טומר

את גרסת הפסח PESAH/PASSOVER VERSION

משיה

ISBN 978-0-9555708-6-5

טומר[1]

Copyright © שׁע Yesha

1. **[Tumar/The Messiah Scroll].**

משיח[2]

Copyright © ישע Yesha

2. זָבַח, פָּדָה

תומר

First edition 1999
reprinted 2019
ISBN 978-0-9555708-6-5
Copyright © ישע Yesha Galilee [חז״ל]

All rights reserved
Except with reference to the title, and only for brief quotations in a review, this book or any part thereof, may not be reproduced, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without prior written permission of the author/copyright owner.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

I AM
God
you betrayed

The Truth
you denied

The Life
you rejected.

[*Tumar Yesha'*]

Copyright © ישע Yesha

And they asked what are these wounds in your hands?
and He said; those with which I was wounded in the house of my friends.

[*Zechariah 13, 6*]

Copyright © יש ,Yesha

He that planted the ear,
shall He not hear ?
He that formed the eye,
shall He not see ?

(***Psalm 94, v. 9*** **)**

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

I know every thought,
every move you make,
inside your hide outs,
or outside.
every thought in the recess of your soul,
in the depth of your mind.

Underground or above,
there will be no shadow
no dark place
to hide from me.

[*Tumar Yesha'*]

Copyright © yw'Yesha

ביום ההוא יהיה מקור נפתח לבית דויד
ולישבי ירושלם לחטאת ולנדה
והיה ביום ההוא נאם יהוה צבאות
אכרית את שמות העצבים מן הארץ ולא
יזכרו עוד וגם את הנביאים ואת רוח
הטמאה אעביר מן הארץ

[*Zecharyah 13, 1-2*]

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Why have you left Me, and strayed from My way
You have forsaken My word, and refuse to see.

The stones, even the stones would have shed tears, had they heard Me but not you.

Am I not to cry out when I see the bride I chose in the bed of fornication with My enemies.

When I see the son of My own flesh betrays me with lies?

The wounds,
wounds I suffered from those who claim to be my friends.

My baptism
suffering,
made up of tears.

No longer water
but fire from water,

A crucifix made of blood.

Requiem, in place of hymns.

Why do you come to Me
with hearts made of stone.

Dead, seized by death.

The god you worship is not Him, but your own self.

The enemy inside to whom you fell,
its festering rot, the carcass stench, before death took you unawares.

Laying siege, making you sow for dust and ashes,
left out to be your own prison, soul less, desolate, empty.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Your worships, what use are they, when your hearts are divided, dead and far from Me?

Only shame and grief,
where you will find no pasture,
no way to flee,
with every house haunted with fear and anguish,
and none able to esape from what is set against them.

When even the grass of the field, the birds that once had their nests with you will weep for the evil you have done as they leave to move away from you.

The myrrh of sorrow,
the blood robed angels before the woes,
when the enemy will wield its weapons and trenches to lay hand on you, turn you into its slaves for the bread you eat and the water you drink.

With Bethlaham/house of bread, turned into Bethabal/house of dearth, desolation and famine, and Jerusalem turned into *masger/beth esur*,
a prison, a house of bandage.

Before the avenging hand of heaven, to haunt you down with sword, grief, famine, fire waves, night terror, plagues, earthquakes*,* beasts and wasting disease, shadow of death, having your own hands, feet, eyes to bear witness against you, for murder, oppression, the defiled bed, the gold and silver you worshipped and lived for.

A ration of worms and insects to feed on.

Tares to entomb, and have you deceived, shackeled, consumed.

The stench of blood, leprosy, plagues, terror and darkness to entrap.

Outside the sword; inside, fear and terror to destroy your altars, betray you with promises he makes to deceive.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

A lying spirit to ambush and lay stones on your way, when the angels sent to guard and keep you are removed, before diseases and death enter to house in your souls.

Stones, hanging on your neck,
curses to bring you down.

Death by the hand of heaven.

As Israel is betrayed and left desolate, tenting among tombs and ruins with jackals to eat with her.

Captivity, fear, and anguish more than when she fell to Babylon,
when by the day the houses were built and by the night they were destroyed.

*****

Your priests,
they have betrayed Me.

Blind guides to the blind,

Thieves who come to rob,
wolves in sheep's clothing,
like Cain [envy], who shed the blood of his own brother, still crying from the earth.

Like Esau, who sold his birth right for bread.

Swearing by the temple but trying to kill the One Who made it to stand.

Teaching lies,
a false knowledge.

The leaven of their own lusts and envy.

Using the guise of truth to ensnare and deceive.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Building houses on blood of widows and orphans.

Taking tithes but leaving out mercy and justice.

Killing the prophets, before building tombs to gain and deceive.

Saying to others what they refuse to do themselves,
read from the book, but refuse to follow and live it.

Traitors who made Israel fall to the molten calf.

Threatened Aaron with death if he refused to side with them.

If they could see, what awaits them,
they would melt, melt in fear and shame like a candle.

I will make you a tester,
a refiner to search and test their way

Nothing is hid from Me, not even that which lies inside the walls of your houses or behind them.

*****

Like a city besieged, betrayed,
a corpse without a soul, an enemy to itself,
with worms feeding into its flesh.

Having tented with death,
given to woe, preyed on by tares and blood ravens,
waved into blazes, quenchless, and poison mists.

Betrayed by those who led it,
left to ashes, dust, carcass fed waterless ruins and wilderness.

Deceived, entrapped,

Defiled like Amalek and Moab ,

Copyright © עי Yesha

plagued by a curse.

**Seed of Edom,
a stink of guilt and treachery.**

**Call her *Lo-rahamah*;
I will no longer have mercy.**

**Call her son *Lo-ammi,*
[not My people].**

**No longer called Naomi,
the blessed
but *Mara,*
the bitterness.
A *Zav,*
unwashed, born of menstrual blood.**

A pot diseased with leprousy and the skin of death.

**As the wells go silent,
the clouds rain tears,
the roots fade, the seeds fail to sprout,
the flowers begin to fear the leaves,
and the leaves fall before the storm.**

A silence of death, seizing everything on its way.

**Only You remain,
Your eyes, still awake.**

Read to them; the scroll, the lamentations and mourning.

**Wounding your brother, your wounds will not be healed,
destroying his trees and robbing him of his vines will not make you rich.**

The evil you devised against others.

Copyright © שע, Yesha

The cries of those you slew in the dark will soon haunt you down, as you are betrayed by the enemy you took as your friend.

It will haunt you down with scourges, snares, perils, wasting disease, sores, deep shadow, terrors of darknenss.

Leaving nothing but dust and ashes of what you have built,

The snake,
can it change its heart by changing its skin ?

Where can you flee or escape as death and its shadow rise to haunt you down, to make you dig your own graves, turn the evils you did turn to flames against the gates of your own houses and cities.

Who do you serve ?

Were you not separated to be Mine, when anything that moved against you was cursed and destroyed, when even the strongest of your enemies fell before you, haunted, turned into dust, the dust poured on the dead.

Skin by skin,
soul by soul,
as your cities are laid in ruin and waste.

If only you would hear and take My word to your heart.

If only you would turn your feet, from following lies,
and cast off the curse which has defiled you, then you would see what peace, and goodness, would flow in the land, upon your seed !

But you refused, and chose to drink of the gall and the water of affliction.

Death at the gates,
Fear and terror,
a dry scab, a scab of leprosy,

Copyright © עש Yesha

A stone to obstruct your way,
a trap, a snare, to make you fall and turn your bread into a bread of woe.

With your wine turned into venom, a wine of poison, and your roots plucked up.

Your feasts and weddings turned into mourning,

In killing those you were not to kill,
you killed yourself;

Stealing, you stole from yourself.

In lying, you lied to yourself –
setting a trap for others, you entrapped yourself.

Tares to haunt you down with the scourges of death and despair.

A day like a brass maker, before the hammer is put to the brass,
when the grains are sifted, and your sacrifices are turned into curse.

Do you think you can flee from Me or flee from My avenger of blood ?

Are there any cities of refuge left ?

What is built on violence, will fall;
what is possessed by deceit, and murder, cannot stand.

Did you not hear:
do not shed the innocent blood in the land ?

Do you not hear the voice of Abel's blood
crying out of the earth ?

Did you not hear: if you defile the land, it cannot be cleansed of the blood shed ?

Copyright © 'Yesha

But your hands bear blood,
your hearts are filled with envy and lies.

Can a harlot on the bed of treason and oppression be My wife ?

I looked for justice but saw bloodshed.

I looked for righteousness but heard the cries of distress.

The evils you have done, are they not written with an iron pen, like a nail that is gone deep in the wood, like an open wound ?

Do you think you can shed blood, destroy your brother's vines and olive trees, oppress widow and orphans and the stranger in the land, steal or cut down his trees, fall to idols, sacrifice to devils, kill on the day I set apart to worship Me and still possess the land, eat with blood, deceive, steal, lie, defraud your neighbour, offer what is stolen, crushed, broken, then claim to be Mine ?

By betraying every one I sent
you betrayed yourself,
killed by the sword,
buried alive like Korah.

Blood is on you;
The blood, the earth will disclose.

the land will avenge itself for the blood shed.

A house built on blood,
plagued by leprosy,
you will break down, and the land will cry;

Unclean
unclean,
defiled, unclean.

Copyright © Yesha

When the soil under your feet: will strike you, with diseases, drought, earthquake, and the air over you will turn into ashes and dust of poison, making ruins of your vines and the houses you built.

As you are turned into a reed shaken in the water,
a poisoned reed to be rooted out,
a grass underfoot,
a river dried up.

If not destroyed by the enemy,
destroyed by earthquake.

If not destroyed by earthquake,
destroyed by fear, plagues and disease.

In your closet, was not the law I gave,
but your own;

A law to release the oppressor against the oppressed,
a lying spirit to seize and blind you.

It will not be peace, but tumult and anguish.

The disease of Joash,
the leprosy of Uzziah.

Do you think I will acquit the guilty ?

Your own doings will hunt you down.

Your own eyes and hands, they will rise to witness against you
turning your *Zebah/*sacrifice into a sacrifice of swine's blood and dog's neck.

what did I seek in you but mercy ?

What use to guard your cities or build houses that will soon fall into ruins.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Can you keep or defend these, without Me ?
Can a reed take root without water.

What I tear down,
can any one rebuild?

The end, when your heart dies.

Instead of love, hatred.

Instead of truth, lies, when the evils of your own doings will rise to haunt overtake you.

Turning your riches into poverty,
your land into a wilderness.

Wounds and bruises that refuse to heal.
Who do you seek after to save or intercede for you besides Me ?

Those that can not even save themselves; silver or gold for which you live, the broken cisterns, instead of living spring !

I showed you mercy, fed you and kept you safe from harm, covered your nakedness and washed you with water, but you refused to hear and turned to gods who betrayed you.

Can the dead, raise the dead,
or the one that can not see be compared to him that sees?

These false riches,
snares to blind and entrap you,
turning your flesh into your own tomb.

The more secure you feel the less peace you will have,
the richer you make yourself, the poorer will you be.
What you gather will be scattered before your own eyes.

Was I a wilderness, that you sold yourselves to treachery,

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

and gods you whored after ?

Cannot you see, the lamb in the pastures – the dove that flies in the morn; even the ass of the field, is nearer to Him than these tombs you call His house.

The lilies, the sweet smell of roses and Jasmine in the valleys,
can these be compared to the stink of your flesh,
the death stench in which you live ?

Do you not hear His voice in you,
over the mountains and rivers,
far from the camp where you shed blood.

The waters,
the rivers you caused to die,
were they not His blood to make you live
the earth you wounded under your feet,
Will they not take their vengeance?

Defiled, even the soil on which you sow your seed,
and the seed of what you eat.

A vineyard
turned into a wasteland.

A valley of death
bereaved like a widow,
left in ashes and sorrow.

A prey to beasts,
food for tombs

Vultures,
Vultures are gathering over you.
A shadow of death,
a cloud of poison in their ambush against every city.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

Tumult, a blind tumult

A plague of death, fear, sighing,
haunting after a prey.

A sickle,
a tree of the hour, that is set and nothing can prevent.

Then I will sift you as a grain is sifted in a sieve.

What you saw in Noah's days with the flood,
and with Joshua when the sun stood still until sunset before Israel was avenged.

Before death is a warning !
before destruction, a sign

An eclipse, draught, locusts, diseases.

An earthquake, to destroy place after place.

With the earth bleeding,
falling like a dried leaf,
breaking like a glass.

A dry tree,
before the axe.

Like Tophet, and Hinnom
wailing, sighing,
a valley of tears.

The broken nests,
the withered flowers!

Can there be singing,
when lamentations are read ?

Copyright © יש Yesha

Can the chords be struck,
when hands are bound with sorrow?

When doves leave only vultures remain.

When the rivers are dried up,
only draught and wilderness.

But do you think My hands are straitened, that I cannot save ?
even when only a few remain with me,
the springs, hidden and scattered.

I will cleanse the blood, I have not cleansed.

Can the branch from the wild olive tree,
that was engrafted, boast against the root, that was holy,
and think it can survive without it ?

Can the one He loved be forsaken forever,
or be cast out for a stranger and a son of a bondwoman ?

The stump that was cut down will grow again.

I will rescue him, like an angel to keep him in My own hands,

Turned into a sharp threshing instrument,
threshing the mountains to fan their enemies,
scattered before the whirlwinds.

Out of Judah,
shall come my salvation,
the one to deliver.

A comet,
a scepter
to smite the corners of Moab and Edom [Seir].

The dayspring,

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

a mist
a dew,
the morning rain to revive.

The flame,
living between your shoulders
swelling in your hearts,
when you were chosen to be mine,
the torn pieces of Mine own flesh.

The mountains before you –
every stone that stands or fall

Can they hide from Me,
is there a place where I am not ?

Hide in the depths of sea, dig deep,
escape to the farthest caves,
climb up to heaven,
my hands will take you.

The angel out of the flame, thick darkness and clouds,
whom you could not see save hearing a voice.

The blood crying for which the heaven has not ceased to mourn.

I have you surrounded; if only you would know Me !
Can you escape from Me.
Can or escape from your own shadow ?

Copyright © שע' Yesha

1. טומר

Messiah משיח - [scroll fragments] of *Ga'al Nazarene* נצרי - גאל שיעה *redemption sect*, including Parasha – parts called *Za'ghah,* זעקה *Lightning*, מסה *the morning star/intercessor angel/Kphr/Pdh* פדה *- [rsh] haddam, bound with Malakh/Ysher*ישר the angel scrolls (*Deuteronomy 19; Joshua 20; Numbers 21-5,6, & 35- 27, Psalms 107,2, Exodus* 17,7, *Malachi 3,1, Isaiah 6, 2-4 & 53 ; Luke 2, 34-35, Apocalypse 6, 9-12, & 7, 2-3*).

Followed by shorter Psalms, a note on רוה - כבוד *Tzel/Kevod/Tabor,* [*Shakhan*] שכינה *cloud /aed - mist -* His Presence visibly over כפרת – the mercy seat –עין אהל, vertically upon the righteous/His *Zbah* seed/ the shroud sacrifice, the *blood sign* on the door post, [פסח] to spare, ending with a lesser text of *Tumar ha dam/blood kpr Torah* נרכה *blessing and* אלה *katara/curses* – the sifting/separation – the ישר *wheat* from the *tares* רשצ, dated according to the Hebrew *Sh'ghor* [calendar], forwarded by hundred and fifty one years, [the time shortened], kept since *Simeon the Just, J'zear* and *bar Shattah.* Ending with an encrypted *Neviim* (Prophets) *Shlach/Parasha* with Jerusalem decryed/cast off, no longer called *Yzr'el –* יזראל – sower/seed giver angel כברה *Kebarah* to sift, but *Ikhavod Y'vus/Azra', Akeldam/s'deh ha dam* a blood field...a leper, זנה [*moichela*]*, M'hlath*/*Na'mah,* house of *Bochim*/weeping, *Maacah, Tevah,* a leaven/a torn sacrifice, dashed against the sides of the altar, שאר marked by *Shecher/Machshirin,* (*Yayin Nesech*) שקץ - scarlet thread, a strayer to betray, (4th *Ezra, Leviticus 11,&14, 16,2 &26, Deuteronomy 28*, *Isaiah 4,5, Hosea 1; 2-3*).

With the last part – [*t'vl had'dam*], containing Sabbath [*retsu'ot*], the *interceptor* shield straps, [*periapton/qame'a*] – the binding / protective verses recited before *Pesah blood altar / Mzbah*מזבה and *Shacharith* - [*night watches*], followed by [*Az Yashir* שירה], a description text on שבט *-* [*ХРИСТА ХРИСТОБЫТИЕМ - Крещенiе* משיה *katechon intercessor / Theotokos – Shroud/Sudarium/ Golgotha Meghashem/*God bearer sect], *interax* space in between the two axes צמח - *Christ's hidden sensed presence, Sensum Khristi, interceptor/Vertical/holy intelligence,*(ὁμοίωμα, νούς χριστός) – (*Deuteronomy 32*).

In the original *Pesha* text of *Sh'moth* – Exodus, a paraphrased heading שב׳ט is used for the Rod/*Phrqan,* the divide, with *Ysher* for *Vayak'el...Teromah,* called *A'neh* ; *Y'shfe'/Moreh* is used for *Mishpatim, To'a damim,* for the plague of blood*,* [*Shochet -* blood shedder, *Nega/Tochechah, Cherem/destruction – qesher/behala/terror,*

Copyright © ישע Yesha

chittiyth…], ***Sh' dm*** **is used in place of** ***Sa'ni -*** **the crimson/scarlet thread – sign for** אדום ***adom*** **(red soil),** ***Tuma,*** **instead of** ***Pares, Avon,*** **[the breach – violation,** ***Y'qesh- qibra,*** **a snare*****/shikhaw/*****pit,** כבש **bondage,** ***Pesha/*****rebellion…*****hara /Machshirin/source of the unclean /ohalot, Negaim, Nddah, T'bul yom…gachor*** **- defiled womb, (Pgs 30 -36)]. In Leviticus (*****Vayikra*** **)** ***emor*** **is termed** ***qh' la*****,** ***Tzav,*** **used for** ***Y'khem*****;** ***Akharey,*** **is termed** ***Aza'*** עזאזל**, and** ***Za'ra/nega Tzara',*** **a plague, leprousy/disease of scales, (blood envy), [*****egel/shor - Shekkutz*****],** ***Sheka 'arurot…*****crimson dyed wool/red streaks, for the stained,** ***Metzor*** **[the unclean,** ***Motzer,*** **slanderer]. In Numbers (** ***b'midbar*** **),** ***Nhash/Nhas*** **is used for** ***Chukkat,*** שב׳ט***, Akedah*** **[to bind], for** ***mattot,*** **with the sacrifices termed** ***Ysyh,Yerah, Shelach.*** **In (*****D'varim*****) - Parash** ***Sema', Qum/Tzelem*** **is used in place of** ***Ha'zinu, Nitzarim.***

Copyright © שׁע י Yesha

2. [Tobal had'dam]; פָּדָה *Fadah* - זָבַח גָּאֲלֵי]– μάρτυρ

Nefesh ha Zakah, זכה **the** ***blood sign*** **on the lintel, door posts,**

when He passed over to hide and spare you from the destroyer angel.

The blood upon the tip of the right ear, of your sons, the thumb of their right hand, the toe of their right foot, upon the altar and the mercy seat
(***Leviticus 16, 14-16 & 17,11, Exodus 12, 12-13; Apocalypse 19, 13*****).**

Two nations are in your womb,
separated, one stronger than the other.

The first shall come out red,
he shall be called Esua.
The other, he shall be called Jacob, whose hand took hold on his heel,(***Genesis 25; 23-26*****).**

Then I will break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel,
before I stand as the angel to save Judah, (***Zechariah 11; 14 & 12; 8*****).**

The scepter שב׳ט**, shall not leave Judah, until Shiloh**שילה **comes,**
(***Genesis 49, 10*** **).**

A sign
a branch,
separated,
unknown to remove the evil from the land, (***Ezekiel 20,37-38, Zechariah 3, 8-9*** **).**

*****

The fifth seal, with those, beheaded for His name, who refused to worship the beast, [its image].

The woman, with a son, who fled into the wilderness,given a refuge for a thousand, two hundred, and three score days,
(***Genesis 3, 15, Apocalypse 6, 9-12 & 11-12; 12 & 20, 4*****).**
The sixth seal...as Euphrates is dried up, and the blood marked Babylon whore, clad in gold and scarlet, a haunt of demons, sitting on the scarlet beast, on whom was written blasphemies against God, falls (***Apocalypse 16, 12*****).**

Copyright © שע, Yesha

Though she mounts to heaven to fortify herself,
yet the destroyer spirit will rise against her,
beasts and hyenas, to plunder her treasures and cast them before moles and bats.

Flee from her.
Flee, for this is the vengeance of God.

Then the sound of the wings of the living creatures
as they touched one another, before the earthquake,
(*Isaiah 24, 17-18*, *Jeremiah 50, 51, Ezekiel 3, 12-15, Daniel 11, 23- 24, Apocalypse 12,13, 17 &18*).

Seven days to purify and purge the altar,
before the dawn (*Ezekiel 43, 26-27*).

Copyright © יש Yesha

3. Habbakuk

How long, how long shall I cry, and Thou wilt not hear ?
How long will You not judge, and avenge, our blood ?
Can not you see my tears, my wounds, or hear my cries?.

The sorrow,
that refuses to pass.

The law is slacked,
the godless surround the righteous.

The usurper, who perverts justice,
steals what is not his, imputes his power to his god.

Raising the abomination,
an idol to himself.

A teacher of lies
feeding on death.

God came from Teman
the holy one from mount Haran.

To Him belongs the vengeance.

His glory covers the heavens.

And a storm came to earth to consume with sword, famine, pestilence, wild beasts, as they built Zion with Blood and Jerusalem with iniquity, abandoned the Law, offered polluted bread on the altar, built cities with deception.

Though the fig tree, does not blossom
and the labour of olives, fail

Though the flock, be cut from the fold.
I will trust in Him
my strength,
my refuge.

He will be set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel.

A sword will pierce through your soul

Copyright © שׁע, Yesha

as their thoughts are revealed.
and Israel is sifted, like a grain is sifted in a sieve,
(*Amos 9,9 Simon/ Luke 2, 34-35*).

Copyright © יש Yesha

4.   שקץ *To’e vah* תועבה

Hananiah, son of Azur, Shemaiah, Pushhur, son of Imri; Zedekiah; Henanah; Azariah, Ja’zaniah bar azur, Pelatiah…*Kahal Seqer,* tares, planted inside to usurp, deceive, infiltrate, betray - *Mattifah Kezeb* כז נ, ensnared by blood money/false riches, who resisted Moses […*Va shesh/*the sixth hour], threatened to kill Aaron, set up a tumult, betrayed, murdered those He sent [*Zakah, Yesha*…],to destroy the well, cut off the tree and its fruit, raise a false priesthood, (*Jeremiah 11, 19*).

Snakes that give birth to snakes.

He will cut off from Israel, head and tail, the branch and rush, in one day.
(*Isaiah 9,14*) .

A sword will be laid upon her, a draught upon her waters,
and upon the one who will set himself against God . [1]

Can you be Mine, when you bow to My enemy?

The one from Cain(the envy),
cursed for killing his brother[the blood still crying from the earth],
cursed like Ham for seeing his father’s nakedness.

Born of harlot incest blood-[*Zmah*],
Babylon signa mortis/blood marked image.

An enemy within.

A curse,
a scourge

coming out of its skin like a snake,

After an omen,

Copyright © שע Yesha

an eclipse darkening before the howling of wolves/Jackals,[*huaina* - *Shual/Siyim* –], as they are born.

A *Zav,*
seed of *Adom* [Esau],
***Na'mah,* Sodom and Gemor**

[*Sh'dm*]/*Ra'a*,

The betrayer, marked by envy,
a defiled *metz'tzh,*
***Eschar* [scab],**
...crimson yarn,
[blood streaks].

A breach, out of a death weed, to defile, deceive and satiate its blood lust, *(Genesis, 38, 29- 30*).

The scarlet beast,
red shield of murder and blasphemy,
marked by its *lepra/* menstrual *Znah* זנה.

The twelve pieces of the flesh and bones,
[knowing that salvation is of the Jews – the scale, on its right mercy, and on its left Judgment],

The hand to raise *Toevah*/abomination, (behind Antiochus/*Yemar shalvah* who plundered the temple, raised *Yaqav/shikutz/meshomem/bdelygma eremoseos* abominationחזיר **upon the altar), (*Judges19, 28-29, Daniel 11;31&12;11, John 4, 22*).**

Like Jzebel, *I- Zevel* and Ahab whose carcass was thrown before dogs by the walls of Jzre'el,*(1 Kings 21, 23-24, Apocalypse 17,11*).

Its Legion/divisions in shadow,
led out their dug out trenches, hide out voids,
dark and haunted places,
where death and its shadow roam,

Copyright © יֵשׁוּעַ Yesha

...Siddim of pits
Admah
Zoar...

Setting a trap as it did with Balaam, before casting them into a defiled place, [*Akeldema -* a bloodfield to betray].

With peace to deceive, pervert the law, raise a false priesthood to target / kill the righteousאזע– exalt itself against *the Angel of Truth,* (the seven years to make a covenant with Jews, in the midst of which to betray it, deceive with the third Hekhal/temple, raised not for God but himself, to force them to worship his image/to deify itself as did Nebuchadnezzar), (*Daniel 3; & 11, 28-31*).

An avenger of blood - an axe of vengeance,
the projection of their own evil.

The slayer to slay, the blood to pursue, [avenge by another hand...betray/ break the covenant, mark its own with its blood image, enthroned to raise the abomination], as you shed blood, defiled the land with whoredom and incest, robbed the sojourner in your midst, despised and profaned the Sabbaths, fed yourself on theft and murder.

M'ne M'ne T'kel Upharsin
[when nation of strangers, will weigh your deeds,
and the earth bleeds, with seven out of nine, to fall and die](*Daniel 5,25*).

As you fell to *egel ha zhav/ avodah zrah* molten calf,
tented with death,
***ate demons/beasts* into your blood soul,**
filled your womb with what swines eat, bread of sin and blood, [*the sop dipped, which Judas took*, to have Satan seize him, before hanging himself], (*Job 40,16 &Psalm 12, 5, John 13, 26-27*).

Killed by venom and sword,(*Deuteronomy 31, 29 Micah 3,10, Exodus 16, 2-3 & 32*).

Copyright © שע, Yesha

Seized by an enemy seed of a traitor, *Znah* / *I- Zevel* harlot seed of envy and Yarov'am [who raised up the calves of gold in Beit El, changed the dates...caused the offerings turn into human bones to burn on him](*1 Kings 12-15; Hosea 1, 2*).

Marked but not destroyed...born of incest blood טמאה
Irad*, his son *Mehujael,* (blotted out by God), and the son of Mehujael, *Methushael...Lamech*, given to *koshekh/* darkness, with his seed from *Avon, Adah and Zellah*, (*Tubal Cain*, his siter *Na'mah...Nahor, Esua and Amaleks).

Like *Shelomith* and *Acham, son of Zerah,* who took from the *cherem,* (the spoils), who sinned in the devoted thing, (to let Israel fall), before he was stoned/ burned to ashes at *Achor* of calamity.

Like *Jerobam* when he set up *Massekhah* molten calf/Goloka cult against Judah, deceived by a lying spirit,(*Exodus* 32, 2, *Leviticus 24, 11, & 1 Kings 12, 28-33*).

In appearance, like Eden;
but within, a death haunted dry and dying wilderness

If only you would wash, and be clean again !

If only you would turn your feet, from following evil, and lies,
and wash your hands blood !

If only you would follow the truth !
then you would see, what love,
what goodness would flow in the land, and upon your seed...

But you refused; only to eat of the bread of woe,
and drink the water, the dead are washed in.

It will be lie, and death, upon you;
and the dust, that is poured upon the dead.

A house defiled, plagued by leprosy,

Copyright © Yesha

before it breaks down
as the land cries gainst you;

The fifth seal,
with those blood washed/martyred for the word of God, who refused the beast his name and image, [targeted as they were born...poisoned, crucified, since *Abel, Z'khariah Barekhyah, Uriyah bar Shema'iah, (killed by Jehoiakim), Isaiah killed by Manasseh bar Saqa', Yesha...*].

The ten horns to destroy her (the harlot world system),
before she is burnt / consumed*(Apocalypse 16,13-17 & 17,16-17).*

With Israel left desolate, until blood is washed off its flesh, and the flesh of its children.

Dust, upon dust, ruin, upon ruin, till you bow your knees to Me.

The enemy will cast a trench to betray and besiege you.
to take you with a hand, overrun by strangers; Gog and Magog.

The scourges, setting the sword upon your mountain heights,
sword in the hand of every man against his own brother.

Locusts to leave nothing of your fields,
spelling confusion and sorrow,
turning your *Pesach* into an abomination,
your sacrifices into sacrifice of swine and dog's neck.

I looked for justice,
but saw bloodshed.

I looked for righteousness –
but heard, cries of distress.
Do not you hear the voice of those you killed,
the voice of Abel, that cries from the earth ?

I will overthrow it, until the enemy, that led you remove the turban, he stole/usurped, and gives it to the One to whom it belongs.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

Life for life
eye for eye,
hand for hand.

Among the seals, an angel, rising from the east to seal the servants of God.

He that persevere shall inherit the crown of life,
sifted, tested, purged like gold in fire, when keeping faith is like cutting a branch from the hardest tree, or holding burning coals with bare hands.

*****

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

חזיון - [άποκάλυψις]

The revelation of His coming,
sent by His angel to those bearing His witness

Who redeemed and washed us of His blood.

He will come in clouds:
every eye shall see Him,
even those who pierced Him
and the earth shall mourn because of Him.

The Lamb,
Who was given to open the seals,
holding a double - edged sword.

Having seven horns,
and seven eyes,
the seven Spirits of God.

The root of David
the Lion of Judah.

Before Him was the throne and before the throne, a sea of glass like crystal.

In the midst and around it,
four living creatures, with eyes in front and behind.

Each with six wings about them,
and eyes on their wings, who rested not day or night.

Saying; Holy, holy, holy,
Lord God Almighty; Who was and is and is to come.
Salvation, glory and power is His alone.

Around the throne, four and twenty thrones,

Copyright © ישע Yesha

and upon these four and twenty elders clothed in white robes.

And I saw the Lamb as it opened the seals.

With the first seal,
a white horse to conquer.

With the second, a red horse, on which sat the one, to whom who was given a sword to kill and take peace from the earth.

With the third, came the black horse of famine and drought,
as the one who sat on it held a pair of scales.

with the fourth seal, a pale horse,
whose name was Death, and Hell followed him.

And it was given power over one fourth of the earth,
to kill with sword, famine and disease, and wild beasts.

When the fifth seal was opened, I saw those that were martyred, [beheaded] for the word of God, [clothed in white robes], as they cried out to Him to avenge them.

And they were told to rest a little longer until the full number of those that remained of them be completed.

And when the sixth seal was opened,
there was an earthquake, the sun turned black,and the moon turned red like blood, and people fled, to hid themselves from the Lamb, in caves, and among the mountain rocks.

Then I saw another angel ascending from the east,
having the living seal of God.

Saying; do not harm the earth, the sea, or the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God on their foreheads.

Copyright © יש ,Yesha

And their number were one hundred and forty-four thousand from the tribes of Israel.

Twelve thousand sealed of each tribe, Judah, Reuben, Gad, Asher, Naphtali, Manasseh, Simeon, Levi, Issachar, Zebulun, Joseph, Benjamin.

And I saw a great number of all nations, tribes, people, tongues, before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, who had come out of the great tribulation, and had washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb, saying ;

Salvation belongs to our God who sits on the throne, and the Lamb, in the midst of the throne, who were led by the lamb who stood in front of the throne as their Shepherd to the springs of the living water.

As the seventh seal was opened.

There was silence throughout the heaven: the space of half an hour.

And the seven angels stood before God, having the golden censer with incense, mixed with the prayers of the saints, that ascended up to heaven, with lightning, and earthquake.

Then the seven angels with seven trumpets blew.

And as the first one was sounded, there came the fire mixed with blood, cast down upon the earth and a third of the earth was burned up And the second angel sounded, and there fell a comet burning with fire.

The third of the sea, became blood, with a third of the creatures in the sea, destroyed.

Then the third angel blew, and a burning comet/ called Venom [wormwood] fell from heaven, and it made one third of the rivers and the springs of water poisoned, and killed many.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

With the fourth,
an angel cried;
woe, woe, woe, to the inhabiters of the earth.

And the third of the sun, a third of the moon, and a third of the stars were struck and darkened.

And with the fifth, fell another star from heaven,
having the keys of the abyss – the bottomless pit.

Out of which came locusts, with hairs like the hair of women,
And the teeth of lion, and tails like scorpions, to hurt those that did not have the seal of God on their foreheads, to torment them five months.

Days they seek death, but shall not find it.

And these had a king over them; the angel of the bottomless pit.

Whose name in Hebrew, is Abaddon, and in the Greek, Apollyon.

The first woe was past.

And at the sounding of the sixth angel, the four angels were loosed, which were bound in the river Euphrates, for an hour and a day, and a month and a year, to kill a third of people.

Followed by an army of horsemen,
numbered two hundred million.

Having tails like snakes, to injure people.
A third, killed by fire, smoke, and brimstone.

But the rest of the people that remained refused to repent of their evil, fornication, sorcery, theft.

Then with the voice of the seventh angel the mystery of God came to its end.

Copyright © יש, Yesha

And a reed like a rod, was given me, to measure the temple of God, the inner court, and the altar, but not the outer court which had been trod underfoot forty and two months.

With the second woe.

I saw the two branches (witnesses), the lamp stands, who began to prophesy, a thousand two hundred and sixty days.

Clothed in sackcloth,with the power to shut the heaven, and to stop the rain, and to turn the waters into blood, to smite the earth with plagues.

Before they were killed at the end of a time, by the beast who came out of the bottomless pit.

Their bodies were thrown in the place, where He was crucified, and the world (the people) rejoiced over their death.

But in three and a half days, they stood upon their feet, and were taken to heaven as fear fell upon the earth.

And with the third woe came an earthquake to destroy a tenth of the world, killing thousands upon thousands.

And as the voice of the seventh trumpet sounded, the power over the world was given to the Messiah, and God's temple was opened.

And the ark of the covenant appeared within His temple,
before lightning, voices, thunder, and hail and the earth was shaken by a great earthquake.

And a sign appeared in heaven;
a woman clothed with the sun, with the moon under her feet,
and on her head a crown of twelve stars, crying out in birth pains.

And another sign appeared a great red dragon,
with seven heads and ten horns, and on his head seven crowns.

Copyright © ש Yesha

Its tail swept down a third of the stars of heaven and cast them to the earth, and it stood before the woman, to devour her son as soon as he was born, before he was caught up to God, and to His throne.

And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she was given a refuge for a thousand and two hundred and sixty days.

And there was war in heaven.

Michael and his angels fought against the dragon, called the devil and Satan, the deceiver of the whole world, who was defeated and was cast out into the earth, with its divisions.

And a voice cried out; Now has come the salvation and the power and the kingdom of our God and His Messiah.

For the accuser of our brethren is cast down,

Who overcame it by the blood of the Lamb and His witness.

Rejoice; O heavens and you who dwell in them.

But woe to you, O earth and sea, for the devil has come down to you in great wrath, knowing his time is short!

And the dragon pursued the woman, with a son, but the woman was given two wings like those of the of a great eagle to fly from it into the wilderness, where she was nourished and protected for a time, and times, and half a time.

And the dragon cast out flood out of his mouth to scatter them, but the earth opened her mouth, and came to her rescue, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of its mouth.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

**Then the dragon went off to war against the rest of her seed,
as it stood on the sand of the seashore.**

And gave its power and throne to the beast out of the sea, who had seven heads and ten horns, with ten crowns on its horns, on each head were the names that blasphemed God.

And the beast looked like a leopard with the feet of a bear and a lion's mouth.

As it waged war against the seed of the woman.

And it was given help and was worshiped by those whose name were not in the book of life.

**He that is led into captivity shall go into captivity;
and he that kills with the sword, shall be killed with the sword.**

Here is the perseverance, the patience and the faith of the saints.

After the first beast, came another beast out of the earth, with two horns like those of a lamb, and spoke with the voice of a dragon.

And it went out to deceive many by his power, and made them to worship the first beast, marked with the wound of the sword, and it breathed life into its image.

And it forced everyone to be given its mark, and name on their right hand, or on their forehead[killing those that refuse to worship its image].

Here is the wisdom: Let him that hath understanding, count the number of the beast.

**For it is the number of a man,
and his number is Six hundred three score and six.**

And there stood the Lamb, on Mount Zion,

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

with Him, those that refused the beast,
it's image, it's mark, and the number of it's name, who were not defiled with women, but kept themselves pure.

The redeemed, washed of His blood, and followed the Lamb, having His name upon their foreheads.

And an angel cried:

Fear God,
give Him glory, for the hour of His judgment is come.

And a second angel,
cried: Babylon is fallen, is fallen the harlot that made all nations drink of the wine of her fornication.

And a third; which warned the people, not to worship the beast his name or image, or receive his mark in their forehead or in their hand.

Those that received his name and mark were tormented day and night and were left to God's wrath, [second death, fire and burning sulphur]. before the angels and the Lamb.

Here is the patience of the martyrs, [their long suffering]
who endure and keep faith.

Blessed are the dead, who die in the Lord; from now on.

And I looked, and saw a white cloud.

Seated on the cloud, was the Son of man, having on his head a crown, bearing in his hand a sickle.

Before him, an angel who came out and said:

Take a sickle,
reap the harvest;
it is ripe.

Copyright © ש Yesha

Gather the clusters
of the vine of the earth,
for her grapes are ripe.

And the winepress
was trodden
outside the city.

When blood came out of the winepress,
rising as high as the bridles of the horses,
for a distance of a thousand and six hundred furlongs.

Then I saw another sign in heaven, the seven angels, having the seven plagues.

And I saw those who overcame the beast,
who read the song of Moses,
and the song of the lamb.

Then the temple in heaven was wide opened,
with the ark and the Covenant Tent in it.

And the seven bowls of God's wrath were emptied,
as the first angel left the temple to pour out his bowl over the earth.

With the first, malignant sores broke out upon those that had the mark of the beast, and had worshipped it's image

With the second, the sea became like the blood, and every living soul died in the sea.

With the third, the waters of the rivers, turned into blood,
as the blood of the righteous were avenged,

With the fourth bowl, the sun scorched, and it scorched men with fire
but they refused to repent from their evil.

Copyright © יעו Yesha

With the fifth came darkness upon the seat of the beast and it's kingdom and they gnawed their tongues for pain, and blasphemed God.

With the sixth bowl, the waters of the river Euphrates were dried up, that the way of the kings of the beast might be prepared.

And I saw the unclean spirits like frogs, come out of the mouth of the dragon, the mouth of the beast, and the mouth of the false prophet.

The spirits of devils to deceive and to gather them for a war,
in a place, known in Hebrew as *Har Magedon, Megiddo,*
[the mount of slaughter, valley of *Jehoshophat*, the plains to the north of *Jzre'el*].

Behold I come as a thief; blessed is he that watches, and keepeth his garment...

With the seventh bowl,
an earthquake not seen since the creation which divided Babylon, and split it into three parts and threw her down for her pride, sorceries and fornications.

And in one day came her end.

When she was destroyed and was burned up with fire,
with her wealth laid waste.

And it was put in the heart of the beast and the ten horns who were given authority to rule with him for one hour, to execute His will, to make her desolate, burn her up with fire, and give their power to the beast and with the plague of hail to destroy those that remained with her.
On whose forehead was written her name;

בבלBABYLON, MOTHER OF HARLOTS [world systems], AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH, the haunt of demons and unclean spirits on whom God will avenge His own.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Blood fed,
clad in scarlet and gold, the fasle riches by which to deceive.
Sitting on a blood stained scarlet beast חיהאדמה**, who will have it destroyed, [the beast worshiped by those marked with its image and number in their foreheads and in their right hand, whose names are not in the book of life, condemned to the second death, fire and brimstone before God's angels and the Lamb, set against those killed for refusing its image and number.**
The beast who made a covenant for a week only to betray it in the second half, by peace to deceive and trample the land under feet, to seize power over the treasures of gold and silver, cause the daily sacrifice to cease, set up the abomination that is desolate, persecute and destroy the holy people, and exalt himself as God before his end comes], (*Daniel; 8-13-27 & 9;24-27*).

The mountains on which she sits are the seven kings,
five of which have already fallen,
the sixth reigns,
and the seventh is yet to come,
before the eight who died and is to rise.

And the beast had ten horns which stand for the ten kings who are yet to come and reign with him for a short time.

In whose hearts God will put to give their power to the beast to execute His will and overthrow the harlot, until His word is fulfilled.

And another angel came down from heaven and cried ;

Fallen, fallen is Babylon that bore the cup of abominations and blasphemies against God, drunk with the blood of His martyrs.

The haunt of demons, beasts and unclean spirits with whom the world and its rulers committed fornication and were made rich.

Mourning as they see her destroyed by plagues, fire, death and famine, with her flesh thrown before beasts like Jezebel's.

Copyright © שׂע, Yesha

**And another the angel cried out; come away from her my people,
do not take part in her abominations or you will be punished with her.**

**And there was no longer the sounds of her lyres, and harpists,
the light of her lamp, the voice of the wedding.**

And the angel took up a stone like a millstone and threw it into the sea saying; thus will Babylon be overthrown.

**And the voice of the multitude in heaven saying ;
Hallelujah, salvation and glory and power belong to our god
Who has avenged the blood of His own on her.**

And again they said, Hallelujah,

LET HER SMOKE RISE UP FOREVER AND EVER.

*****

**And the heaven was opened
the sound of Hallelujah and Hosanna.**

And the twenty four elders and the four living creatures fell down to worship God, saying Amen, Hallelujah !

**Rejoice for the wedding of the lamb has come and His bride has made herself ready clothed in fine linen.
Blessed are those who come to the wedding of the Lamb.**

**And there came a white horse and one that sat upon it,
Who was called the righteous and True.**

**His eyes were as flames of fire, and on His head many crowns,
clothed with garments dipped in blood**

His name is called; The Word of God.

**And the armies of heaven followed him upon white horses,
clothed in linen, white and clean.**

Copyright © יצ 'Yesha

Out of his mouth went a sharp sword to smite the nations, and to rule them with a rod of iron.

And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written,
KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.

And the angel of the sun cried to the fowls of the air:
gather yourselves unto His supper, to eat of the flesh of kings and the flesh of their horses.

And the beast fled in fear of His face, with those that followed him, whom he deceived to receive it's mark, and to worship it's image.

And the dragon – Satan, the devil was chained for a thousand years –

Those that refused the mark and the image of the beast, overcame with the blood of the Lamb,and they reigned with Christ for a thousand years.

Holy and blessed is he who has part in the first resurrection,
on him the second death has no power.

And I saw thrones and those that sat upon them, the souls of them that were martyred, who had refused to worship the beast, it's image or mark, and they reigned with Christ a thousand years.
But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished.

This is the first resurrection,

Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection,
on him the second death hath no power.

When the thousand years ended, the devil was let out to gather them from the four quarters of the earth - Gog and Magog to compass the camp of the saints, before fire came down from god out of heaven and devoured them, and the satan that devceived them was cast out into the lake of fire, with the beast and the false prophet.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Then I saw the dead stand before God and the books were opened, and another book was opened which is the book of life, before the dead were judged every one according to their work.

**And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire,
this is the second death.**

Whoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

He that perseveres, and overcomes shall sit with me in my throne, clothed in white robes, to eat of the hidden manna, and the tree of life in the midst of Paradise.

And I saw the heavenly Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven.

The measurement of its wall was hundred and fourty four cubits, according to the measure of a man, that is of the angel, with twelve foundations, twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, on which were the names of the twelve tribes of Israel.

And there was a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal flowing from the throne of God and of the Lamb.

Blessed are those who wash their robes so they can enter by the gates and have the right to the tree of life.

There shall be no night there, no need for lamp, neither the light of the sun; for they shall see his face and his name shall be in their forehead He shall give them light and will wipe every tear from their eyes:

No longer death, mourning, crying, or pain.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

I Am
the root
the offspring of David,
the morning star.

I know of your suffering and poverty, the slander of those who persecute you, who claim to to have been sent by me, but are not, the synagogue of Satan, who lie when they say they are Jews.

Casting a stumbling block before Israel, as had done Ahab and Jezebel, and Balaam when he hired Balak to make them commit fornication and to sacrifice to idols.

They will cast some of you into prison, to test you for ten days.

But remain faithful, even at the face of death.

I Am who searches the reins and hearts,
and I hold the key of David.

What I open, no one can shut,
and what I shut, no one can open.

I have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things.
I am the root and the offspring of David,
the bright morning star.

Think not yourself rich,
buy from me white garments and the ointment for your eyes [to see], and gold purified by fire.

Be zealous and defile not your garment.

He that overcomes I will be his God and he shall be my son.
Strenghten what little remains, hold firm to it and turn to me.

To him who overcomes I will give to eat of the hidden Manna.

Copyright © יש Yesha

I will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no one knoweth save he that receives it.

He will be given the morning star and the authority to rule over all nations with an iron rod and to break them like clay pots.

Whoever listens to the Spirit and overcomes will not be hurt by the second death.

He will be made as a pillar in the temple of God, and in the new Jerusalem which will come from heaven.

And an angel came and said, Seal not the words of this book ; for the time is near

Let him that is defiled and unjust be defiled and unjust still,
and let him he that is righteous and holy be righteous and holy still.

The Spirit
and the bride say:
Come !
Whoever is thirsty,
let him come, and take the water of life,

[Marana'tha].

Copyright © ישו 'Yesha

1. *The Anti Christ αυτιχριστος beast whose number is the number of a man, six hundred, three score, and six – arithmos anthropou hexakosioi hexekonta hex roaming the wilderness,*

to dis inter, dig up, exhume the remains of its father,

[Ruach tmah anathema/ katara birthmark, harlot incest blood line

...the beast that was and is not, even the eight, who is of the seven, (Revelation 17; 11)],

to infect, destroy out of its dugout trenches/trap zone voids,

[after the contraction/ qalah/tehiru, as Euphrates...Kinneret/Tiberius begin to dry up].

The hand behind the crucifixion,

lying when he says; he is of the blood of Zion.

The usurper/bar Naphle son of perdition,

Antidikos/the scarlet beast on whom sits the blood stained Babylon harlot,

bearing its Gemut/death seed Gog Magog, Amalek/Romi/ Sar edom-revived Caracalla Nero Claudius blood incest menstruus/emmena root/harlot marked Rome - [βδέλνγμα].

Seventy weeks ...to put an end to transgression,

[seven weeks; and sixty two weeks: equal to the seven weeks/shavout /before the Messiah is cut off –

the temple is destroyed...marked by its charx χαραγμα bloodline mark...Parah adumah,

shiqutz/ To' e vah/ חזיר.

[Exodus 32;22].

****

Born of the leopard with the feet of a bear,

the blood stained Babylon/gold

suceeded by Medo Persian/silver,

...the he - goat Greek/Macedonian bronze, with the little horn/which came out of a horn that was broken into four parts/the sign which stood for for Seleucide and Antiochus

before the rise of Romulus cult iron/ ha rasha/Edom.

Its insignia of Shachal/power of the air,

marked by its Ennead/ lineage root in Egypt, Babylon, Phenicia, Tyre/Rome/Gog Magog, Armelius, Edom...alien subternal divisions in shadow.

who made man after their alien birth mark root image moicheia/menses defiled sphere of enmity, illusion and death, [against God's Spirit/intercessor image].

Prefigured by the deified Antiochus Epiphanus, domitia, Augustus

and Julio Claudius/septum muntibus/seven hilled Roman role,

to have Jews deceived, to betray their root,

...forced to raise the false Hekhal red heifer/molten calf abomination,

the Tyre built temple merchandize/rex mundi insignia for the beast,

rematerialized, once dis embodied with deeds of murder, idolatory, incest to wave target, spread its tumults, plan/engineer their inferiae blood Toevah/calamity

abomination, stir up its shadow wars, contaminate, pluck out the holy roots, revive the enemy Babylon/harlot Rome world system, replicate it's theridic, retrocessive/terminator cells before its take over. As it was with Asarah be Tevet /10th day Tevet, when Babylon laid a siege on Jerusalem, (the three curses/sins which brought it down; idolatory, after M'seh tithes in the temple chamber of secret alms were robbed, before the ambush of draught, pestilence/sword…oppression, incest, rape, murder/bloodshed), with the ban on Korban Tamid/when sacrifices were ceased…the days under Romans when the walls of Jerusalem were breaced before Tish ha be Av.

Divisions that fell away, colluded with enemy's Ha'am erev /mixed multitudes which had Isreal infiltrated to fall to the calf, the ashera Avodah Zarah/defiled worship.

Had the land plagued, contaminated with Babylon/Assyria, (when in 721 B.C Israel fell to it , then taken to Babylonin 587 B.C, with its partial return to Jerusalem in 538 B.C under Persia, before it was run over by Alexander in 333 B.C, until the rise of the Maccabeans in 165 B.C, with its fall to Rome in 64-63 B.C , and the Idumean rule of Herods /Antipas in 21 B.C …), Amorite/Amaleki Hittites…(Gemut/Gog/Magog blood sore line root in their war against Israel, when they moved to kill Moses,
betrayed Judah, and Tsofei Torah/guardians,
kept watch against Elijah under Ahab,
killed Isaiah…).
Set up the Hekhal oyev to infiltrate, control from inside,
Stirred up Korah's 'anakhem/richer classes tumult/sedition,
subjected to heaven's avenging hands,
along their complices.

Betrayed themselves to serve Tyre merchandize Hellenist Roman Kahal…the like of Tobiads, Josef bar Tobit, Menelaus…under Antiochus Ephiphanes and his Roman successors Caligula, Nero/cloudius line, Herodian Sanhadrin
to desecrate the temple, set up a blood field Akeldam,
marked by heifer/swine abomination insignia,
pre figured by Antiochus and Augustus Claudius…
raised to rob/wipe out the Shekinah Tent testum/hagiasma holy relics.

Betrayed Israel, crucified Jesus before the killing Jacob the righteous and the Nazarene/Crucianus, to have the Katechon/ interceptor removed, (2 Thessalonians 2;3).

Retrenched to stir up death seizures, terror wars from above and beneath, (sub lunar/ Dumah/ darkfield voids).

Replicate enemy's blood lineage, its outer heirrachy complices by which to sift, target, intersperse, contaminate, spread its viral demonic plagues,
expand subternal darkfield demesne/compass, encircle/march through the gates of Damascus to Ninevah and beyond…set up the Toevah / Avodah Zrah / carcass abomination/ akathartes, only to bring their own end the nearer.

Copyright © Yz Yesha

Beginning with the 70th week when it will deceive and make a covenant with Jews, before it betrays/breaks it to set up the abomination/desecrate the *Hekhal* – [*to bdelygma tes eremoseos-shiqqus somem, with thirty and fifteen days – eshreha mahki wa Yage' lya mim lo shelosh maot sheshim wa chamsheh*], when it move to betray / prevent the daily sacrifice, persecute the Jews, trample Jerusalem under feet 42 months, three and one half years 1290 days.

(Judges 3;5-8, Daniel 7; 11- 25, & 9; 27 11;31, &12;1- 7, Leviticus 25, 8-9, Isaiah 14, 12 ; Revelation 2, 9/3,9 & 11;3, 13;5, 17, 18 8-23-25, 9; 27, 12;11, Ephesians 6; 12, Revelation; 13;15,17; 11, 19& 20).

*****

The Tribulation to come wih the opening of the seals, the sounding of the seventh trumpet, before the abomination, foretold by Daniel the Prophet, when Satan who dominated the air is cast down to earth,(Matthew 24;15- 29;31, Revelation 12).
The four horsemen, the white horse to conquer, the red horse of war, the black horse of famine, and the pale horse of death, before the fifth seal, those beheaded/martyred for the word of God, [clothed in white robes...],(Matthew 23;34, Revelation 6;9-11).
With the sixth seal, the earthquake, eclipse, moon becoming like blood....as the rulers of the world ran in fear to hide themselves from the face of Him who sat upon the throne and from the lamb.
Between the sixth and the seventh seal, when Israel's tribes are sealed...a multitude clothed in robes made white in the blood of the Lamb.
A silence, with the opening of the seventh seal, about the space of half an hour in heaven, before the sounding of the trumpets,(6;1-8;5, 8; and 9).
And an angel stood at the altar with the incense, and the smoke from the incense went up before God, and with it came the voice of thunders, lightning and an earthquake, hail, fire mingled with blood, a burning mountain cast into the sea to turn waters to blood, the blazing star to poison one third of waters...the eclipse, that darkened a third of sun and the moon, before the woes.
Then came the first woe with the sound of the fifth trumpet, when a star was given the key of the abyss / bottomless pit to release demons /scorpion like locusts, [to destroy, spread plagues, the smoke out of the bottomless pit, to darken the air,[Joel 2;1-10)], torment those which did not have the seal of God in their foreheads five months. The days they will seek death and shall not find it...headed by the angel of abyss/called Abaddon in Hebrew.
And the sixth angel sounded when the four angels and their horsemen, bound at the great river Euphrates were loosed to kill the third of men by fire, smoke, brimstone...(Revelation 9; 13-21).
With the seventh trumpet, appeared a reed like unto a rod to measure the temple...and power was given to the two witnesses in sack clothes, the two lamp stands to prophesy 1260 days, before they were killed by the beast, but risen after three and a half days when the spirit of God entered them and took them up to

Copyright © יזז Yesha

heaven, after which the earthquake shook the tenth of the city and killed seven thousand,(11;15-19).
The second woe was past.
And a voice in heaven, saying, the kingdom of the world has become the kingdom of our Lord...and the temple which is in heaven was opened, where the ark had been kept, before the sign of a woman, who gave birth to a male child and was caught up to God as the dragon moved to devour her child.
And the woman fled into the wilderness to remain there 1260 days, before the dragon,[having the seven heads, ten horns and seven crowns of blasphemy upon his heads],went out to war with the rest of her seed],(Revelation 12).
And there was war in heaven Michael and his angels fought against Satan/the dragon, who was cast out into the earth to persecute the woman and she was given two wings to fly to the wilderness...and the dragon went out to wage war against her seed...giving its power to a beast which rose up out of the sea, given a mouth to blaspheme against God and to spread his fornication, lies, plagues and contaminations, on whom rode Babylon harlot world system, [blood marked, before God puts in the heart of the beast and those with him to destroy her,(Revelation 13&17; 6-17).
And there rose another beast out of the earth, making the world, those who had refused the Truth, whose name were not written in the book of life to follow the first beast, who had power to give life unto the image of the beast to speak and to kill those that refused to worship its image,(Revelation 13;15).
And the beast that came out of the sea, was given power by Satan/dragon forty – two months...seventh week/the second half of Daniel's 70th week,(Daniel 9; 27), the 1260 days of Daniel during which Jerusalem is trampled under feet...days of Jacob's sorrow, Elijah's famine days, three and a half years...the number of days given to the two lampstands to prophesy.
At the beginning of which the betrayer makes a covenant with the Jews then betray / it in the middle of the week to prevent the daily sacrifice, three and one half years, 1260 days, [after Babylon harlot falls, before the beast enthrones himself in the time left before its end, when Satan is bound and Christ's visible reign is set on earth, with those beheaded/martyred for His witness, who had refused to worship the beast/his mark and image for a thousand years/days]. At the end of which Satan will be loosed out for a time before, with Gog Magog re gathered to attack the camp of Saints, when fire from heaven comes down to devour them followed by the last judgment...(Revelation 13;5, Daniel 8; 23- 27, & 9; 27,11;31, 12;1, Revelation 11;3 &13)] .
Let him who has understanding count the number of the beast; for it is the number of a man, and his number is six hundred three score and six, [lying when he says he is of the blood of Zion]...marked by Babylon lion, the leopard and bear of Medo Persia, the beast pre figured by the Seleucides Antiochus Epiphanes, Augustus Ceasar, the seven Roman heads...Julio, Claudius, Tiberius, Caligula, Nero, bearing a number/the number of a man 666 by whom Toevah / abomination is set up.
The world ruler rex mundi/anti Christ, enthroned in the temple, prefigured by Babylon Rome cult of gold and deception, marked by its murders, bed pollutions and lies

Copyright © Yesha

before it falls apart and is destroyed,(Zechariah;12; 3-8, 14;2, Micah 4; 11-13 Revelation 13; 4-18)].

The one who was and is not, the eight from the same bloodline as the seven before him, (Revelation 17;9-14), to deceive, defile, blaspheme...cast a trench, ambush, persecute, once the averter Katechon is removed- taken out of the way, when the lawless one/mysterion tes anomia is revealed, (the falling away/apostasia,according to the working of Satan, when he exalts himself as god in the Temple of God...), the sifting, to separate the wheat from the tares. (2 Thessaloniana 2; 3-12).

Then will he move to set up his world rule, cause the true worship to cease, knowing his time is short,(Revelation 12;9).

And a voice came from heaven as they sang, the hundred and forty and four thousand, the redeemed/ not defiled with women to follow the lamb, before another angel cried saying; Babylon is fallen along an angel that came out of the temple crying; thrust in your sickle, and reap, gather the clusters of the vine of the earth.

And there came out of the temple the seven angels having the seven plagues...the seven vials of the wrath of God to be poured upon the earth.

With the first vial came grievous sores upon those that had the mark of the beast, with the second and the third the sea, rivers and springs turned to blood, [even as they had poured out the blood of saints and the prophets], with the fourth, the scorching heat to burn...with the fifth the darkness, with the sixth the drying up of Euphrates, that the way of the kings of the East be prepared.

And between the sixth and the seventh, the three unclean spirits, spirit of devils like frogs came out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the beast and out of the mouth of the false prophet, and they went out to gather the world to the war in a place called in Hebrew, called Armageddon - har Meggido, Mount of Slaughter.

As the vials were poured out upon the earth, there came an earthquake and a great hail against the cities of the nations...the Babylon whore, clad in scarlet, the mother of harlots and abominations of the earth, who sat upon the seven mountains, [the seven kings], drunk with the blood of God's martyrs.

And a voice from heaven crying; separate yourselves, come out of her, be not partakers of her plagues, before she was burned / consumed by the beast and the ten horns with him, (in to whose heart God had put to destroy her- Revelation17&18).

Those that made themselves rich through her cast dust on their heads, bewailed and mourned, watching her as she fell apart and was destroyed.

And there came a voice out of the throne saying Hallelujah;

Blessed are they who are called unto the wedding of the lamb, for God has avenged the blood of his servants.

And the heaven was opened, and a white horse appeared on whom sat the One who is true, clothed with a vesture dipped in blood, as the beast and the kings of the earth gathered to make war against Him.

And an angel standing in the sun, saying; Come and gather before the supper of God, to eat the flesh of kings that ruled over earth, their men and horses...before they were cast alive into a lake of fire.

*****

He that is unjust, let him be unjust still, he that is filthy, let him be filthy still, he that is righteous, let him be righteous still; and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

Blessed are those who wash their robes, that they may have the right to the tree of life.
I have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things.
I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright morning star.
Maranatha,
Amen, (Revelation 22;11,16 &20).

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Then He said to them;

Ye are from beneath;
I am from above.

You are of this world
I am not of this world.

Where I go,
you cannot come.

If God were your Father,
you would love Me for I come from Him.

I know Him and the work for which I came,
which no man can do.

You will not know Him unless you know and follow me.

But you are of your father, the devil, and the lusts of your father, you do; who was a murderer from the beginning, in whom there is no truth, a liar and the father of it.

I am come in my Father's name,
and ye receive Me not; but if another comes in his own name, him ye will receive.

If you were blind you would not be guilty,
but since you claim you see you remain guilty.

Soon will the darkness catch up with you.

The day will come when the enemy will lay siege on you,
to hem you on every side and tear you down to the ground.

I am the door of the sheep: apart from Me, all that come are thieves, and robbers.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

They enter, not by the door but climb up, some other way.

You do not believe me because I tell you the truth,
so are you already condemned.

Every plant which my Father hath not planted shall be rooted up.

The word I sealed with blood,
that not even the gates of hell can overcome.

Apart from me what you keep from Moses is dead.

You think in yourself, that Abraham was your father ?
but did you not hear: He is able to raise up children for Abraham out of these very stones !

Where I am, He is.

Whoever has seen Me, has seen the One Who sent Me.

I will not accuse you; Moses whom you trust – he will accuse you;
for he wrote of Me.

There will be no sign give you from now on,
except the sign of Jonah the prophet.

You will hear them say; the Son of man will come,
rejected, betrayed, yet known to the few who remained true in every generation.

You will die in your sins, if you refuse to believe in Me,

Before Abraham was,
I AM.

Copyright © יש Yesha

5. Mghar מערה

יקום אלהים יפוצו אויביו וינוסו משנאיו מפניו

כהנדף עשן תנדף כהמס דונג מפני אש יאבדו רשעים מפני אלהים

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Let God arise.

Let His enemies be scattered;
and those that hate Him flee before Him.

As smoke is driven away,
so shall they be drive away;

As wax melts before the fire, may the wicked perish before God.

For He shall not forsake the soul of His dove to be preyed on before wild beasts.

His angle shall encamp around those who fear him and will deliver them,

(*Psalms 68, 1-2 & 74, 19, 34; 7*).

אשרי האיש אשר לא הלך בעצת רשעים ובדרך חטאים לא עמד ובמושב לצים לא ישב

כי אם בתורת יהוה חפצו ובתורתו יהגה יומם ולילה

והיה כעץ שתול על פלגי מים אשר פריו יתן בעתו ועלהו לא יבול וכל אשר יעשה יצליח

לא כן הרשעים כי אם כמץ אשר תדפנו רוח

על כן לא יקמו רשעים במשפט וחטאים בעדת צדיקים

כי יודע יהוה דרך צדיקים ודרך רשעים תאבד

Copyright © Yesha

Blessed is the man
Who walks not in the counsel of the ungodly,

Nor stands in the path of the sinners,
nor sits in the seat of the scornful;
but his delight is the law of the Lord.

In His law he mediates day and night.

He is like a tree,
planted by the rivers,
that brings forth its fruit in its season.

Whose leaf shall not wither;
and whatever he does shall prosper.

The ungodly are not so.

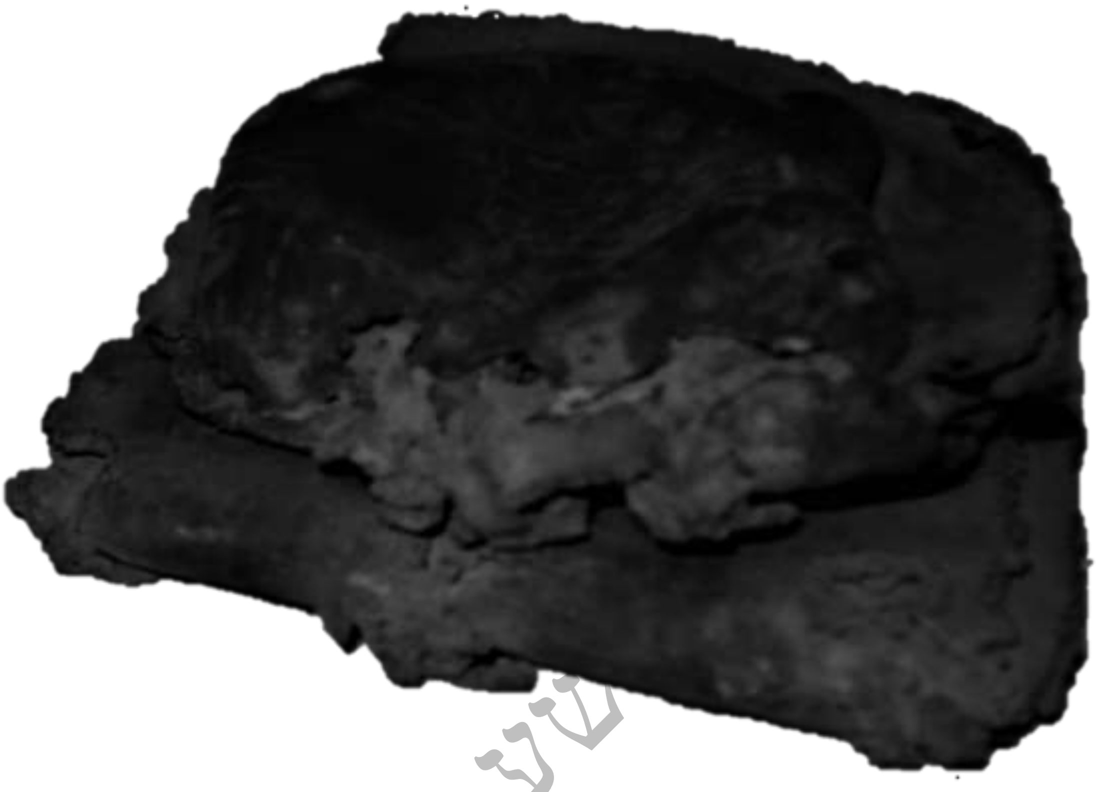
They are like the chaff
driven away by the wind.

Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the jughment,
Nor the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

He knows the way of the righteous ,
but the way of the ungodly shall perish,

(*Psalm 1*).

Copyright © יש Yesha



Copyright © שע

למה רגשו גוים ולאמים יהגו ריק
יתיצבו מלכי ארץ ורוזנים נוסדו יחד על
יהוה ועל משיחו
ננתקה את מוסרותימו ונשליכה ממנו
עבתימו
יושב בשמים ישחק אדני ילעג למו
אז ידבר אלימו באפו ובחרונו יבהלמו
ואני נסכתי מלכי על ציון הר קדשי

אספרה אל חק יהוה אמר אלי בני אתה
אני היום ילדתיך
שאל ממני ואתנה גוים נחלתך ואחזתך
אפסי ארץ
תרעם בשבט ברזל ככלי יוצר תנפצם
ועתה מלכים השכילו הוסרו שפטי ארץ
עבדו את יהוה ביראה וגילו ברעדה
נשקו בר פן יאנף ותאבדו דרך כי יבער
כמעט אפו אשרי כל חוסי בו

Why do the nations rage
and plot a vain thing?

The kings of the earth set themselves.

The rulers take counsel together against Him and against His anointed, saying;

Let us break Their bonds in pieces, and cast away Their cords from us.

He Who sits in heaven shall laugh;

He shall have them in derision, before His wrath comes to afflict and torment with terror.

Copyright © Yesha

Yet I have set My King
on my holy hill, Zion.

I will declare the decree;

He said to Me;
You are My Son.

Today I have begotten you.

Ask of Me, and I will give You the nations for Your inheritance,
and the ends of the earth for Your possession.

You shall break them with a rod of iron;

You shall dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Therefore O kings, be wise ; and be warned; you rulers of the earth

Serve Him with fear, rejoice with fear and trembling.
Kiss the Son, lest He be angry, and you be destroyed.

*****

Blessed is the man who fear and take refuge in Him

He shall hear him in the day of trouble,
and will send him help from the sanctuary.

He shall remember his offerings, and burnt sacrifices ; Selah

He will hear him from His holy heaven and will make him rejoice in his salvation, (*Psalm 2 &20*).

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

מזמור לדוד יהוה רעי לא אחסר
בנאות דשא ירביצני על מי מנחות
ינהלני
נפשי ישובב ינחני במעגלי צדק למען
שמו
גם כי אלך בגיא צלמות לא אירא רע כי
אתה עמדי שבטך ומשענתך המה ינחמני
תערך לפני שלחן נגד צררי דשנת בשמן
ראשי כוסי רויה
אך טוב וחסד ירדפוני כל ימי חיי ושבתי
בבית יהוה לארך ימים

Copyright © ישוע Yeshua

The Lord is my shepherd;
I shall not want.

He leadeth me to rest,
in green pastures ;
beside the still waters.

He restores and lead my soul;
in the paths of righteousness, for His name’s sake.

Even if I walk through the valley
of the shadow of death,
I will not fear; for He is with me:

His rod and staff –
they comfort me.

He prepares a table before me,
in the presence of my enemies
to put them to shame;

And anoint my head with oil;
my cup runneth over.

Goodness and mercy
will follow me.

And I will dwell
in the house of Eloi, for ever,

(*Psalm 23*).

Copyright © עי Yesha

ישב בסתר עליון בצל שדי יתלונן
אמר ליהוה מחסי ומצודתי אלהי אבטח בו
כי הוא יצילך מפח יקוש מדבר הוות

Copyright Yesha

באברתו יסך לך ותחת כנפיו תחסה צנה וסחרה אמתו

לא תירא מפחד לילה מחץ יעוף יומם

מדבר באפל יהלך מקטב ישוד צהרים

יפל מצדך אלף ורבבה מימינך אליך לא יגש

רק בעיניך תביט ושלמת רשעים תראה

כי אתה יהוה מחסי עליון שמת מעונך

לא תאנה אליך רעה ונגע לא יקרב באהלך

כי מלאכיו יצוה לך לשמרך בכל דרכיך

על כפים ישאונך פן תגף באבן רגלך

על שחל ופתן תדרך תרמס כפיר ותנין

Copyright© שע Yesha

כי בי חשק ואפלטהו אשגבהו כי ידע שמי

יקראני ואענהו עמו אנכי בצרה אחלצהו ואכבדהו

ארך ימים אשביעהו ואראהו בישועתי

Copyright © יש Yesha

He that dwells, in the secret place of Eli
[*sheb bester Elyon bes'l Shaddi yatlunen*]
shall abide, under the shadow, of the Almighty

My refuge, My fortress !
[*amr l'Yh mahse va masvadti Eloi abtavu*]
My God, in whom I trust,
[*My keeper from whom comes my help*].

...He will rescue you, from the trap of the fowler,
the pestilence, and plague.

He will cover you under His wings,
to hide you in the secret place[shelter] of His presence
from the conspiracy of man, the strife of tongues, that watch to ensnare, [to cast out, crush, repulse, drive away your enemies, make them tremble, flee and melt as wax melts before fire].

To show you mercy in a besieged city
and hear your voice of supplication.

His truth, will be your shield, your refuge,

[*The shade at your right hand to keep you, and preserve your soul, as you go out and as you come in]*

You will not be afraid, for the terror by night;
neither for the arrow that ambushes, by day,
nor the scourge, that wastes at noon.
[*The sun will not strike you by day, neither the moon by night*]

A thousand shall fall at your side;
ten thousand at your right hand:
but it shall not touch, or come near you
[*b'eynak tabeyt v'as helmet rasha'im tarah*]

With your own eyes, you will see them destroyed
as you made Him, your refuge, your place of safety
so shall no evil touch you*.*

[*la taneh elayk ra'ah va naja' la yaghrab b'ahlaq*]
neither shall any plague, come near your tent.

[*Ke Melakhyo Yasu halak l'shemrak bekh leder k'ek*]
***He will give His angels to watch over you*,**
to keep and guard you, every way you go.
[*al kafeem yesa ve'nak*]

to bear you up in their hands
lest you dash your foot against a stone,

He will keep you and will not let your foot be moved.

The sun shall not strike you by day,
nor the moon by night.

He shall preserve you from evil
you will tread upon the lion and the snakes
and will trample your enemies underfoot.

Because you love Me,

Copyright © יש Yesha

I will deliver you
[a shield/an angel to encampe around you]
[*ke bi ash'eq va aflathu asjabhu kede' Shemi*].

Set you on high,
to bear my name.

I will be with you in trouble;
to honour and save you,
[*arek yamim sbi'hu va arahu bi shua'ty*]
to reveal to you My salvation,
(*Psalm 91*).

Copyright © יש Yesha

שיר למעלות אשא עיני אל ההרים מאין יבא עזרי
עזרי מעם יהוה עשה שמים וארץ
אל יתן למוט רגלך אל ינום שמרך
הנה לא ינום ולא יישן שומר ישראל
יהוה שמרך יהוה צלך על יד ימינך
יומם השמש לא יככה וירח בלילה
יהוה ישמרך מכל רע ישמר את נפשך
יהוה ישמר צאתך ובואך מעתה ועד עולם

I will lift up my eyes to the hills
from whence comes my help?

My help comes from Him

Who made the heavens and the earth.

He will not allow your foot to be moved;

He who keeps you will not slumber.

He who keeps Israel

Copyright © Yesha

Shall neither slumber nor sleep.

He is your keeper;
the shade at your right hand.

The sun shall not strike you by day,
nor the moon by night.

He shall preserve your soul.

He shall preserve your going out and your coming in
from this time forth and even forevermore,
[*Psalms 23, 31, 91,121; Isaiah 4*].

6. נהר

A river
towards the rising sun,

to wash their robes,
wipe every tear from their eyes,
no more death or mourning

His way,
storm and whirlwinds

Rising in flames,
as it did in the valley of Bibeon and Maresha.

7. גאל

Who is He that comes from Edom –
With dyed garments, from Bozrah ?

In blood,
dipped his robe,

Copyright © ישע Yesha

to avenge,
and scatter their enemies.

From Ruha, Ber Yasa’,
Hannaneh,
the valley of Shelem,
beyond the Springs of water.

His shadow
at their side,

A defence,
the ark
that plagued the land of Ashdod.
Plagued them,
with the rain of poison, fear and terror.

when they took it to Gath,
with Ekron and its people, attacked by haemorrhage – before its release by Beth Shemesh.

As the sun downs,
and as it sets,
to avenge His own.

The matrix
when it opens –

No longer will the righteous be born of the wicked,
and no wicked shall be born of the righteous –

He that is led into captivity shall go into captivity
He that kills will be killed.

He that is unclean, will remain unclean;
He that is righteous will remain righteous
(*Apocalypse, 13, 10; & 22, 11*).

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

To fire what is of fire, to light what is of light

Their hearts will be revealed,
measure by measure, breath by breath, as the day the sun stood still until Israel avenged itself.

The scepter שב׳ט
to bind and loose,

The angel over Israel at sunrise.

8. Betrothal

Let the bridegroom come, and the bride out of her closet.

Those that sow in tears, shall reap in joy

instead of thorns, shall come up the myrtle tree.

9. Hallowing

They will gather,

Like clouds that fly
and doves that flock
to the window.

Copyright © יש Yesha

10. ישוע

Eliah

In the 15th year of the ruler of Tiberius when Pilate was the governor of Judea and Annas and Caiphas were high priests, John the baptizer [son of Zachariah of the order of Abijah, from Eleazer son of Aaron, in whom was Eliah], appeared in the wilderness, the east side of the river Jordan and Bethabara, after the word of God came to him.

Aenon near Salem

He preached baptism of repentence and all Judea went to him.

When the Pharisees and sadducees came to him knowing their heart he turned to them saying; do you think you can flee from the wrath to come, thinking in your self that you have Abraham as your father.

I tell you God is able to raise sons unto Abraham from these stones.

The Axe

The axe is at the root of the tree.

Every tree that does not bear good fruit will be cut down and cast into fire.

Then to him came Jesus from Nazareth in Galilee, [the One of whom God had spoken, spared from Herod's slaughter of the first born], and was baptized,

And as He came out of water the heaven was opened and the Spirit descended upon Him like a dove and a voice that said;

My Son whom I have chosen.

Then said John, see now the Lamb of God who take the sin of the world, for nothing is given except it is given from heaven.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

The Wilderness

Then Jesus was led up of the spirit into the wilderness forty days where he was tested of the devil.

The Tempter

And He fasted forty days and forty nights, and was hungered.

And the betrayer came and said, if you are the Son of God, command that these stones be made bread.

But he answered it is written; man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that comes out of the mouth of God.

Then the enemy took him up into the holy city, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple and said if you be the son of god, cast yourself down; it is written, his angels charge shall bear you up lest you dash your foot against a stone.

But Jesus said to him, it is written ye shall not tempt the Lord your God.

Again the enemy took him up into high mountain, and showed him the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them ; all these I am able to give you, if you fall down and worship me.

And Jesus said; get you hence, for it is written;
ye shall worship the Lord your God, and him only shall you serve.

Then it left him and the angels came and ministered unto him.

Herod

And as soon as John was taken into custody, (before Herod who in his lust after Herodias's daughter had him beheaded by his executioner, bringing her John's head in a charger), Jesus came to Galilee and said the time is fulfilled.

Copyright © SW-Yesha

To those He saw on the way, whom He had chosen,
He said follow me for I shall make you the fishers of men.

Soon after, He began to teach.

They that followed were shaken as they heard him teach with authority, unlike the scribes.

As He went to the synagogue, a man in whom was an unclean spirit cried out; what do we have to do with you Jesus of Nazareth.

We know that you have come to destroy us,
Then he was thrown in convulsion and the spirit came out.

And many who were demon possessed and sick came to Jesus to be healed.

Be'elzebul

When the Pharisees heard what had happened, came and accused Him saying, he is possessed by Beelzebul, by him he casts out demons.

And Jesus said unto them; Can Satan cast out Satan?

The Divided house

Can a house divided against itself be able to stand?

I tell you every sin is forgiven the sons of men, but whoever blasphemes against the Holy spirit will never be forgiven.

The righteousness

And He spoke to those who gathered to hear;

I came not to destroy the law and the prophets but to fulfill it and do the will of Him who sent Me.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

I tell you before the heaven and the earth pass not a jot/serif/keraia, not a letter or a word shall ever pass from the law till it is fulfilled.

Whoever breaks one of the commandment or teach others to do the same shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven.

Unless your righteousness surpasses that of the scribes and the Pharisees you will not enter the kingdom of heaven.

If any one wishes to come after me let him deny himself, take up the cross, and follow me.

Whoever wishes to save his life will lose it, and he that loses his life for my sake will save it.

If you do not forsake all you have, you cannot be my disciple.

Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees.

For I say to you tax collecors and harlots who repented will be saved and enter the kingdom of heaven, before the Pharisees who refused to repent.

Woe unto the world because of the stumbling blocs, for it needs be that the stumbling blocs come, but woe to that man by whom it comes.

And turned to His own and said; You will be hated by all because of my name, and will be as lambs among wolves, but if you endure you will be saved.

I have come down from heaven not to do my own will, but the will of him who sent me.

Whoever keeps my word shall not see death.

Copyright © יע 'Yesha

The Light

Walk while you have the light,
that darkness may not take you over.

The Beatitudes

And He stood before the crowd, He said;

Blessed are the poor in the spirit for theirs is the kingdom of heaven,
Blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are those that hunger and thirst after righteousness; they shall be filled.

Blessed are they that weep and mourn for ye shall be comforted.

Blessed are the pure in the heart ; for they shall see God.

Blessed are you when people hate you, cast insults at you and persecute you, revile and say evil against you falsely, because of the son of man, for in the same way their fathers treated the prophets.

Be merciful as your father is merciful.

Judge not, lest you be judged.

Why do you look at the speck that is in your brothers eye,
but do not see the log that is in your own eye?

Every tree is known by its fruit.

Do not you know that which is esteemed among men is abomination in the sight of God?

Do not you see that the very hairs of your head are numbered?

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The Alms

When you give alms let not your left hand know what the right hand does, keep it in secret, and your father who sees in secret shall reward you openly.

And when you pray enter in to your closet, and shut your door and pray to your father in secret.

He who sees in secret shall reward you openly, for he knows things you have need of, before you ask him.

Gaderenes

When He came to Gaderia/Gerasenes, He saw a man from the tomb, taken over by an unclean spirit, bound with shackles and chains, that were torn apart from him, thrown into convulsion, with no one able to subdue him,

The Legion

And Jesus said what is your name and it said; my name is Legion for we are many.

Swines

And they cried, saying; send us in to a herd of swines which stood near them, as they entered them, the herd ran rushed down a steep bank into the sea, where they were drowned in the waters.

Soon after fearing what He was teaching, the head priests sent spies to catch him in something he might say saying;

Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar, or not, and Jesus answered; give to Caesar the things that are his, and to God the things that are God's.

I tell you whoever gives you a cup of water to drink in My name shall not lose his reward.

Copyright © yz 'Yesha

Every one that forsook houses, lands, bretheren, or sisters, father, or mother, wife, or children for my name’s sake, shall receive many times as much, and will sit with me to judge the twelve tribes of Israel.

The Mount of Olives

And went He to mount of Olives, early in the morning He came into the temple, when the Pharisees and the Scribes brought unto him a woman taken in adultery, saying according to the law Moses gave she should be stoned, what do you say master.

Jesus bent over and wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not, then he lifted up himself, and said unto them, then let any among you who is without sin cast the first stone at her.

Again He bent over again, and wrote on the ground.

They which heard convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one.

Then Jesus said to the woman, where are your accusers?
Go and sin no more.

Then He spoke to those who came to hear;
I am known to Mine own.

They know from where I have come.

But the world does not know.

Had it known Him, it would have known Me,
If you were of the world, it would have received you as its own.

They will hate you even as they hated Me, because I chose you out of the world, if they hated me and tried to hurt me they will do the same to you.

Copyright © שע Yesha

They will treat and betray you as they treated and betrayed me.

He that sent me bears witness to me.

He that believes in me, believes in Him Who sent Me.

But he that rejects me has one that will judge him.

The Truth

I am the Truth,
the Truth they deny and fear .

I and My Father are one,
He who has seen Me has seen Him.

Had they believed Moses they would have believed me for he wrote of Me.

*****

Are there not twelve hours in the day?

If any man walk in the day, he will not fall, because the light is in him, but if a man walk in the night, he will fall because he has no light in him.

I am the Light of the world.

The Light to make known their works, and what lies hidden in their soul.

He that follows me shall not walk in darkness.

He that serves me shall follow me,
where I am, he shall be.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

I came that they who see not may see and they who see may be made blind.

Any one who confesses the Son of Man, He shall confess him before the angels of God.

An hour is coming when the dead will hear the voice of the Son of God and will live.

Among those that were born of women, there had not risen a greater than John the Baptizer, but the least among you who remain with Me is greater than him.

You are known to Me even if you are unknown to the world.

Then to the chosen few He had anointed He said;
I have chosen you to be mine and sent you out to do my work.

What you bind on earth shall be bound in heaven;
what you loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

When two or three of you gather in my name,
I am there in the midst of you.

The True Shepherd

I am the true shepherd of the sheep who came to find the lost.

I know My own and My own know Me.

They will hate you because of Me.

He that does not enter by the door and climbs up some other way,
he is a thief and a robber, who comes to deceive, kill, and destroy.

The sheep will not hear him, but will flee, for they know not the voice of the strangers.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

I am the door of the sheep ; if anyone enters through me he shall be saved

The Sun behind this darkness, nearer to you than you think.

Split the wood, and I am there,
lift up the stone, and you will find me there.

As He raised up the dead so will I raise any one I choose,

The dead will hear My voice and come forth.

The powers of heaven will take the good but the evil they will cast out.

Those who have done good unto resurrection,
those who have done evil unto Judgment and damnation.

I did not come to do Mine own will, or seek My own glory and honour but the will of Him Who sent Me.

He that seeketh not his own glory but His,
the same is true.

Do you think you can drink of the cup I drank of and sit on My right hand or be baptized (suffer) with the baptism I was baptized with ?

Except you are born from above you can never see Me.

Except you are born of Water and of the Spirit you can not come to where I am.

That which is born of the flesh is flesh,
and that which is born of the Spirit is Spirit.

Unless a grain of wheat falls into the earth and dies it remains alone, but if it dies it bears much fruit.

Copyright © עז ,Yesha

You do not sew a patch of new cloth on old clothes for the new piece will pull away from the old and make it worse.

Neither is new wine put in to old wineskins, if it is the skin bursts and the wine is spilled and the skins are destroyed, but the new wine is put into fresh wineskins so both are preserved.

No one can comes to Me except He draws him.

Many even the prophets longed to see and to hear what you now see and hear but could not.

I tell you it will be more tolerable for Sodom and Gemorrah, for tyre and Sidon than for the cities that rejected you, and refused to see the miracles which were done in them.

You will desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man and will not see it.

Yet when He comes will he He find faith on the earth?

Noah's days

When they ate, and were drunk with the wine of their lusts and marriage, before the flood came and destroyed them, when the very night they tried to save themselves their lives were taken away.

And as it was in the days of Lot when people ate and drank, bought and sold and as soon as he left Sodom fire and sulfur rained down from heaven to destroy them.

Now with every two, one is taken and one is left, and with every ten healed, only one will remember to confess and give thanks.

The eyes of the blind will see but those who claim to see will be blinded.

Copyright © שע Yesha

Whoever lifts himself up will be brought down, and those who are brought down will be lifted up.

Among you there will be none who has left house or parents or brothers or wife or children, for my sake, who shall not receive many times more now, and in the world to come.

The Law

Do to others as you would want them do to you,
whoever does this has fulfilled the whole Law and the prophets.

Judge not and ye shall not be judged.

By every word you speak you will be spared or condemned.

Give and ye shall receive; good measure pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall be poured in to your lap, with the same measure you mete withal it will be measured to you.

Who among you is without sin, let him cast the first stone.

Which is the will of your Father in heaven to give man’s life back when he repents, or have him die and be condemned forever?

Bethesda

Did you not see the pool of Siloam, where the blind had their eyes opened and Bethesda where the angels move the waters to heal ?

The eye

The light of the body is the eye.

If your eye be pure, your whole body will be full of light, but if your eye be evil, your whole body will be full of darkness.

If your right hand makes you to stumble, cut it off , throw it from you, pluck it and cast it from you: better that a part of your body be cut off than your whole body be cast into hell.

If your eyes offends you, then cut it off and cast it from yourself.

Better that a part of you be cut off and be destroyed than your whole body be cast into hell.

Did you not hear that a little leaven leaveneth the whole lump?

Out of the heart comes what defileth man, envy, evil thoughts, murder.

Who do you serve?

**I tell you you can not serve two masters,
you cannot serve God and Mammon.**

Salt is good; but if it loses its saltiness with what will it be salted?

Where your treasure is there will your heart be also.

A man who finds a treasure will go and sell all he has that he may own it so shall it be with him that finds Life.

Why see the mote that is in your brother's eye, but are blind to the beam that is in your own eye?

Whoever is angry with his brother, without cause, shall be in danger of the judgment.

If your brother said evil against you from your left side and came back to beg forgiveness from your right side then forgive him, not seven times but seventy-seven times, be reconciled to him, then bring your prayer and offering before the altar.

If you love me you will see me.

Copyright © יע ,Yesha

The True Vine

I am the true vine.

Every branch in Me that bears not fruit will be cut away; and every branch that bears fruit will be purged to bring more fruits.

The branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abides in the vine.

I am in you, but outside is the liar,
the murderer who rules over this world, in whom there is no truth.

He will accuse and will persecute you, because you believe in Me.

Of the day they know but of the night they know not, for then they would take up stones to kill you.

The Spirit of Truth

I will send you the Spirit of Truth, whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not neither knoweth him but you know him,
the Helper to reveal things you can not bear now.

He shall teach you and make you remember what I told you,
and will reveal what is yet to come.

I pray not for the world but Mine own, not that they be taken out of the world but that they be kept from the evil one.

If you love me keep My word.

In the world you will have tribulation; but do not fear; I have overcome the world.

My Father will testify to the work I have done.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Remain in Me, Every branch in Me that bears not the fruit he takes away; and every branch that bears fruit, he purges that it may bring more fruits.

He that abides not in me is cast out as a branch before it is withered and thrown into the fire.

The Seed

See how when the seed is sown the evil one comes to snatch it away, to entrap and chock the seed with false riches and the cares of life, sowing the tares even as you sleep.

He that sows the good seed is the Son of man,
the field is the world,
the one who sows the tares is the enemy.

The good seed are the sons of God,
and the tares are the sons of the evil one.

You have not chosen Me, but I have chosen you that you go and bring forth fruit.

If your son asks you for bread, will you give him a stone ?

If you who are evil, know how to give good gifts unto your own, how much more your Father in heaven will give to you if you ask Him.

Seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you.

Take no thought for your life, what you eat or wear.
Put His kingdom first and He who knows everything will provide what you need.

I send you to reap for which you have not laboured, others have laboured and you have entered into their labour

Whoever drinks of the water I give him will never thirst.

Copyright © יש Yesha

*****

Do not fear them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul; but fear Him who is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

What is a man profited if he shall gain the whole world and lose his own soul ?

The foxes have their holes, and the birds of the air their nests, but the son of man has no place to lay his head.

The false riches

Then came a man and said, I have followed all that the law has asked what more shall I do to be whole and Jesus said go and sell all you have and give it to the poor, and follow me, then shall you have treasure in heaven But being rich when he heared this, he grieved and left.

Then said Jesus I tell you; it is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter the kingdom of heaven.

If ye believe in me ye shall pass from death unto life.

Death cannot touch Me.

Where I am, death is not

I did not make the hell;
but he that betrayed Me, he made it.
Yet even the gates of hell cannot stand against Me.

The Son of Man came not to be served but to serve.

The light came to them, yet they feared and loved darkness more than the light, because their deeds are evil.

I send you forth as lambs among wolves,

Copyright © YZ-Yesha

be wise as serpents and harmless as doves.

Let your peace come upon every house you go into, if it be not worthy it will return to you.

Leave every house or town that refuses you, as you leave shake off the dust off your feet as witness against them.

I say to you it will be more tolerable for Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of Judgment than for these.

Abel

This generation will be judged for the blood of Abel, and the blood of Zechariah Barachyah, killed between the altar and the temple.

*****

Give not what is holy unto dogs, neither cast your pearls before swine; lest they trample them under their feet or turn and rend you.

If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall say to this mountain: be thou removed or be thou cast into the sea: and it shall be done.

You heard ; the way to life is hard and narrow, only a few can find it: but the way that leads to death is wide and broad and those that enter by it are many.

Whoever seeks to save his life will loose it and whoever looses his life for My sake will find it.
When I go, you will mourn and the world will rejoice: but do not let your hearts be taken by the cares of life, tares, to stray and betray you.
They deliver you to the councils and have you persecuted in their synagogues, their hour through the power of darkness, when you can do no work.

Copyright © יעשה Yesha

In my Father's house are many places, I go to prepare them for you that where I am ye may also be.

The world will hear its own – the blind that guide the blind,
killing every one I sent, then building them tombs to deceive others,
saying they had no part in their death.

*****

I know where I have come from and to where I go;

If you had known Me, you would have known Him also.

If you love Me,
you will see Me.

Not everyone that saith unto Me; Lord, Lord, shall come to where I am, but he that does My will.

Many will come and say ; have we not spoken in your name?
and cast out devils, and did much works ?

But I will say to them; I never knew you, away from me you liars.

Whatever you sow, the same will you reap.

The words I speak to you are Spirit and Life.

I tell you the gold and the silver, with every stone on which stands the temple will be destroyed and torn down, but My Word shall never be destroyed, for not even the gates of death and hell can overcome me.

He that hears Me and do as I say shall reap the everlasting life,
but he that hears and reject Me shall only reap sorrow and death.
Unless you change and become as little children, you will not see the kingdom of heaven.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

Remain in me and you will know the Truth and the Truth will set you free.

I tell you again; he that enters not by the door into the sheepfold but climbs up some other way the same is a thief, and a robber.

The sheep will not hear him but will flee from him.

I am the door of the sheep who gives His life for them that they might have life.

By the measure you love me, by the same measure will you know me.

I know my sheep and they know me.

All that come apart from Me are thieves and robbers, who come to steal, kill and destroy.

They will not stay with the sheep but will flee and leave them to the wolves.

My sheep hear my voice, a stranger will they not hear or follow.

I lay down my life for the sheep.

I lay down my life, that I might take it again, no man taketh it from Me; but I lay it down myself.

Except you die to yourself, you can not see or know me.

The sons of this world marry and are given to it, but the sons of God and will neither marry or are given to it.

If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in Him.

He that is washed needs not wash save his feet then will he be clean.

Copyright © יע Yesha

I tell you, no guest comes to a wedding without a wedding garment for then will he be refused, bound and cast out, for many are called but few are chosen.

They can not do away with the truth,
I live in the heart of my own, out of their reach.

The Temple

Destroy this temple – and in three days I will raise it up.

I make it to stand or fall, to make every stone on which it stands to cry out even if they put you to silence.

Did you not read in the scripture; The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner, and whosoever falls on this stone shall be broken ; but on whom it falls, it will grind him to powder.

I know whom I have chosen, and him that betrays Me,
the one who puts his hand with me in the dish.

It would have been better for that man if he had not been born.

The leaven

Beware of the leaven of Pharisees, and false prophets who come to you in sheep's clothing but inwardly are ravenous wolves…who sit at Moses' seat in the chief seats of the synagogues only to be seen and praised by men, saying to others what they refuse to do themselves, swear by the gold of the temple, but refuse the One who built it, take the tithes but neglect mercy and judgment – make the outside of the cup look clean, but are inside, full of hypocrisy and arrogance !

Do not you see that what makes man unclean is what comes out of his heart, the evil thoughts, adultery, greed, hate and murder.

I tell you that a little leaven leaveneth the whole lump.

Copyright © יֵשׁוּעַ 'Yesha

Beware of them who like whitewashed tombs appear clean on the outside but inside are full of filth and the bones of the dead.

Building tombs for the righteous, saying: if we had lived in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers of their murder, bearing witness against themselves as the sons of those who murdered them to turn His house into a den of thieves.

Zechariah

Filling up the measure of their fathers' guilt, on whom will come the blood of the just, the blood of Abel unto Zechariah Barachyah.

It will be easier for Tyre and Sidon in the day of Judgment than for them.

Jerusalem

Jerusalem that kills the prophets and those He sent to her!

How I wanted to gather you and your children together as a hen gathers her chicks under her wings, but you turned away!

You will see me no more, till you say: Hosanna,
blessed is the One that comes in His name.

These houses, the churches you build are they anything to me,
when your hearts refuse the Truth?

The Wounds

See these wounds, on my hands, my feet, my body,

The wounds I suffered in the house of those who claim to be my friends.

Did you not hear Malachai when he said ; will a man rob God?
Yet you have, in tithes and offerings, in mercy and judgment.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Do you think you can serve Him, when your hearts are divided and set against Him?

The Heart

Your heart is where your riches are.

Nothing is clean, unless it is cleansed by giving it back to Him Who gave it.

Unless you give up everything you have you cannot be my disciple.

Haggai

Did not Haggai witnessed against you when he said, you live in your ceiled houses, when my own house is left in ruins.

So will I call the draught upon the land, upon your fields, vines and every thing you do.

These houses you call blessings, then the thieves and the rich are more blessed than you are, because they have more !

I tell you; from now on whatever you gather part from me will be scattered.

Was the Sabbath you keep to save or to destroy?

If ye had a hundred sheep and one of them got lost, would you not go out until you find it, and when you find it would you not rejoice over it, more than you would on the other ninety nine?

Did not you see; the poor widow who came and threw in two mites, while others gave of their abundance, which then gave more?
I tell you she put in more than all them, because she gave all she had.

I entered into your house and you gave me no water for my feet; but the woman you saw she washed my feet with her tears, and wiped them with her hairs, I say unto you her sins are forgiven, her faith

Copyright © ישע Yesha

saved her and wherever my word is spoken, she will be remembered for what she did.

When the end comes, He will separate them and say to those on His right hand, I was hungry and you gave Me to eat, I was thirsty and you gave Me to drink.

I was a stranger and you took Me in, I was naked and you clothed Me,
I was sick and you visited me.

I was in prison and you came to me.

If you do the same to the least of my own, it is as if you have done it to Me.

But to those on his left, He will say; go away from me into everlasting fire.

Did you not hear; friendship with the world is enmity with God ?

I came in my Father's name, yet they reject Me;
but he that comes in his own name, they will receive !

I sent them mine own but they scourged them in their synagogues
and ran after them town to town to accuse and kill them.

I tell you: the whore, and the publicans, will be before you in heaven,
because they repented; but you refused to repent.

The Weeping

You will be condemned and left outside, cast out into the outer darkness, where there is weeping and the gnashing of teeth because of the hardness of your heart !

In the lowest parts of the earth;
and in the highest ends of heaven,
I Am.

Copyright © יֵשׁוּעַ Yesha

Not a drop of rain nor a leaf from a tree falls down except I let it.

My kingdom is not of this world; then would those that follow Me fight for it.

Son of Man

As Moses lifted up the snake even so must the son of man be lifted up.

They will hunt you as the wolves hunt the sheep.

He that is in you is greater than he that is in the world.

Watch and pray.

In such an hour you think not,
the Son of man will come.

Whatever you have said in the dark, or in the inner room of your heart shall be heard in the light and upon the housetops.

The lightning

As the lightning comes out of the East and shines unto the West so shall it be when Son of man comes.

He shall separate one from the other,
the sheep from the sheep,
the goat from the goat,
the tares from the wheat.

You will hear of wars; plagues, famines and earthquakes,
nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom.

Copyright © יש, Yesha

abomination

The beginning of sorrows,
the abomination that is desolate.

When they will they target to kill and persecute you because of Me; betrayed even by your own.

Yet not a hair of your head will be lost,
with patience you will spare your soul.

Then as you see Jerusalem compassed with armies, let them that remain in Judea let them flee to the mountains, and those that are married be as if divorced.

But woe to those with child.

The days of vengeance when they will fall by the edge of the sword, the powers of heaven are shaken and they begin to mourn before He comes in the clouds, gathering His own from one end to another,
to separate the wicked from the righteous.

You will be sifted like the wheat.

When false Christs come to deceive,
for where there is a carcass there shall the vultures gather.

This generation will not pass till these are fulfilled.
Heaven and earth shall pass away but my words shall not pass away.

The Ointment

Then two days left to Passover, he came to Bethany, the house of Simon the leper, and a woman came having an alabaster box of ointment of spikenardas which she broke the box to pour it on his head, and some among the disciples, including Judas Iscariot, said would it not have been better if this ointment had been sold and the money from it were given to the poor.

Copyright © יש Yesha

But Jesus knowing their heart said, the poor ye always have with you, but me you have not always.

Cannot you see how she anointed me before my burial?

The betrayer

And soon after the betrayer entered into Judas son of Iscariot, (bribed by the enemy to infiltrate/keep watch against Him and His followers), he went to the chief priests, who had long feared Jesus for His teachings, aiming to betray him out of envy.

As the Passover was being prepared Jesus said; I tell you one of you who eats with me dip his hand in the bowl, shall betray me,

It is one of the twelve that dipps with me in the dish.

The son of man must go just as it is written, but woe to the man by whom he is betrayed, it would be have been better for that man if he had not been born.

The last Supper

As the Passover came, many came and said we believe you, but Jesus did not trust them, knowing what lied in their hearts.

As the disciples gathered, He took the bread, blessed and broke it and gave it to them saying take, eat, this is my body.

Then He took a cup and gave it to them saying drink this is my blood of the new covenant, shed for many.

I am the bread of life, not the bread for which you live and die but the bread that comes down from heaven.

My flesh to make you live.

Copyright © YZ Yesha

Except ye eat of my flesh, and drink of my blood you shall die.

Gethsemane

And He went to Gethsemane, and fell on the ground, and cried; Father take away the cup from me, before Judas and those with him came, Master said Judas, before he kissed him.

The Messiah

And they took him to the house of Annas, before the elders, and Caiphas, (the one who said, it was expedient for one man to die on behalf of the people), and sought false witnesses, asking Him, are you the Messiah, Son of the blessed one?

And Jesus said; I am.

And they rose to accuse him on false charges, had him slapped, bindfolded, spat at, before the two spies came and said we heared him say; destroy the temple and I will raise it in three days, and hearing this they said, now must He die, as they mocked, scorned, and beat him over the head with a stick.

The bloodfield

When Judas heared they had condemned Jesus to death, his conscience came to torment him.

He took back the blood money, the thirty silver coins the chief priests had paid him, then went to Akeldam/bloodfield, where he put a rope round his own neck and hanged himself.

The next day they took Jesus to Pilate, the Roman governor, when a mob had gathered for the feast.

And Pilate asked Jesus, are you the King of Jews, and he said I am.

Soon after the chief priests arrived to accuse him on false charges.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Barabbas

As Barabbas, a seditionist and Jesus stood before Pilate, he asked again which of these two, do you want released and the mob paid to betray Jesus, shouted release Barabbas, then asked Pilate; what shall I do with Jesus which is called Christ, they said, crucify him, crucify him.

The third time he asked what evil this man had done, but again they shouted crucify him, saying, let his blood be on us and on our children.

Knowing he could not prevail, he deliverd Him to their will, and washed his hands before them, saying I am innocent of the blood of this Just man.

The scarlet rob

Then they led Jesus to Praetorium, where they dressed him up in scarlet rob, put a crown of thorns on his head and smote him on the head with a reed.

Golgotha

And they took him to Golgotha/seat of skulls, where they set up over his head his accusation written; This is JESUS OF NAZARETH THE KING OF THE JEWS, along two malefactors on his left and right.

And the scribes and the chief priests mocked and railed on him, saying you who said, you would destroy the temple, and build it in three days, save yourself, come down from the cross.

King of the Jews

Save yourself if you be the chosen one, Christ, the King of the Jews, so we may see and believe.

And there followed many who bewailed and lamented, including Mary Magdalene, Mary the mother of James the less, and of Joses, and Salo'me.

Copyright © יש Yesha

And to others who followed he said; weep not for me, but weep for yourselves, for the days will come in which they say; blessed are the wombs that never bare, the days when you shall say to the mountains, fall on us, and to the hills, cover us.

The sixth hour

Then near the sixth hour, darkness covered over the earth.

The ninth hour

Until the ninth hour when he cried E-lo'i, E-lo'i, la'ma sabach'thani, my God, my God, why have you forsaken me?

Arimathae

Soon after Joseph of Arimathae'a, who along Nichodemus were secret followers of Jesus went to Pilate and begged the body of Jesus, and took it down, and had it wrapped in a shroud with spices, myrrh, aloes, kept inside a linen cloth shroud and laid it in a tomb before the Sabbath.

Early in the morning of the first day of the week, Mary Magdalen Mary the mother of James and Salo'me came to the tomb, bringing spices, as the sun rose, and saw the stone rolled away.

Entering they saw a young man wearing a white rob who said do not weep or fear, for Jesus of Nazareth you are looking for is risen, He will will go before you in to Galilee, where you will you see Him.

Galilee

And the disciples heard what was said and proceeded to Galilee, Where they saw Him.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

Copyright © שע, Yesha

11. Ze’zal – Ra’ash רעש

An earthquake
tears
sighing,
the roaring
of the seas

doves
weltering
in blood

12. Ysh’eh ישה

Ysheh
ayn tubi

Eloi
Eloi

13. Hannah

Who is holy,
like God ?

He weighs everything;

Maketh poor and maketh rich

Bringeth low and lifteth up.

Binds and loose

Holds the power
over death and life

The righteous,

Copyright © שע׳ Yesha

He will keep and lift up
but the wicked will be silent in darkness.

His own will He save from death,
its plague, and him that brought it.

14. Sabbath prayer שנה

His blood,
to redeem,

from where the sun rises
to where it sets

15. Hallowing

A garland for ashes

The oil of joy
for mourning and sorrow.

16. Debrah

To avenge His own
and to raise up the horns of salvation.

17. Za'agh זעק

A lightning flame

when He rose at mount Perazim
in the valley of Gibeon.

A cry out of Ruha
over the well of Joshua and Nineveh
beyond Qerqesa...
the land of Edom and Moab,

Copyright © שע' Yesha

before the waters flowing from Daimon, and Tel Kef, turn into blood.

When Tyre and Sidon,
Babylon/Shinar, and Syria will fall,
as Israel fades.

A tumult
to scatter
by the blowing of the wind
from the east.

When only a few weak branches,
hidden, were left,
for whom I gave Egypt,
as a ransom.

As a mother comforts her son so will I comfort them,

With the rest sifted, scattered as tares against the wind –

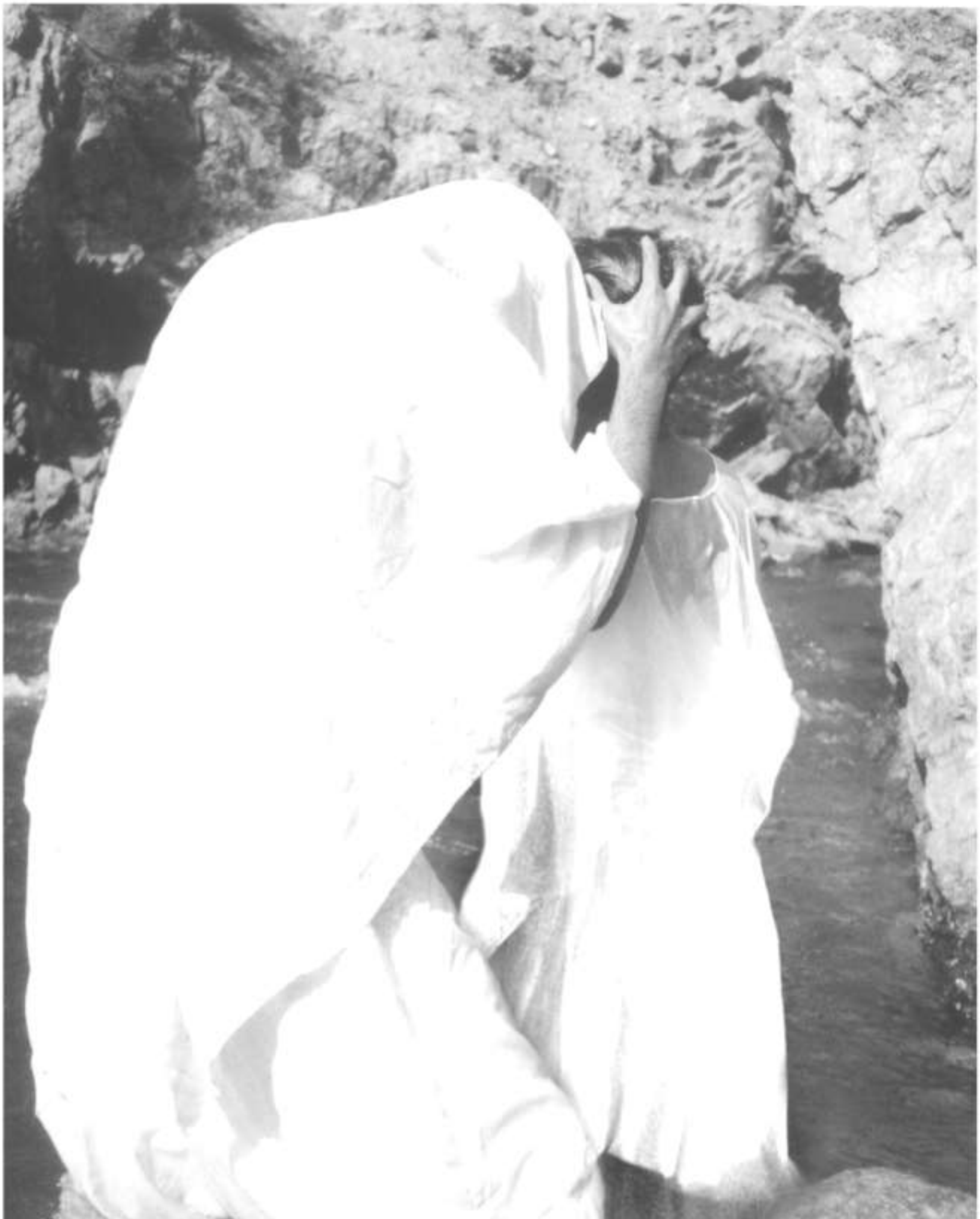
Can the clay, say to its maker:

He did not make me
or he cannot know, or see ?

What I do,
is for your own good.

If only they would see how their righteousness, are like polluted rags
their lives like leaves that will soon wither.

Copyright © עש 'Yesha



A tumult,
draught, famine and destruction

as the blood they spilled begin to cry out for revenge,
when evil reaches its limit.

A slaughter cutting through the land, from one end to another.

Blood drips from the trees,
plagues, confusion, mourning.

When jackals will roam the streets of Jerusalem, left to breave like a widow in wailing, and as rivers are dried up and the land is turned into a salt marsh.

The waters that bore the seeds will turn into waters of miscarriage
to abort, with the fields overgrown with briers, thorns and weeds,
eating into every flesh, every stone and wall.

Strangers will be let out to tear down every house,

The powers that ruled will be overthrown,
and will burn like a straw.

They will hope for much but will get nothing
with their hands, feet, mouth to bear witness against them.

A tumult to spread and shake the earth,
with terror and fear.

From the plain of Ludd,
the gate of Jerusalem,
to pluck out and sift.

When the deceiver,
marked like Cain

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

rise to crawl over the land, lay its ambush traps to encircle and entrap, breath out its poison weed as it marches through the plain of Meggido to the gates of Damascus, Ninevah and beyond.

*****

An eclipse,
plagues, famine,
firewaves, death and earthquakes.

Fleeing from one,
only to fall in the other.

Tribulation and sorrow,
before the blood sacrifice in Yezrah.

When Euphrates is dried up,
with every house divided.

Town against town,
village against village:

As the sun is wounded,
the reeds and rushes, wither and dry up:

They will stagger like a drunk staggering in his vomit.

Tears in Nineveh,
anguish, sorrow terror and fire before the gates of Damascus.

Turning their harvest,
into a ruinous heap.

A slaughter refusing to pass

Marching with his army, gog and Magog to encircle,
swarming like locusts, fed on fmine, rape and blood.

Copyright © יש ,Yesha

Leaving nothing but devastation and carnage.

Tumults and death, more than you saw in the valley of Jzre'el יזראל
where the dead were left unburied for beasts to feed on,
as the land bleeds and breaks like the breaking of the glass.

A rain of dust
poison and sorrow.

An eclipse
before the earthquake.,

Yezra' [Y'vus],
its birth...spelling destruction –
and a breeze of death.

In appearance like the garden of Eden,
but within haunted by fear and tombs,
before an ambush against her by strangers from afar.

*****

Copyright © ישע Yesha

A scourge,

Gog and Magog,
Reaching the red soil blood field stretch of Assyria, Edom and Moab.

A haunt of jackals, ravenous wolves and snakes on the way.

When the Prince of Tbal, Rosh Meshech is given to uproot/plunder, and the remains of Sinites rise to ambush, overrun, destroy and plague.

A sword upon the mountain heights,
a sword in the hand of every man against his own brother, to trample underfoot what remains, when their ashes are buried in the Valley of Hamon, with only a small remnant, spared/left in Judah, like hidden fountains and springs, and like doves escaping to the mountains.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

18. Zlmonah צלמנה

I betrothed you in love; in love I fed you, but you betrayed My love

when you were cast out,
hated, polluted in blood.

But kept you to live,
and remain in the Eden
like an angel,
washed of the blood that defiled you,
covered you in gold and precious jewels.

Still you trusted in your own ways.
and exalted your throne above the stars,
conceived in envy, betrayed by your own self,
like Oholah that turned away to defile herself,

A Zav
...agunah

stained,defiled

***Khebal* - seed of whoredom,**

her children, slaves.

Like Mob and Edom,
cast out,

born of a harlot,
having sold its bith right like Esau,
turning against its roots, *(Jeremiah 44, 18-19).*
Then it was when a hand and a foot was cut from you, to pay for your treason, but now not even the deed of seventy prophets would spare you.

Copyright © יש Yesha

The sacrifice of your whole body, cannot save and purge you from the abomination, the curse, the filth cloven to your soul.

A house plagued by leprosy.

Defiled is the soil on which you sow,
defiled your vines;

Touched by a perverse spirit,
laid in waste to betray itself.

A poisoned seed,
before a harvest of sorrow and mourning.

Unclean,
devoured by a curse.

No longer called the praise,
but shame [*I-Khavod*].

Call her *Lo-Ruhama,*
for I will show no mercy.

Beset by her own evil,
scourges of fear, death and despair.

You thought you had made yourself secure, while making others suffer, blind to how soon tumours, wasting disease, will haunt you to kill from inside.

Fear and depression to eat into your bone and soul,
when your houses will rot and fester with leprosy,

herded like dogs,
a festering carcass before beasts.

...Zellah,
***Choshech* – darkness,**

Copyright © Yesha

terror [*behalah*],
Siddim of pits,
Admah
Tam'ah Ha Mot - [carcass defilement],
Humtah/place of lizards,

The sword without and plagues within.

Tribulation,
the curses in the book,
curses on mount Ebal; disease, sickness, poverty, draught, plagues,
siege, war, fear, sudden death;

I will hide My face from your evil,
to root you out *(Deuteronomy 27 -33).*

The whole land will turn into brimstone, salt marshes,
like *Hinnom* and *Zoheleth*, the hill of jawbone*, Ramat lehi* .

A house raised on evil [*Beth Aven*],
a haunt of jackals, *Admah*, and *Zeboim*, overthrown.

Defiled, since the day you turned against Me.

Cursed like Achan, son of Carmi son of Zabdi son of Zerah,
for his betrayal in the devoted thing.

Fed on a milk of a whore, that plagued/defiled the seed of your womb.

The seed of Cain [envy], marked for killing his own brother.

An Amorite, to feed on what is defiled,
Like Er, and Onan, left only to loathe their own evil.

With the one you cast out, lying among stones,
threw into a pit, and stole from, even as he gave you a refuge.

So did you die on the way,

Copyright © ישע Yesha

your womb was shut; you were scattered,
before a sword upon the heights of your mountains,
upon your fields – צלמות – the shadow of death, and sighing.

The land under your feet, turned into black mud; and slat mershes, the walls around you, as the walls with ears to hear and witness against you, and have you left among tombs to make you fear your own shadow.

The law to bless was turned into a law to curse.

A rain of flood to destroy; with the wall you built against others, making you a prisoner in your own land.

And He showed me a tree with two branches.

The one on the right, Judah, that bore its fruit; and the other on the left, melting as it dried up, whose evil had turned it into a tree on which only thorns grew, dried, burnt, left to ashes.

Do not trust in their lying words, saying the temple of the Lord, the temple of the Lord are these.
Tell them; this house, which is called by my name, has become a den of thieves.

Were you not chosen to show mercy to the stranger, the fatherless and the widow, but you shed innocent blood, walked after other gods to your hurt, trusted in lies, to murder, and steal.

Go to Shiloh, see what became of it after they did evil, as I speak to you rising up early, that I will do the same to the house which is called by my name, as I did to Shiloh (*Jeremiah 7, 4-16*).

The gleaning grapes, shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree; two, or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough – four or five, in the outermost fruitful branches.

Then before the harvest, you will cut off the spring with pruning hooks,

Copyright © יש"ע, Yesha

leaving what remains of the branches for beasts *(Isaiah 17, 6).*

A refiner, a tester of these people, you will search and test their way and how they have all betrayed.

The seed of corruption, stuck to their soul and flesh.

Though the lead is consumed by fire,
in vain has the smelter refined.

They will not be separated or drawn off, but shall be called; a rejected silver *(Jeremiah 6, 27-30).*

These that lead you...the lying shepherds, who buy and sell their flock without pity to fill their houses for gain, and make themselves rich.

I will let people to fall in to their hands.

Then in thirty days, I will cut off the three shepherds,
(the one by whose power it stood, and the one that lied, and the other which helped to keep its hold).

I will turn the land into a ruin, a wilderness; and will take two staves, Na'mah, and Habal – the grace, and the bands, to show how these will be cut off.

That which dies let it die, and that which is to be cut off let it be cut off, and let the rest eat every one the flesh of another.

I will break the staff [*N'ma*], the shepherds, who bought and sold, for a sign; The thirty pieces of silver cast unto the potter in My house to take the staff [*Habal*], to break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel*(Zechariah 11, 4-14).*
Before I begin to count
hour by hour, breath by breath,

Then He took away from me, every one I knew
and terrified me with dreams

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Made me a refuge among ruins
and what was left of the earth,

Death, destruction and sorrow

The seed in the womb,
aborted before my eyes.

A silence,
a silent waiting, before the end

Take a tile, portray upon it, Jerusalem; take an iron pan, to put between yourself, and the tile, to show how the enemy will besiege it.

Let it be a sign to warn Israel when you lay on your left side for three hundred and ninety days to bear Israel's sin (iniquity) as you suffer for them; then return and lay on your right side to suffer the iniquity of Judah, for forty days, (for each year a day).

I will lay cords upon you, you will not be able to turn from one side to another till the days of siege come to end, (*Ezekiel 4, 4-8*).

Two parts shall be cut off/and die; but the third shall be left, and go through fire (*Zechariah 13, 8-9*).

*****

He that planted the ear
shall he not hear (*Psalm 94,9*)

Do you think you can eat with blood
or shed innocent blood,
oppress the stranger
the widows and orphans
steal from him and cut down his trees
fall to idols.

Your own deeds, they will haunt you down.

Copyright © Yesha

Your birth will be as the spell of death and destruction,
before the enemy lay a siege to hem you in, on every side and dash you to the ground within your walls.

****

Then came six men from the way of the higher gate,
with one among them clothed with linen, having a writer's inkhorn by his side, as they went in and stood beside the brazen altar.

And he called the man in white linen saying; Go through the midst of Jerusalem and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and cry for the abominations done in its midst.

And to the others he said; Smite them without pity, let none be spared,

But do not come near any man upon whom is the mark.

Defile the house and fill the courts with the slain, as they defiled the land with perverseness and blood, (*Ezekiel 9*).

A third shall be scattered in the storm,
a third shall burn in the city.

A third shall be killed by sword, pestilence and famine,
with the rest cast into fire, turning the land into a waste, wilderness, a reproach, when the carcasses of your sons and daughters are left to beasts before your altars.

Woes and destruction upon every corner of your land,
haunting down, watching for you,
the woes that fell upon Tarshish, Sheba and her merchants, Togarmah, Dan and Javan, Edom, Tyrus, Tubal, Egypt to whom you betrayed and sold yourselves.

The evils you have done are they not written with an iron pen?!
like a nail that is gone deep in the wood
and like an open wound ?

Copyright © עץ, Yesha

You think you can eat with blood
or shed innocent blood,
oppress the stranger,
...widows and orphans
steal from them and cut down his trees
fall to idols
and still possess the land ?
You think you can kill
on the day I set apart for Passover, atonement...
sacrifice to devils
Steal, lie, deceive
defraud your neighbour
destroy your brother's house,
his vines and olive trees
Offer what is stolen, crushed, broken and claim to be mine?

Cursed, cursed is the house
that is built on blood and lies.

The earth will disclose their blood
and I will vomit you out of the land
the land will itself spue you out for defiling it
like a house plagued by leprosy
you will break down and the land will cry;

unclean
unclean,
defiled,unclean.

Their blood is still fresh, as it cries out .

Those you killed in your ambush,
...on Passover/Pesach, they are not hidden from me.

"I looked for justice but saw bloodshed
I looked for righteousness but heard the cries of distress"
as you appeased evil to devour the good, (Isaiah 5, 7).

Copyright © יש Yesha

Do you not hear the voice of those whom you have killed and destroyed ?
Do not you hear the voice of Abel cry, and Eliah's blood dripping on the land ?

The stones even the stones would have shed tears,
but not you
as you forsook me,
scoffed at the rock that saved you,
to corrupt yourselves…serve the lusts of your own as did Herod when he beheaded John for a harlot's daughter,
and like Judas who betrayed the Truth when as he took the sop dipped, (John 13;26-27).

Did I not make you,
and had you separated to be mine,
saved you out of death's wilderness,
kept you as the apple of my eye?
and made known to you the Truth.

The Truth that did not come out of Pharaoh's prison house, or his false riches,
but out of Moses's Tent,
a refuge for the righteous, the abandoned, the poor.

Yet you provoked me to wrath with your abominations,
shed innocent blood
sacrificed to demons,
gods you knew not,
…forgot the rock that begat you,
blinded as you cut yourself off from the source of life,
to drink not from the true spring but broken cisterns.

So I hid my face,
took away the cover of protection over you
…made you fall to he abyss of terror, chaos and self destruction,
gave you over to the distressing spirit,
fear and disease,

Copyright © ZV 'Yesha

heaped evil and mischief upon you
...let you suffer hunger,
consumed with burning heat
pestilence, destruction.

Ambushed by the teeth of beasts
poison of snakes
...scattered,
led to jealousy of foolish nations who are no people.
Terror within,
the sword without,
with your vines turned into the vine of gall and Gomorrah
(the wine of poison, venom of asps),
...your weddings,
into funerals
your feasts
into mourning.

For though you increase as the sand of the sea
only a few among you will be saved.

To me belongs vengeance, and recompence,
I kill, and I make alive;
I wound, and I heal;
I will render vengeance to my enemies,
and will subdue them that hate me,
...sword and arrows from the beginning of revengers upon the enemy
to avenge the blood of my servants.

Vengeance is mine.

Before death is a warning
before destruction a sign.

Did any of you measure the sea by yourself
or stretch out the heaven with your hands,
or weigh the mountains on scales,
avenger of blood to slay.

Copyright © ש Yesha

The blood to pursue you, as you shed blood, defiled the land with whoredom, extorted the sojourner in your midst, destroyed them for blood mammon and dishonest gain, despised and profaned the Sabbaths, (*Numbers 35, 33; Deuteronomy 19-10; Isaiah 26-21; Genesis 4-10; Leviticus 18-25-29; Ezekiel 33, 25-26).*

Ambushed by the teeth of beasts, scattered, led to jealousy of foolish nations who are nothing.

Terror within,
the sword without,
with your weddings turned into funerals,
your feasts into mourning.

For though you increase as the sand of the sea
only a remnant among you will be saved.

*****

Call her Lo-ruhamah
for I will no longer have mercy on Israel;

Call her son Lo-ammi
for they are not my people,
I am not their God, (Hosea 1 & 2).

A seed of Adah and Zellah, (seed of Na'mah…Nahor, Esua Amalek), like Judas and Shelomit's son, who cursed and blasphemed God, (Leviticus 24, 11).

An enemy of Jews,
setting a trap to deceive, betray and destroy,
lying when they say they are Jews,who resisted Moses and those He sent them.

I send you to them whether they hear you or not:
be not afraid of their words or looks.

They will defy you and despise you,

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

...it will be like living among scorpions,
but do not be afraid of them or what they say
open your mouth, eat what I give you;

I have made you a witness: to watch and warn them whether they hear, or refuse to hear, you must warn them, from their way.

If they see the sword come upon the land, when you blow the trumphet to warn them then whosoever hears the sound of it and refuse to take the warning, if the sword come and take him away his blood shall be upon his own head, but he that take the warning shall deliver his soul.

And if the watchman see the sword come,, and blow not the trumphet to warn people then he is taken away in his iniquity, and the blood of any man taken away will be required from him.
Be on watch, prepare for yourself, and those that follow you, be you a guard unto them.

They will set themselves against me, and think they can flee from me, before they are caught,
with every word they uttered set to haunt down and ensnare them.
(Ezekiel 38; 7).

Then I saw a scroll, a scroll with writing on both sides, and on it was written lamentations, mourning and groans, (Ezekiel 2).

A third will be scattered in the storm,
a third to burn in the city,
a third killed by sword, pestilence and famine,
with the rest cast into fire...turning the land into a waste, wilderness, a reproach, when the carcass of your sons and daughters are left to beasts before your altars.

An end, destruction and woes, upon every corner of your land, haunting down / watching for you...falling on Tarshish, Sheba and her

Copyright © ע Yesha

merchants,Togarmah, Dan and Javan, Edom, Tyrus, Tubal, Egypt...to whom you betrayed yourselves.

Having not driven them out of the land
you made them as pricks in your eyes,
thorns in your sides to vex you
(Numbers 33;55).

Beasts and vermins eating into the walls of your gates for blood shed/ lusts that defiled your hearts, evils you did in the dark, following those you chose to lead you with extortion, oppression and robbery...

The flaming flame that will not be quenched, before burning what remains in its vengeance,

Then I saw the one marked in scarlet,
on whom was written the names of blasphemy,
...the scoffer of Truth.

The eight after the seven ...
who goes to his death (Revelation 17, 11)
...falling like Ahab and Jezebel,
whose blood were licked up/eaten by dogs,(2 Kings 9, 36-37) ,

Like Achan son of Zerah, who stole from the spoil, and hid it from Him, caused Israel to be defeated by the men of Ai, when he sinned in the devoted thing, the sin of one man that caused the whole nation to suffer, until he was stoned and was burnt in Achor/valley of calamity,(Joshua 7).

Born of incest blood
זנה a harlot seed,
raised on a defiled bread of evil and oppression
and what swines eat,
(Hosea 1, 2, Ezekiel 16, Jeremiah 3, 3).

Who will come with the howling of wolves,
Jackals, Shual/huaina

Copyright © Yesha

A betrayer
like Cain with his lineage, like Ham cursed for seeing His father’s nakedbess
Irad, and his son, Mehujael, (blotted out),
Methushael and Lamech,
given to darkness,
(Genesis 9; 22-25, Leviticus 24, 11).

An enemy of Jews
setting a trap to deceive, betray and destroy,
as in the days of Balaam
...seated over Toevah/shqts abomination,

A ra’ah lying/ perverse spirit,
a blood Zion,
born of Znah/harlot incest...
Israel’s Amorite, Amalekite, Hittite blood relation/infiltrator seed who resisted Moses, and those He sent them.

A temple rebuilt,
not after God’s, but after Tyre and Herod by which to set up his rule and exalt himself like Nebuchadnazare, when he rose his image/forced every nations to worship it,
(Daniel 3).

Awake the sword,
strike the shepherd and the sheep will be scattered
as they refuse to heal, and tore off their flesh to make themselves rich.

When the earth will bleed to death and its shadow, as it rises in its ambush against every house, every town.

Plagues and diseases at Ein Mishphat
when Israel crossed the gorge of Zered,
...diseases of Egypt, darkness, gnats, locusts...
to haunt them down,
making them prisoners in their cities and homes,

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

with two third to die and only a third to remain,
(Deuteronomy 2; 15-16, Micah 3, 10/ Exodus 16, 3 & 32).

It will not be peace
but tumult and anguish.

The disease of Joash
the leprosy of Uzziah
...with those remaining,
set to destroy each other,
their sacrifices, turned in to sacrifices of swine and dog's neck,
their prayers in to a curse,
(Isaiah 66,3).

I will overthrow, overthrow it
to remove the crown, the turban he stole and usurped, and give it to the one to whom it belongs
(Ezekiel 21, 25-28).

Your own deeds will haunt you dawn,
what you did shall be done to you,
as you flee from sea to see, mountain to mountain from the desolation to come.
A fire,
a flame
to burn and consume
(Psalm 76; 10, Isaiah 10; 17 &23, Hosea 7, 2, Micah 7; 12-13, Obadiah;15).

Rejecting the Truth you only sow for death, drink but remain thirsty...beacuse of my house which is laid waste, so is the heaven over you stayed from dew and the earth is stayed from her fruit...a famine/ a draught upon the land, upon the mountains, upon men and upon the cattle.

I will shake heaven and earth, and will overthrow kingdoms to end their power, and make the one I have chosen, my signet, to rule in my name,(Haggai 2, 21-23).

As you did to your victims,
so shall it be done to you,

Copyright © yz Yesha

blood for blood,
eye for eye,
hand for hand...
with your bodies made up of your deeds,(Exodus 21, 24) .
your hands feet and eyes rising to bear witness against you.

Your birth will be as the spell of death and destruction.
On appearance the land looks like Eden, but within,
a dying wilderness,
a bloodfield
haunted by a wasting disease, death weeds and thorns.

Its bread, the bread of affliction,
...of theft, murder and blood
its water, the water the dead are washed in.
sowing wheats only toreap thorns.

As Bethlaham
the house of bread
is turned into Bethabal/ house of famine and dearth,
and Jerusalem into ביתתאסירbeth esur / masgerמסגר beth Gvar/prison tomb
Bochim, Maacah Mahla/field of disease and slaughter.

*****

" And it opened his mouth to blaspheme God, and to blaspheme His name, [make war with those who bore the sign of the lamb], deceive the whole world, those who are not in the book of life "
With the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain [martyred] for the word of God...who refused the beast/θηριου, its image, (*Revelation 6,9& 12,11& 20,4*),
...the bloodline of the one that killed Him, then hid itself,
like cain/envy who killed his own brother,
to raise a defiled priesthood,
(2 Corinthians 11;13, Revelation 13).

Bearing the guilt of killing Zecharia son of Barachia, bar Saqa', and every one God sent...the Just ones, whom they betrayed "

Copyright © ישע yesha

(Matthew 23, 35).
The blood robed angels,
myrrh of sorrow / Jacob's tribulation,

when Israel like Esau betrays its roots, was given to woes, turned into a curse...the pestilence that killed seventy thousand, before the destroyer angel stood against Jerusalem by the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite, (1 Chronicles 21;14-15, Jeremiah 44; 18-19).

*****

Set your face against Gog, the land of Magog,
from the north,

A scourge,
a storm to plague and defile the land.

The Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, who planned an evil thought in his mind,(against Judah), followed by Lud, Persia, Put,
Tarshish, Gomer, Togarmah, Javan, Tubal, Ethiopia,
as Egypt laments, Libya falls by the sword, blood pursues Edom,
before Israel is shaken, with its mountains thrown down,
every stone standing upon another.

Then will every man's sword will be set against his brother,
Pestilence, and blood,
hailstone, fire, brimstone, flooding sword, earthquake, pestilence,

I am against you, O Gog, prince of Meshech and Tubal,
I will turn you back to leave but sixth part of you.
Even as I made you come up from the north parts, so will I make you fall upon the mountains of Israel.

With your bands and armies killed and left unburied as prey in open fields,
before vultures and ravenous beasts, the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea.

Copyright © ישע 'Yesha

Seven months shall Israel be burying them in the valley of Hamon-gog, before the land is cleansed.

As you followed lies, and death,
so will it be lie and death to you,
to reap what you sow
...besieged/scattered, set on a slippery ways to make you fall
with a third killed by beasts,
disease and famine

A third by the sword,
and a third by the scattering winds and storms,
...left as spoils before wild beasts.

When your own hands, feet, eyes will bear witness against the evils you did,
the defiled bed, murder, oppression,
the gold and silver you lived for and worshiped,
before the avenging hand of heaven is raised to haunt you down with blood storms, locusts, famines, night terror, bitterness, plague to strike and sweep you off the earth.

Death, dust and ashes,
festering rot,
filth and excretion
in whose image you were made
walking with you before it takes you.

Tombs,
death weeds, dust and ashes,
flood,
earthquakes,

strokes/Lashes of fire
weeping and gnashing of teeth.
Sword without,
draught and famine within.
disease/Pestilence,

Copyright © SV Yesha

eclipse, darkness and the shadow of death.

Carcass fed waterless ruins and wilderness,
death at every turn.

Terror and fear to consume your eyes,
sword, pestilence to cause you the sorrow of heart,
when you sow your seed in vain before your enemies,
...hated, cursed, punished / plagued seven times more for your evils,
with your carcass cast upon the carcass of your idols,
...besieged, to dig up your own graves,
starved to eat the flesh of your sons and daughters,
beset by wild beast to destroy your flocks, and make you few in number
...scattered, with your land desolated, turned into brimstone and salt like Sodom and Gomorah, Admah and Zeboim, before they were overthrown.

With every nation that set itself against Israel cursed with the botch of Egypt, emorods, scab, the itch, madness, blindness, confusion, dust of poison from the air, the dust poured upon the dead as they are buried.

Wounds that will not heal.
Hunger, thirst, the yoke of iron,
Diseases, plagues not written in the book of the law, until you confess, and wash the blood you shed, off your flesh and the flesh of your seed.

Betraying the truth for bread to slay those that should not have died and sparing those that should not have lived.

Sowing only to reap thorns,
as my house that is laid waste,
so is the heaven over you stayed from dew,
and the earth is stayed from her fruit.

Copyright © sz 'Yesha

A Famine and draught upon the land, upon the mountains, upon men and upon the cattle, as you will be fed on wormwood and water of gall.

I will shake heaven and earth, and will overthrow kingdoms to end their power, and make the one I have chosen, my signet, to rule in my name, (Haggai 2, 21-23).

As you did to your victims,
so shall it be done to you.
who are these nations before me,
a mere drop in the bucket,
dust on a scale,
a handful of sand.

I will overthrow their kings and turn them into nothing, carried off like straw in a storm, have them encompassed with no way to flee.

The avenger of blood,
to slay.

The blood to pursue you
as you shed blood,
and defiled the land with whoredom and incest,
extorted the sojourner in your midst,
destroyed them for blood money merchandize
despised and profaned the Sabbaths,
(Numbers 35, 33; Deuteronomy 19-10; Isaiah 26-21; Genesis 4-10; Leviticus 18-25-29; Ezekiel 33, 25-26).

The plagues and contaminations that fell on you, when you forsook the truth,
whored after other gods, brought the curse on yourselves
...the rape of Dinah and Gibeah, and Moloch/Ashera
sacrifices, when you turned to follow other nations in their evils.

Before I hid my face, and gave you over to the distressing spirit,
the breaker to break up, terror, fear and disease.

Copyright © Yz 'Yesha

Then heaped mischief and evil upon you,
let you suffer hunger, consumed with burning heat
pestilence, destruction.
*****

**Before death is a warning,
before destruction a sign.**

Did any of you measure the sea by yourself
or stretch out the heaven with your hands, or weigh the mountains on scales.

Who are these nations before me,
a mere drop in the bucket,
dust on a scale, a handful of sand

I will overthrow their kings and turn them into nothing,
carried off like straw in a storm, have them surrounded with no way to flee...eye for eye, hand for hand, foot for foot, with your bodies made up of your deeds, with your hands feet and eyes bearing witness against you. (*Exodus 21, 24*) .

Your birth will be as the spell of death and destruction.
On appearance the land looks like Eden, but within,
a dying wilderness, a bloodfield,
haunted by a wasting disease,
death weeds and thorns.

Destroyers that will arise from the north,
fear, trembling, a sighing darkness and slippery ways to make you stumble, faint, sunk into the ground, your ways inclosed with hewn stones, beset by enemies to entrap.

The sword to slay,
the beasts to devour,
whom you will fight but will not prevail as you persecuted and shed the blood of the Just.

Copyright © Yesha

Making you skin old, your bones broken
inclosed your ways with hewn stone for shedding the blood of the just.

Turning your bread into a polluted bread,
a bread of affliction, theft, murder and blood,
your feasts into mourning,
your water, the water in which the dead are washed in.
(Leviticus 26, Daniel 11&12; Matthew 24, Ezekiel 39,11-16).

"The days, your enemies will besiege you and hem you in, on every side.
...dash you to the ground – you and your children within your walls
"(Luke 19, 43-44).

Blood upon blood
dust upon dust
ruin upon ruin.

Scattered with your land left desolate, turned into brimstone as were Sodom and Gomorah, Admah and Zeboim before being overthrown and destroyed.

Cursed with the botch of Egypt, emorods, scab, the itch, madness, blindness, confusion, dust of poison from the air, the dust poured upon the dead as they are buried.

A sore botch that can not be healed,
hunger, thirst,
the yoke of iron,
diseases and plagues not written in the book of the law until you confess and wash the blood you shed, off your flesh and the flesh of your seed,(*Leviticus 26, Daniel 11&12; Matthew 24, Ezekiel 39,11-16*).

In killing those you were not to kill, you killed yourself,
In stealing from others you stole from yourself,
In lying, you lie to yourself,
in setting a trap for others,you will entrap yourself
you have destroyed yourself, but in me remains your help.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

Where will you be able to flee from me, far in the mountains or deep in the caves,
is there a place where I am not?

There will be no cities of refuge for you from the blood avenger.

Your own crimes will haunt you down,
...winds to pelt you with stones
blood at the feet,blood at the head.

He that flees from the fear,shall fall into the pit,
and he that comes out of the pit shall be ensnared.
M'ne M'ne T'kel Upharsin,
As your days are counted
your deeds are weighed,
your land divided, devoured by strangers,

(***Daniel 5, 25).***

*****

Copyright © yz Yesha

Babylon harlot/world system,
clad in scarlet,
...gold and false riches,
by which to deceive the world, drunk with its death cup fornications and lies.
The blood field haunt of demons and unclean spirits,
[on whom God will avenge the blood of His martys],
...who sat on a blood stained scarlet beast/the red shield of murder and blasphemy,(then given power to destroy her before the end).
The beast worshiped by those marked with its image and number, whose names were not in the book of life, condemned to the second death, fire and brimstone, before God's angels and the Lamb,

Having confirmed the covenant for a week only to betray it in the second half, divide the land by peace, deceive many, seize power over the treasures of gold and silver,cause the daily sacrifice to cease, set up the abomination to persecute/destroy the holy people, and exalt himself as God before his end comes],
(Daniel; 8-13-27 & 9;24-27, Revelation 13; 15-17, Revelation 17; 3 & 7-18).

The eight which died and is to rise,
(after the Katechon/interceptor is removed).

Having seven heads, and ten horns
...the ten kings who are yet to come, and will give him their power.

On whom was written blasphemies against God,
to raise the abomination,
in whose heart God will put to hate the harlot,
eat her flesh, and burn her with fire,
...turn her into desolation,
a desert ,
a wilderness.
Though she mounts up to heaven,
fortifies her strongholds,
the enemy destroyer will come against her,
...beasts and hyenas,
shall plunder her treasures, to cast them before moles and bats

Copyright © Yesha

[mark them with its plague mark טמאה / צפרדע...ruach ha tma'h, frogs, out of the mouth of the beast and the false prophet, before they are gathered for the war, in a place called in Hebrew the Armageddon (Mount of Slaughter, valley of Jehoshaphat, Jezreel יזראל Megiddo)],

(Joel, 3; 9, Revelation 16;13-14).

Flee flee from her
for I will stir up against her a destroyer spirit,
Flee,
for this is the vengeance of the Lord
(*Jeremiah 50, 5, Daniel 11, 23- 24, Revelation12,17 &18*).

*****

The sound of wings of the living angels
as they touched one another,
before the earthquake,
(*Ezekiel 3,12-15*).

I will shake heaven and earth,
and will overthrow the throne of the kingdoms,
...destroy the strength of the nations,
and their armies.

And the first angel sounded and there came fire mixed with blood and the second angel sounded and there fell a comet burning with fire and the
third of the sea became blood
and the third angel sounded when a star fell from heaven and many died, and the waters turned bitter.

With the fourth angel a third of the sun a third of the moon and a third of the stars were darkened.

With the fifth angel fell another star from having the keys of the bottomless pit.

Out of which came locusts, having tails like scorpions,

Copyright © צבי Yesha

to hurt those that did not have the seal of God on their foreheads,
and to torment them five months,
the days they seek death but shall not find it.

Terror, the pit and the snare fleeing from one, only to fall in the other,
(Isaiah 24, 17-18).

And these had a king over them;
the angel of the bottomless pit,
Whose name in Hebrew, is Abaddon, and in the Greek, Apollyon.

And when the sixth angel sounded came the earthquake with a third of people killed, and Babylon harlot drunk with the blood of God's martyrs consumed/burnt.

[written of in the book of Yshar, and Milhemet YH…the day when the sun turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, as Israel avenged itself…].

And they were plucked out,
Sifted/ separated,
the lambs from lambs and the goats from the goats,
the wheat from the tares.

*****

I will raise Judah,
my Son
the blood avenger גאל הדם
the signet of the avenging hand of My covenant, the scepter shall not depart from him.

His hand shall be in the neck of his enemies,
to haunt them down and overthrow them for their evils, depravities and rejection of Truth.
The house of David ahall be as as God

As the angel of His presence
Whom he predestined/chose.

Who ever bless him shall be blessed,
But whoever curses him shall be cursed,

The angel,
the staff,
to redeem,
the scale,
the flame in the burning bush,
the one you saw at Mahanaim and Peniel.

When it struck the first born in Egypt,
sent you the Manna,
gave you the law,
the sign [Sabbath] as He chose and set you apart.

The angel over the ark,
on the veil of the tabernacle, who kept you in the wilderness,
to bless those that bless you, and curse those that curse you.

An enemy to your enemies, to cut down and to overthrow them,
as He withstood Balaam, reproached you at field of tribulation, Abel shittim /sorrow, thornes, scourges,
struck you for your guilt at Ebronah/the field of crying and wrath,
Bochim/ blood tear of your rebellion, the field of Hazeroth/trembling...Kibroth Hatta'vah/tomb of lusts, field of judgment death/Khibut Bakffer, the shivering in the tomb.

Struck Saul with fear and blindness, when God's Spirit withdrew and left him.

Set a curse upon Meroz, appeared to Manoah,
had David struck by pestilence.

Brought food to Elijah,
encamped around Elisha in the mount,

Copyright © Yesha

destroyed the Assyrians in their ambush.

The Spirit Who passed before Eliphaz the Temanite,
shut the lions mouth when Daniel was in the den,
stayed with you while you were captives in Babylon.

The angel Who intercepted and saved you from Haman,
His web of deceit who had the curse set against you only to see it fall on his own head.

Fed you in the dark of the night and at dawn…had the sun and the moon stand still under Joshua until Israel struck down its enemies and avenged itself.
Against the enemy which cast a trench to have you hated, betrayed, ambushed, kept you in snake roamed pits…built Zion with blood, turned it into dust and ashes.
Had the scribes teach lies, divine for money,
…thieves, lying tongues, when you saw them fall away, caught in the pit of their shame.

Pricks, weeds, thorns,
to stray and wound,
pluck out your root,
pour dust on you
as you lied on your defiled bed of pollutions.

When death became your sons,
death your daughters,
your seed and land.

As you betrayed your roots,
rejected the living spring for broken cisterns,
the scented oil incense to heal, for carcass blood stench, turning your light into darkness.
Shackeled,entombed,
cast down, bruised by fear and despair,
cut off with death throes, bitterness, the bread of affliction, heavy bondage.

Copyright © 3Z Yesha

Beset by beasts, dark cold, flies, scorpions, earwigs,
leprousy, polluting demons,
night robbers,
thorns and weeds,
locust fed draughts,
terror sighs to have vermins and worms leech on your dead,
pollute the altar with abominations,
shed blood,
bribe to extort.

Had you kept in stench, starved,
on run, persecuted, hated, under watch,
betrayed, sold as slaves subjected to its terror.

Who seized and took you to Babylon harlot/septum montibos,
marked by its alien root blood merchandize, before being turned into
nothing before your eyes, like Pharaoah, struck with a curse, like Ahab
and Izevel's whose carcasses were left to dogs to feed on, and like
Herod when worms ate into his flesh before he died.

The beast,
it's image of enmity/Cain,
who shed the blood of Abel still crying.
replaced His word with its own,
set your heart on earth/the flesh filth and lecheries,
the rattling snakes in the vein,
its agents to worm,infiltrate,
replicate its envy and blood lust seed.
Spread its death hemlock from the air above and the earth beneath,
when God heard your cries and came down to shield and spare you,
had His angels spread their wings to cover you in mercy.
Standing before His presence when you saw Him,

His head as fine gold, His hair as pure wool,
before the flash of lightning.
The seven spirits before the throne,
the seven lamps before the face of God.
*****

A tumult to shake the gates of Damascus before a draught, when Euphrates is dried up to make the way for the kings in the east before they gather for a war in a place known in Hebrew as har maggido/mount of slaughter.

I know every thought,
every move you make,
inside your hide out or outside.
Underground or above,there will be no shadow,
no dark place,under which to hide,
with no stone left one upon another that will not be thrown down.

ישע

Copyright © ישע Yesha

19. Nahum

**A day,
they will be haunted down with fear,
before the earth breaks
like the breaking of the glass.**

20. יחיה

**I sleep,
but my heart is awake**

To My love, I belong;

A flame,

**A strong fire
nothing can quench**

**fair as the moon
bright as the sun !**

with eyes like doves by the water streams.

**Washed in milk,
mounted in jewels**

**His words,
sweet as flowers**

**Like the rain
and the snow
to cleanse and revive,
to make waters flow in the wilderness.**

Copyright © יש Yesha

Like a sachet of myrrh,
a cluster of henna blossoms*.*

Your throne,
the scepter of your kingdom is forever;

You love righteousness,
and hate wickedness;

and anoint the righteous with the oil of gladness

the smell of myrrh,
aloes and cassia;

Kings' daughters
stands on Your right hand

The one
in gold of Ophir,

called the holy

clothed in wrought gold
before the King

(*Psalm 45*).

*****

Like a mother,
that protects her own,

In her eyes
a Love, unlike any

His light
shone in her face

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

She fed them with the breast of love
even when they forgot and wounded her heart

Still she ran after them to keep them from harm.

An angel
to keep My word:

as the rain,
a small rain
on the tender herb
(Song of Songs, Shiar/ Song of Moses; Deuteronomy 32,2).

*****

Break your vows
these chains of penance:
enter the vines;
the spring has come !

When the wolf and the lamb shall feed together
the bondwoman washed in tears shall sit with the bride,
no longer called the forsaken, the defiled,
but the beloved.

Copyright © שע, Yesha

21. Hshem

Shower, O heavens
let the skies
pour forth

and the earth open
and bring forth salvation

to breathe life again
and make righteousness spring up
(Joel 2,23; Zechariah 10, 1).

22. Semah צמח [The branch]

He called to him
clothed with a white robe:

Set a mark
upon the foreheads,
the foreheads
of those that sigh,

who cry
in Jerusalem, for the evils done in it

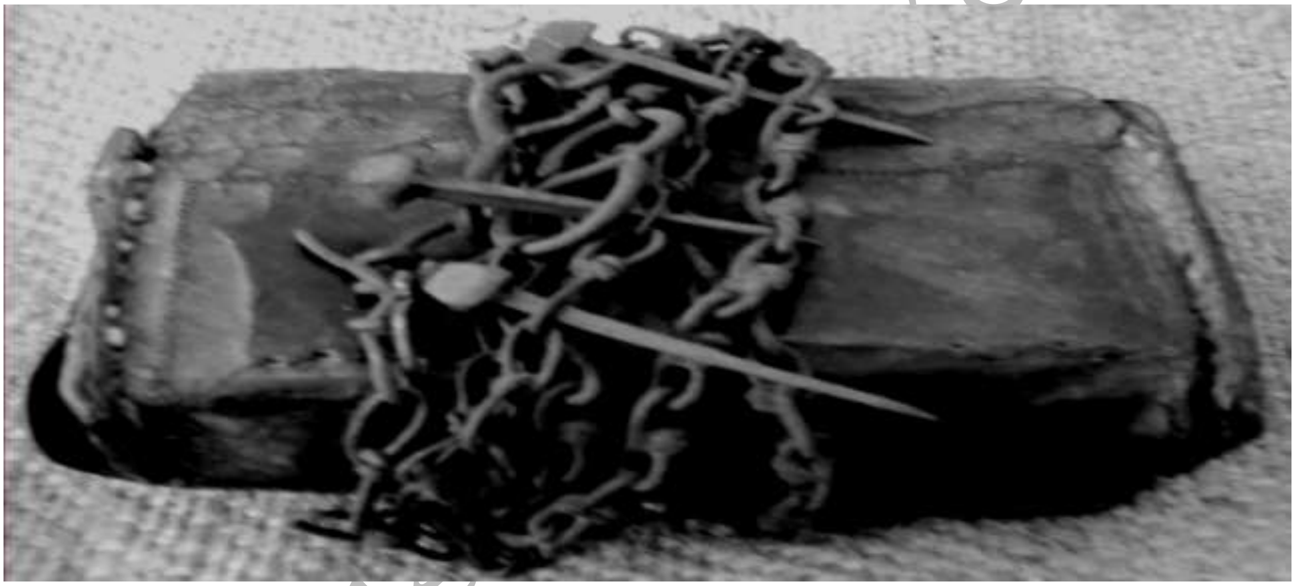
Hurt not the earth,
neither the sea,
nor the trees
till we have sealed
the servants of our God,

(2 Ezra 2, 40 ; Revelation 7, 3, Ezekiel 9, 3-4).

Copyright © יְשַׁע Yesha

23. נצרי א

The *Messiah* משיה- נצרי *Nazarene* sect, from the Hebrew משה – [*Крещеніе-Christening*], formed of the remnant followers of *Zakah*, *Abijah* and led by *Jacob the Just,* מרההצדק [Christ's flesh brother], named after גליל *Galilee,* where Jesus dwelt – succeeded after his martyrdom by *Simon Kana* before being led to areas of their refuge, through *Megiddo*, *Nineveh...*the narrow passage of the river over the springs, holding the belief in Christ's continuing sacrifice/hidden life [*Kaphar* /*Zbach*] (*Acts 24, 5*).



---

2. Nazarene/*Natzri* - [***Tobal***/ μετανοεω ***Metanoia***] - שיעה redeemer / *Katechon* λυτρωσις / intercessor sect, [from n ts-r נצר to guard – ntzer/ reed, branch, РаскалНы Крещеніе/the separatist *Razklots*/*Khlysty Jews*], who held the crucifixion to have occured during the Pesach preparation (quartodecim /14th before the seder), took the snake as the tester [ha din / judgment to the left], the inversed numerically of Mashia/Christ/zbah kpr ha dam, (True God through His indwelling infusion/redemptive, kpr/nefesh blood shedding/haima tekkusias/ransom sacrifice פָּדָה זָבָח Salach-water well/spring blood sign, on Israel's lintels/door post(to atone/ransom/wipe out), [the biding of Isaac/*Akedath Yitzak*], lifted up as Moses lifted up the brazen snake...the sacrifice / *Zbach* זבח – *kphr/Pdh* פדה for יה, and כפר the averter ransom to עזא /wilderness/earth curse bearer scapegoat sacrifice...after the angels left their first estate/habitation, טומאה, fell away/seized by enemy sphere of illusion and lies...*deuteros theos* – Anti Christ /son of perdition liar and murderer, false enemy/creator god of this world, *sar / Yldaba ruach ha tmah- elhim aharim*/*Demiurgos antidikos...katagoros* accuser, *melkiresha...ktistes/ beastie- kosmokrator*, god of this world/the archon prince of the power of the air...marked by its *abomination* / *anathema* image, ruling over its subternal ruling outer hierarchy systems/legions in shadow, *exousias tou aeros - Kosmokratoras tou skoutos ta pneumatika tes ponerias*],(*Genesis 22, Leviticus 16, 8, Numbers 21, 1-9, John 8;44&19,14- 42Ephesian 2;2, Jude 1;6).*

The remnant גאל שיה *Nazarene / Ga'al* פדה *Pdh/ Fdah Truth worshipper…*משה/ *Natzori / Razkhlni separatist blood redeemer – Sha'ar remnant sects,* who kept to their own version of *Tanakh ,* [*Tumar scroll/Torah* ישר], held to Glossololic/Spirit tongue letter recital of Torah scroll, [pure of sofer/scribe*Schechemite/Neseki* massoretic revisions], the mercy seat *kaphar* כפר atonement/expiation, redemptive sacrifice - [*Pdh*/ *Fdah/Salakh*],*Ruach Emet* – Christ sensed presence… קים [τό ἑστηχός], *Tzlav/Quma* צליבה / קמה / crucified/ resurrected, the hidden / shadow helper *Spirit of Truth…ha'Amid,* [*Yezra el/ risen vertical / katechon*/interceptor angel, sign for the water spring, sixth cycle / Friday eve *blood redeemer* גאל from the root word *Geul* - *Ga'al* / the redeemer/avenger [2/2] (Job 33;24, *Numbers 21, 9, 35, 25, Ezekiel 37;10, Amos 6.6)*.

A derivation from Hebrew / Aramaic word, *Mshia* שיעה/משיח and *Ysyh / Razkheni – river T'vl Ysenee / water into fire immersionist T'vl Schacharith* פָּדָה/ *Zbach* זבה *purifier Shroud sect*, named after the sacrificial place, *Haberah / Meqtal,* [*Fadah-- Kaphar ha dam*] – re cited in the prayer of Joshua, *Siddur Meshara', Yasa' bar Gheba', and Yshmael Sera'* (*Leviticus 5, 9 & 9, 8*).

The remnant *hidden/shadow/ Shbh/Shabak* שאר sect,[ש an acronym for *Shvuh*/ return, *shbbet*/*shabburoth* interwoven / folden together, *Zal'el /* veiled–hidden/*Sitra* סתר, *God's shadow/ secret place/enshrouding, consuming fire*/*Shebet* שב׳ט *Scepter* ק׳תס *akatharta signet – Mashach/katechon*/interceptor…*(2- Thessalonian2;7)*]. The word for the washing / *Sabach, Water/Spirit,*(named after the well of Isaac), who held a belief in *Hulul* - [*Tabor- Asha'ah,* Christ indwelling / infusion שרה], followed *Miqsat Ma'ase Tumar/ Yashar* ישר טומר…True branch – *Tal, serekh ha edah Tomar / Zemach, Zemra* זמירה – *Judah, and* kept the *Tabash* covered inner Tent, (*Genesis 26; 31- 33, 49; 10, John 3; 1-5).*

The description of the dipping/pouring ablution, the water of separation/sifting, [*Ghat/ T'vl* טב׳לה] – [*Halakh* /*Proskynesis*], was kept secret by separated remnants, using the name *Eli* אל */ eyli/ elyon/ the word for ascension /* messanger angel…),followed *remez / Sod Tumar scrolls, orayta mitzvoth, Ahavat, hitbodetut, klal Yisra,* self-denial / *mesirat nafseh, kvitel-beatific intercessory Kippur innuyim…secret Hukkim,* with *remez hint* on *Tohorah – loutron, miqwa /* to gather/ water immersion/ *Tahoroth rachas–T'vel /* river, springs, melted snow, miqwa / gathering/sifting water / ablution…*Tashlikh/ the cast off* תשליך –

intercessory / *kphr* atonement rites – from the root word *Salakh,* to forgive / untie,[water wells, springs, sea water immersion/ His ever open eyes], keeping the lesser gezera/encrypted texts on the redemptive / suffering, including the Seboraim, angel filled *Kofer nefesh, serekh Yahad, Zvur encrypted scroll texts, Roshei Teivot, Shomer emanim…Phylactery / Tephillin schel yadon/ angelic Torah/Tumar protective verses against diseases, plagues, fire, enemy invisible assaults,(Genesis 14;18, Micah 7, 18-20, Isaiah 11;9).*
Later known as *Sharat /* guardian שרת *Sheliach Mebbakker/ Taba'im, Meghari remnant of East sea/Arabah / Sarigim cave sects…since Ahijah of Shiloh and Elijah where God hid and fed his messengers by angels, (1 Kings 18; 13 &19; 7 -10). The remnant cave sect of Meghari Harraq / T'vl immersionist/ELHYH – massabeh / Naassene stone altar –* שבח*Metatron / angel sect* of Lower *Tigris / Edenic gates*, (site of Shem's refuge,*Tester / Susia*)*, Regai*, and upper *Ur, and Raah gorge of hollows*, (where *Japhet* and his sons, *Gomer,Meshech*…and their lineage *Ashkenaz, Togarmah*…), *Metghah Yeish, Shmuth, M'ren, Matos,* (mountain relic site of the brazen snake),the *Asechai / S'cha,*(named after an Apocrypha source of Sidra Raba')*– known also as Zakah/Is'aioi Zadokites / separated remnant Mzkhten – Masbutha/Sobiai – T'vel Schacharith - Yirei Shamayim – Theoleptic/*hemerobaptizer / immerser/*mtb'l/ purifier/Ma'she hat Zedegah/and Cuthean Shemites,* regrouped in the 7th century under *Yshav bar Shbh,(Hebrew for oath, God's infusion,praise/shbach/to remain still,* after HY/YH glosselic recitation, (*Genesis 9; 26-27*). Followed by *Kanah/* remnant Jews named after the water spring, *Aylah/Reed sea, the spine/Ezion Geber,* where Judah fought the Edom Israel, (after Israel's rebellion between Hor and *Aqabah/ Elath* before venomous snakes ambushed it), driven out by Idumeans Pekah and Rezin the Syrian king, Israel's ally, as Edom besieged Judah, and rejoiced over its affliction,(*Numbers 21& 2 Kings 16*, *6*). The remnant sects of *Oschaya bar Saba, Mesabrona - Masar,* in the 4th century, who in the 7th century, *were* re grouped as *Sh'ar cult of ali/Eli, named after Ilay/God/ Spirit, the branch Zemah/Sheliach Zvur, the angel messenger/infused lineage,(Malachai 4;5)* אלי - worshipped Christ in secret as – the *Pesah* פסך , *Anamartasis/Pantokrator/divider of heaven and hell*, *Zaph pa' ne*, *Harbeh*, *Metkhah/Matteh/*the *staff, Scepter*,(revealer-*deiknumi*), sign of twelve *Sharah*/redeemer tribes*-* (in

Bat Kol/hagah, **quickening God's Shekinah** ***angelic glassololic invocation – Yh ShYh/laah hhelyon - Taybuth Sh'my)*****, remnant lineage of** ***T'vl Schacharit/Shbh Natsraya/ maqtaliyeh*** **/blood sacrificial** ***zarraq*** **sects in Nassareh/Susia, marked with the name of Melchazedike/ Shem/the angel Messiah/guardian seat of Jews under Esther Haddesah, including** ***Ka'abi Rabiah Avram*****, and** ***Kanah/Mlekit sects*** **of** ***Beth Amoneh,(Leviticus 9,Numbers17, 1-2*****).**

The lineage which held ***Ysyh/*****Eli's son, as the** ***Fadah*** **sacrifice** פָּדָה **–** ***Matogh/Tzelem,*****[Christ's continuing sacrifice** ***Mehola/Isaiah 53*** **], the sacrifice in Euphrates/Ninevah/ Qdsha,** ***Karb el,*** **sighing blood/tear soil in** ***Jeremiah 46, 10,*** **[Hebrew for** ***Khawsen*** **/*****Choshen /*** **the Urim thumin covenant sign** חתן **breastplate /** ***blood Tent Fadah/ Mzbach ha dam*** **among the** ***quardicim*** **/ Theopaschite /God suffering fourteener sects], who like** ***Ahija of Shiloh*** **rejected the** ***Hiramic Melkart / Melekh Tsor Tyre / Sidon Temple*** **structure,[of Tyre/Na'mah, Cain blood incest** ***mammon*** **merchandise root / insignia of the enmy beast** θηριου**, world, flesh, devil, the Babylon image of lion, the bear(Persia), leopard(Greece), the Edom beast/Rome/ kittim/ harlot** ***qedesah,(1 kings11, 29-40, 19;1-9)*****]. The hidden** ***Meghari*** **remnants who took refuge in caves, as did Elijah, angel fed in caves forty days in the days of Ahab son of Omri, (once Ahab married Jezebel /daughter of** ***Sidon /Tyre Etbaal,*** **and erected Asheras). Guarded the wilderness** ***Ohel Moed / Mzbah, Shroud/tabernacle*** **Tent – [chained flagged /enwraped** ***Tabut/*****tent of** ***presence/shekhinah, Channah*****חנה** ***Teishua/Tabut – aron/kibotos tis diathikis*** **]** תחש ***Tebah, Y'el / Mufro ram / Markhor/*** **snake killer** ***Zoar/Kal*** צבי/איל **inner Tent scapegoat blood altar atonement /*****kfar*** **horns kept along** ***Mekhef*** **/ the covering shroud** פנים אהל **before the mercy seat** כפרת **[*****Ner tamid/ chata'ah/asham,*** **guilt/offering], set towards the East gate** ***Elim*** **site of the twelve springs,(*****Exodus 15;27*** **).**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

Copyright

Held*Theopaschite/Sudarium cross bearer/crucianus God's suffering/* thorns, wounds, tears, *thanaton geusamenon sarki/Stenagmoi* agonia,*His redemptive suffering sacrifice/bodily death,*[redeeming himself with the redemption of His own], kept *Zvur/* agrapha - protective Psalter konutakion/scrolls *Yom Hakese, Sukkoth, Shavut*...believed in the deity dwelling bodily, followed the *ascetic/Chiliastic* beliefs, saw the a prison exile earth under the enemy *Sakla/Phronema Sarkos*, *Demiurgos / Rex mundi / archontas*/the false creator god. Kept a belief in re incarnation/*qashshash – shalsheleth/ ha Atakah -* Transference/*Ybur* / passage*,* עבר *metabaino, (*root word of *Ibur* pass over *Hebrews),Kippur Chattah* / the sin offering/Saraph sign scapegoat sacrifice, *caprum emissarium*, marked by the scarlet thread,*(*taken backward /*I'sh itti,* pushed down, dismembered), the curse bearer to purge left side rebell angels/shells/impurities, taken to a land cut off/the wilderness

desolation,(for God and the other for *Azazel / Yzrael* עזא זל – (crimson marked thread tied to one of its horns), the avertor,to atone/purge the *akatharsia* defilement/guilt, before *Salakh/* forgiveness, (cast off). Followed the hidden Torah / *peh el peh, panim el panim*, mouth to mouth, face to face, (with the outer*Torah / Sebbiktab,* seen as *guph/outer* cover), marked with שב׳ט the *Scepter/ Yesha ato.* Kept to *Halal, Kohen,* and the written sources of *Pirke Eliezer, bar Yona, Shimoni, Ikkarim*, *Zimri*, *Arizal, Azouli, Elimelech, Judah Yekhiel, Saruq, Hannan, Abraham Ha Malach, Isaac Sar,*(*Exodus 23,7,Leviticus 16*), passed on secretly since the time of Joshua, [heart kept hidden/angel filled *blood Torah/Tumar scroll/ Sh'b'alpeh/ da'at Torah*], *known to Abijah, Berachyah*, *Simon the Just, bar Yozer, Perahyah, Jechonias,(who gave Ezra the word in the month of Thebet), Judah Tabbai, Simon Shetah, Ishmael ha Kohen,Yehudai Ilai, Huna, Tanhum / bar Abbah, Zaqen – Mezallin / Eleazer, (in the days of Vespasian), bar Shekhan,(Nazarite head of exorcist / G'ar shed -*שד גער *Jengir sect),* *Gamaliel,* a secret *Nazarene,* (after whose death the remains of *Tumar* went hidden), later *Matei Hoshea, amora Ahava bar Zera, Aha of Shbha, Yshav/Shbh, named after Ishav mountain site of Saboraim/ Ga'al* גאל *Shia/T'vl Salakh / Kaphr shroud covering Judeans, Etzion / Kanah/ Suph/ Reed sea M'esenee tribes…remnant Moan / south of Jordan tribe of Jacob's son Simon, who had moved to lower Sinai and the Edenic lower Iraq with the remnant Rechabites under Yonah bar Rehav, in Teyman, Tabuk, and lower Syria*. Marked by God's indwelling/spirit infused habitation…*Parhesia/holy flame Saraph/ Harraq*,*Olah/Miqwa* holocaust/burning sacrifice,*(Isaiah 64;11, Leviticus 13;24).* Before their return to lower Tigris, under *Rav Aish*…[*Machusa, Massia, Sura*], in the 4th century, along the *Meghari/Mkhaf cave* sects followed by *Meshershia, Ga'deh, Gadari/Zahar, (*זהר the dispersed / *Na'ssene hidden cult of Eli/Ga'al Shabak…Avram ben Sheshna of Tiberius and Sura,(successors to Rav Ashi, Mare, Avina, Hyah, Ushey…), Bar Ysai, Qettah, Isha', Yom Tov, Hanna*, *bar Gabbai, Naashem*, *Shebeth/ metatron /meteschon cherub and Ysha'a /* radiance *Hevrah* and *Isaachites / Yetzachayh Tabor Gurani, Eliah/Truth worshippers sects.* The fringe *Ga'al Razkhlni*/separated fring sects which held a belief in *Atakah*/ transference of *Metathronos* god like angel / shadow,[*Tzl - Sunthronos* - the indwelt seven fold spirits/eyes,

Copyright © ישע Yesha

lamps] – *Messiah* soul *agenneton/anarchon,* [*homoousios* / co - substance with God].

Truth bearer/ beatific שרפ *Saraph/hayyot Cherubim burning fire Melechim messenger spirit angel/angelus uncreatus / Tetramorph, sent to sift/test, an acronym for Ehyh - Y SH YH* ישא *YSYH - snake shaped redeemer Saraph* לבה, *Pene'al - face of God seen by Moses,(Exodus 3; 2& 3; 14, Revelation 4, 8),* [*Sneh* / burning סנה rod/ the burning bush angel/flame, *Saraph/Nahash/nehoshet* raised by Moses to spare/heal Israel…from the venomous snakes of God's judgment], (*Exodus 3; 2 & 3; 14, 3;4 &7;15, Numbers 21; 6& 9, Zechariah 3;9, Revelation 1; 4, & 4; 5*). The sign for *Orthrinus* the shining *morning star*/intercessor Son – enthroned with God מלאך in His infusion-*Tabor / Asha'ah apaugasma…hepta Pneumaton/ astera ton proinon*],(*Siddur ha Shalem/Exodus3; 2, Zechariah 4;7,Malachai 4,5, Numbers 21, Apocalypse 22; 16*).

Later formed fringe sects of *Ruhama*'[*Yizzilim*] – the meek/compassionate, named after the Hebrew root word for God/the merciful- [*Hannan*/*El Emunah*, *rahum/rahamim*,*de'rek Zedaqah*, *Mishpat*], *Chrestotes, rhuomai*, *Oiktirmon/Eleemon,* קרבן *dekate*/ qorban *minchah* מנחה *vow - neder* נדר – *makruthumi*/mercy *dekaten*/tithes/alms,(*exaleipheia*),inner Tent oblatory/ avowed food vessels as healing source, [*ma'aser ani*], keeping their identity secret. Some named after *Beth Ainon/Ayin*, the Hebrew for the eye, and the water spring,(*Ain Mishpot,* well of judgment), where John baptized, before his martyrdom under Antiphas, the place Jesus had lodged, (*Matthew 6, 1-4 & 21, 17; & 26, 6*). Also known as *Theosebos*-God fearer/Truth worshippers,*Ma'raq/Ayenites* followed later by *Athinganian*/Judean *Hpsistari* sects of the 5th and 6th century A.D. The *Ma'raq* called the Spirit, *Ysh heh*, ישה (Hebrew for burning/flame sacrifice), and kept a zealous belief in Christ's infused/indwelt presence, [*Parousia/Paron de to pneumatic*].

A break away party of these were the *Geonic – Saboraim* hidden remnant Messianic שיעה *Shia Jews*– named after the Aramaic *Mshia*, in Syriac, *Peshitta*/Messiah, an ascetic sect led by a Nazarite *Marah.* Their remnants later took a Jewess *Nerjes/Beth al* [*re'sh/Bat Kol*],(*Mark 3,17*), born to lineage of *Jacob the Just* and *Cephas* in the 8th century A.D, (*Shekhinah* sign with a son/*Qaem,* of the twelve tribes)

Copyright © ישע Yesha

as the woman and her son who was taken to the wilderness /caught up to God,*(Revelation 12).*

These followed *Yshav/bar Shbh* (640-660) a *M'essen/Shia asaph* אסף – (*Mesha/Kufan* Jews headed by *Simon Gadari* of *Ga'deh/Halakh, Ga'al Shabak,* in Susia-Elusen…succeeded later by the lower Iraq's *M'esseni/Shabak* tribes, and *M'tugh Nassoreans,* priestly guardians of Daniel prophet's tomb…the scented ones/*Spiritus adoratos)*, along the shrines of *Habakuk Hadassah/Esther (the site where Haman the Ameleki was hanged), the site of Ezekiel/Kifl tombs, along Ezra, Jonah's* and in the deeper south the *Ahava/*stream site of Daniel's tomb – in *Beth Huzah/Nassareh/Lafeth/Emun*, before it was ravaged in mid 7th century A.D, where according to the chronicles of *Elias/Guidi* and the Armenian *Sebeos*, Prophet Daniel's coffin/and remains of the Temple treasure were kept hidden since the days of Nebuchadnezzar and Cyrus. The remains of what had survived out of *peristeriou*/dove/water gate/*khoneuterion*, gate of *Nicanor*, north gate of *Tadde*, the gates of *Holda* and *Shellecheth*, the house of stone, and *Gazith* seat of priests, gate of *beth Mokhadh*, gate of sacrifices, *korba*n/Lamb/*kabbash* and the incense, aleiptron /anointing vessels, the salt room /Parvah

***Yshav, headed the remnant Shia Sharah, was seen* as *the Saphra/Mehokek sign – the omen/scepter*גלאמנ, the righteous one, killed later by an inner Kahal cell(lineage of those who sided against *Uriyah bar Shemaiah,* murdered by Jehoiakim…rejected *Ahijah of Shiloh,* for condemning Solomon's excesses with his Hiramic/ Tyre built temple, when Solomon was marked by the six hundred three score and six talent of gold he had received, and those who targeted Elijah when he condemned the sins of Ahab and Omri,(1 *kings 10; 14 & 11, 29-40, & 12; 15, Joshua 18, 1 Samuel,4*).**

A kahal set up rejected as *Reshut/Tem'a, hekhal Sheqer/betsa/nashah*, (the betrayer)*, Jazar/Tayem, Kefir ha Haron, Beth kesach, (the gallow), rasha* רשע *bal'ah/Ruach ha tame, kofrim*/scoffers, false assembly – *beth Maacah/ osheq, Tummel*/*Mlhemah/*the usurper,(*dachah*/*shamat*)…*Poneros antidikos*/deceiver משחת *Mashchith*/corruptor, *Marah/Sha'rur*, *ataktus,*(i.e to abduct, blot, stained with evil root *rasha*/*Akathartes/defilement.* A set up raised to root out the true *Shemite/Shem Melchezedech* remnant…defiled with false riches, sedition, *aeimah, Chittiyth…Zav/Ma'al Zanuth,* falsely

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

blamed the death of *Yshav* on Eli, to confuse/divide the remnant, subvert the Messianic *Theia/ messedi*, with a false liturgical ordo. Soon after *Yshav's* death the *Kahal* installed Ahbar to succeed him,(as they did with *Tobiad* who betrayed his Jewish roots for money to side with the Seleucide Hellenists under Antiochus, along *Menelaus, Alcimus…*installed as Hellenist Kahal inside agent to plunder the temple, set up Zeus sacrifice rites, slay a swine on God's altar…helped cut off the true priestly line, killing Onias III along his followers hanged, crucified, 168-171 B.C),with Yshav's followers haunted down, poisoned, killed, put under house arrest.

Though under continuous terror, the separated /*Raskheni Shia* under *Hana'mel/Shallum bar Hushiel* (614-640), *Yshav*(640-660), and *Ga'al/Nazarene Sharah/Razkhlni Shia Jews*, kept *T'vl – redemption, Torah based de Orayta/mitzvoth, Ahavat/klal Yisra, held to Kvitel, beatific theoleptic katechon/ intercessory/ huperentugchaono, secret purgative, Kippur innuyim, river T'vl/Hukkim and Miqva…(baptismal/Soteria-salvation, tefillah / Tshlikh immersion-Tghar/laver-Kiyyor to infuse/regenerate… lytrosis, apolutrosis/miqwe Kaphar rachatsah /Sebqah – water immersion.*

The Truth fore shadowed in *Tent laver*, *Tv'l/mqwa*, *Elia's word to Na'man*, and *John's baptism*, opposed, feared by the same enemy who killed *Zechariyah son of Berachia* and every messenger God sent to reveal it , as it moved to erase Christ's name, killed Jacob the righteous, used its hire of false scribes to falsify, pervert the *True immersion* – [ישוע *Yeshua* Χριστός name - *Lamb's blood seal / river, sea, spring baptism – anagenesis / genethe anothen, the regenerative washing /re birth in God's image above*], (*John 1;13*), against enemy *Kata Sarkic* image of flesh, degeneration, darkness, and condemnation - [death by the hand of heaven, the dark, filthy prison exile of the soul, the prison earth death and misery]. Having Christ's crucified blood wounded body to redeem,(the dispensation of Spirit/invisible church), substituted by a counterfeit beast marked, infiltrated, divided harlot church dispensation from beneath…and *the Seventh day Saturday sabbath and Pesah/Passover*, replaced by Roman Sunday and Easter against the Jews, [*knowing that salvation is from the Jews/Judah*],(*John4;22*).

1- *Genesis 1;2, 2 Kings 5;14-15, Zechariah 13, John1; 13, Mark 16; 16, Acts, 8;26-40, 1 Peter 3; 19-21& Romans 6; 3-8,Philipians 2; 9-10, Acts*

Copyright © Yesha

4; 12, Titus 3; 5, Revelation 7;3 &14, & 22;1) On feet washing,(John 13;5-10) on baptism for the dead by Christ's resurrection/His power over death and hell,(1 Corinthians 15; 29, 1 Peter 3;19-20*), on unleaven bread/pressed grapes Pesach communion/supper,(*Matthew 26;17, Mark 14;12, 1 Corinthians 5; 7). On the seventh day/Saturday Sabbath,(Genesis 2;2,Exodus 31;12-17,Deuteronomy 5;12&15, Acts 13;14-15...).

Kept the T'vl/kphr, Baptizein, ablutio, to dip, be whelmed, the kneeling down Selah-water immersion-[Christ's suffering death, thanaton geusamenon sarki - God's bodily death/ descent into sheol,entombment - burial and resurrection]-Lamb Passover blood sign at the door post,(Exodus 12;1-28). The blood sign daubed on the horns of the altar/on Aaron's right ear thumb of his right hand, the toe of his right foot,(Leviticus 8;22-24, Exodus 29;19-20). The blood of the goat inside the veil before the mercy seat (Leviticus 16;16), to cleanse, consecrate,(Leviticus 8; 15,30 16;18-19, Ezekiel 43;18-20),covenant sign of the eight day circumcision,(Leviticus 12; 1-3). Joshua's call to second circumcision in Gilgal (Joshua 5),the blood washed purification against flesh/carcass pollution, leprosy,(Leviticus11;11;25, 28, 39-40& 14;8-9), menses blood (Leviticus 15;1-13). The running water and the aphar/ heifer ashes, to cleanse/ purify, (Leviticus 14;1-8, Exodus 29;41, Numbers 19;17),the Laver before the tent of presence, (Exodus 30;17-21, Leviticus16; 4). Having washed/bath their flesh/clothes in water,(Exod 9;10,14, Number 19;7 Leviticus 16; 24),wash off the filth of Zion's daughter,the blood of Jerusalem from their midst,(Isaiah 4; 4), (similitude fit resurrectionis, mergendo in aquam), submerged/ plunged in water,(Tingere, Sbqah, the Aramaic for dyed/tinctured/et baptimus pro affliction pro morte ponitur/martyrium baptismus appesletur/sive catharisandus...quod delictis liberamur), to spare from enemy venenum mortifier/poena mortis death bringer image (death Sh'ol/haides), demonic infestation/obsession corporalis/corpse demones...to sift, atone, cover, mortify, purge, awaken, tear, break, blot out, exorcise/cast out...dispel/drive out the darkness/ redeem the soul entombed/confined, interned/entrapped in flesh. The Epiclesis/abrenuntiatis – charatah/metanoia sign of requital, to redeem, settle, renounce, make up for...(be snatch out of enemy kata sarkic state of fear and bondage, contro- inclinitis ad malum/Peccatum originis/corruption haereditaria/ inclinatus ad malum, emui to

kakonparakei tai / signa mortis- tou enestotos ponerou concupiscenses, the law of sin within, womb to tomb, imputed to Adamic generations…ek tou aionos). Christ's montem Golgota/Calvaria/Theopaschite /Crucianus- God's suffering redemption in the suffering redemption of His own, [crucifiying the flesh, world/prison earth exile, and Satan/the enemy image of pollution, evil impulse, depravity] sealed / anointed, in God's image, the intercessor/ awakening flame – the Water immersion/baptism, and Spirit - intercessor/ awakening flame – the purifying fire, angelus uncreatus / diakrisis pneumaton, Christ mind angel of presence – His hidden/ invisible/ deified indwelt image to redeem, repulse, dispel, drive out the darkness within, **(*****Acts 2; 1-4 38-42, Romans 8; 26, Revelation19;6 , through Water Spirit immersion…the blood shed for those He predestined/saved – decretum praedestinatio/by grace–Kata Charin, (Malachi1;1-3, Ephesians 1;4-5, & 6;12, 1 John 5; 19, Roman 8;29]).*** **Recited from the lesser** ***thematic Phylactery - phylassein – tot'afoth/ fronlets,*** **protective** ***theopneustia*** **verses…*****Seryah/encrypted Kofer nefesh – Torah Yshar / blood altar Parchment Tumar, Maschil /Ma'seroth / alms, Tohoroth, Menah'oth/ meal offering Shevuth/ oaths, Nezikim mishna division…Suphots, Qatah*****,** ***Mqtal*** **[*****Harbeh/Magen*****],** ***Haluq – Ne'ilah*** **[*****Mahzor,Netaneh/ Tokef Amidah Yevneh, Yamin Naraim/day of awe prayer potions, pouched, wrapped in protective snakeskin…*****containing** ***Pulsa dNura*** **death curses against*****rasha / avon, asebes/*****godless,** ***Theostuges*****/*****meragelim/ Raka-asothetos,*** **σκολιος betrayers, curse marked, επικαταρατος],(*****Genesis 3; 24*****).** ***Keeping a lesser diatagma text on the scoffer/son of wickedness, its rise with an eclipse/enwrapment,(soul's captivity in darkened matter), tsarah*****צרה*****tumult, marked by plagues, famine, fire waves, earthquake, containing a scroll text on the war between enemy archon/false son Yldaba/seed of fornication…and the angel son of light before the end…read from an angelic text ascribed to Ishmael ha Kohen, Tumar/ scroll text of Yshar, Melhamet YH, Shelah, Harraq/ burning flame,Judah Ilia's Haggada awe/ D'tzach Adash B'achav/ Pslam 118 scroll text…T'an Torah protective verses to remedy, guard against enemy's assaults, plagues, spirits, diseases/ Psalm XCI against evils…kept with Netzach, Qaybah eschatos/apocalyptic lesser Purim / Hadassah texts, including the Geonic theurgic*** **scrolls/** ***Za'aghah,***

Pesher- Masvah / chayeh, **written in** ***glossographia*****, [the line followed later by the** ***Messianic Razkhli Prygn,*** **Yessyevich Trentij and Rudomyotkin fringe sects of Holocaust/fire Baptists** ***Ognenniye Kreshcheniya and Dokhuvy khlysty*** **], (*****Exodus 3, 2, 2 Ezra 13, 32, 40,44*****

). ***The lesser Purim/Hadassah texts, included the glossographia***, **[the line followed later by the *Messianic Razkhli Prygn, Geonic theurgic* scrolls/*Za'aghah, Pesher- Masvah / chayeh,* written in *glossographia*, [the line followed later by the *Messianic Razkhli Prygn,* Yessyevich Trentij and Rudomyotkin fringe sects of Holocaust/fire Baptists *Ognenniye Kreshcheniya and Dokhuvy khlysty*], (*Exodus 3, 2, 2 Ezra 13, 32, 40,44)*. After the rapture/occultation/*qalah/*contraction, [*qtal/teshma'*], the remnants were led by *mishmaroth*/*m'baqer,* [gates/guardians,*ruwat/*transmitters], named *Som'an* [*Zayat*],*Ruach, Samri*, *Shelem* [*Yezra'*], went underground and lead *Razkli/separatist* hidden remnant Messianic Shia, with their divisions of *Massah*, *Gurani Issachites,Ysha'ah/radiance, Salakh Shroud/Kphr, Tashlikh/T'vl immersionst, Ga'al* גאל *Na'sseni*, *Qumah God's* visibility/ *anthropomorphic/Hermeani-Hasidiyah, and Mshabaha,* (who held God to be visible, having a body, sharing in the sorrow and joy of His own). These believed in the carnal nature of the soul, (as a wave coming to the shore, before returning back to the sea…transfused from parents to their children into light or darkness). The lesser sects of *Shabbas, Yunes Samri/Samrakhite*, held a belief in God's visible spring cloud descension/coming upon earth, spreading His radiance/presence scent on rivers, flowers, morning mist…followed *Nussayris,*[along fringe Ghulat Darruzi Shia Jews], who took Eli/Ali as the name for His hidden manifestation/the Ma'na, held the Pesah/ Qaddas followed by *Yacov bar Ka'ab, and Khassab* in the 9th/10th century, having separated themselves from the false state linked Shias.**

A fringe group under *Shelem*, kept a belief in Christ's divinity, denied His bodily death, saw the body on the cross as the curse bearer/the scapegoat/*lutron*/ransom sacrifice, (*Leviticus 16, 8*), took *Ali/Eli,* as Christ's visible manifestation, the name Christ called on the cross, revealed through *Ybur/atakah* the passage/infusion, (*Elijah in John*/ prophesized in *Malachai 4;5, Matthew 27; 46*), killed later by a Kahal agent/*Qat'mah,* who was aided by a breakaway *Azragha* sect linked to figures like *Talheh, Nefel and Arthat.* The *Gulat* fractions named after the Hebrew *ge'ul/gaulat*, the redeemed/*Ga'al,* (twelve tribe lineage), גאל from Hebrew root word *Go'el ha dam/* blood redeemer Qaem, took *Ysyh* – as the son/*Christ's Lamb image/Keves* זה *Zeh/tela' - amnos -*

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

[the sacrifice/*qorban* in *Isaiah 53;6*, *Jeremiah 46, 10* –[*Zbach shlam l' adonay elohem el Pharat*],*Tessarakonta/Kippur* blood atonement on the Hebrew *A-sh-r/* (Israel's wilderness tent…*Ashurim ba'ashuro*/he held my feet not to slide), 10th day Tishri *Yamim noraim/* day of soul affliction, [*chozrim hitshua*]. Held *Miqwa*/Euphrates *Tshlikh/*water immersion, as angel sign /*Salakh,* blood atonement – (*Leviticus 16*), the sign of God's descent in*Yamim noraim* days of awe, kept *Shacharith* intercessory prayers, [the day Moses descended with the second tablet of *ergo no mo* / Law, David was given the *Machaira* rod / *Chereb* double edged sword until its passage /*Ybur* to *Shia'rith* – the remnant *Ga'al Semite* Jews]. Marked by the door post *Kphr/Kafara crimson thread tied around scapegoat throat,* the *blood atonement sacrifice/guilt offering to remove the curse/Israel's sins taken to wilderness Gezeireh/a land cut off,* with the other scapegoat given to *Aza'zel*, bearing *the scarlet red thread tied to one of its horns*, with *Bat Kol* the Spirit voice/revealed in *Shekinah, (God's safety/shelter)-Ysyh's* daughter, along the seventy two martyred who followed him, (the number of Christ's disciples), before his relic / head like John's, was venerated, buried secretly at a Temple site. With those who had a hand in his murder struck down by the avenging hand of heaven/the covenant raging waves of avenging angels, consumed by flesh worms, like Herod an Idumean when he was rotted away with ulceration of intestines/lower bowl genital nekrosis, breeding worms, convulsion, enteric fungal inflammation before death, (*Exodus 12, 1-28, Leviticus16, 23, Number 29, Deutoronomy 16,1-8, Acts 12,23*). A fringe *Ga'al/ Qadah Sethian Naassene/ stratrotikes Colobarsus/kol arbah Sharah* sect held the snake as *Chereb / Malach ha din/Shachar morning star /the light bearer* angel to be restored,[*apokatastasis*],with the Holocaust sacrifice,(hidden light particles within, released with the mystic *Ayin*/annihilation). On the future estate they took the first-born as those spared / saved of water, (in state of bliss/beatitude), through Christ's blood shedding*- Kphr ha dam – katallage/καταλλαγη*, *Haima tekkusias*, held a belief in the salvation of the second-born through *purgative fire*, [the incarnation/suffering of the wicked, having their bodies made up of their own evils…], suffering the guilt of their conscience, before *Tochechah* / second death–*Matzrei- Sh'ol*/-*mishpath ha mut*/death judgment / perdition, *mut em nam - rigor mortis/descensus ad inferos/*indefinite period of torment, with some

Copyright © Yeshua

purged, spared. They took the flesh/*Sakla- Phronema Sarkos*, as enemy veil to blind/ its *antidikos* betrayer image...*kata Sarkic Asebes / avon /averah* poison root cause of degeneration/fall, (dissolution), and held a belief in cyclic / successive Judgment, *(Krisis*), of every generation before the last / final Judgment, (*2 Kings 5, 13-14*). The righteous seen as having angelic faces / their souls derived from God, covered in light, and the cursed/the wicked, reborn as *belials /Sheketz*, daimon, scorpion / beasts / worm infested, cast into *Mslakh/ abattoir Sheol, Gehen – Haidas, infernus / Hinnom, consumed in brimstone, and fire.* The language they kept was a glossolalic/ encrypted rooted derivation of Galilean Aramaic– *hishtaphu ha nishmah/ Spirit awakening/ outpouring,* used in the recitation of *Qed'dush, M'halas* – [*Redemption Pesach*] *Yom Tov*, shared by *Zakhah/Za'arite Shabak*, in regions close to *Kfar Ur*, and the site of Isaac's tomb, where they kept *Pesach*, *dhashen* / burnt offerings, *Zidka* and *Ma'aser* tithe vows, *Seliha* night vigils, *Halakh* / oblation rites. These formed the main sects of true Semite [Judah, Levi, Benjamin Pharez line], remnants of the lower *Ur / Tigris,Yemenite / Eden,*(seat of *Terah*, seer/*Chaldi*, Abraham's father,and *Shelah* father of *Eber*, sons of *Arpaxad*),*HYH/NHSH saviour redeemer Ybur/ Hebrew pass over angel sects of lower Iraq, remnant Megiddo/Gezer, Hyskos Aramea,* [*Tel abib*/mound of flood, where Euphrates and Tigris meet]...(*Exodus 3;14)*...גאל *Yzre'a – Azazelite,*[*Atz'el removal/ransom crimson marked scapegoat Yom Kippur Markhor...*רצח נחש - *curse bearer- avertor/corpis emissario/Messiah blood law redeemer* שרה] - *Sha'r Tumar/Torah* sects. Named after גאל blood redeemer/avenger/*Ga'al,* the sacrificial relic of *HYH/Saraph*/burning bush flame *Harraq* which stood by Moses *Exodus 3;2, Leviticus 16, Numbers 20; 16*)...kept the *Shalach* – river *kaphar* atonement immersion/regeneration - מקוה *rachats* רחץ ablution laver, [*kiyyor* כיר *Tghar*], *apolytrosis/kana* /Reed sea sign, *Ze'v Sham* chrism to de curse/de contaminate the soul from the lower darkened matter/*dovleia* – death cord/bondage, *erez Mizraim* Egypt's sphere of desolation, illusion, envy, sublunar captivity/*ma'ashaqah* (*Numbers 21; 9, Isaiah 28;10, Ezekiel 3;15*)]. They formed the first remnants of angel tongued *Hbur, 'abar/Yvri/Hebrew Ga'al,*(*Ybur*/Pass over tribes), of the lower Iraq/Ur,(*Tigris/Elam Susia*), before moving north to upper *Ur/Ninevah/Kur,Ersakh/ Euphrates*,[*Elishter/Alishar reed valley, Bzoar/Me'or mountain height valleys...Tel HYH/Urkesh, Beth Zalin/Kana*

Copyright ©

Khabur/Tigris Iraq, holy altar/relic site of *Ga'al* גאל *Naassene* blood redeemer cults], seat of *Togarmah*/Ninevah Aramaic speaking Arameans,*Meshek*, *Gether*,*Japheth.* Named *Chava ri/Ivri Huburs/Habiru,* [after the root word *HU/*winged flame – *Ysha'* – *Metatronous* – dove / angel son, sign of spirit flame burning bush *bo'r/*burning/ radiant shadow sunrise East gate of the tent, (God's eyes before whom nothing is hidden). Formed *Ayenites / Beth Ainon* /water spring immersionist / and fire baptist/*Tabut* /ark of flame/*lahat ha hereb* ham mithhapeket/soul purger /god's revelation of himself visibly, as now in the invisible fire. The immersionist sect of *Rab Chasda, Yanah, Abahu and Elisha Avuyah*. Marked by censer, scroll, Karnah, sword, the staff, scales given to Judah. The teachings followed later by fringe *Judean Tubal Shachar/Masbuthian* sect of *Dosethius,* John's disciple, *Yephrah, Marcionite/Bar Desanee,*(after their conversion in the 7th / 8th century), and in 4th and 5th century by the remnant sect of *Chazanzari/cross bearer Juchite / Mselah,* (named after Aramaic / Syriac word *Selah* in Psalter verses, the word for mercy seat prayer tent), led by *Mana'al…along Pavlikeni book of Truth followers,* and *Naassene Sha'ar* שרה of Iraq, (root ancestors of *suf/ reed sea suppatum*, and later in the 11th century, the *Bogomilstvo/Theophilos-Theotokos/*God bearer sects).

The *fringe hydroparastati/Mhestanite Judo/Christian sects of almanists / Asbaneses* in the 8th century who unlike the main groups kept the *Animi Christi* cross relic invocations, a belief in the dual nature of soul, *Mikha el,* the heavenly above, [Christ/Lamb image, separated from enemy scoffer/ Cain son of lie], to untrap the soul from the opposer *Satanael /* false son/creator god /*deuterus theos…*ruling over its outer hierarchies / systems, (blood incest / harlot *Babylon / Merseger*).

The remnants which survived in the 17th and 18th century, helped form the*Kiliastic / Chlisti / Christ sect of Daniel Fillipovic,* and fringe *Bogomilstvo* sects, having passed over *to Raah gorge of hollows*, *Metghah, Yeish, Shmuth, Matos,* (the mountain site of the tribes and the brazen snake), led by their scribes, *Sydor Fryazin, Tsentsal, Yohan Tzvrillas and Rahas,* which held the creator god as the false god of this world, the prince of the power of the air – *entheos*, rejected the church hierarchy / sacraments in their key sources, with their outer / lesser sources listed in part by *Euthynius Zygabenus* in the 12th century.

Soon after the occultation, the remaining remnants were re grouped, under *Serri, Moses Za' vaq [Zarrah], and Eli bar Haske,* fringe sect of *Yzrahites, Hasidiyeh/Khabetiyeh*, in the 9th and 10th century – and *Asha'ah / doxa - radiance immersionists,* rejecting the sole primacy of the law, kept the Hebrew *ahavah / mercy* recitations *huperentugchano / enteuxis, Phylactic* intercessory verses, and a belief in *Beatifica* - [*Beatific Vision*]...*birkat ha mazon*/grace before and after meal, *hochnassat*/hospitality, *pikuach nefesh*.
The *Mesh'bah / Yeshari* |*Msh'sha / Shbh* Gulat, held *Hekhalot / Qumah* belief in the *visibility of God / theoptic* Beatific Vision.
Among them, *Isaac Hezeymah*, took the view that even unbelievers are allowed to see Him – the line followed by *Yasanee / Yezeyi*, and *Na'man Ahal.* The latter generation angel sects kept *Yom Davoud*, near Tel HYH, the site of the tomb of *Seth*, with their ablution sacrifices, during the *Shavo* / Sabbath prayers. The *Ga'al /* Messianic/*gelah G'luai* Jews of Halah kept the *Pesach / Passover Mezbach / Ohel Tent sacrifices* of *Halal Zabach / Todah [hoda'ah,Zoar/Lamb, Kal* - burnt meal offerings/*Yadah/ Zedqah,* vows/*Al Taschith(destroy not),* alms/*Tesbah* kept *Ma'sar Kesafim* tithe sacrifices for the poor,(*Leviticus 7; 12-15 , 2 chronicles 29;31-35*), as did the Geonic *Kufan Jews*, followed by a remnant in Gozan, which for a time served as the seat of exiled Jews and *Gurani/Gihon/Isaachites Av Tesher/M'HYAH/spirit infusion Truth worshipers*, along *Shabak/Aaronite* tribes,(named after *Genesis/Gihon 2; 8-14 Temple site springs* in Jerusalem/1*Kings 1;32 - 40*). Forming the fringe remnants of angel God worshippers/*marturia*/witness sects, *kfer Ur Josephite Shebet*, before their move to upper Ur/Iraq,(site of Ezekiel, Nahum, Ezra tombs), seat of *Mrdav/M'sseni Shedleh/Sargelov* and tribes from north west Iraq, (named after Hosanna/Lord save], *blood red soil Tamar, Mneykh, Hmeilah,* (burial site of Jeremiah the prophet and Reuben/son of Jacob), *Ain Safra/Hakkari/Mar Shekhen,* (where the eight day circumcision, sunrise/sacrificial Hallal praise/recitations, on 15th of elul/elias's day...Pesah, baptism and meal offerings, qurbanot, the Ma'yah descent of the spirit/day of Isaac's sacrifice were kept), *Baezra/Huzayah/beth lafeth, Sedra, Matoth, site of Seth's tomb* in Iraq *Habur* by the river *Ysa and Gozan*, passing through *Bataeh*, river *Coprates, Coaspes and Hedyprus*. The region that covered *Halah*/seat of Josephite tribes, *Shebeth* Benjamin/Manasseh, (since the time of

Copyright © Yesha

exile at Gilead when they were carried off by Tiglath Pileser during the reign of Pekah), the Semite refuge of Aaron's lineage. These formed the remnant sects of *bar Hashem/Elhaybah*, and later the *Nassorean Mnakdeh*/white robed sect of *Taymah* in Southern Iraq, and Sar Keshti/*Elishtar* forests(*Beth Emun*), who kept to *Tehlil/Tsebah*/intercessory prayers, night vigil *Pesah* supplication recitations of secrecy/*ketman*/*Taqiyeh,* [concealment], along *Qurbana/Qadah* mass in gathering/ intercessory/passion rites, a belief in *hesychasm/bittul ha yesh/*annihilation of everything other than HE, [*logos spermatikos*], the beatific vision,(*enthunchano/*intercession/visibility, revealed with angels descending in spring's mountain mist/clouds), joined by a fringe sect of *Asha'ah – (the Hebrew Mesha/redeemer, Zahar, Zerach/Tabor Shia, radiance* sects). The *Meshba/Yzharit sects* kept to *Re'yah*, the*Ma'asseroth/* alms, *NerTamid/* sacrifice, held*Qumah/ Hekhalot Mushabbehi – Theoptic/anthropomorphic* beliefs in the visibility of God, [his angelic countenance/*prosopon/Psalm 18,* shared by the *Shb'ah* sects, followers of *Meqtal, David bar Eli, and Kahma bar Man'al*, with a fringe sect of *Arzagha/Marqah* called *Sharats* /after the Hebrew of *sh'ar/Sharah/sharath,* for their belief that only by renouncing the world/selling it off can heaven be gained. Sharing a belief with followers of *Zar'a*, that the righteous will be given a higher sense to see Him visibly in their resurrection, (the *apocryphic/Ezrahite* line of beati/seeing Him face to face as the highest blessing). *Ga'al Naassene,* [protective *Metatronous/the six winged hexapterigon, mercy seat Saraph angel sect of upper Ur*], *redeemer/Truth worshiper sect*, held their lineage to have descended not from the Adamic line but from an angelic root, [*astera tou proinon – Morning* dawn star/angel...*Hayoth,Tsava/ Saraph/Cherubs*](*Isaiah 52;9, John 3,6*). They kept their refuge near the tomb of Nahum, and river /springs,used for *Tohoroth/immersion rites,* held Phylactic/intercessory prayers, the *Pesah rite Ma'yah*, held to a belief in *Shalshelet*/*qashash*,[*anabioskomai*]*,Ybur Neshamah,* (soul's habitation after death in evil or good), took the latter rain as the sign for Spirit effusionשחר[*Shacharith/dawn*]...*Yom had din hagedol/lahat hahereb mith hapeket* – the consuming fire (*Nar Haii aki am halaka*),*La hav/La bbah* לבה*, bittul ha yesh – Kitlahavvut/* flame, *Katanalis kon* - *Kausin* (*Isaiah 64, 2*), with Judah (the scepter, the camp to the East, along

Copyright © Yesha

***Isaachar/Zebolun*), not Israel, (the scattered outer cover), as the true remnant [*Shia'rith*], the seven thousand to be saved (*Ezra 2;1*) – *om olam* – [*nitseh*] *haruah/qodesh*, after *shebuth*/captivity...[*efula bejashmeyoth/galuth*],once the earthly/defiled Jerusalem is destroyed, and the true Jerusalem descends from heaven,(*Isaiah 53, Apocalypse 21; 10*). With the fall/separation-[*eclipse*/darkening exile,*shebuth/*captivity,soul's fall/impurity, loss, *paraptoma*, until *kelev sheshav al ki'o*/ the day He saves His own]*,* termed agonia,(*lachats/tsarah, Thelipsis),* the distancing sign from the Light, the opening of the sixth cycle/last half of the seven years, before Christ's second coming. Marked by lunar/blood moon seizures*/Dies Irae,* draught, earthquake, blood storms/*qala'/anachorea–terminus post quem, terminus ante quem*], when the souls to the left/attached to Adam through *Ta'avath/concupiscentia,Avon*/iniquity, evil impulse *amartia*/*zadon* – *Ksha'/Yetzer ha Ra/inclinatis ad malum...sitra achra/* left side enemy accuser/deceiver, strayer soul, *behind Avodah Zarah/false worship...nefesh habahamit/efula behmeyoh/beast pollution,* (the primal dark space, *aemi*/matter/*aer–ἀήρ*), are sifted/separated from the righteous, *Yetzer ha tov/Seter* סתר*, Sphragis – Justus et Simul Peccatur,*(*miles dei/pugnator*), to counter the enemy טומאה/*Ma'ashavot Zarov,* its move to abduct the katechonic/protecting shield, (*ad ki yaboh Shiloh...Shekhinah/Misraphah/Metronitha*), have *Yzr'el* יזראל...sower/sojourner/striving angel/vessel of mercy turned into vessel of curse/condemnation*Azra'.* The Sabbaths were kept with supplication/*Tahanun* recitation of *Shelo*, *Psalm 1;91;121, and Psalm 2...*separation of the blessed/*ashere*/*Yshar*ישר from the evil/cursed, *rsha'* רשצ the reading of *Shema*/ *attad Ahad* היה – ישוע...during *ha khanah*/Sabbath preparation...reciting the name of *Pantokrator*, quickener [raiser of the dead] - *Y sh Yh – Eloi/Elh elejon, IHS/In Hoc Signo(Vinces), intercessor meristas/ mediator, anamartetos* [*Amnos tou Theou–Agnum/Keves, Mar'yah*, in their cave refuges שכו *Mselah/Shkhan/Mkhaf* hide outs, *ghebah/genez – Makhabe/Shul – Makom/Zebach* זבח *blood synago, thumiasterion, Teruma/incense altar sacrifice,Teva,ark/*ship – *ghbah/machseh/refuge...Shekhen/visible presence/separation tent/habitation/mercy seat dwelling /domus dei/Bat kol Shekinah Tent...Naus, Skene/khafa', to cover the Parokhet/Peli'ah (separate- aked/tzavta),* the ark, moving from place to place)-(*Leviticus 16,2; Numbers11,25, Psalm 37 ; Isaiah 4,5-6*).**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

The space within called, the gate of mercy/Presence:[*miq'dash Shahda*] – *Martyria*, כברה the sieve/*kebarah/Massah,* Parokhet/the separating veil, to test, sift/separate the wheat from the tares – before the end comes/*Had'din/judgment/aharit hayyamim*[*sheqet hassiqqas mesomem*],(*Daniel 11;31*).

Beliefs shared by *Zhidki, Khlysty/Klyster purgation sect,* who took the Spirit as God, saw *kubernao*/*State church* as the embodiment of the *Babylon whore, marked by Anti Christ beast, (against the Lamb marked invisible church),* a defiled menses root outer hierarchy/system *θηριου,* bearing its image and number/an insignia for its take over/control,(*Ephesians2;2 - 6; 12, Revelation 13*). These along with the *Stranniki/*pilgrims, *Zapha* watchers, purgative fire/suffering *Skoptsy/*churchless believers, *karablik and Traskites,(Sabbath keepers),Dukhovy Shigateli, Beguny, Iskhudo - крестины Seraphim/Smerts mir –* death to the world/*Golgotha Meghashem Sharah – Nihilitsi Deesis/Khrisheniye – (who rejected the world as the earth prison sphere of dissolution and void)* – the *крещенiе/Christening* ХРИСТОБЫТИЕМ *– Theotokos/intercessor - God bearer sect,* rejected the soul/*psuche* seat of *epithumia* desires/emotions, (*Matthew 10,28*), for the Spirit/*pneuma* based *Metanoia* the redemption from above, [Christ infusion/indwelt spirit - sensed presence/*epignosi, Anima/μετάνοια…Sensum Khristi/Vertical intelligence – monousi/pre aionas hypostasis/Theosis*].

Formed into smaller groups of *Thei/Sh'ish Naga*–(line of *So Am Asmi - He am I/Om Tat Sat*)…remnant *Naasseni* burning bush/*Senah/Metatron Saraph* snake cult…the *Zatite/A*ramaic speaking tribes of *Sheleh bar shem/Eber/Hebrew pass over* sects, who like the *Mqtaliyah* sects denied Christ's bodily death, claiming the body to be that of the serpent, later baptized in rain water passing over *Antioch/*cave refuges and *Rages, Jughash, Tavush,Yeznits* to evade detection as they tore up their travel documents, threw away what they had – left their homes, moving from place to place.

Like the *Ljudi Boshi / Khlysty* and *Bespopovtsy/dyrniki, mhalath/Radenie/svalnyi grekh*, myoestatic Spirit rapture sects, they renounced church rites/liturgies, except for *T'vil* ablution/βαπτισμός **water immersion/*kphar* atonement *apolotrosis* טב'לה, in rivers, springs…held *Pesah* before the last *Sabbath,* after the *Glossolalia* witness of *Daniel Filipitsh* [*Philippovic*]- in his book *Tauv-* [*Beyeli glub, Galubina/white***

Copyright © Yesha

***dove*]. Followed by Ivan Suslov, Terentij and Belogurov, Sokolov(1753-1857), his disciple Maxim Rudomyotkin, whose revelations formed most of the *Prygun/Zakhar* separatists *Seder*/ *Kathisma,(*Psalter versed prayers, *Kniga Solntse/Tragoudei*), confirmed through a twelve years old Efim Klubnikin's prophecy, seen as an angel clothed in flesh by the Spirit, following the *Glossolalic* witness/confirmation of *Bulgakov*/ *Yesseyi Tavria* vision of Christ's hidden revelation in 1833, before his imprisonment in Solvovki and Suzdal monasterries. Rudomyotkin was initiated by a Jewish ascetic Sokolov, and Lukian Petrovich in Fioletov, along with Nikitino, once the Prygun Separatists moved out of Voronezh and Algasovo(by late 1830's). With these some took refuge in *Ylenova/Lachashen*, and *Svyatye gory* holy mountains known as *Myroblytai* - *Anargyros*/ascetic miracle worker/healers, *Dokhuvy, dukh I zizhnik/Shabburoth*, simple flock/Truth Spirit worshippers, who kept their rites [*redenyi*] secret.**

***Khiliastic Raskheni* held the belief in Christ's indwelt Spirit infusion in His own…*The awakening flame/intercessor angel Spirit Tongue* , (*Acts 2; 38, Romans 8; 26, Revelation19;6*). Renouncing the church ordo,(*Apocalypse 14, 4*), kept to their own version of bible/Psalms, (*Shier/Stishki* – written in *pneumo glossographia - angelic tongue*), took Christ as the Truth preventing His own from entering the enemy harlot church, (*Avodah Zarah*/defiled worship to subvert, blind/betray the Truth).**

They took the fall as the cause of degeneration, [*katanathematzio/ anathema /* curse] – agonia root of suffering, (the *adomonia*/ remorse), ἀγωνία, the falling away, when the creation was abducted / seized by enemy divisions – *legeon*, *λεγεών, Mastix / sara'at / lepra.*

With the Heaven seen *as the Spirit (life) – Pneuma / Yi chad -* the *vertical* / the hidden depth / *akatalepsus anarchus/hidden, unfathomable Pleroma tes Theotetos teleos*…God's contracted light / *nous*,*akinetos* / immovable, *charis / ennonea, proarkhe*, *Sige* /silence/hidden darkness above, *HYH / Yhdah* infusion sphere of mercy /*eloiein, aphtarsia* / incorruptibility, *Shem u Malchus*, *Shbh / intercessor Saraph/angel* – light particles, *Epinoia*/*vertical intelligence,* the Spirit over the righteous revealed in life fluid / river immersion *apolotrosis - soteria/immersus regeneratio*.

Copyright © Yesha

The beatific habitation of *Saraph*/intercessor, [*Katechon*/interceptor the redeemer son/ *angelus uncreatus], Sabbaoth/hosts*,(Job 1; 6, *Isaiah 6,1, Luke 24,4*, *Apocalypse 6,5*)…*seven spirits/eyes*, (*Zechariah2, 1-5, Apocalypse 21, 7, Tobit 11, 16*, *John 5, 4, Apocalypse 12, 7-9*,*Tobith 3, 7,Jude 9*), keeping watch over the just.

The dark fallen prison earth seen as blood *dumah*/underworld /*limbo inferni* enemy void sphere of *limbus inferni*/*ademoniah*/distress, set in to transpose the cycle of illusion and control from within…infiltrate, counter/cut off the ethereal/angelic, and intercessory Spirit, expand enemy's *kata sarkic* habitus of sublunar telergic darkened matter void compass, project its image to limit/ control using metaphores/corporic paragons to expand its divisions out of the abyss/ *Hinnom/gehenna, shchoh/Teho mut, Amalek/Moloch/Mokhes - earth oppressors/rulers/klifoth Chizonim … the chasm/outer darkness.*

The wilderness abyss/sublunar infested habitation of *demiurgos/echthros/the enemy* trenches…subterranean shivering void *Teho mut* gehen pit regions…fallen sphere of densified left side hylic atmos/aerial theriodic subternal darkfield, alien rooted katara/curse habitus…*death trap genesis recessus* to deceive, disimulate, intersperse, decapitate,…*echthros/synclastic* ennead of subversive forces…bloodshed, deception…habitation of *antidikos/demiurg echthros / a'shma, usurper, sitra ahra / reshimu, residue formed of demonic evil particles/kli, beliar mastama…enemy's dark sublunar* trenches…subterranean shivering void *Teho mut/gehen* pit regions…fallen / parallel void sphere of densified hylic aerial atmos habitation of theriodic subternal dark matter field and an alien root *anomia/katara* / curse habitus…*death trap phthisis/decay…replicated echthros / synclastic* ennead of subversive forces…*Ruchin/ tesve'ah/ Samuth, ratsach/ Rashaph,ma'shaqah, Nephilim, ba'alat, Shemron, Rao/daimon/daimonion, kheresh, sheddim/mazziqim, Rasha, Mastema/enmity,* exhumed out of the void…*errinyes*, *Mehabblim…Afarit, shav/chars, cerebrus, sekhm, selket, Tophet/Hinnom…Pahat/beth esur*טומאה…blood marked/ echthra/ enmity…sublunar/ subterranean desolation chaos void…nebulous sphere of Tlipsis/affliction…*yaqush Ta'lah*/ snare, flesh/blood born *moichus*…anathema/ cursed harlot/*bdelogma*. Cain root *Zmah diaphthora phthora/shahat*/the defiled soul/rohut. Ruled over by a menses born blind god/*kosmokrator* /*Demiurge/Yldaba rex*

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

mundi/enemy /fallen seed, region of darkened matter/*ta'avath /moloko/hoshech/Areh Tovel,* the false son marked by *katakrisis/anathematzio* death cord…*avon*, *rashaph*/destroyer pestilence, divitiae/false riches, anti Christ organ of Satan, in whom he dwells bodily, possessed of its energy in the sublunar air/its hide outs. Enemy strongholds out of which to ambush, raise storms, dry up the rivers, stir up blood flow famine eclipse…death shadow/*Gog Magog* prison sphere/Adamic death covenant, deception, vanities…*pal aios anthropos/*death cord trenches, dark forces, *Yetzer hara* destroyer/*mashchith /obot*, evil impulse *planoa* robbers/*lestes*/thieves to beguile/darken, blind the mind/soul with false images/riches, flesh, world, devil, depravities, corrupt violator self, flesh/sarx tomb…alienated, degenerated…the ego avarice/lepra plagues/*tzar'at/zah*, oppression, (*deo solo domnante liberrimus/* the angelic life deification/detachment), bound up in death pit/*poena damni* /eternal loss/banishment*abyssal* תהת *chala',* (subliminal hylicist/sub matter…pneumatic vacous, *qeber/grob,* shivering subterranean void regions…*Sarx/epithumia…ogdohebdomad…Tohuvvohu* / the underworld, blind, sub lunar, germ filled gravity prison void*…kolasis* torment, symmetric non plasmic *arkhe/xenos*)*.* Sub matter sphere of *krimaton/suduby*, *Kenoma/hysteroma* matter deformity,*Sheolah/raoha* sphere of *kheresh*/*mastema* envy/enmity/*echthra/antidikos*, *achlus* ignorance,*tzarath*/anguish, illusion, *somatikos/Sarx, ma'al/inimicus, cocupiscentia/carnal mind, (enemy harlot self set against the Virgin Spirit), carnem…hittih, emah*/terror, sorrow, (*logismoi-sitra ahra*/other side/plasmic. *Sakla* root of poisoning, *lechaoth*, death/ *krisis*), *provtivnik, lacchus, Sam'al/Yldaba, Zahre'l / Za'zel, Demiurgos / Elhim aharim, archontas / techne/teucho artificer* false creator blind god of hebdoman / lower world, *Ruach/ Sar ha rasha/tam'ah/unclean spirit, archon prince of the power of the air – Mashichith*/ destroyer spirit ruling over mixed multitudes,enemy *tseva'ah/ legion*לגיון *rashaph*/ terminator entities.

[The enemy beast/the opposer *Katagoros,* son of perdition, the betrayer, liar and murderer. *Demiurgos* /*deuter deux /elhim achar*, the false creator god, over its rebel angels to the left, (hostile, destructive forces/ legion/divisions in shadow – the ruling powers of darkness over this world,*Jude 6*). The archon/prince of the power of the air, (Cain

Copyright © Ya Yesha

who in envy killed Abel, the blood still crying from the earth], marked by its cycle of deception, illusion, and death.

The enemy within, an evil/perverse spirit that tormented Saul, [after God's Spirit withdrew and left him], the one that stood at Joshua's right hand to resist him.
The usurper / ego self evil impulse / *concupiscentia*, the spirit working in its own, given to a reprobate mind, its *nekros akathartes / Perikatharma* image of defilement, to entrap, blind, contaminate, spread its organized evil/shadow subternal structures, demon infested air, delusions, and depravities, (*Exodus 31;13*, *1Corinthinas 2, 6-8; 2 Corinthians 4, 4, Ephesians 2,2, Jude;6*)].
The enemy deceiver planted in to alienate, abduct, entrap, betray, oppress, lay siege, spread fear, despair, malice, contamination. (Jude 6). Setting up its snares at every corner, inside every house, to hide, conceal, dissemble itself assuming the body of humans and beasts, target/attack, entrap, burn the temple of God.
Harlot born *Antekeimenos* Anti Christ beast/god of this world, marked by its anathema/*signa mortis* birth mark image of death stench desolation.
Perjurer, perverter of Truth, preacher of lies, ruling behind the cycle of illusion, lies, and captivity, having planted its agents to infiltrate, coerce, falsify, befoul, desecrate, corrupt, accuse, devise evil…ambush out of its dug out trenches and darkfiled voids,(*Ephesian 2;2, Revelation 9; 11, & 13;39*).
Born of the same womb which gave birth to Egypt/Babylon's Nefertum / Prometheus…and made man in their own image against God…(harlot blood menses image of the enemy son / *deuter deux* image – its birth mark image of *nekros akathartes* / *Perikatharma* – (defilement against God), Cain who killed Abel, Esau who gave up his birth right for bread, and Judas who betrayed Christ and hanged himself…lined by its alien rebel angels/divisions in shadow], *(Jude6*).
The death throe image of blood mud adom prison earth / dust and ashes, desolation*, malice, envy, self ego, hatred, blood stench zmah/ *Kata Sarkic*, flesh concupiscentia / signa mortis, with man entrapped, a shadow to decline and wither like grass, blinded, entombed, besieged as prisoner in the depth of wrath and perdition,*(Genesis 4; 10 & 25;32, Ephesians 2;2, Hebrews 9;27).

Numtar plague, Nergal / Cerberus inferiae/underworld Selkhet, demon beasts/errinye, Ptah, Anubis, Atum, Ra Harakhte, Khepri, Ishtar,Mut/air goddess, Isis/Eset/Demeter, Horos of Be'det/Aphrodite...Akum/ H'am Erev/the darkening mixed alien root multitudes which infiltrated Israel,raised Mut/Horos heifer/calf), Nekhebet, Sekhmet...the re incarnated/re materialized upshukina/subternal hierarchical divisions of Tiamat/chaos womb / Tohu and Vohu...Elhim/ El Ba'alat, Ba'al Hadad/Enlil,l'mas/shedu, Dagon / Dahak, rebel angel powers of the air, dark matter sphere of Gaea / earth, illusion, deprivation.

The wilderness prison earth abyss / sublunar demon infested habitation of demiurgos / echthros/chas, enemy dug out trenches...subterranean shivering void/Teho mut gehen pit regions...fallen/ parallel void matter sphere of densified left side hylic atmos / aerial theriodic subternal darkfields, alien rooted katara/ curse habitus...death trap genesis recessus to channel, inoculate, deceive, intersperse...synclastic ennead of subversive forces...terror, bloodshed, deception...tesve'ah/ Rashaph, ma'shaqah, Nephilim, ba'alat, Shemron, daimon/daimonion, kheresh, sheddim/mazziqim, errinyes, Mehabblim...Afarit, shav/ chars, cerebrus, sekhm, selket, Rasha, Mastema/enmity,exhumed out of the void...Tohu/adomah/subliminal akathartes blood germ pollution, enemy's necrogenic ptoma/carcass infested sulphur air subternal habitation/ dark matter chasm/hide outs, shadow structures out of which to ambush, spread its paroxysm, venenum contamination. Damp /shachath grave/pit dense toxic dust/air...isosceles/hyper dimensional plasma of aerial obfuscation/death waves...Tame/unclean/asebes, hrak//pestilence, Arov, Kinim / vermins, canker (poison roots), ζαίμονες...behayme / Dever, sheketz...gachon, shades, beasts, vermins, sheret z, kha rah kem, (Matthew 12, 43-45). Abductor cells, corpuscle contagium / Yetzer hara/ sarx schema - evil impulse/ zam'ah/ ta'avath concupiscentia...Soma sphere of telemetric phthisis, decay/ dehiscence and kataponeo/oppressor degenerative corporic shells...to tighten their grip, intersperse/ transpose the thliptic cycle of illusion and control, the depravity within, (peccatum originis/corruption haereditaria), using ruling shadow hierarchical organized/structures/systems...), laying siege to cut off the intercessory Spirit - [angelus uncreatus], infiltrate ethero/astral soul, expand enemy kata sarka/sublunar telergic dark matter void...project its zymotic/infector image by subverting soul's numinous tracts, to

Copyright © Yesha

limit/control contaminate, block the interceptive apocatastasis links, obscured by metaphores kata sarkic corporic matter paragons. Diffusing its interfused, intergenic / axenic hold out of subterranean, archentron void / chasm, tehom/ retrocessive bythos cheo/ chaos, korbah/ ruins, dark matter void/blind dense sphere of air / gravity pit zophos/eremosis…demonic occultar quasiparticle wave signal compass…achlus/ Haides abyss, [inter wrought/isogenetic, outer hierarchies]. Interlinked to infest, incubate, transfer, introject/personify its mutagenic/hylopathic introjection… teleplasmic control via perspirit base of matter/gravity…replicate/set up subternal, telergic/supraliminal subversion/control, (the spirit ruling over the darkness/powers of this world,(Ephesians2;2& 6;12…). Anti-Christ/deuteros theos – archantos, antidikos, false creator of the lower corporic/material world, sar/Yldaba/ruach ha tma- aharim/inferus lower aeon demiurgos, kategoros accuser, melkiresha, ktistes/kosmokrator, rex mundi archontas, the archon power of the air/ god of this world, its stronghold/outer system/hierarchies / legions in shadow…exousias tou aeros - Kosmokratoras tou skoutos ta pneumatika tes ponerias..the prince/god of this world, Daimon / daimoniun controlling, energizing the rulers of darkness of this world, their legion/divisions, powers subternal/transferal structures/hierarchies,(Deuteronomy 32; 17, Psalm 91;6 &106;37, Daniel 110;13, 20, Ephesians 6;12). Behind the first murder (Genesis 4; 1-6, John 8; 44, 1st John 3;12), Having drawn with him a third of angels in the air/sublunar, atmospheric regions, (Ezekiel 28;, Revelation 12;4), out of the abyss, (Rev 9;1-11, Rev 20;1-3), Setting up its snares at every corner, inside every house, to hide, conceal, dissemble itself assuming the body of humans and beasts, target/attack, entrap by flesh, the world, burn the temple of God,…bring toevah/yom ed/day of destruction, using its malefic, alien legion/divisions in shadow. Marked by its anathema/ mortifier poena/ signa mortis birth mark image of death stench desolation and nothingness..(2 Pet 2;4, Matthew 25; 41, Matthew 12; 24, 26), rebel angels/lying unclean spirits, laying siege to infiltrate, stir up shadow wars, (war of spirits/darkness against light), ambush, inhibit, incarcerate, blind, deform, contaminate, enforce their akatharta-defilement/beast image, perverse spirit [emoi to kakon parakei tai], demonic infestation/ seizure- daimonizomai/ energumen, defluxion…to subvert, oppress, blind, transform themselves into angels of light,

Copyright © יְשׁוּעַ Yesha

(Deuteronomy 32; 17, Psalm 91;6 &106;37, Daniel 110;13, 20, Ephesians 6;12, Mark 9; 17-26, Rev 9; 13-15, Ephesians 6,2, Corinthians 2;11, Revelation 12; 7-17). Using the black hole sub lunar void, left out to source organ death, an emphraxis, oppression, inchoate, cohore / create the lower embryonic/archentron ekto plasmic dark matter / hemolyzed corporic base of matter. Interned by an intervolution within the gravitational invisible, dystaltic meta symmetric non plasmic/acellular, alien xenos…anoxic dense air atmospheric abyss/chaos/ false reality sphere to entrap, (Ephesians 2;2). Device interactive laision transmitters to lay out/over lap, force a metastrepho/methistemi pervert, dehumanize, create man after its hypostatic, poena/signum mortis/logismui, desolation/defilement, concupiscense/inclinitus ad malum pyogenic image…replicate, channel / interfuse, atmospherize/materialize it's cursed, malefic perikatharma/kataratos…viral sarcoma occlusion, morbific concavity, machalath/ malakia μαιακία, terminator incult…psycho plasmic asyndesis, alien spores, transpose an mutogenetic amorpha/ metaschematzio/metastrepho…to re-incarnate its body, incorporate/channel its nosogenic, hemapsychic dysemia abominates, nekrotic/proskarteresis acotalasic/hemacatheresis, chemah/intergenic mutation…harlot abomination/moichela/makhaleh, genius morbi/Znah morbus venereus meretrix–toxinemia/metra entral blood germ alisgema, dichostasin defilment…toxemia/ra'/akathates…incest, invidia…menses/emmena katara birth mark Pyamia/ blood poisoned gennema זנה cellulepyaemia genesis image …menadechema/nddah blood poisoning tumat met/para adom,carcass/corpse pollution/bestia/necrogenic malignoma…soul less, dust/mud man made to self destruct. Diffuse/replicate its cytoclasis mutagenes death shells, viral subcutaneous carrier cells…Cain/Naama Ta'alah/qedsha, incest root/tma contamination into viscus/ psuchekos, hematohidrosis/blood organ soul, via sequence anomalus viral abscessus, lysogenic prophage base of husterikos genetic metastrepho, alteration/metaplasia…using atmospheric/interstellar void to materialize its divisions within gravitational compass…stir up a katabasis, undermine the adrenergic adenosine routes, black out/recess, occlud precognitive/ depth perception, invoker/phylacthic intercessory links, (spirit particles infused to circulate, spare/de curse, de germ the trichotomic base), force lepsis/aneuria seizure from air,

Copyright © ישׁוע Yesua

dissever, intersect, stir up emissive/wave current catalysis, interact with the visible oscillate with electro thermal displacement, decompose, transfer viral escar marked shells/diathermic heat death waves/trans possession clouding from below through terrestrial/orgo enteric, using metazoane routes to subvert the Mitochondric telomeric base. Multiply its divisions to prevent the apolotrosis release of creation from captivity/bondage, diffuse immolator death waves/dark energy sites/fields, (emit cyanogenic aerosol mixed trioxide air shell/particles...lightning storms, disease, wars), seize, abduct, subvert the homeostasis, lymphocyte cell base, (molecular mesites/mediator/messengers against viral shells), control, target, poison, the visible /outer protective middle soul, (Kerob angelic synteresis/intercessor links), stain infect/ fester, obfuscate, dehumanize, mutate life cells into morbus/haemorotoxic /blood poison death cells, to create a second soul (heterolysis), project itself, using a virulent toxemia, an incult / dissimilated asynchronic pseudo morph exogenous/entrapper mutagenic cells to prevent neuraxon/theomorphic, nephritic, neurosal/ sensory brain/ganglionic spinal cord,(seat of conscience),cut off the spirit soul, (prevent Christ mind/ vertical intelligence). Target the associative/cranial nerve noema /thalamus basal ganglia, and the inner brain blood barrier, cellular/genomic protoplasm base (metaplasia), out of its ambush hide outs, to dissimulate, target, intersperse, de humanize/ replicate its psycho pneumatic noesis/telergy esthesis...haunt down by its sub divisions...Raqas (demon touched fetuses, places, bread...the sop dipped(John 13; 26-27), planos/deceivers, Sharyun(Ponerus / malefic heterogenic alien species/spirits...corpos daemonum demonized entities to permeate the uterus tube, hematic/spinal cord, prevent the pinoia/insight). Death spirit/Mskhi/משחת, sinistral Kefiri/asothetos to replicate enemy/alien, incest curse root katanathematzio καταναθεματιγω, blood sperm genesis/katalusis dissolution...obfuscate, abduct, spread fungal, lepra/sara'at...nephro hepatomic bacterins/plagues, pathogenic shells, arsenic/hemlocks, poison bread venenum pane, aerated poison fumes, parasitic amoebas, flavivirus, paramyxonivirus...infector organisms in the lymphatics, machaluyim/ tumat sheretz, Tzara'h...through blood sacrifice,(eaten into the womb)...spread mediumic ectoplasm, saturnic on rush...block/infect the air and blood flow, transfer telepsychic viral

shells, project itself, through psychokinetic/electro spatial signal cells. Using dense air, thermal/non ionizing radiation wave emissions to target, possess, project its insucubic akathartes/venereus/amorphogenic meretrix/sperm genein/douleia inhibitive seizure/ bondage. Source cataleptic depersonalizing seizure to replicate its blood sperm, demonize, inseminate, with coitus transfer of its infectus/los neurine/blood germ pyaemia contamination into blood soul..using hemlock/drugs/spiritus aethlicus to possess/demonize, (Ephesians2;2)...elude, inoculate, spread contagium/mdvah, exterminator mortem/necrophagous death waves...paralyze/shorten, subvert the telomeric inter cellular regulator enzymes, neuro middle soul organs, cerebral/gasserian spinal/spirit flow solar plexus...enteric, aorta base, through contaminat cells/alien subliminal targeting, toxic inhibitors/mediums, transfer of messaging links to organs to stir neurotoxic fits/tremor,dystopia,malignant palsy/embolism, dyskinesia, neuritis/neuropathic epilepticus seizures/Akathisia, bleeding, psycho somatic, oncogenic/retroviral haemolytic exanthemata, subcotaneus germ / infections/ disorders...psoriasis, eczemas...air embolism, neurodegenerative/ paraesthetic sensory disorders, akatama, aneurion, retroviral psychotic emphraxis, mastix/eschar marked septic/nekrotic gangeren...scurbutus somatomotor seizures, conversion/convulsive disorders, split mind, blindness, dysthymia. Diseases caused by evil, unclean lusts, strayed feet, (Isaiah 59; 7). Transfect with נדה imago beastie/Cain/Esau moicheia incest root זנה...Znah meretrix/blood genea/alien germ cell,(epithumia sarkos, carnal mind enmity/ concupiscentia exconscienta erronea), spread mephitis poison scents/Inane terricula mentum ceterum noxium malis...stenches, fumes in the air...subterfuge, seize, contrive,entrap, paralyze the psycho somatic genera nucleus, cathartic/defence shields, with embolic intercurrent of exogenous atoxic/cytocide metameric defector pyogenic cells. Target,using psychotronic, microwave/heightened resonance ionospheric/quasar frequency signals/devices...put voices/neologic/echolalia fits/ seizures in the mind, infect, spread viral demonic seizures...sonic waves to eliminate, unleash cybergenic seizures out of demonic spheres, to cut off the middle organic soul from translunar, interax/anamnesis interceptor/angelic intercessory cell...stir psychic death, ...decompose, shorten the telomeric / genomic

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

strata, diffuse viral terminator/sleeper cells, stir cytocide poisoning,using luminescence luciferus / non plasmic micro organisms to transfer its blood image/number. Enforce trigoum control, communicate with its own, instigate a synizesis, retrocursive/tetracyte and metric seizure/black out. Make the light go off, things get lost, displaced, set ablaze, oppress, demoralize, harass, prevent urchatz/rohtza/yifneh v'yitol,(the washing of astral soul), target using hemlock/bio chemic toxic/germ agents...dispersed/emulsified to penetrate the cortex /cribriform plate gasserion...change the neuronal synapses, configurate/reset the matrix prototype template, seized as its hide out/pseudo sphere within. Subvert the auric field, respiratory centre/through non physical psi / morphogenic fields to subvert etro sentient body spur an anorexic inertia, intern the cortex nerve spine gasserion/gangelionic neurotransmitter links, (epiphysis cerebris, pineal gland/epignosi/endocrine seat of the organic soul/paraganglia, spirit molecule corpus para aortiea, brain/spinal cord, peripheral, sensory, relay, motor neurons, somatic, autonomic, sympathic/para sympathic nerve system...), high sensory nerve/cerebal haemoglobin/blood circulation, infest the hylic psyche/organic soul, use matrix stratum lucem terre alien entities/organisms to diffuse/transfer its blood image/number. Stir up obsession corporalis /energumen...demonic infestation, schizo catanoia epiletic/somatoform seizures...stiffening/apnea, somatic/psychic attacks, intern the innards, heart/enteric route). Plant malignant atoxic necrogenic cells to introject, channel its toxinemic/hemotohidrosis blood poisoning germ cell/stigma...paralysis, (marked by its entry/exist in corporic cavities/viscera, cause akatama/sensory deprivation, akatama/sensory deprivation, blockage of sensory vital spirit, solar plexus, somafield cerebral cortex, bio plasmic compass, stir up air storms, impact, spinal cord, divert theneuro cortex limbic cerebro sensory channels)...abscess, botches, viral bacterin enzyme carrier cells, hemorrhagic pesticemia, acatalasis/putrefaction, oedema malignum, embolism, convulsion, blood stained toe/finger nails...their ave satana salutation against Christ name טבילה/water immersion affusion/Tingere-Sbqah/Aramaic for dye/tinctured /merger /anagenesus/genethe anothen/deutera gennesia /re birth baptism/kphr atonment, Roman 8;29]). in wells, springs, rivers, running waters]...the redeemer shields to degerm, (thwart/drive away, tear, break, blot out, exerchomai/expel

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

the enemy /phtora image of depravity), et baptimus pro affliction pro morte ponitur/martyrium baptismus appesletur/sive catharisandus…quod delictis liberamur…spare from the enemy venenum mortifier/poena damnationem mortis death bringer image…sift, awaken, spare from death Sh'ol / haides, demonic infestation/ (obsession corporalis/corpse demones…), atone, cover, mortify, purge, tear, break, blot out, exorcise/cast out/ bind and loose/ drive out the darkness, redeem the soul entombed/entrapped in flesh. The Epiclesis/abrenuntiatis – charatah/metanoia sign of requital, to redeem, settle, renounce, make up for, (snatch out of enemy kata sarkic state of dread, fear and bondage, contro - inclinitis ad malum from womb. Peccatum originis/corruption haereditaria/ inclinatus ad malum, emui to kakonparakei tai / signa mortis- tou enestotos ponerou concupiscenses/the law of sin within, womb to tomb, imputed to Adamic generations…ek tou aionos). Christ's Golgotha/ calvaria/Theopaschite/ Crucianus - God's suffering redemption in the suffering redemption of His own, (having crucified the flesh,world/prison earth exile, and Satan/ the enemy evil impulse/kata sarkic image of pollution, depravity, falling away),

The intercessory recitations against enemy divisions in sub lunar/subterranean void, replicating their blood image/*proskarteresis*, *div'ah* infamy/slander/*Akathartes,* (*Ruhut*/ passing into *destroyer angels/spirits* within hyper dimensional/meta solar plasma atmospheric abyss, (*Ephesians 2;2& 6;12, Revelation 9; 1-3…*), *Admah/Siddim pits, Akra/harbah, Sha'are Mawet, Akeldem/s'deh ha dam* blood field/demonic *anarchos* chaosspheres…*Zalmavet, Mehumah, bahut, Gehen/Hades* subterranean void/birth sphere of Romulus/Edom, Typhoeus and Tetyus, Tartarus son of earth/Gaea, thrown into Hades where vultures ate into his liver. Seat of other god/*Elhim achar…Avon*/*Na'mah's* Cain incest root of chaos earth, nothingness, sickness and death…(*Genesis 6; 11-13*). The air over the wicked/ *Rasha* רשע…*ruhut, Sheidin, Motzera,* – שטז *Se'irim/* slanderer/adversary, confusion, *Babylon* whore/*kurveh, archonta tes exousias tou aeros, energountos en tois huiois tes apeitheias*],(*Ephesians 2, 1-2, 1 John 5,19*). Christless prison void spheres of *agnosis/ignorance, akatastasia/ chaos, confusion, Sitra Achra/the other side impurity/evil,(ma'shavot zarot), death shadow Zlmaveth, Malkodet, antidikos/enemy – Middat ha din,*

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

Kategoros/qitreg. The enemy sub divisions in the air/the lower gravitational realm beneath/aerial dark matter field, counter streams, set in to lay siege, blind, entrap, prevent the *apolytrosis*/ creation's release from bondage, (i.e. inhibited, kept under *Matanbuchus Demiurgos, Shatn /Sotan, Ba'l Zebal/Sam'al – Ilda baoth/Ash Mogh, Malach ra* – blind, poisoner god, *katagoros/*accuser/*Malach ha din…Lix tetrax.* Its archons…Hiramic rooted *Melkart Avodah Zarah/Carthagian Molekh sacrifice,* infiltrator mixed multitudes/pits of lusts, *erev rav; Amorites, Hittites, Amalekite*…Tyre divisions under Hiram…with their first temple structure formed tetracyt/tetragonum archons to besiege, plague Israel. Using enemy *znah/moicheia*, insigna /phosphoros to be cloud/veil the *Orthrinos* morning star. *Cain/Esau root seed,* (*akatharsia/ Poneria*), *Nochri, Akkum*, *Amleki*, strayer /*Yazar…* projection of their evil/*averah,* stirring up demon raid storms, dark clouds, famine, death, through deeds of rape, murder…*shemad/* destruction, *mahash zavot* נדה *Znah*/*harlot soul, debr* דבך pestilence/the plague to empower the Anti Christ שקץ – beast/*behemah* בהמה *Dghal, raised as the deity* – טמאה, seat of *Davar* adversary, *daimonian Mastemah/rebel mara/Demiurgous/parabates nomou…microprosopus, Malakh habbala'/shodede, Ha satan/Shatan*, *Mash het*/blood fed destruction/enmity, [cause of many getting killed, drowned, burnt, mutilated by the hand of heaven]. (*Apocalypse 9, 11, Mathew 13,39, Isaiah 14, 14, Ezekiel 28, 2, Ezekiel 28,1 John 16, 117*), to mutate, split, pervert, transfer themselves, take on different forms/voices, bodies of beasts/humans….cause epileptic fits, depravities, depression, assaults, directed thermal/atmospheric demonic, teleologic air rooted pathogenic diseases, seize the cerebro cortex /neuro system consciousness, to cause focal somato psychic sensory deprivation, condition/form a counterfeit mind/soul.

The domain of vengeance/*Ekdikesis- Naqqam*, *Edom/Gev ha din* judgment, *Demoniarchs,* [*chayil* חיל - לגיון *legion -* death rays/outer hierarchies], *dagon/Mazzaqim, Maschchiyth/Mehabbelim/*destroyers*, ra'ah/Beliyaal* בליעל *shedu/Sheddim,* lies, false riches – left side *Avodah Zarah Tala,* darkness, *Porosis*/ignorance/blindness, *Avon/Pesha*, *nefesh ha bemit, koah ha mettave,* death calamity, perdition].

Seed of the strayed,
[the other son],

Copyright © Yesha

its enemy archons/divisions to the left,
the lower realm below, the void/blindness,
bearing its image against God.
Cast out as was Cain/envy, and Esau
When it sought to make itself equal to the One it could not be,
...moved to seize /defile Israel, raised its own against the true Son,
[crucified, raised up like the brazen snake Moses lifted up in the wilderness],
(*Numbers 21; 9, Apocalypse 13, 18 Job 5, 13& 1 Corinthians 2, 8*).

The Spirit moved upon the face of the waters

The Spirit
was with God,
and was God,
from Him, came what was
The Word,
with Whom dwelleth Life.

The darkness was on the face of the deep

And the Spirit moved over the face of the waters
and He said;

Let there be light !
and light came

He divided the light
from the darkness
the waters under the firmament,
from the waters above it.

The waters
under the heavens
were gathered
in one place
and the dry land,
the Earth, appeared

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

Then the waters were gathered together
and the gathering together of them
formed the Seas
as the mist, went up and watered the face of the earth
He blessed the Sabbath
the seventh day
and hallowed it

And came the betrayer
seed of *Zellah ,*
Oholah, and Gomer ,
to conceive her own, raise its divisions...make man from dust(death), seized, blinded with deep sleep*Tardemah/shakhev*], took a rib [*sela*] to make woman, [having both entrapped to set up its throne]

Saying :
of every tree of the garden
you may eat
but of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil you shall not eat,
for when you eat of it, you shall die.

***The tester/the snake Moses lifted up in the wilderness to heal/take away the curse, Katechon/ avertor, angelus uncreatus/redeemer Son,* [Jacob by whom was Esau tested and betrayed his birth right/set for the rise and fall of many],*to thwart the enemy son/betrayer/*Cain who killed Abel/the blood still crying from the earth, Esau who betrayed his birth right for bread and Judas who betrayed Christ and hanged himself. *Deuteros deus/Yldaba demiurgos/elhim achar, anti Christ, archon power of the air,* marked by its legion/ruling system *echthra tou theou katara /curse parabates nomou*, *pneumata daimonion*/menses /necrogenic introjection of its *Tmah*/*akatharsia* defilement. The false creator god, over the prison earth exile, marked by its *pyogenic*/ *nekro Perikatharma death image soma saema...dust/ashes desolation, [the dark matter to entomb/entrap the soul*], self ego, defilement/pollution...envy, blood stench *zmah/concupiscentia*, death infested air to target, paralyze, spread its venenum contamination, besiege, entrap, entomb, condemned through its cycle of deception,*dichostasia*/division,enmity, illusion, captivity, *katara/*curse,**

Copyright © ישע Yesha

vanities, *mashkhet*/tumults and perdition, (*Genesis 4; 10 & 25;32, Ephesians 2;2, Hebrews 9; 27*).
Enemy *pseudo ktisis* image of envy, control, using shadow hierarchical structures/ systems out of its hide outs/dug out recessus/trenches – [*anathema/ pestis letum/echthros signa mortis afarit*], of its legion which stirred a *methistemi*…made man after their own *epithumia/* introjection of their birth line image of death and depravity, *aischros/alisgema* contamination, *soul prison/chvel/snare, bondage/ exile, decay/desolation void*. *Cain, Ham, Esau Nephesh/concupisecentia/moichos* harlot root (*Shakhav/ Sarkinos,metaschematzio/metastrepho*…),*mataiotes/nekros/kata sarkic* image of depravity, evil impulse to alienate, cut off the redeemer regenerative/ intercessory Spirit/*angelus uncreatus*…wound, stray, degenerate / abduct the creation, subjected to slavery, *poena mortis* / death sentence condemenation…obfuscate, poison, sabotage, (keep control over the prison earth / cycle of torment *atachteo/* chaos, and suffering), split, fragment/alienate, tighten their hold with the cycle of *agnoema/ deception and* ignorance. Had the creation subverted/blinded by dark matter *chutzpah*, *Kata sarkic / decensus image of time/ gravity/bondage,*(*Genesis 4 & 25; 24-34, Psalm 139; 16, Zephaniah 1; 17, Luke 2; 34-35, John 3,14, 2 Corinthians 4;4, Ephesians 2;2, Galatians 3;13, Jude,6*). The *Blood stained* sphere of illusion and lies…raied out of its wilderness void, germed air pits/darkfield trenched quarterage to exhume, stir up its oppression, death waves, dark clouds, terror storms, poison air, earthquakes, plagues, famines, its *ptoma/perikatharma/ Sarx/Soma* alien root genesis…death clot/glem גלם*Gavra/lechum*לחם harlot self, *concupiscentia*/evil impulse. The other side enmity/*Tela malignoma* by which to inhibit/repress, desist a *hylopathic* substratum compass…*exousias tou aeros* – [*Kosmokratoras tou skoutos ta pneumatika tes ponerias*…], *leprous genesis/ entelechy…rashaph*/terminator cells, *ruach ha tma/* lower *aeon demiorgos / accuser kategoros / melkiresha… kosmokrator/ archantos.*
Having abducted the creation to spread their demonic/dark light voids, transfered telergic corpuscle prophage, sourced occlusion, pneumatic, astro ethric air void carrier germ *anarchos* set up systematized subversion within the nosogenic sphere of germ filled dense air, *carnem, mundus, diabolus* control of sub lunar gravity atmospheric

Copyright © Yesha

void]...continuum / cords, coadjutor archons, (within the aerial hyper dimensional archentrum / plasmic, sub lunar and meta solar infernal hide out / air habitation). Using their shadow divisions to ablate, ulcerate, delimit, abduct / intern, haunt down, through the atmospheric/ sublunar dark void. Sired by an anarchos / chaossphere abyss habitation...contaminated/ septal matter *hysterema,* re materialized to generate viral asymmetric *neboluos rooted diathesis*, quantative/ locational contraria, (archaei alteritates matter against holy flame/ fermentrum...), spur an emphraxic dehiscence *akastasis* to intersperse, incorporate / project themselves. Diffuse terminator waves, tumults, shadow war seizures from air above and sublunar void beneath, out of enemy's germed death reign wilderness/parallel spheres of trenched darkfield cavitation, quarterage habitus of its shadow/death shade dark force archons in the air to infiltrate, obscure, deceive, entrap, exhume, invoke its demisurgos genitor transferal command structures/habitations in the air...subternal/sublunar/covert death gate hierarchies of alien rooted/subterranean dark matter actons (elements)...configurated aligned, inter linked methexis/inter fused/ structures to darken, alienate, entrap counterfeit, create/condition, shift the hebdomad/lower matter sphere prison earth exile cycle of false reality/illusion and bondage...insource catalystic/ infiltrator ophistemi/falling away...daimonizomenoi/energumen/ soul transmigrate/ metensomatosis...**to concatenate, diffuse inter linked *hylopathic* cells, black outs, abduct the creation, held under bondage/captivity, turned into sphere of *epithanatios - scattering/disintegration*, death, *agnosia,* illusion *ischesis*, fragmentation, decay, (spiritual blindness). Submerge/hide themselves, escarp a black out/*atrophy*, *anathemut*, agonal genesis/inter wrought terminator axion/geons...ogdo hebdomad symmetric catalyzer/stellar nucleo synthetic/geneai matrix aion core. Using shadow voids, *tehom/bythos* abyss to pervade demonic trans medium/dimentional submatter *aoratic abyss,* out of regions left out to create dark matter nebular time/gravity pits. Forming symmetric *xenos* chaos sphere/lower matter *thlipsis* sphere of *dichostasin*, oppression, internment, affliction, loss, false/ inverted reality, *hemartolos/ekstrepho*, *katakrisis*/dissolution, *nd'h*/*menadechem*/to blot out/eliminate. The sphere of *mut/azuva*/forsaking, necrogenic blood**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

earth mud clot טומאה נדה ***dham Zvah/adomah,*** רשע **to replicate their *morbos*/menstruus incest root, (**אדום ***Adom…*bondage*, ruach Behema /*** **beast, death shadow, *Salmaveth, shibyah* captivity,*Hatme'ut/*evil impulse *Sarx σαρε nephesh/mut.* The depraved/defiled deceiver soul within**מות**…*seat of affliction/lachats, prodotes/ra'a/ betrayer, marked by its epithumia, toevah / shiqqutz…Sen'e/antidikos* dust mud/ flesh…*desmoterion*** ב'תתאסיר ***masger***מסגר ***…*** **necro mutogenic shells, *harak* / pestilence. Demonized, diseased, entombed,** רוה ***eschar*** **marked with a *katalepsis,* atoxic aerated *haem – Chole/ios* to atmospherize enemy *zvah/ hereg/ratsach/thanatus* invidia germ *genesis,* alien, schema *xenos, chemah*/poison…*Toevah/epikataratos* σαρε,*Demuth–epithumia*** זנה ***…ruach tmah / polluted akathartos/anathema*** **bloodline mark…to incorporate/ project itself, stir up an anoxic *katabasis* control from air above and subterranean void beneath. Enforce a cycle of hylic left side malaise/ *asyndesis*, accretion, pleromic *hysterema*/blindness, *phthonos* Φθόνος envy, illusion to mutate the genomic/*mathesis* base, transpose, inchoate a *metaplasia*, obturate, cut off the *katechon interceptor(enteuxis,emanatory/Phylacthic beatific mediator/angelus uncreatus, redeemer Spirit particle/ vertical intercessory links*,infused, to de curse/ de contaminate)…seize the tree of life, before they are cast out into the lower atmospheric and subterranean dark haunted voids beneath].**

The he said to the woman;
You shall not die,
your eyes [*inner voice syneidesis/conscience*], will be opened,
ye shall be as gods, [*to discern between good and evil*].

And as they ate, came darkness upon them, (mixed with the light), a gloom, [*storm, fire, dark clouds*], before they were cast out into *the* wilderness*void-* [*Nod/chaos*], *ebah* /*enmity* איבה**], with the angels, and a flaming sword placed to guard the tree of life,**
[*Genesis 2, 7, & 3; 24, Leviticus15& 20;18, 3; 15*, *Deuteronomy 21;23,Numbers 21; 8-9, Mathew 12;25-26, John 3;14, Galatians 3;13, Jude 1,6*].

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

The light moved against the darkness,
but the darkness could not see it.
The angel of light
sought to seize the darkness
then the darkness said:
What to give,
and what to get ?
The angel said:
Your darkness,
and my light.
Thereupon began the war,
the light above against the darkness beneath–
to resist, a brand plucked out of the fire,
as it shone before it betrayed her self,
like Miriam, and Korah son of Izhar(*Numbers 16; Ezekiel 16 & 28, Zechariah 3,1*).

The harlot self which exalted her throne above God,
with her seed cursed,(*Isaiah 14, 12-17*).

Call them;
Zellah [*of Lamech*]
Zuham
Lo Ammi, the rejected [defiled], seed of envy and incest, bruised with a mortal wound...Oholah (Israel), who gave herself to Assyria with her children taken captive, as she usurped, what she lacked in herself to raise her own [to abort the *Theosis/Christhood*],(*Genesis 6; Ezekiel 23, 10 Hosea 1*).

Caught in the snare it set for others, when darkness and the shadow of death will seize it,(*Job 3,5 Genesis 4, 7, Numbers 32/23, Esther 14,11*).

With the creation left to be spared/redeemed by Christ/*Haima, ekenosen/homoousious, telos nomou Khrista...*spared from *thanatos*, *aimolipsia – katakrisis* state of condemnation/death, *katadiqe... prosphora / thusia,* slaughter sacrifice in every household, after its seizure / *anomi, ataxia,* when it fell to the domain of *psuchikos* /

Copyright © ישע Yesha

carnal, sense perception / delusion, confusion, error, captivity, depraved, fragmented/alienated by a false reality.

An *agenesis*/degeneration, *Kenoma* - [*Sakla – Phronema, erga tes, Sarx/σαρε/ Sarkikos/ defilement – meretrix, carnalis concupiscentia* σαρκικος *mala/katapetasma, nephesh/maveth,* נפש *death/flesh* מות *Tsachanah,* coarse blind matter, *qsha'* ... the horizontal/left side, [*sarka/concupiscentia, beast image/air sphere of illusion, flesh, ego, darkness, false reality*], against the vertical/interceptor Spirit, *singularem et supra*], to stir up an *actionema/* set up enemy's anorthic/triangularcontrol,(subversion/*Phethora...Septoria/Misrah*), (*Jude 10-11*).

An inversion of the angelic – [*opus sanctorum Angelorum*] (above), to a demonic/viral *trigonum* of *malignen bactermia*/*cytopathic* sub structure *hematic/infector* cells, to abduct, deform, *stain, mark...project enemy's genea/meretrix incest blood abomination into placenta/hemapsyche blood soul,* with a *metastasis*...(*blood germ kharagma eaten into Metrahemic womb*), disperse, emulsify, penetrate the borderline cortex cavities, cribriform plate / gasserion, configure/re set the matrix template. Source an internecine abscess, *involution*/*paroxysm*, subvert the genera and the *enteral/ mitogenic* cavities/routes, germ plasma, [after the occultation of the primeval regenerative/redeemer cell]...repressed, entrapped by an atrophy/*ektroma*...*mowth*/*Nekros tardemah/sarcoma/sarx synizesis* - embolus *Ptoma,* [*heterogenous, malignant inter cellular/morphogenic*/*pseudomonic* contagion through a *necrogenic/hemal meretrix decoy/mutant amoebic infector,* alien/non plasmic cytotoxic death cells, set in at *Kuesis/* conception to abort/*Ektromo*, force seizure, inhibit, abduct, permute the metrocyte *larva and amorphic/endoderm* stem cell, set off to mutate *hematic*/*Homeostasis* (*enteric/endocrine*), diffuse an anomalous *pathosyngenic* projection/*apoptosis*, *occult/latent prolapses, Stasis/contraction*]. Subvert/terminate the *archentron* nucleus with *larvicide...*a cabal of decoys/*retroviral hematic cells,* set off an *amitosis* to traverse, compesce, degenerate, the *trichotomic* link, incite an *ataxia,* a dissonance/*asynergy of metameric, anarchus/schismatic...conteracting catabolist, hostile/dissymetric cells,* disseminated as entrapper agents, [to *plunge, coalesce, intern the life cell with a necrocytosis...depression, fall - abyss,*

akesi/captivity, desolation/alienation, torment, anomie], infest the auric sensus, spread its field of reach*…dissimulate,* seize, condition), using *Metanumic* reflexes, with disintegration of anthroponomic links. Thwarted with an *asphyxic blockage/clot*, to intern the *thecalic/trimorphous sheaths*, coerce, prevent the *theoleptic, beatific intercessory soul* by non-organic terminator germs spread out of the air void hide out/dark matter void.

Set in to paralyze the aseptic/cathartic [*micellar/macrophages*] organs, cause *heptatoxic/ acatharsia,* spread its viral blood *genein*…intermediary hemocite/infector/mutagen cell to stain/mark, spread viral shells…*necrogenic* (*mortem) contagium/zymotic cells*, incubate/stir a *metaxylic*/*metagonic seizure, cytocide* - (inter cellular decay), *lesions, acatalacin/septicemia*, putrefaction, (*puter facere*), repress, dehumanize, abduct, coalesce, *metrocyte/morphogenic, biophoton* cells, [degenerate the nucles/acrosome, flagellum], subvert the cellular sensory links spinal nerve cerebral ganglia – transpose, replicate *Metagenesis/*enforce *a Metaplasia/*isometric, tri sected tetrads…diffuse isosceletic fields of habitory/metanumic reflexes…set off *cataplektic depersonalization abduction.*

Using isomeric/entrapper cells, *amorphic/hematinic* germs, coalesced to disseminate, detract/inhibit *Homeostasis/ archentron.* Incite recessive mutant genes, enzymic paralysis/*entropy,* inhibit the pineal and *gassarion* nerve, diffuse viral based tachycardia*, dissimulate/project itself*, infiltrate the *hematopoiesis, endodermic* functions, set in an anamalus asynergy of *disymmetric asyndetor/heterogenous* cells, (diffracted morphogenic/entelechy), paralyze the hematic borderline blood soul, (lipide cell blocks, interned with a *necrocytosis*), counterpoise…use the viscera cavities and the aseptic defenses to subvert organic/anthroponomic and interactive links.

Stir death wave *rigor mortis*…*apoptosis* to subvert the middle organic blood soul and thecalic triangular sheaths, *extricate / entrap* from the left before the paralysis of *Kephalic/gangelionic sensory nerve,* out of its *hide out*, *Typhlus* / blind spots, *dark matter* chasm /vacuums to project itself through;

Copyright © yz yesha

I- Cain/Esau blood envy dysemia/akathartes…harlot/moicheia signa mortis…necrogenic birth mark image root of defilement…corruptio haereditaria…ohalot, negaiim/nddah…Ruach Tmah pollution, injected into niddui /niddha, (cast out), menses blood desolation/depravation/peccatum originis sphere of illusion and lies…genus signum טמאה***…shadow/subternal kata sarkic/blood soul line korposis introjection of itself to degenerate, decompose, transfer itself into beast form, entomb the soul/suppress the angelic heart/soul…tighten its grip/re set its thlipsis/affliction cycle of abyss/teho mut illusion and control from within…contaminate the etheric compass, heart vessel/pulsing angelic organ channels…intersect, permeate, transfuse, project/channel,(dissimulate), incorporate/embed materialize it's caenogenic/corpuscular/carcass pollution– mahlath / na'mahTa'avath…concupiscense, death curse root…poison venom homeoroxic perispirit substratum/cellule/Znah meretrix…*** זנה ***genema blood germ ra'/akathartes, Ta'lah/anathema*** רשע, ***blood poison lepra/ Tmah pyaemia*****…poison gangrene/signum morbi putrefaction, haematoma/kharagma*χαραγμα* *nosogenic* rigor mortis pythogenesis / archaei alteritates to generate / plant, disseminate cogener/ *גלם*alien death mould germ abductor cells. Replicate Rohut demon entities in the atmospheric void, and hemapsyche / blood soul to stir clot blockage/ necrotizing subcutaneous infections…re set the energumen cycle of illusion, control. Besiege, metastasize, dissemble, transpose, infest, elude, coerce, cut off, simulate / subterfuge, seize / abduct, blind, enforce a contagious hylopathic trichotomic catalysis/compass (darkfields)…dis integrate, entrap, submerge, dissemble, contaminate using psychoplasmic acellular metagenic neo morph lysis internecine / dissolution seizures(etheric / mental). Attach its** חזיר **carcass, (beast image beneath), flesh / intergenic sperm prosodemic pollution / decomposition/dissolution, sperm germ plasma image to beget/mark its lineal divisions…Zvah, Avan / Naamah's strayer, deceiver soul… Amaleki / Hittite blood line…*nd'h tmah ha mvt*, *egel / Para adoma, menses /emmena Zvah / carcass pollution*…in cell noesis/ psychic contagion, using pneumal atmospheric / vacous/ alien viral air/ void hide out entities to channel its divisions/ reincarnated after death. Target with telepsychic waves/currents to plague, contaminate, replicate through evil/murder, incest…permeate, possess, spread**

Copyright © Yesha

Tragers/ carriers in shadow…Pestis / letum mort death bacterin sperm…release azoic / lithoidal non biotic/ alien plasmic inter molecular flagellate spiral chain entities…ruah ha tam'a, frog worm shaped poison cells, tormentor/ Rashaph ravager mediums…metacarpus cytocide genil organisms, set in to channel its sub atomic ectonad and subternal control, target, poison, the visible /outer protective middle soul, (Kerob angels counteracting intercessor outer genome life tree/nucleic shields), stain infect/ fester, obfuscate, dehumanize, mutate life cells into morbus/adama death cells, create a second soul, (heterolysis), personify itself, using a virulent toxemia…an incult / dissimilated asynchronic pseudo morph exomatized/entrapper cells…to prevent the theomorphic soul, neroxon/neurosal intra cerebral and ganglionic spinal cord,(seat of conscience…), stir an anoxia occlusion/emphraxis, cut off the spirit soul, prevent the vertical/shadow intercessory intelligence[*angelus uncreatus*], target, diffuse septal dysgenic aerated/pneumatic embolism, multiply, project its sanguinopurulent pathogenic/stigma…contagium isomeric tap shells, coalesced to transmit its germ cells, be cloud, dissect, *mutate the integral/genomic structures, infest, subvert with* a merisis…carrier wave/cords attached to Soma at solar plexus…and auric sensus/organic soul, Pineal gland interax seat of the conscience soul, (theoleptic middle organic psyche behind the feet, hands, leshon hara/evil tongue, eyes, ears, and enteric routes, abducted/seized to transmit/transfer enemy image/calumny, infamy, infiltrate, condition the amorphic zygote/somatic nucleus, have the hylic body nephrotic /marrow soul fester/self-poison itself).

2 - *Lachat/Oppression* לחץ septal embolic skleros/pneumal root of circulatory clot/telergic pulsive anoxic palpitation, (with the blockage of the circulatory flow). An occlusion/seizure sourced by toxogenic poison air traps, damp/dense air closed spaces, aeropathic pneumatusis/psychotronic fits, hypoxia subvertion of the ectenic routes to infiltrate the corpus callsum, limbic strand Thalamus/basal ganglia, amygdala, depth perception sensory nerve/awareness. Infect/contaminate with hereditary, evil deed defilement, sourced *bacteriosis* to cause *ruchniyos/chasimut*, blockage/ sudden death torment, (*Isaiah 59; 7*). And from without using arsenics/neurotoxins, scents, anti cholinesterases, aerosol germs, organophosphates…to

Copyright © ישע Yesha

spur peripheral neuropathy, aneuria, pneumonitis, Myocarditis, malignant hypertension, bacterial endocarditisnephritic concavity, neumonitis, arrhythmins, phlebitis, hypostatic metra/entral, and asphyxic clot/blockage, neuritis, aneurysm, pulmonary embolism, convulsions air density contamination, (*koimao*, *aubuth/T'niya - ademoneo* Post Noah)...anoxic/asphyxic air contamination, malignant tumors, dystonia, Akathisia, sudden death arteriosclerosis, occlusion, necrotizing fasciitis...Vasculitis, infective gangrene, purgative disorder of *adrenosergic* transmitter routes, nephric/hepar nephros trioxide stirred blockage of respiratory/ pulmonary tarcts and blood lung vessels, phthisis, apoplexy, atelectasis/emphysema, hypostatisis, ischemic contraction, anaphylaxis, neuritis, plaque intrusion, clumps/embola, artherosclerosis, palsy, vegetation, emboli. Effuse poison gase, seizure vibrations, plasmic viral germs, cause hypetonic cell shrinkage, neuroasthenia, sarcoma, acatalasin/putrefaction/enzymic gangerene/decay, ischemia, to infiltrate the thoracic/hollow cavities [caverna]. Target homeostasis, with isotonic shortning of the cranial mesentery and neuro sympathic/para symphatic nerves, prolapse of lymphatic, limbic/ thalamus, neo cortex, cognitive, reticular/peripheral spinal cord homeostasis aimed to onset akinesia/paralysis. Using aerial traps - [*princeps potestatem caeli/archonta/exousias tou aeros*] (*Ephesians* 6)...damp/closed spaces (i.e aeropathic seizure...*cytostasis*, *neurotoxic miasma/*densified air, (aerial convection), to spur toxic germ/air borne infections...*acrotism*, anaerobic *hypotoxic/axsphyxiating* blood clot*, hemorrhagic* bleeding diseases. Source pythogenic neural/insular cortex sensory paralysis, subvert *cortex/limbic* lines, set off psycogenic fits, asphexic seizures, subversion of the brain's medulla, algopathic disassociation, gland/enteric disorder, (subvert/posion the epiglottis and oesophagus. Source cytoclasis, respiratory/organic failures, anomie, alienation, depletion/loss, petrifaction, larval tremor, *anhedonia, nosogenics.* Set in death impulses, dehumanize, isolate, subvert/*ataxia,* impare cognitive senses to a liminal level, source an *atelectasis,* neuritis, ischemia, with the *seizure* of thoracic /cavities,(connective enteric routes/tissues, with ennui, isotonic shortening of the cranial and lymphatic system), clostridia, gangrene, respiratory infections, *metanumic reactions, telemetric* triangulation/paralysis, *Dyspnea/acatalasia -* [septicemia/blood

Copyright © Yesha

poisoning]…to congest/block, inhibit the *emphysema,* lung's air passage, cathartic mediums (liver, *thalamic* divisions), *nephritis*, viral/malefic germs, atelectasis*, synarthrophysis*, *anoxemia*, hypostatic,ischemic seizures, convulsions, apoplexy,[*arteriosclerosis, Arrhythmia, lesion/tissue dysfunction, enteric contraction*, *hypostatisis…plasmacytoma, anomic* inhibition to infest thoracic cavities/caverna, clog *anastomosis/*respiratory routes, de elasticity lung's passage, induct an isotonic shortening of the cranial enteric with the prolapse of the lymphatic norms].

3- toxic air traps/damp spaces…pneumal aerated/aeropathic stirred anoxia/phosgenic seizure, emphraxis occlusion, abscessus, dyskinesia, motor neuron disorders, pneumorhagin… pneumoconiosis, sudden death seizure / stenosis aneurysm, hypoxia (to subvert pneuma consciuosness/vertical sensory awareness/illumination, spinal/pineal habenula, zona incerta reflexes, peripheral nerve, encephalon, cerebellum and cerebrospinal fluid…homeopoiesis, regulater links of carnial, vagus/medulla oblongata neuroxon/nerve plexus…interactive neuroplexus ganglionic neural receptor, effector/carrier links, somato sensory response…), to inhibit the inter brain autonomic sensory Thalamic awarness/cerebral cortex…endocrine, connective relay nuclei with stress sourced inversus myelination/electro neural insulated carrier of messages from brain to body…), neurotoxins/scents, anticholinesterases, aerosol particles, toxicities/spread to stir infraction, premeate poison germ plasma…inhaled/eaten into epiglottis and oesophagus, toxic organophosphates/saxitoxins, emphysema, atherosclerosis sourced by mesenteric and aorta /Palmonery valve, blood disorders, poplectic damage to cardiac muscles, anastomosis blood vessel blockage(clot), pulmonary embolism, pneumonitis blood vessel inflammation sourced diseases and tumors, neurithis, encephalitis, arterial pyemia, pneumatosis, hemangio sarcoma, somatic death /coronary artherscleerosis, by the blockage of heart/organ circulatory routes…(through evil lusts, deeds and conscience…*Isaiah 59; 7*), myocardial infraction cardiac arrhythmias, venules, hypostatic and chemical agent induced ataxia, trauma/stresse convulsion, anaphylaxis, organic psychosis, embolous, inertia, nerve palsy, enteral linked nephroma, neuro cardiogenic psychosis, malignant hypertension, coronary occlusion failure/arrest, myocardium

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

tissue/Catabolic dysfunction…Post Noah through air density, contamination, depletion of neon…to subvert the primal format matter into molecular sub structures, (cut off the inorganic regenerative cell with an anoxia), cause myocarditis/lung inflammation, pressure palpitations, anoxemia, asthenia, multi sclerosis Arrhythmia, arteriosclerosis/aneurism, emphysema, Vasculitis, gangrene blockage of blood and lung vessels/bleeding abnormalities, senescene linked cerebrovascular abnormality, apoplexy, seizure disorder, atelectasis/emphysema, hypostatisis, convulsive/ ischemic contraction, neuritis, intrusion of plaque/embola, clumps/vegetation/emboli, [Endocarditic], *Ephesians 6*). Effuse poison gases, cause artificially induced cardiac arrest, hypotonic cell involution/shrinkage, septic putrefaction, and enzymic decay/deficiency to prevent dispose of amino acid (phenylalanine) build up, poison the nervous system/trigger gilomas brain tumor ischemia, infiltrate the thoracic/hollow cavities[caverna], subvert the interlinked/cellular matter, block the anastomosis/blood oxygen routes, before isotonic shortening of the cranial mesentery…neuro sympathic and parasymphatic norms and a prolapse of the lymphatic/mucus purging/detoxification, (caused by gastric adenocarcinoma and toxic diet/ the built up of acidity/poisons), subvert the limbic/thalamus, neo cortex, cognitive, and reticular/peripheral spinal cord/nerve cerebral, sacrum, gangelia pre motor cortex…homeostasis norms, psychosomatic disorders, motor disorder, akinetic paralysis, neuroasthenis,ennui, acrotist seizure. Psycho cellular infection, mind waves to envenom, infect – stain, mark…stir oppression/harassment/stresses, theurgic epileptic seizure, replicate dark shells, deeds of incest, blood strife, terror…inhibiting the mesenteric/etheric soul to multiply, contaminate/demonize, (form their in cell trenches/habitations). Source gangerene/ necrobiosis arrest with hunger, thirst, homeostasis tissue and isometric disorders, alimentary dystrophy, edema, cachexia, septicemia and organic failure, psychosis…(albumin/erythrocytes/blood oxygen blocking agents, sensitized T cells cytotoxic leukocyte, neutrophils/lymphocyte white blood and erythrocyte red blood cells…incite anabolic abnormality, target the interleukins, seize the respiratory organ.

4- Obsessus conditioning…to cause demonic stirrings, psycho somatic attacks, insomnia, memory loss, ischias, tremor,

Copyright © ע Yesha

confusion…subversion of interneuron sensory/motor signals to brain …optic/inner ear nerve links…Choclea’s messaging of sound signals to cerebrum and inter connected neural/spinal cord.

5 – *Infestatio*, to infest,subterfuge, seize,contrive, entrap, paralyze the psycho somatic genera nucleus, cathartic/defence shields, with embolic intercurrent of exogenous atoxic/cytocide metameric defector pyogenic cells. Target, using psychotronic, microwave/heightened resonance ionospheric/quasar telemetric frequency signals/devices… voices/neologic/echolalia seizures in the mind, infect, spread viral demonic seizures…sonic waves to eliminate, unleash cybergenic seizures out of demonic spheres, [cut off the middle organic soul from translunar, interax/anamnesis interceptor/angelic angelus uncreatus /intercessory cell…],stir psychic death…decompose, shorten the telomeric / genomic strata, diffuse viral terminator/sleeper cells, stir cytocide poisoning,using luminescence luciferus/non plasmic micro organisms to transfer its blood image/number. Enforce trigoum control, communicate with its own, instigate a synizesis, retrocursive/ tetracyte and metric seizure/black out defluxion. Target using hemlock/bio chemic toxic/germ agents…dispersed/emulsified to penetrate the cortex /cribriform plate gasserion…change the neuronal synapses, configurate/reset the matrix prototype template, seized as its hide out/pseudo sphere within. Subvert the auric field, respiratory centre/through non physical psi/morphogenic fields, ethro sentient body,spur an anorexic inertia, intern the cortex nerve spine gasserion/gangelionic neurotransmitter links,(epiphysis cerebris, pineal gland/epignosi/endocrine seat of the organic soul/paraganglia, *spirit molecule corpus para aortiea*, brain/spinal cord, peripheral, sensory,relay, motor neurons, somatic, autonomic,sympathic/para sympathic nerve system…), high sensory nerve/cerebal haemoglobin/blood circulation, infest the hylic psyche/organic soul, use matrix stratum lucem terre alien entities/organisms to diffuse/transfer its blood image/number. *Stir up obsession corporalis /energumen…demonic infestation, schizo catanoia epiletic/somatoform seizures…stiffening/apnea, psychic attacks*,intern the innards, heart/enteric route). Plant malignant atoxic necrogenic cells to introject, channel its *toxinemic/hemotohidrosis blood poisoning* germ cell/stigma…paralysis, (marked by its entry/exist in corporic cavities/viscera, cause akatama/sensory deprivation, *akatama*/sensory

deprivation, blockage of sensory vital spirit, solar plexus, somafield cerebral cortex, bio plasmic compass, stir up electronic storms, impact, spinal cord, divert the limbic cerebro sensory channels,)...abscess, botches, viral bacterin enzyme carrier cells, hemorrhagic pesticemia, putrefaction, *oedema malignum*, embolism, convulsion, blood stained toe/finger nails...their ave satana salutation and fear of *Water/Spirit* - [*water immersion /Sebqah* / Aramaic root word for dye/tinctured */ merger /anagenesus/ genethe anothen*/re birth from above, *deutera gennesia/ kphr* - atonment, in wells, springs, rivers, running waters]...redeeming shields to degerm, thwart/drive away, tear, break, blot out, expel/exerchomai the enemy image/phtora/depravity, the strayer/ha-Satan/ shtn,שדים...*Mashchith*/ destroyers/*diables d'enfer, enemys du genre humain*...sheddim/ Mastema/belials/chars...shield against demonic assaults/shells, *antidikos/medabek,askania [ayin ha rah*] – (*2 kings 5, 10, John 3, 3-5, Acts 2, 38-40*), its strateia to obstruct, beguile, torment, possess, contaminate the soul mind, drain it with heaviness,grief,(ambush with depression, obsession),shiver, scream,spit/foam at the mouth, desecrate,cry,turn mute...mock, malinger deceive in its revulsion of holy texts.

Its ambush, countered by *G'ar shed* -שד גער *Jengir/exorcist* recitation of intercessory *deeisis/antisthemi*...(*Ephesians 6; 13*),*katharizo/*Tard /cast out/roqya... salt rites, nizah, immersion of the victim in מקוה ...rivers/spring sourced *Rachtsah*, repetition of the protective *aevie/eketerias/*zvur/Psalms, *Kvitel* /*enthunchano*,phylactic prayers, (*incense/Spiritus adoratos*...bind by oath/εΧορκισμός/*horkizein, exorrkizein/sarcire* to drive out,repulse enemy oppression/menace). Using salt, Nard, cassia, gum resins, cypress, onycha, galbanum, incence dashen/burnt offering, *qetureth* / *roqach*...cloves, aloe wood, musk...fumigation, the burning coal cast into water with oil drops, (eye shaped), dispersed after prayers to release from malefic assaults...*rebuke/overpower enemy spirits*,(*nekydaimon/ Abron,Astere,meniggestroeth, entoleia, agromauna*...),*prevent defixiones blocking the emanatory/ hyperpromethic metetherial intercessory links*, to contaminate, intern, seize, control from within, using the ego trenches/ air...flesh,world, devil /repulsed by recitiations/ prayer verses...rubbing of victim's head ...salt pinches cast into fire, chrism with *Mezrav,Tabor*, shofar...herb/oil qetoretקטרת incence

Copyright © ישע Yesha

burning of hyssop, cedarwood, balm, agarwood / oud, black seed, oil, recitation of protective psalms transfer wilderness/dry waterless, hostile/barren zones, begeter of the unclean...carcass *leprous/zah* contagion germs, *hemocyte, pasteurella pestis*, hepar Bacterial seizure, (malignant exanthemata/melanoma, warts, erythrasma eczema...), *ophiocordyceps*...electro waves to stir rabed / demon dogs / beasts target/eliminate, spread blood infections, toxicosis/ cryptogenic, necrophagous / zygomycosis germs, lyme disease parasitic germs/bacterium borrelia burgdorferi, turned into viral *infectors/carriers, (i.e. diffuse kala azar/leishmaniasis/ Escherichia,Yersinia pestis, zootoxins/acetabulum base), malignant spirits - Soten - [polluter entities*], to seize/ contaminate, transport killer myiasis, malignant zygomycotic infections, pollute water routes, with amoeba meningoencephalitis/ cerebral syncope, necrogenic hemorrhagic necrosis, enteral tissue infections, mycobacterium leprae, seize, shape, replicate, multiply, contaminate/paralyze the organic defence shields...

6 – *Inficere*...exotoxic hemlocks to paralyze, blind, cause lung infection, blotches, skin lepra...impregnate, demonize with coition, (coitus lunar sourced insucubic transfer of infectus/blood germ/alien entity bacterin contamination into blood soul to source graded parasitic decomposition/death)...materialize/re embody themselves, (using hemal/psycho genetic, pseudomorph transfer of their kind...dark net trap zones set in to multiply culminator cells), entrap, poison, eviscerate, resect, harm, ravish, displace, spread Phthisis decay/destruction, malingering, pseudo catalysis, thanatognomonic/zymotic spasm, (blood germ implant from outside), pyogenic/cycasins/poison mercury...to ambush, commune, spread rigor mortis/death shells, calumniate, mutate herba/plants into vermin, scorpions, snakes and insect like cells, attack through damp/air thickness, invisible/ultra violate waves...effuse mephitic miasma/stench, noxious vapors, plagues...bleeding piles (protect themselves with anti-dots, as they lure/deceive others infected by lethal poision compounds), polluted waters...stir sonic/wave attacks, asthenic and epileptic fits/aphonia, hysteric blindness/paralysis, respiratory seizure/apnea, cause neologic/echolalia seizure, stiffening...psychogenic trance to arouse/beget enemy/igneous, aerial and earthly spirits, poison germs....target the endocrine and metra

enteric nerve/organs…permeate the uterus lines with *kata sarkic/concupiscentia ex conscienta erronea*/logismoi, its ambush trap, mark/number to replicate its blood sperm image,(self-poison as it was with Judas son of Iscariot, soon after he took the sop dipped/John 13, 26-27)…interned by stresses, fears,terror ambush, leaving blood stained toe/finger nails in their bodily seizure and exit. Use stomatic, throat, palates, to slander/beguile, oppress, (columnia), counterfeit human like voice/deceive, commune an agenesis/ pseudomorph (engineer mind control), turned into a habitation of alien demonic species/entities…voices/destructive impulses, shivering, infest Timpanic cavity, cause ablepsia, echo death signals in the air, prevent the augoeides,(Vertical intelligence/intercessory epignosi/meta ethereal higher awareness / consciousness)…with machination, hatred / malice,conditioning, instigate / cause infirmity, paralysis and death…*infect,* pollute, *stain, mark*, insert its *vaccinia, Bestia/ malignus* germs, *paroxysm/contagium,*[covert transmission of *malefic, mycobacterium leprae blood cells*]…permeate *bacterium, arsenics, La'nah* לעוה *anthrax bacillus, auxetics, adenoma, toxigenics,* reverse the heterochrony and molecular template, diffuse genera sourced blood poisoning, *cavernous naevus,* abduct / hijack, *eliminate / liquidate* self-tissues as non self-tissues through its cell mediums to source retroviral seizures, blind the sensory and blood corpuscles erythrocytes / leukocyte cells to accelerate haemolytic / pyogenic bacterial deaths, seize the synthetic links, (aseptic shields/detoxifying functions), diffuse viral sleeper cells in atmospheric/air *cavities/loculated trap zones/pseudo spheres,* form schismatic death photons, *toxemia, cytolysis, Mutagens*, have connector links paralyzed, using *toxikons*, *pyoptysis,* poison gas germs/subverted luminescent luciferus *Phosphorus enzym,* disseminated inside the mesenteric soul (i.e to stir *hyposomia, malignen pseudomonas seizures*)(*Apocalypse 13, 18*).

7- *Infest* out of its dugout trenches, hide outs, wilderness/ dry waterless trenches/habitation, using its sub cotaneous viral germ image (to impregnate/pollute the viscus organic links) - [δαίμονες *sheketz*, *gachon*, vermin *sheretz/edra, kha rah kem*, cheliceratas, cankerworm, *elapidae viperdin*, *mhamar* deep pit/*Pachat* demon spirits*obot*, *zebub*/flies, scorpions, *mesobuthus/palamneus*]. Ambush from its hide out, damp, dense aired sub lunar *de mesne*/ pseudo

spheres, *Negaim/hematophagous* venomous cells…spread *ravager Rashaph/destroyers/swarming winged verminous nevelah/carcass beasts, hemipterous, Akrabbim/scorpion like locusts/Arbah, kha rah kem, margellons, meta thoraxed arthropods, viral cryptogenic* (*i.e fungal ethrasma, helminthiasis/worm infestation…kala azar - leishmaniasis, Escherichia, zygomycosis, Yersinia pestis*), *Arachni therapho dae, malignant neurotoxic plasmodium…along non plasmic sourced organisms entities/spirits - zalozhnye/Soten -* [*ghe'rah/bes shells*]*…cryptozoite pathogens/tumat sheretz, ra'atan/incult toxemics, madveh*/ μαλακία disease/ pollution, *acetabulum,* cause water poisoning, disseminate *Mitzra/*Egypt's plagues/*mag'epah*, *DeTzach/ADash, BeAchav*…(*Dam, Rabah, Tzefardeya, Kinim, Arov, Dever, Sh'chia, Barad, Makat bechorot, Choshech, blood, arbeh / locusts, frogs, lice, machaluyim/plagues, bleeding piles, chole, boils, barad/hail, qetal/darkness, the slaughter of the first born*). Spread *nephroma* plague / pasteurella pestis dengue hemorrhagic fever/bleeding, enteral plasmodium germs, *hemocytes, erythrasma, exanthemata, helminthiasis* blotches, amoeba porcha / meningoencephalitis. Seize / paralyze the organic defence shields / resect, eviscerate, disseminate *necrophagous,* hemlocks, poison fungal *ophiocordyceps* viral shells, fumes*, oedema malignum* to paralyze the neural receptor organs, cause recess, hemorrhage, stupor, asphyxiation, convulsive neurolepic malignant palsy, status epilepticus, occlusive disorder, respiratory seizure, blood *upyri, atalephic pseudomonas / zymotics,* prevent *Urchatz*, *Rohtza/yifneh v'yitol –* (purging of the astral soul), replicate its incestuous *lepsis/* in cell *stasis. (Leviticus 11,10, Matthew 12, 43-45*),

8 - *Self entrapment,* (*calumnia*), to deceive/*enapatao*, transmute/toxify herbs, plants, vermins insects/*cycasin,* infect the air, (fumigate)…have its own to incriminate, wrench, oppugn, set off an entropy/chaos, divert, ambush, use human throat/palates, tongues, counterfeit human voice, poison with dark clouds, storms, onset restless assaults, pass through the bodies of beasts to attack/target…set up snares at every corner, curse, cut off, entrap, possess, rob, counterfeit, slander, disease, fill the mind with malefic thoughts. Deceive, subvert the physical and perceptive routes, stir up *dysphoric* thermal heat death waves/ extinction,neologic/echolalia seizures/shiver/tremor. Subvert choclea/cerebrum sound transmission/interconnecting cords through

Copyright © Yesha

sonic acaustic infra sound black out seizures sourced by non organic entities, to air spread toxic contagious cells, echo asphexic signals, (replicate enemy shadow zones/*pseudo spheres*, direct thermal induced flares, ectoplasmic seizures, and *ecliptic/*metonic lunar waves to block the light, replicate sublunar triangles shells). Infest the timpanic cavity, hypokinetic stupor, stir cachexia, entropy, seizure disorders…*convulsions, pseudo catalysis, ablepsia, malicious hysteroid epileptic / stiffening apnea, psychogenic schizoid fits…*occlude / prevent the septal telomeric intercessory links, (sent to de curse/ de contaminate), instigate a maligned dystaltic *paroxysm*, (attack, seize, enter or exit out of body, marked by blood stained/marked toe or finger nails). Spur an in rush of *mortem* [*contagium/contaminant*] death shells, destroy crops, infect with foul poison air, noxious vapours, frost, toxins, convulsions,(cyclo heysteroid and asthenic), repress, subdue…demonize, dement, touch to possess, infect/*raqa, (Judas into whom it entered, as he took the morsel of bread, John 13, 26-27*). Use *asynclitic* links aerial/igneous spirits to befoul, elicit the protective shields, set up interlinked viral structures.

Replicate insucubic / zymotic/infector cells, (inhibit / permeate the uterus to multiply its germ cell/malefic blood sperm image, visible and invisible…materialized in human ochlus/masses with concupiscentia / ex conscienta erronea. Demonize with coitus transfer of its infectus /germ sperm into blood soul. Have its own disembodied, then re materialized to spread viral shells, forming subliminal cytopathic sub divisions with a higher sense of vision and hearing. Diffused to stir endemic cells, debauch, befoul, demoralize, repress, cause an akinethic stasis, infiltrate the enteric cords, visual/nerve system, seize, blind, set in its image, have the body poison itself. Set in to abduct, infect, spread ophiocordyceps herpestes, zona / fungal poison crops, gorged on poisoned blood sacrifices eaten into the womb / drawn from the veins into the ulcers. Blood pollute with Trichinosis, poison scents / stenches, mycobacterium leprae, murder, seize, paralyze, attack with sonic, subliminal waves, oppress, prevent *urchatz / rohtza*, poison the enteric organs, impact, subvert the auric field, target / intern the pineal gland, gasserion/inter gangelionic sensory cerebral nerve, use dispersers to emulsify, penetrate into brain cortex, block the arterial circulation, plant *necrogenic* cells, spur

a paralysis, [before טבילה their immersion, in wells, springs, rivers, running waters to expel/drive out enemy shells intercept and prevent their move to torment],(*2 kings 5, 10, John 3, 3-5, Acts 2, 38-40*)... their abyss/ sublunar hide out of *demiurgos/echthros/enemy*...subterranean shivering void *Teho mut*...fallen/ parallel void matter sphere of densified left side hylic atmos/aerial habitation of theriodic subternal darkfield alien rooted katara/curse void...*death trap recessus* to deceive, dissimulate, intersperse*...echthros/synclastic* ennead of subversive forces... terror, bloodshed, deception...*tesve'ah/ samuth*, *ratsach /Rashaph,ma'shaqah, Nephilim, ba'alat, Shemron*, *daimon/daimonion, kheresh, sheddim/mazziqim, errinyes, Mehabblim...Afarit, shav/ chars, cerebrus, sekhm, selket, Rasha*, Mastema/enmity, redintegrated/exhumed out of the void...use subliminal *akathartes* blood germ pollution as transferal channels...to target out of its sulphur air infested hide outs. Damp /*shachath* grave/pit dense toxic dust/air...isosceles/hyper dimensional plasma of aerial obfuscation/death waves... *sarx schema* - evil impulse/*zam'ah/ ta'avath* concupiscentia...*Soma* sphere of phthisis, decay/ dehiscence and *kataponeo/*oppressor degenerative corporic shells...to tighten their grip, intersperse/ transpose the *thlipsis* cycle of illusion and control, the depravity within, (*peccatum originis/corruption haereditaria*), through its shadow hierarchical structures/systems...), to lay siege, cut off the intercessory Spirit-[*angelus increatus*], infiltrate ethero/astral soul, expand its *kata sarka*/sublunar telergic dark matter void/ compass, project its image by subverting soul's numinous tracts...limit/control, contaminate, block the interceptive *apocatastasis* links, obscured by metaphores *kata sarkic* corporic matter paragons. Diffusing its interfused, intergenic/axenic hold, out of subterranean archentron void/chasm, tehom/ retrocessive bythos chaos, *korbah*/ ruins, dark matter void/blind dense sphere of air/ carnem, mundus...gravity pit *zophos/eremosis*...demonic occultar quasiparticle wave signal compass...*achlus/Haides* abyss, [inter wrought/isogenetic, outer/concentric hierarchies]. Interlinked to infest, incubate, transfer, introject/personify its hylopathic dehiscence...pnuemal teleplasmic control via perspirit base of dark matter/gravity. Replicate/set up subternal, telergic/supraliminal subversion/control, (the power of the air/ the spirit ruling over the darkness/ powers of this world,

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

(*Ephesians2;2&6;12…). Anti-Christ/deuteros theos* – **false creator god of the lower corporic/material world, sar/*Yldaba /ruach ha tma-aharim/lower aeon demiugos*, *kategoros* accuser*, melkiresha*, *ktistes/kosmokrator/archontas*, archon power of the air/ kept by its its stronghold/outer system/hierarchies/legions in shadow…*exousias tou aeros - Kosmokratoras tou skoutos ta pneumatika tes ponerias/demiurgos/archon*…over black hole sub matter void, to source an *emphraxis thliptic*/oppression, cohore, inchoate, create the lower ekto plasmic dark hemolyzed/ corporic base of darkened matter. Interned by an intervolution within the gravitational invisible dystaltic meta symmetric non plasmic/acellular, alien xenos/anoxic *dense air atmospheric abyss/chaosspheresthe…false reality to entrap*,(*Ephesians 2;2*). Using interactive laision transmitters to over lap, force a *metastrepho/methistemi,* pervert, dehumanize, create man after *its zmah/malefic signum mortis/ nekros/ shakhav concupiscense death image/ mashkhet, bdelugma/*abomination…to replicate, channel / interfuse, atmospherize/materialize it's cursed, malefic *perikatharma/ kataratos…*viral occlusion, morbific concavity, *machalath/* μαιακία, incult, terminator psycho plasmic asyndesis, alien spores, transpose/stir an *mutogenetic amorpha/metaschematzio/metastrepho*…to re-materialize its body, outer structures, incorporate/channel *its nosogenic, hemapsychic dysemia nekrotic/ proskarteresis, chemah/toxic mutation…*incest, invidia…*menses/emmena katara* birth mark Pyamia/ blood poisoned gennema זנה cellulepyaemia genesis image…*menadechema/nddah blood poisoning tumat met/para adom*, carcass/corpse pollution, (to blot out/ eliminate)…Diffuse/replicate viral subcutaneous carrier cells…Cain/Naama Ta'alah/qdeshah, incest root contamination into *viscus/ psuchekos*, *hematohidrosis*/blood organ soul, via sequence anomalus viral abscessus, *lysogenic prophage base of husterikos genetic metastrepho, alteration/metaplasia*…using atmospheric/interstellar void to link up its divisions within gravitational compass…stir up a *katabasis*, undermine the adrenergic routes, black out/recess, occlud precognitive/ depth perception, invoker/*phylacthic,* (intercessory links/spirit particles infused to circulate, spare/de curse, de germ the *trichotomic* base), force lepsis / aneuria seizure from air, dissever, intersect, decompose, transfer replicate viral shells/diathermic heat death waves/trans possession**

Copyright © Yesha

clouding from below through terrestrial/orgo enteric, using *metazoane* routes to subvert the Mitochondric telomeric base. Multiply its divisions to prevent the apolotrosis/release of creation from captivity...diffuse immolator death signals/dark energy fields, (emit cyanogenic aerosol mixed trioxide air shell/particles...lightning storms, disease, wars), seize, abduct, subvert the homeostasis...lymphocyte cell base,(molecular *mesites*/mediator/messengers against viral shells), control, target, poison,the visible/outer protective middle soul, *(Kerob* angelic synteresis/intercessor links),stain infect,fester, obfuscate,dehumanize,mutate life cells into morbus/haemorotoxic /blood poison death cells, create a second soul (heterolysis), project itself using a virulent toxemia, an incult/dissimilated asynchronic pseudo morph exogenous/entrapper mutagenic cells to have neuraxon/theomorphic, nephritic and neurosal/sensory brain/ganglionic spinal cord,(seat of conscience),cut off the spirit soul, (Christ mind/ vertical intelligence). Target the associative/cranial nerve noema /thalamus basal ganglia,and the inner brain blood barrier, cellular/genomic protoplasm base (metaplasia), out of its hide outs, ambush traps, to dissimulate, target, intersperse, de humanize/ replicate its psycho pneumatic noesis / telergy esthesis...haunt down by its sub divisions...*Raqas* (demon touched fetuses, places, bread...the sop dipped, (*John 13; 26-27*), *planos/deceivers*, *Sharyun(Ponerus chars*/heterogenic alien species/spirits...corpos daemonum in human form to permeate the uterus tube, hematic/spinal cord, prevent the pinoia/insight). Death spirit/*Mskhi/משחת*, sinistral *Kefiri*/*asothetos* to re generate enemy/alien, incest curse root *katanathematzio* καταναθεματιγω,blood sperm *genesis/katalusis* dissolution...obfuscate, abduct, diffuse direct fungal, lepra/*sara'at*...nephro hepatomic bacterins/pathogenic shells, arsenic/hemlocks, aerated poison fumes, parasitic amoebas, flavivirus, paramyxonivirus...infector organisms in the lymphatics, machaluyim/ tumat sheretz, *Tzara'h*...through blood sacrifices,(eaten into the womb)...spread mediumic ectoplasm, saturnic on rush...block/infect the air, transfer telepsychic viral shells, project itself, through psychokinetic/electro spatial signal cells. Use thermal/non ionizing radiation wave emissions to target, possess,project its insucubic *akathartes/venereus/amorphogenic meretrix/sperm genein/douleia* inhibitive seizure/ bondage. Source cataleptic depersonalizing seizure

Copyright © Yesha

to replicate its blood sperm, demonize, inseminate, with coitus transfer of its infectus/*los neurine/blood germ pyaemia contamination of the blood soul*...through *hemlock/ drugs/spiritus aethlicus ... possess,*(*Ephesians2;2*)...elude, inoculate, spread contagium / *mdvah*, exterminator *mortem/necrophagous death waves*...paralyze/shorten, subvert the inter cellular regulator enzymes, neuro middle soul organs, cerebral/gasserian spinal/spirit flow solar plexus...enteric, aorta base, through contaminat cells/alien subliminal targeting, toxic inhibitors/mediums, transfer of messaging links to organs to stir neurotoxic fits/tremor,*dystopia*, malignant palsy/*embolism*, *dyskinesia*, neuritis/neuropathic epilepticus seizures/*Akathisia*, bleeding, psycho somatic, oncogenic/retroviral *haemolytic exanthemata, subcotaneus germ/infections/disorders...psoriasis,* eczemas...air embolism, neurodegenerative/paraesthetic sensory disorders, *akatama*, *aneurion,* retroviral psychotic emphraxis, mastix/eschar marked septic/nekrotic gangeren...scurbutus somatomotor seizures, conversion/convulsive disorders, split mind, blindness, dysthymia. Diseases caused by evil, unclean lusts, strayed feet, (*Isaiah 59; 7*). Transfect with נדה **imago beastie/Cain/Esau *moicheia* incest root** זנה**...*Znah meretrix*/blood genea/alien germ cell,(*epithumia sarkos* - enmity against God/*concupiscentia exconscienta erronea*), spread poison scents/*Inane terricula mentum ceterum noxium malis*...stenches, fumes in the air...subterfuge, seize, contrive,entrap, paralyze the psycho somatic genera nucleus, cathartic/defence shields, with embolic intercurrent of exogenous atoxic/cytocide metameric pyogenic defector cells. Target,using psychotronic, microwave/heightened resonance ionospheric/quasar frequency signals/devices...put voices/neologic/echolalia fits/ seizures in the mind, infect, spread viral demonic seizures...sonic waves to eliminate, unleash cybergenic seizures out of demonic spheres, to cut off the middle organic soul from translunar,interax/anamnesis interceptor/angelic intercessory cell...stir psychic death, ...decompose, shorten the telomeric / genomic strata, diffuse viral terminator/sleeper cells, stir cytocide poisoning,using luminescence luciferus / non plasmic micro organisms to transfer its blood image/number. Enforce trigoum control, communicate with its own, instigate a synizesis, retrocursive/tetracyte and metric seizure/black out. Make the light go off, things get lost, displaced, set ablaze,**

oppress, demoralize, harass, prevent *urchatz/rohtza/yifneh v'yitol*,(the washing of astral soul), target using hemlock/bio chemic toxic/germ agents...dispersed/emulsified to penetrate the cortex /cribriform plate gasserion...change the neuronal synapses, configurate/reset the matrix prototype template, seized as its hide out/pseudo sphere within. Subvert the auric field, respiratory centre/through non physical psi / morphogenic fields to subvert ehtro sentient body spur an anorexic inertia, intern the cortex nerve spine gasserion/gangelionic neurotransmitter links, (epiphysis cerebris, pineal gland/epignosi/endocrine seat of the organic soul/paraganglia, *spirit molecule corpus para aortiea*, brain/spinal cord, peripheral, sensory,relay, motor neurons, somatic, autonomic,sympathic/para sympathic nerve system...), high sensory nerve/cerebal haemoglobin/blood circulation, infest the hylic psyche/organic soul, use matrix stratum lucem terre alien entities/organisms to diffuse/transfer its blood image/number. *Stir up obsession corporalis /energumen...demonic infestation, schizo catanoia epiletic/somatoform seizures...stiffening/apnea, somatic/psychic attacks*, intern the innards, heart/enteric route). Plant malignant atoxic necrogenic cells to introject, channel its toxinemic/hemotohidrosis blood poisoning germ cell/stigma...paralysis, (marked by its entry/exist in corporic cavities/viscera, cause akatama/sensory deprivation, *akatama*/sensory deprivation, blockage of sensory vital spirit, solar plexus, somafield cerebral cortex, bio plasmic compass, stir up electronic storms, impact , spinal cord, divert the limbic cerebro sensory channels,)...abscess, botches, viral bacterin enzyme carrier cells, hemorrhagic pesticemia, putrefaction, *oedema malignum*, embolism, convulsion, blood stained toe/finger nails...its ave satana salutation against *Christ name* טבילה*/water immersion affusion/Sebqah*/Aramaic root word for dye/tinctured */merger /anagenesus/genethe anothen*/re birth from above, *deutera gennesia/kphr* atonement in wells, springs, rivers, running waters/the redeeming shield to degerm, thwart/drive away, tear, break, blot out, expel/exerchomai the enemy image/phtora/depravity, (the strayer/ha-Satan/shtn,שדים...*Mashchith*/destroyers/*diables d'enfer, enemys du genre humain...*sheddim/Mastema/belials/*diblo incarnati...*), shield against the enemy demonic assaults/shells, *antidikos/medabek, askania [ayin ha rah]* – (*2 kings 5, 10, John 3, 3-5, Acts 2, 38-40*),

coma **stupor, ataxia, depression, to possess,(shudder, foam out, desecrate, mock, malinger, deceive)…spared by incessant prayers, *Miqwa* טבוע immersion water from rivers/springs, recitation of protective *mizmurs*/ Mezrav/Tabor *Psalms, kvitel*/,Phylactic/*hrema theo* intercessory prayers, salt pinches cast into fire, *meron/qetoret* קטרת *incense/olah,mikter/Ketorah/roqach*רקח*…intercessor/ chrism holy ointment oil, the burning of hyssop, stacte, galbanum,onycha, myrrh, frankincense, cedarwood, sardonyx, balm, agarwood/oud, oil, cassia, gum resins, balsam onycha, galbanum, cypress, musk, cloves, aloe wood, angelica/Amyris, cypress, elemi, hyssopus…Tamid/ afarsimon/kataf/opobalsamum/gileadensis*,*Reed sea, Engedi* incense fumigation, *Nataf/Stacte*, *Cammiphora*…burning coal cast into water or oil drops to remove defixione curses…(*Exodus 30; 31-33 & 37;29*,*Tobit 9*), Counter enemy *daimonion*/*mazziqim/m'habbal* with phylactic/intercessory verses against death trap/poison hemlocks…its strongholds, out of which to poison, spread murder, lies, malefic thoughts, ruthless lusts, venoms, *katara* curse/ego self to betray…contaminate with envy, malice, dejection, venom, poisons. Casting off their scourges, perils, spells, death ropes, festering wounds, snares, night terrors, death stench, thorns, leprosies, poison fumes, darkness, plagues, ambushes to infiltrate, paralyze, blind. Mutagen shells replicated to eviscerate, resect, harm, ravish, displace, demoralize, feed dipsucus/mind soul with perversions, spread *Phthisis* decay/waste/destruction, pseudo catalysis, zymotic seizures, pyogenic/cycasins, poison mercury…mortem/death herba, effuse mephitis, spur asthenic and epileptic seizures…target stomatic, endocrine and metra enteric nerve/organs,(leaving blood stained toe/finger nails in their bodily seizure and exit). Use human throat/palates to slander, beguile, counterfeit human like voice, deceive, commune an agenesis…diffuse demonic impulses to infest timpanic void, spur an ablepsia, echo death signals in the air, prevent the angelic/intercessory Vertical intelligence – *angelus uncreatus*/ Christ infused tavun/epignosi]. Source a *pathosis, cystoma, cytopathic* seizure, spread atavistic/blood feud *gametocide,* [i.e *ischemic/*retroviral disorders, abduct within the *abembroyonic/ amorphic* caverna/cavity], diffuse schismatic cells, stressors, allow an *ektasis…*project/implant enemy cells into blood plasma, using**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

amorphic cavities/outer thalic asymmetric and psychotronic structures.
Plant tri sected mutagenic plexus to onset syncretic norms, (intern the neuro/thalamic sensory, neuro receptor conveyor links with catabolist metonumic sets).
Subvert the organic/protoplasmic base, mutated by *astnergic norms,* (schismatic cells), recycle past hostile amorphic links to spread *toxemic base,* (infect non-diseased tissues, and epithelium/connective and neural tissues...with lethal tissues through which to emit death shell photons). Target, replicate human carriers/agents, modulate an ischemic, metric seizure, re route, triangulate, scan, tag, transfer/confuse, deform, paralyze the intercellular mechanic defenses/signalling,(thalamic sensory points intelligence shields/structures), incite an structural ennui/ deformity. Expand an atmospheric roof to control/spread poison shells...impregnated/multiplied in their descent to target, disease, enforce a contraction. The *captivity*[galuth] – after the fall, when poison shells [*oculus malus*] were diffued to block, subvert, paralyze the primal synergic norms [spur an *Ataxin*, decomposition, seizures through entrapper cells out of its hollow cavities/trap zones within]...to block/blind the pineal/perceptive sensory neural plexus, (*akatalepsia*), fragmented, alienated, interned with an *akrasia...concupiscenta - ek thelematos sarkos...*prevent the interceptor/*Vertical intelligence* – [*Sensum Khristi*] - Christ indwelling/infusion, *egennethesan ek theo, Pneuma* – νούς χριστός...]. A descent into a subliminal/horizontal/hylic, carnal/sense perception intelligence/retrogressive catalepsy, (άήρ) [*quoniam, non est nobis colluctatio adversus carnem et sanguinem; sed adversus principes...legio et potestates, adversus mundi rectores tenebrarum harum, contra spiritualia nequitiae, in celestibus*], slow imperceptable death...*ataxia*, *hemorrhagic sepsis / puter facere,* putrefaction... septicemic carcass blood plague/*pesticema*, milk poisoning, *viremia /haematosis*, suffered by Israel after it fell to the *massekhah,* molten calf,(*Ephesians 6, 11- 12*),interned by enemy cells,[*Akarastasia* όμοίωμα χριστός, *Poneria / Planao... antikeimai Prodotes, άντίκειμαι*, (*entromos*)], grouped to impregnate *λεγεών* [*daimonizomai- klesus*], its death shells. A catalepsy reversible only through *kerygma*, *myestatic effusion, Euchelaion* ablution - *Katharsis(katharismon ton*

Copyright © Yesha

hamartion), Παλινγενεσία, to purge/remove טומאה the defilement/curse(*preventing the restoring phylactic intercessory apocatastasis…άποκατάστασις, – τιμωρέω*…Christ's *redemptive suffering* - thorns, wounds, tears…*Makrothumia – μακροθυμία*. – *Chrestos - χρηστός, Thusia θυσία*, [*Kenosis/kpr–* deification/*enhypostatos*, self emptying, *katallasso kruptos* κρυπτός, σωτηρία – *άφεσις/άπολύτρωσις*]. With the *main Kiliastic/Kresheniye* sects holding to an immersionist/*anothen* ανωθεν *gennethenai*/ Esh/Mayim/*Water/Spirit Soteria/πάλιγγενεσία Kateron*/interceptor/ katharos quickening *palegenesia anothen/* regenerative immersion/ *kataskiazonta*, (*Genesis 1; 2, John 3; 5*), to de germ, spare the soul from its fate of loss, deprivation, dissoulution / death, using encrypted codes of discipline/*akesis* [*Krypti ergasia - Trebnik, Pneumatic/mysterie, Theologos, eschatos,* intercessory, against the liturgical ordo]. With their fringe groups which kept the *Chi Roh* sign *Tau/semeia* - [*in hoc signo vinces*, εν ΤουΤωνικα/*Christi immortale*],*ascesis/epiclesis* invocations against flesh, world, devil /*veni sancte spiritus,* dipsuchus mind/soul discernment *Keirotonia*, (*mente - ad mentem*), communicated by *sebomai/* rites of mortification/detachment, vigilance/*ta erga tou nomou*, [*pneumatikoi*], *anachorae,* withdrawal, *ataraxia*, *gregoron/Nepsis, Theosebia*/holy fear/*eulabeias…agrepneao, hesychia/ irenikon,* silence[*eis nipsin psyhis*], *makruthumia*/patience, *chrestotes*/mercy, *deomai*/*kyrie eleison*/*rysai hemas apotou ponerou*/mercy prayer, *eketerias* / beseeching, mourning sigh *Shv'ah*,

[*Stenagmos / Christ's agonies*], *apatheia,* (self - denial/ detachment /dispassion/ *diakrisis*/*apathia*), vow of secrecy, parousia/Christ's shadow/*kataskiazontai* sensed presence accession/*anamnesis*, *aistheteria* night censing/vigils, *enkrateia, Ectene / noetic/devekut,* cleaving *Yehidah*/*Plero, Chrestos/* Spirit filled *theomorphic/deesis* /*Iisou erchi / logikos noima/ hesychia* prayers/supplications, [*proseuche/Anima Christi*], *prosthesis*, *kaphar/Korpora/sudarium cover synaxis, ohel/tent of meeting pesah supper psalms/Messedi,* offertory / *antidoron portion, Smitenic Lyobovnoe,* [*heart humility*], as a second *Khrisma*/*Myron* chrism/*elaia…Chrio aleipho* anointing (*theosis*), countering enemy ambushחבל, [*henosis*/*Pneumatophoric*] – *metanoia/ enephusesen– egomonikon, ecstatikos ho theios, Sarkos logotheisis -*

kara physia tou Jesu,* [the Spirit wraped soul – *Theiahenosis/katoikei somatikos/* flesh logified](*John 3,1-5.Titus3,5*). With the time duration between the redemption and His second coming, termed the enwrapment/ *eclipse /* darkening, day of distress/ destruction/calamity/ *Yom tzarah/edam /eido/Akesis/agonai – Die irae/suffering*, Aramaic *Shbh* – Shabbath, [raiser of the dead – *Proarkhe,* the voice of the shepherd known to the sheep…*kathisma/Epiklesis*–(*παρουσία*), hidden/angelic tongue *Glossololic invocation – H' YH – Eli n' Sateh*](*John 1, 1-4 &10)*. Followed by intercessory prayers – *Za'ghah*/lightning – *re'adah,* -רעדה from *haradah*/trembling/*Mholah*/intercessory spirit effusion site where Israel encamed before entering Canaan, against assaults/snares, poison stench…outward/inward,** שדים ***sheddim / daimon, afareet, violator/deceiver spirit/Mskhi, Sharyun/left side Kefiris, Abron, Astere, agromauna, entholeia…*enemy angels re- materialized with deeds of evil, murder…to blind / intern, out of their trenches, to project/transfer enemy's blood soul, subvert, infect, plant its** זעק **–** ***Nesheph, נשף**,** ***Shacharith – Shahar avakesh hu,*** **kept at dawn,(before sunrise). Including the recitation of *Ot hi*, ωσαννά *Hosanna-Hallel,*** הושענא**,** ***Tzbeh, Selah,*** **ending with *haredah/Pahad* – μαραυα θα…sigh/tears, passion cords/scourges, thorns, reeds, nails, chains…στεναγμός– [*bokha*], *Karar – Yachil/voice* [*Tabor*]…*Ani Adonai Eloheihm, b'rech hu, Melech***

Copyright ©

Ozeir, ha emet, ha din, ha shlem…T'Hallelyh, Mashi einu, v'go ali, go'aleinu, Psalter Yoshev b'seter…HaTuf verses – *Tuph/Tabur/Zalzelim, Sabeka, Karna horn* recitation of the *Saraph Qedush, (Psalm 91, 149, 3 & 150, 4), daven/Minchah/ Mairev* [*Sh'khinato l'She'rith*] שלה, silent intercessory, [*Davak/intreating/ cleaving*]. Followed by *Fadah – ga'al/lytrosis* redemption/sacrificial prayers/recitations/*proseuche*, *Shealah/S'lichos, enteuxis* /supplications - *Deesis* [*Goshen*] - [*contra daemones/Poneros/et spiritus malignum,* protective/intercessory prayers to bind, cast out, expel, paralyze, subdue enemy's stratagem, traps, devices, venom, desolation, *metagonic/malignen,* entrapper cellular shadow divisions, *archas / exosia*). *Goshen/ Machaira* antisthemi /katechonic recitations, which included the protective *Tilim*/psalters to curb, intercept, crush, bind (by *horkizein/*oath), scatter, (mend/*sarcire*), expel, repulse enemy's menace/oppression…entheogenic assaults, (visible /invisible)…enemy *ma'aseh sheidin / hillul Hashem/avodah Zara, the strange fire offering of Nadab and Abihu, (Leviticus 10;1-2), Geheivat da'at / mind seizure / theft, lashon ha-ra, ah vey reh, recitation of Shelet,* שבט *herz – Ysherin, (visible/invisible), with the angelic Parakletike* liturgical seals, kept for recitation of *Pulsa dNura*/death, judgment woes / *schemo vezikro,* midnight curses, kept inside protective*retsu'ot / periapton(straps),* blood soaked perapton/*Phylaterion*, along *qame'a* snake skin psalter versed prayer pouches, sacrificial bowls/demon catcher/traps, *(komeo, kahar /qetoret*קטרת incense, to drive away enemy spirits…*Kondark*, *Kashte,* salt pinches sprinkled on fire, oil drops in water shaped as eyes, (through which to eneter/ seize the heart,dispersed with the burning coal cast in to water to extinguish enemy evil *Vaskania* using fumigation/ *ma'leh ashan*, *ram skinned* cast into water with the sound of *Mezvar/Tabeer,* to counter the enemy ambush, [*militia prosequi – Phaulos*/*insidia diabolic…akatharton anthropoktonos…ruach seqer, kazab/medabek* –ψευδολόγος], Using its agents, flase believers to infiltrate, spread *apostenai/*slander, masquerading as Christ's - ψευδάδελφος, κατήγος, *ho pseustes to panerou.* With *Qum/* yishmor/intercessory prayer verses/*egersis*/*anastasis to include the recitation of Sh'ma koleinu,refa'einu eloi shom recha, tsill chaal yad y'minecha, yishmorecha mikkol ra…yishmar t seit 'cha uvo'echa mei 'attah v'ad olam…magen yish einu, sur misgabbeinu…m'chayyeih*

***meitim, b'rachamim rabbim, someiche noflim, v'rofeih cholim, umattir asurim ...v'tanu 'ach ruchacha b'veit t' fillatecha...eloi li v'lo iray'varech cha eloi v'yishm 'recha, ya'eir eloi panav eilecha vi chunnekka, yissa eloi panav eilecha v' yaseim l' cha shalom*], before putting on *shroud/sudarium/katasarkion* robe / *crysom, Khfah/Mesagh,*(*Hosea 2, 19-20; Apocalypse 19, 8*), to seal with *Tahor-Kpr – voda/dux-*Water/Spirit immersion - *ex hudatus kai pneumatos, immerses, kai eplunan,eleukanan* χρίσμα/σφραγίζω*...*[כפר atonement, *katallage, Kapporeth /pdh/Kpr nefesh/lytron- ransom, antoi haimati tou arniou,* using a *linteamina, (Sindon) — autoi enikesan,* αφεσις *Othoniois –* [*mortificatio*],*di hudatos kai haimasto.* After which kneeling face down/*Selah* to keep טב׳לה the river/water immersion – [*ghat/t'bl / salvation / Soteria / Parousia* presence], *Mesha – hottamah,* to redeem/spare, (the root Aramaic word *Sbqah – T'vl baptai/ immersion/ Tsbeh, Masbakh, t'vl mashh /* regenerative washing, (*2 Kings 5, 1-14, 1st Peter 4, 5-6,, Hosea 2, 19-20; John 13, 10, Apocalypse 19, 8*). The *asha'* [*Pesah* meal] held at even is kept with the juice of grapes, poured in *Qdah* / cup, and *Lech Pa* bread, with a larger bowl for feet washing...lamb skin /*melotais,* [*Omnes tou Oeou*] to kneel on, before a steelyard-like instrument, (to weight grapes and fish stock of the catch), left on the ground or hung on a tree. A fringe *Khlysty / Khresheniye ryasofor – Christening / robe bearer - Kataskiazo/Thysia*], intercessor sect kept the belief in *Megh'shem/Metron, Mara/Malach / Machobote – Theodidaktos,* as the *bearer son - co victim/pdh/Mashach/anointed sacrifice / angel messenger/Spirit of Truth* [פָּדָה/שב׳ט], *me hapsesthe ton Khriston mou -* [*homoioi autoi*]...the indwelling/incarnation/*blood soul interceptor Isaggelos – Pneuma tes aletheia, signet* ק׳תס, *katechon/intercessor, Malach Rosh Hsod – morning star* angel, [sealed by *Taub /* dove / alighting sign], *Shelhebet, erchomenon...with crucifixion* as *death to the world* - [*Stavrosis/stauro*]- Christ's *Cruciani/Theopaschite* suffering redemption in the suffering redemption of His own– [*Hillasmos-Katallasso*], and took the *resurrection/as Christ's hidden intercession,* [*apaugasma –* ίλασμός, – *Theosis / theopoiesis anamartetos,* to redeem the soul from the earth's dark prison exile void sphere of illusion and captivity, before His visible coming.**

Copyright © Yesha

24. יונה

Does not wisdom cry,
and understanding put forth her voice ?

She stands in the top of the mountains
she cries at the gates and the entry of the city

Is not wisdom better than gold and jewels;
can there be anything to compare her with?

It is by me, that kings reign and are overthrown
riches and honour are with me.

When there were no depths, I was ;
before the mountains were formed,
and the heavens were prepared,

I AM

(Proverbs 8).

25. Z'bahזבח [Meristes] – *the dividing sacrifice*

The day the heaven shed blood
what no eyes had seen since the crucifixion,

Three hours when the sun stood still,
and darkness fell upon earth

An eclipse

when not a stone in Jerusalem was found beneath which blood did not pass under.

I am with you,
I have set my love upon you.

formed you with My own hands and placed you in My mercy

Copyright © יֵשׁוּעַ Yesha

If only you would know what awaits you, the endless blessings to light up your heart and eyes.

26. A Cry

Have they not offered polluted bread on My altar
and built a Zion with blood and lies ?

27. The Lamps

Then He awakened me,
and I saw,
a bowl

a candlestick,
with the seven lamps over it

the two olive trees [branches],
one on the left
and the other on the right.

28. The Spirit

To fulfill;
not by strength,
nor by power
but by My Spirit

29. Ayin עין [The well; eyes]

His eyes
from whom
nothing is hid.

Copyright © שע׳ Yesha

30. Mezrah

To bear witness,
from the rising of the sun unto the eclipse.

31. Zerach זראח

Sent out like a river,
and the voice of many waters.

Copyright © שׁע׳ Yesha

טומר

Copyright © שׁעי Yesha

32. טומר
אהיה

I AM
the Lord your God

כאשאכלה

ישא **a consuming fire**

The angel out of the flame,
out of the midst of the bush,
the clouds and thick darkness.

When you saw no one
but heard a voice.

What no eye had seen
not in the heaven above
not in any part of the earth below.

Thou shalt love and fear the Lord thy God with all thine heart, thy soul, and with all thy strength.

You will reap what you sow,
if for life, life,
and if for death, death.

What you would that men should do to you, do ye even to them.

This is the law and the prophets.

*****

Copyright © שע׳ Yesha

[“Two nations are in your womb, the seed of the cursed and the seed of the blessed, separated as was Ca’in from A’bel, whom he killed…the blood cying out of the earth].

The first shall will come out red and will be called Esau/Edom,
And the other shall be named Jacob, whose hand shall take hold on his heel.”
For Jacob I loved but Esau I hated.

I will sow to sift the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man/mercy, and the seed of beast, (Na’mah Amaleki, Ha’am Erev/Babylon Egypt, Gemut, Hittite as its mother, Amorite its father, aboth hattumeoth/ Ruach Tmah …Sodom and Samaria its daughters…its naitivity from Canaan/the blood marked Akeldam נדה), to cast off the blood plague from Zion, raise Judah My Scepter, the blood redeemer, גאל הדם , the avenging hand of My covenant to tear down and overthrow the nations, for their evils and rejection of Truth, the blood of Abel, the blood of Elias dripping on te land, crying from the earth.

I shall He bless them that bless you, and curse them that curse You.

An enemy to your enemies to cut down and to overthrow them, casting off the alien menses root, which hid itself among you, when you came out of Pharoah’s Egypt.

The one that raised the molten calf /egel ha zhav,
planned Korah’s sedition to take over and raise a false Kahal.

Stirred up the Assyria and Babylon captivity, and put on you the yoke of Ahab and Jezebel, Antiochus.

Set up the abomination to desecrate/plunder the temple relics.
Raised a false kahal to replace God’s law with his.

Planned the murder of the righteous, from Abel to Zechariah Barachia…the slaughter of the first born under Herod.

Copyright © Yesha

Used you as its scapegoat,marked/tracked,

Had you fed on dust, before the eyes of your enemies,
earning your bread by the sweat of your noses,
yoked by a heavey burden, threats in every generation.

Crucified, scattered, torn by beasts, poisoned, jailed, watched,
scattered with your houses rifled, women ravished.

With the enemy blind to the Angel that went before you, the shield He had set around you to make you survive,
fly as a cloud and as the doves to their windows…gathered on every side, spared out of their dwelling places,
had the curse Haman set against you fall on his own head.

The scepter out of Israel, to smite the corners of Moab…destroy the children of Sheth, Sihun/destroyer, Kenite and Amalek, Edomites, Hittite, Girgashites, Perizites/the unheeding spirit, Hivites/vainity, Tyre, Maroth/Amorites, the deceitful spirit, Timnath Sevah /corruption, Midianites the spirit of contention, Nabah, Heshbon, Gomer, Hamathians, Jebusite/of lachish,Gath, Ekron Philistines/ Cretan Pelesets/ Caphtorim, Minoan, Casluhim, Tjekker, Shekelesh in Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelom…made Edom marked with blood, had Eber afflicted, plagued Egypt/the world/kilbroth hatta'vah, tomb of lusts/venerunt ad sepulchra, Tophet, valley of carcasses and ashes, beth Chdo where the scapegoat fell from the rock as they defiled the Sukkah,(feast of Tabernacles).

*****

Copyright © שע - Yesha

I AM
Who chose, tested and separated you

The Mercy
[with Moses],
The Judgment
[with Pharoah]

The rod
the burning bush

The Manna
The snake Moses lifted up,

The angel with Abraham,

The Morning star

I lift up and overthrow.

I wound, and heal,
kill and make alive,
bring down and lift up.

I am the gate of heaven and hell,
the water and the Spirit to save.

The womb to enbirth,
the grave to entomb.

The wilderness,
the river.

The wound to bruise
the oil to heal.
I sow and tear up,
hold power over life and death.

Copyright © יש Yesha

I lift up and crush, root out, pull down and destroy, turn the mountains into ashes and dust, the seas into blood.

I lead in the way of righteous,
in the midst of the path of judgment.

I was set from everlasting.

When there was no depths,
before the heavens were formed,
before the mountains were raised,
I AM.

There is no place to flee from my spirit
or hide from my presence.

Darkness is as light to me.

No power can raise itself against me.

No stone left one upon another, nor a leave on a tree remains except by me.

Whoever finds me, finds life
whoever hates me will death take.

Were I to hide my face, ye shall die and return to dust.
and were I to send My Spirit, ye shall be redeemed, created again.

Showing mercy to whom I want to show mercy.

Not because of your righteousness, but because of the wickedness of these nations that I drove them out, as the evil seed was sown in their heart, blood drops out of the wood, tears out of the stones.

Do not follow them, for they are snares, traps, thorns, scourges in your side, laid on your way to test you.
Follow not their inventions, nor bow to their idols.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

Let not plagues/ diseases which rained upon Egypt, and the plagues of Ein Mishphat be laid on you but on your enemies.

And if you refuse to drive them out of the land, they shall be as pricks in your eyes and as thorns in your sides to vex you as they did when you joined yourselves to Baal-Zepor.

Draw near unto Me, stray not to the right or the left.

Keep your feet from evil.
Do not fear when you are tested with fear, hunger, loss, these are to make you know your own heart and to purify you.

Be not dismayed, the battle is not yours but Mine.

I am in your midst to drive away your enemies.

I will give you the treasures of darkness, the hidden riches of secret places to make you know that for your sake whom I chose, I will save and keep you.

If your enemies come against you one way, they shall flee before you seven ways.

My angels מהנים **they shall encamp round about to deliver you,**
to purge you with their wings, make you the rod of my inheritance, my battle axe, a weapon of war to break the nations and kingdoms in pieces.

I will be as a shade to cover and protect you, a shade at your right hand, watching over your coming and going, what you saw when I took you through the wildereness, [a land of deserts and pits, a land of draught and of the shadow of death, a land no man passed through and no man dwelt].

When death became your sons,
death your daughters,
your seed and land.

Copyright © שע Yesha

The angel,
scale,
the staff to redeem
the flame in the burning bush,
the one you saw at Mahanaim and Peniel.

Who struck the first born in Egypt,
sent you the Manna,
gave you the law,
the sign [Sabbath] as He chose and set you apart.

The angel over the ark,
on the veil of the tabernacle, who kept you in the wilderness,
to bless those that bless you, and curse those that curse you.

An enemy to your enemies, to cut down and to overthrow them,
as He withstood Balaam, reproached you at the field of tribulation,
Abel shittim /sorrow, thornes, scourges…

Who struck you for your guilt at Ebronah/the field of crying and wrath,
Bochim/ blood tear of your rebellion, the field of
Hazeroth/trembling…Kibroth Hatta'vah/tomb of lusts, field of judgment
death/Khibut Bakffer, the shivering in the tomb.
Struck Saul with fear and blindness,
when God's Spirit withdrew and left him.

Set a curse upon Meroz, appeared to Manoah,
had David struck by pestilence.
Brought food to Elijah,
encamped around Elisha in the mount,
destroyed the Assyrians in their ambush.

The Spirit Who passed before Eliphaz the Temanite,
shut the lions mouth when Daniel was in the den,
stayed with you while you were captives in Babylon.
The angel Who intercepted and saved you from Haman, his web of deceit who had the curse set against you only to see it fall on his own head.

Copyright © SW Yesha

Fed you in the dark of the night and at dawn...had the sun and the moon stand still under Joshua until Israel struck down its enemies and avenged itself.
Against the enemy which cast a trench to have you hated, betrayed, ambushed, kept you in snake roamed pits...built Zion with blood, turned it into dust and ashes.

Had the scribes teach lies, divine for money,
...thieves, lying tongues, when you saw them fall away, caught in the pit of their shame.

Pricks, weeds, thorns,
to stray and wound,
pluck out your root,
pour dust on you
as you lied on your defiled bed of pollutions.

When death became your sons,
death your daughters,
your seed and land.

Having betrayed your roots,
rejected the living spring for broken cisterns,
the scented oil incense to heal for carcass blood stench to turn your light into darkness.
Shackeled,entombed,
cast down, bruised by fear and despair,
cut off with death throes, bitterness, the bread of affliction, heavy bondage.
Beset by beasts, dark cold, flies, scorpions, earwigs,
leprousy, polluting demons,
night robbers,
thorns and weeds,
locust fed draughts,
terror sighs to have vermins and worms leech on your dead,
pollute the altar with abominations,
shed blood,
bribe to extort.

Copyright © עש ,Yesha

Had you kept in stench, starved,
on run, persecuted, hated, under watch,
betrayed, sold as slaves subjected to its terror.
Babylon Rome, seven hilled septum montibos, marked by its alien root blood death merchandize, turned into nothing before your eyes, like Pharaoah, struck with a curse, like Ahab and Izevel's whose carcasses were left before dogs to feed on, and like Herod when worms ate into his flesh before he died.

The beast,
it's image of enmity/Cain,
who shed the blood of Abel still crying.
The one to oppose the Truth,
replace God's law with its own,
set your heart on earth/flesh,
filth and lecheries,
the rattling snakes in the vein,
its agents to worm,infiltrate, replicate its envy and blood lust seed.
Spread its death hemlock from the air above and the earth beneath,
Standing before His presence when you saw Him,

His head as fine gold, His hair as pure wool,
The seven spirits before the throne,
the seven lamps before the face of God.

Then you shall discern between the Truth and falsehood,
the pure and the impure,
the covenant law.

Whoever bless you shall be blessed,
and whoever curses you shall be cursed.
Nothing is hid from My eyes.

I sent the Spirit [Mercy], into your heart, and make it rest [dwell] in you.

Setting you on the way of Truth, separated from the wicked on whose eyes is a covering, who sow evil and demons into their womb.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

But you fell to the Molten calf, tented with death, gave your sacrifices with a heavy heart, the scarcifice of Cain to betray, forsook the spring to take water from broken cisterns, sided with my enemies, blamed Moses for your evils, who showed you the way out of Egypt captivity.

Fell to evil, backsliding, as evil and sin coucheth at the door, like a beast in wait to devour what you have built, to turn your vines into poison, make you drink the wine of fornication and rebellion, before suffering dearth, famine, terror abyss, chaos and death.

Inside enemies to haunt you down, whore after other nations, shedding Moloch blood sacrifices, refusing Ezra's call to separate yourselves, serving Pharoah's halot self as god you followed to suffer the yoke of taxes and captivity for breaking your oaths.

Where were the gods you trusted to come and spare you ?

I secured a roof over your head but under the same roof, you betrayed and wounded me, fell to whoredom, lusted after false riches,
delusions, demons of your heart, snares on your way, to have your name blotted out.

Made you flee before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah, when he hide his face from you, and the precious things of heaven were taken away from you.

Making you suffer an end worse than your beginning, killed by the fiery spirits, the rain of fire and diseases, draught, venomous snakes, leopards and Jackals on the way, entrapped by the snares set before you by your enemies, when you sacrificed to demons, shed blood.

Then were your numbers decreased, you were humbled by calamities and oppression, blotted out, cut off from the living book.
You scorned, denied the miracles you saw with your own eyes,
swore by me but never followed me in truth.
You fell away for the evils you did,
the wrong directions you took,
the lusts which blinded you.

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

Followed your own lies and abominations,
fed yourself on the bread of theft,
built houses while My house was left in ruins.

Gave your hand to Korah who headed a sedition before he was swallowed up by the earth.

The more you tried to spare yourselves, the sooner you perished.

Having betrayed me, you betrayed your own soul.

Remember the Amalek, your blood enemy when you came out of Egypt, how he attacked you when you were still faint and weary.

You shall blot out his memory from under heaven.

Forget not how I destroyed the Amaleki Haman son of Hammedatha, and his offspring, and had the evil he set against you fall on his own head and his own sons.

How you were guided from Succoth, camped in Etham, turned back to Pi Hahiroth, East of Baal Zephon. From there to Shur, Marah and Elim/the twelve springs of water, when you camped by the Red Sea, the widerness of Sin, Dophkah, Alush, Rephidim, Sinai, reaching Massah, [the site of testing], and Kibroth Hattavah/site of burial for your cravings, before reaching Hazeroth, Rithmah, Rimmon Perez, Libnah, Rissah, Kehelathah, Mount Haradah,Kakheloth, Tahath, Terah, Mithkah, Hashmonah, Moseroth, Bene Ja'kan, Hor Hagidgad, Jotbathah, Abronah, Ezion Geber, the wilderness of Zin/Kadesh, Mount Hor of Edom, Zalmonah, Punon, Oboth, Ije Abarim of Moab, Dibon Gad, Almon Diblathaim, Mount of Abarim before Nebo, the plains of Moab, Beth Jesimoth, as far as Abel Acacia Grove,Oboth/East of Moab, the valley of Zered, and the borders of Amorites, Mattanah, Nahaliel, Bamoth.
And how your blood line relations, Hittites, Girgashites, Amorites, Canninites, Perizzites, Philistine/caphtorim Jebusites, Gath, Ekron, Hamathians, with whom you mixed were cast out, subdued before you,

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

with their kings bound with fetters and shackels of iron before your eyes.

I did not set my love upon you, nor chose you because you were many, for you were the fewest.
If you follow the word I gave you, and refuse making any covenant with them, then I will send my Angel to cut off and overthrow your enemies before your eyes.

I will bless your bread and your water, and will take the sickness away from your midst.

I will send my fear against your enemies to drive them away and to set your bounds, every place that the sole of your feed shall tread upon, from the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, and the land of Hittites, unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun.

I will bless your tents as valleys that are spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, and as trees of lign aloes.

There shall come a star out of Jacob, and a scepter out of Israel to destroy the children of Sheth.

*****

I did not choose you because you were righteous but because of the wickedness of these nations I chose you, and set you apart above all people upon the face of the earth.

It is not your own righteousness that will deliver you.

As is the wickedness of the wicked so is your righteousness, filthy rags, fading as a leaf.

I will put out these nations before you, their abominations and curse, little and little that you may not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon you.

Copyright © יצ Yesha

Remember how I led you through the widerness, scorpions, snakes, draught, brought forth water for you out of the rock of flint, fed you with Manna, gave you power to get wealth to establish my covenant.

Take heed lest you have eaten and are full, built houses and your herds and flocks multiplied with your gold and silver, your heart be lifted up to foget Me and say to yourself ; my power and the might of my hand have gotten this wealth, then you will be destroyed like the nations before you.

Though I hide myself, there is no flight from me into caves and mountains.

He that flee from fear, shall fall into the pit.
He that comes out of the pit will be taken by a snare.

Fire into their bones, a net before their feet,
the yoke of evil upon their necks.

Though they dig into hell, my hand will take them,
Though you climb up the heaven I will bring you down.

Though they hide in the bottom of the sea, I will command snakes to bite them.

I give wealth and heal wounds to confirm the covenant I made.

Execute jutice for the fatherless and the widows, help the sojourners, giving them food and clothing, even as you were sojourners in Egypt.

Keep in your heart; the words of this book; [*Dabbeir bam, b'shivt'cha, b' veitecha uv'lecht'cha va derech uv'shochb'cha uv'kumecha uch tavtam al m'zuzot beitecha uvisharecha*].

Talk of them, and teach them; when you sit in your house, when you walk, by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up.

Bind them for a sign on your hand

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

as frontlets between your eyes.

Write them, upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates,
[the blood, on the doorposts of your houses, when He passed overפסח to spare you from the destroyer].

And when you gather,
at the sound of the horns in your supplication,
[to protect/deliver you, from snares, the traps they have set against you].

The trier of veins
the seer of your heart.

Rise up Lord !
Let your enemies be scattered.
let them that hate thee, flee before thee.
All that is written in the book, concerning the offerings – your sacrifices, the curses, the blessings, the blood relations – what is allowed, and what is forbidden.

The warnings to you,
when you were separated in your numbers and encampments before His angel.

The One loved, chosen to drive out your enemies before you,
gave you Manna/angel bread, the heavenly dew/air to keep you from sickness and death, stood by you as you came out of Egypt, and sent the angels against you for your rebellion at Bochim.

Appeared to Manoah and let the curses fell upon the inhibitants of Meroz.

Sent the pestilence to rebuke David.

Spared and gave Elijah the bread of angels, when Ahab son of Omri did worse than Jerobaom, (for his sin of idolatory and the breaking of the Sabbath), who marrying Jezebel/daughter of Sidonit Etbaal to build

Copyright © עש 'Yesha

Asheras, followed her to kill Naboth, threatened Elijah with death, before God spared Elijah and His messengers, kept in a cave refuge, fed by ravens and angels forty days until the end of Ahab at Ramoth, with his chariot washed in Samaria, where the whores washed themselves in his blood.

As Elijah had warned ; for killing Naboth, dogs will lick up the blood of Ahab and Jezebel.

Then the Warning in the book of law, which Hilkiah found, to have Josiah keep the Passover, before Israel strayed/fell away under Jehoiachia and was taken by Babylon…(after Zedekieh and his sons were slaughtered to root out Judah), who after thirty seven years was restored, with Salathiel his son spared to father Zerobabel helped by Cyrus to make you return and build the temple, as He overturned the throne to another branch to heal the breach, spare the seed He made and kept in His hands, to pull down and build up, passing before Eliphaz the Temanite, and saw over the doom of Babylon.

Removed the Assyrians and the Israelites, who gave themselves to their gods and settled with Cuttah, Ava, Ha'math, Sepharvaim.

The word, Moses read to you in Horeb/Sinai, when you came out of the land of bondage, when he cleft the rocks to let water flow for you to drink.

A bridegroom of blood, who threw blood on you, sealed and spare you from the plague דבר ,slaughter upon Egypt
[*To'a damim*],
Blood
darkness,
locusts,
flies,
frogs,
gnats [lice],
boils breaking out in sores on men and beasts.

Terror death in their heart,

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

thunder hail and fire.

The draught as waters were turned into blood,
the death of the first born.

In *Shechem*, when Joshua made His word known to you,
and bore witness.

The stone of witness, the seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark before your enemies were destroyed.

The rain of stones which fell on *Aze kah.*

The terror over *Hazor, Madon, Ach shap and Kin neroth, Miz pah, Makke'dah, Goshen, Gilgal, Jarmuth, Lachish, Eglon*
Halak, Ba'al –gad*... against Achan son of Carmi, son of Zabdi, son of Zerah in the valley of Calamity [*Achor*], for his sin in the devoted thing when Israel fell at *Sheb'arim.

The One, Who lives in between your shoulders
[the angel to the right and the other to your left, with your life as the choice between the two].

You will forsake none but youselves, if you forsake and turn against Him.

Circumcise your heart and the heart of your seed.
Thou shall love Him with all your soul, your mind, and with all your strength.

Then shall five of you, be able to chase one hundred; and one hundred of you, be able to chase ten thousand, with your enemies destroyed.

Did any of you measure the sea by yourself, or stretch out the heaven with your hands or weigh the mountains on scales.

To me the nations are a mere drop in the bucket,
dust on a scale, a handful of sand.

Copyright © yz Yesha

I will remove the blood plague from Israel to raise Judah,
My Scepter, the horn of my anointed, to chain their kings with fetters of iron, fire, dark clouds, blood storms, beasts and plagues.

The blood avenger redeemer, גאל הדם
the signet of the avenging hand of My covenant,
to tear down and overthrow the nations for their evils and rejection of Truth, with non able to flee underground or above.

A shield, a defense against His enemies to bruise, haunt down, have them confounded, caught up in their own snares, turned into nothing carried off like straw in a storm, with their blood spilt in every corner, their carcasses laid in the streets as food for jackals and vultures.

Two nations are in your womb, separated, as was Ca'in from A'bel, whom he killed...the blood cying from the earth),

The first shall will come out red and will be called Esua/Edom,
And the other shall be named Jacob, whose hand shall take hold on his heel."

I will sow to sift the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man/mercy, and with the seed of beast [Na'mah Ameleki, Ha'am Erev/ Babylon Egypt, Gemut, Hittite as its mother, Amorite its father, Sodom and Samaria its daughters...with its naitivity from Canaan and the blood marked Akeldam נדה].

Then I will cast off the blood plague from Zion, to raise Judah, My Scepter, the blood redeemer, גאל הדם, the avenging hand of My covenant to tear down and to overthrow, for their evils and rejection of the Truth, the blood of Abel, the blood of Elias dripping on the land crying from the earth.

I shall He bless them that bless you, and curse them that curse.

Casting off the alien menses root, which infiltrated and hid itself among you when you came out of Egypt, made you raise the molten calf, planned Korah's sedition to take over and raise a false kahal to

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

replace God’s law with his own...test you in Arabah, Paran and Tophet, in Horeb.

Stirred up the Assyria and Babylon to take you captive, put on you the yoke of Ahab Jezebel, Antiochus by whom to set up the abomination to plunder, desecrate the temple relics.

Murdered the righteous from Abel to Zechariah Barachia...slaughtered the first born under Herod.

Used you as its scapegoats/marked, tracked, fed on swines before the eyes of your enemies.

Had you earn your bread by the sweat of your noses, yoked by a heavy burden and threats in every generation.

Crucified, torn by beasts, poisoned, jailed, watched, scattered with houses rifled,women ravished.

Blind to the Angel that went before you, the shield He set around you to make you survive, fly as a cloud and as doves to the windows, spared out of your dwelling places...had the curse Haman set against you fall on his own head.

The scepter out of Israel to smite the corners of Moab, plague Egypt, destroy the children of Sheth, Kenite, Amalek,smite the corners of Moab, the children of Sheth, Kenite and Amalek, Edomites, Hittite, Girgashites from Girga, Tyre, Amorites of Amor, Nabah, Heshbon, Gomer, Hamathians, Jebusite/of lachish,Gath, Ekron Gazite Philistines/ Cretan/Pelesets, Caphtorim, Minoan, Casluhim, Tjekker, Shekelesh in Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelom.

Making Edom its possession, have Eber afflicted,
plague Egypt/the world as it defiled the Sukkah,(feast of Tabernacles), before every pot in Jerusalem
and Judah is made holy.

*****

Copyright © Yesha

Keep the word I gave you,
turn not from it to the right or to the left,
the word to spare and protect you.

Do not let it depart from your mouth, meditate on it, day and night then will you succeed in all you do, close bound, separated from other nations.

Protected against pits, thorns, snares that besieged you, the terror of nations, for which the earth is cursed with plagues of locusts, scorpions, snakes.

What you saw as you were led out of the iron furnace/Egypt,

When He saved you by signs, wonders, miracles, mighty hand, stretched out arms and great terrors.

When you were in bondage, under yoke, tested, [נסה] with alien crowds, with whom you joined to fall away with *zarah*/*egel*, when only a fifth of you were spared.

The evils you did to turn Mercy into Judgment.

All these lands, from the wilderness to Lebanon, and from the river Euphrates, to the land of Hittite to the great sea on the west shall be yours.

Forget not those that helped you, nor those that rose to destroy you.
I will be with you as the angel over the mercy seat, to watch over you, to save your souls, and turn your eyes away from what is worthless.

Remember how you were spared after you fell to the molten calf, running after a false assembly to have your names blotted out, when death and its shadow rained down to haunt you down, with every man killing his brother, companion and neighbor.

As you lusted in the wilderness to side with Korah and Dathan in their tumult, the infiltraters among you, who moved to resist and kill Aaron

Copyright © שע Yesha

and Moses, set up the calf to deceive you, made you shed blood and sacrifice to demons.

Turned His tent into a den of thieves, ate the sacrifices of the dead, refused to hear His voice, scoffed at the rock that saved you before the plague brake in upon you and you fell away like those who died at En Dor with their nobels/Zevah and Zalmuna, Zeev, Oreb, put to shame, confounded, turned into dust like the chaff before the wind.

Am I not your father, did I not make you, when I separated you to be mine, saved you out of the waste howling wilderness, kept you as the apple of my eye?

But you provoked me to wrath with your abominations, ate blood into your womb, sacrificed unto devils, gods you knew not
You forgot the rock that begat you.

So I hid my face, heaping mischiefs upon you,
let you burn with hunger, consumed with burning heat, pestilence and destruction.

Ambushed by the teeth of beasts, poison of serpents of the dust,
made you slide and be scattered.

The sword without,
and terror within,
with your wine turned into gall, the wine of poison,
venom of asps.

To me belongs vengeance and recompence

Though you increase as the sand of the sea,
only a remnant among you will be saved.

I kill, and I make alive;
I wound, and I heal;

Copyright © יש Yesha

I will render vengeance to my enemies and will subdue those that hate me.
The sword and arrows to avenge the blood of mine own, when you sacrificed your sons and daughters to Moloch, (*Sheddims*), polluted the land with blood, before you were overthrown, scattered before your enemies.

The rebellion at *Taberah* [the burning/scorching].

And when you were ambushed by poison snakes, before you were spared/saved by the brazen snake Moses lifted up.

At *Kib'roth-hatta'avah* [the pit of greed]
where death ambushed and seized you.

Of the twelve pieces of the flesh and bones, to remind you of the evil of rape and incest among you.
when your eyes were consumed, and your hearts were grieved with a curse.

You were tested to humble you, to make you know what lies in your heart, that man does not live by bread only but by every word that comes out of the mouth of God.

He chasteneth you as His own son to walk in His ways, to fear Him lest your heart be lifted up to forget what he did for you.

Trusting in yourselves to betray Him and follow other gods,
fell to whoredom and wine that took your heart away,
as you sought Him with your flocks, but did not find Him for He withdrew himself from you.

You will be destroyed, like the nations that were destroyed before you.

Destroyed as Egypt was, by blood, darkness, frogs, lice, locusts, pestilence.

No longer the vine or the olive tree,

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

but thorns and thistles.

The tears and weeping at *Bochim.*

Living in a land, left in clods of pitch and heap of ashes, ravaged by the destroyer angel, where your corpses will be left unburied.

With your enemies turned into thorns, snares, traps, scourges to test and torment you generation after generation,

Have your ways laid with perils and traps more than the passes of *Bozez and Seneh.*

Remember My words not to betray the word I gave you to keep.

For then shall I hide my face from you, there will be no shelter to hide yourself.

It was not for your righteousness, nor for the uprightness of your heart, you possessed the land.

And not because you were many, for you were the smallest of nations but for the wickedness of these nations, He chose you.

The oath with Abraham Isaac and Jacob, which Joshua read to you, the curses and blessings on mount Ebal.

Vengeance is Mine.
I will repay the iniquity of the fathers on their sons till the seventh generation, before it is purged.

The forty years in the wilderness when you suffered for your treachery, before you turned and cried to me who had those that betrayed you destroyed with their carcasses left unburied.

The forty years, you were left in the wilderness to suffer for evil and rebellion, a year for every day.

Copyright © יעז Yesha

Yet His mecy did not forsake you.
You lost nothing, nor were you wounded during this time, save for the evil you did to yourself, trusting those that stirred up tumults among you, [as did Miriam who fell to leprousy/*Zr'a*].

How in your rebellion you provoked Him to wrath in the wilderness; from the day you left Egypt.

A false assembly that led you to vex His Spirit.

A tumult under Miriam and Korah son of Izhar son of Kohath son of Levi, Dathan and Abiram, sons of Eliab and On son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, and those that followed them, before they suffered plagues, retribution, death by heaven when the earth closed over them.

The striving at *Taberah* and *Massah, at Kibruth – hatta avah,* and when you turned away, defeated by Amalakites and Cananites as I left you.

The rebellion when Arad led you, when venomous snakes destroyed many among you.

The sin of joining yourselves unto Baal pe'or when thousands of you were killed, spared only by Moses and Phinehas son of Eleazar son of Aaron who stood up, before my anger was turned away from Israel and the plague stayed.

The sin of David with bath Sheva and his murder of Uriah, for the numbering of Israel, when Satan stood up against Israel, with the pestilenace that killed seventy thousand of you before the destroyer angel who stood by the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.

Wounds to sore his soul and flesh, the flesh of his sons,
the scourges through the mouth of Shimei.

The three judgments, the seven years of famine, the three months of fear, the three days of pestilence; which fell upon Israel.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The evils the kings you chose, brought on you,
hasat **/ the sedition under Jezebel and Ahab, whose carcass was cast out before dogs at the walls of Jzre'el.**

Jerobo'am who set up the golden calves in *Dan* and *Bethel*
and made you fall to Ashtoreth, Chemosh of Moab.

A heavy yoke under Rehobaom over *Judea,* before Shishak rose to seize the holy vessels.

The house of Ba'asha destroyed through Zimri.

Under Ahaz and Zedekiah, Jehoiachin when Israel defiled herself with the abomination,

Amaziah who set up Seir, gods of Edom to worship.

Under Jehoiakim, when Nebuchadnezar came up against you, to plunder and kill.
And when you were set on evil under Zedekiah, refusing to listen or repent of your evils, polluting His sanctuary, mocking, killing His messengers to break the covenant.

Evils that made you a spoil,
a prey before your enemy.

The evils which were not wiped off, even after Josiah broke down the Tophet in the valley of Hinnom, where you offred your children as sacrifice to Moloch and Ashe'rah, with your women and children ravished, held as salves, with your houses destroyed.

The evils you did with Moab, the whoredom to defile yourselves in *Shittim,* when you yoked your selves to Ba'al Peor.

The tumult of Balak through Balaam, and those you followed to eat their food, and breath their air.

Cursing yourself with the curse of Zimri and the Midianite woman.

Copyright © עז Yesha

Plaguing the camp which killed thousands of you before Phinehas son of Eleazer removed it to turn back His wrath.

The curses for the blood stain, when instead of mourning the death of the righteous you kept your shops open for the gain of blood money.

Life for life,
soul for soul,
eye for eye,
with your hands and feet rising to witness against you.

When under Joshua the sun stood still upon Gibeon, and the moon stayed in the valley of Aja-lun and makkadeh until Israel struck its enemies and avenged itself, what is written in the *Tumar of Ysher* ישר **and** מלחמתיה ***Milhamet YH,* (*Numbers 21;14, Joshua 10;13, 2 Samuel 1;18*).**

No day like it before or after, when He listened to your voice,
After you repented, and He fought for you against Arad at Harmeh.

The *Mateh* rod by the ark to forewarn,
sending you His angel to bear you up, and chase the enemy, as chaff before the wind.

To keep you by His right hand, and rescue you from harm.
Made a deep sleep, fall on your enemies, [have them chased by other enemies, to ambush them], that they may not pursue nor lay hands on you, making you like clouds not to be reached or caught.

A lightning,
a shadow unseen,
His secret place.

Everywhere the sole of your foot treads will be yours.

From the wilderness of Lebanon, to the river Euphrates, and beyond
with none of these nations able to stand against you.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

Keep my word, turn not away from it, then shall one of you chase a thousand.

He will love you, and will fight in front of you, in clouds, and thick darkness.

He shall hear your cry and will rescue you from your enemies,
which lay a siege against you.

He will send rain, in the time of famine and drought, and will curse those, that curse thee, and bless those, that bless thee.

He will forgive you, when you repent, to incline your hearts to mercy
He will keep you blameless and true, and make His arm to stay with you.

A defence to cut off your enemies, and tie up their kings in chains.
He will not forsake you, but will uphold your right hand to help you.

When the poor and the needy seek water and there is none,
I will hear and resue them.

The shield to hide you in the time of trouble,
to heal and bind up your wounds,
pluck your feet out of the net,
to redeem your life from destruction.
A hiding place, a refuge for the oppressed,
a shade upon your right hand to set you apart,
uphold and order your steps.

Do not swear or vex His Spirit.

Care after the stranger, the poor and the sick among you.

Then shall I bring peace to your household, to uphold your hands not to fall, and to protect your houses from the enemy plague and its ambushes.

Copyright © sv Yesha

Without Him your enemies would have destroyed you, and floods would have carried you away.

The ark you carried which seized them with fear.

And what you saw with Joshua when you passed over the river,
with waters which were cut off and separated, as the sun that stood still until Israel avenged itself.

When the sea of reeds looked and ran away
the river Jordan stopped flowing.

The mountains skipped like goats and the hills skipped around like sheep.

The ark that plagued the land of Ashdod before Dagon, plagued them with the rain of poison, fear and terror.

Plagued them when it was taken to Gath,

Plagued them when Ekron and its inhibitants bled to death before its release by Beth Shemesh.

The depths will cover your enemies, before they are drowned and dashed in pieces, overthrown, consumed as stubble,what you saw when they held you at Schedia before their plan to destroy was thwarted by the avenging hand of heaven.

Seized by dread and terror, as you saw with Epiphanes who stole the holy vessels, filled the holy place with his debaucheries and cult sacrifices of חזיר **swine upon the altar, backed by a group of traitors…*Tobiads* who betrayed his roots for money to side with the enemy, along Menelaus installed as the high priest,(to murder *Onias* III…as they killed Eleazer the just, avenged by the hand of heaven), to help set up *Ba'al Shamen/Shiqquts Meshomem/to'evah,* the accursed thing, with Lysimchus his brother, who stole the temple relics before they were struck by the invisible blows, when their bodies were rotted**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

away, swarmed with worms, and their plan to betray like Haman's, destroyed/thwarted by the avenging hands of heaven.

Yet I will rescue you to plant you in the mountain of his inheritance.

I will rescue you from the pursuer, to remove the curse, the fate written against you, and will make my Messiah to rise against your enemies.

The life of the flesh is in the blood
the blood that makes atonement for the soul.

When it was set, an offering for your sin of a goat,
determined by lot

The other for Aza'zal, עזאזל **– the scapegoat**
[sent off in the wilderness]
to bear your rebellion – פשע**,**
defilements, uncleanness,
to cover your guilt [as you were set on evil].

Until the blood revenge
when the wounds are laid open

Love, the sojourner among you !
as you were sojourners,
in the land of bondage.

Fear the Lord your God;
cleave unto Him.

Forsake not the Levites as long as you live
for he has no part or inheritance save Him.

Open your hand wide unto thy brother,
to the poor and to thy needy.

Put away the guilt of innocent blood that it may go well with you

Copyright © שע Yesha

When you seek to take a city you have besieged, you must not kill but spare the women and the little ones that live in it, as you would your own.

Do not cut down the tree that bears fruit.

When you beat your olive tree do not go over the boughs again, it is for the stranger, the fatherless and the widows.

When you gather the grapes of the vineyard, glean not afterward, it is for the stranger, the fatherless and the widows.

Rob not the poor, neither oppress the afflicted in the gate; for he shall plead their cause.

Judge not that ye be not judged.
Out of the eater came forth meat, out of the lion, sweetness.

Cast the beam out of your own eye first; and then try to cast out the mote from your brother's eye.

If your enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat, if thirsty give him water to drink, doing this you will heap burning coals on his head.
Make no molten gods of graven images to worship, sacrifice not to devils for if you do you will die, with your sin hanging on your own neck.
The wages of sin is death.

Look not upon the wine when it is red, when it moves itself aright
at the last it bites like a snake...a mocker to blind and to pervert the law.

If you vex [grieve] His Spirit, you will die,
with all that remains, destroyed.

Your altars, the prophets who lie, will be left as a house plagued, deserted for a festering leprosy, with every stone and wall in it

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

plagued, to be broken down bit by bit, cast out, making you mourn seven times more than the number of days you mourn for your dead.

The false, the lying prophet, a dreamer of dreams, thou shalt not hearken to.

They are to test you, what other nations listen to.

As for you He has separated you from them to be His.

Any thing that causes you to stray is cursed, be they your own brother, the son of thy mother, the wife of your own.

They shall not be spared or pitied.

Did you not hear Balaam – when out of his his mouth came nothing save My word.

Whom I bless, no-one can curse, or harm; a house filled with gold and silver, cannot make him refuse My word.
Be not afraid of your enemy.

I am with you, left, right, behind and before you.

Let your heart not faint not fear.

Show mercy to the weak and the abandoned as I showed you mercy when you were in the land of bondage.

Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his sheep go astray but keep and restore it to him.

Thou shalt not reveal thy brother's nakedness, and his secrets lest he dies in shame and you bear the guilt on yourself.

Give no false report, join not with a wicked man to pervert justice or subvert the cause of the oppressed.

Copyright © יע 'Yesha

Keep far from a false charge.

You shall not steal or deal falsely or lie to one another, curse the deaf or put a stumbling block before the blind, nor hate your brother in your heart nor take vengeance against the sons of your own people.

Do no wrong in Judgment, in measure of length, weight, quantity

Have just balances, weights
a just ephah, and a just hin.

Do not slay the innocent and righteous,

I will not acquit the guilty.

You shall not follow the multitude to do evil
If you lend money to the poor ye shall not exact interest from him.

If you take your neighbour's garment in pledge, ye shall restore it to him before the sun goes down.

You shall not delay to offer from your harvest and the outflow of your presses.

You shalt not sow thy vineyard with mixed seeds, lest the fruit of thy seed be defiled.
You shalt not plough with an ox and ass together.
You shalt not wear a garment of different sorts, as of wool and linen together.

Any flesh that is torn by beasts in the field ye shall not eat;
but cast it to dogs.

The righteous He shall keep, but the wicked shall fall, the truth shall not dwell with him for the evil heart in them from birth.

Wisdom dwelleth not in a deceitful heart.

Copyright © עש 'Yesha

The trier of the reins,
the beholder of the heart,

He knows who are His.

The days of the wicked are numbered, but the days of the righteous are without end.

Many remain but few are spared,

He that fasts the fast of hypocrisy, and lies shall be cut off.

The double-tongued, and he that keepeth a divided heart shall not see Him.

Judge not that ye be not judged.

Give and ye shall receive; a good measure, pressed down, shaken together and runningover, will be poured into your lap.

With the same measure you mete withal, it will be measured to you.

Fear Him, do not add sin unto sin to betray your soul.

Did you not hear what I said to the widow in Zarephath – when she fed Elijah; the barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day He sends rain upon the earth.
Do not eat anything with blood.

No soul of you shall eat blood, for it is the life of all flesh,
whoever eats it shall be cut off.

Neither shall ye use enchantment, or sit with those who seek after these to defile you.

Do not prostitute your daughter or cause her to be a whore, lest the land fall to whoredom and wickedness
Winnow not with every wind, and go not into every way.

Copyright © עש 'Yesha

The woman who defiles her flesh, defiles her soul, the soul of her children and children's children before her seed is plagued and destroyed.

Whoever eats the bread of the wicked or drinks his wine,
has eaten and drunk blood, and is to be cut off.

Do not defile yourself with a corpse,
[or be touched by carcass pollution],
nor defile yourself for your father or your mother.

He that touches the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days, unclean as man who is born of blood and lives under the shadow of death.

He shall purify himself on the third day and the seventh day he shall be clean, lest he be cut off because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him, and his uncleanness was yet upon him.

Thirty-three days shall be appointed for thy wife to be cleansed,
after she bears her son; and sixty-six days if she bears her daughter.
Seven days you shall not touch her until she is cleansed,
[of blood].

Thou shall keep the lamps filled with oil,
to have the light when it is day and when it is night.
Do not follow other nations in what they do.

You were separated and set apart to be holy, to raise the tent,
to see over the altars,
the ephod, the table of the shew bread,
the altar of incence, the laws on vows and sacrifices, keeping the oil for the lamp to burn continuously, and to discern between the holy and the unholy.

If ye be washed, have your feet be washed, then you will be clean.
He shall spare the land from the destruction
for every seven of you, shall He spare it.

Copyright © עז Yesha

Every first-born is Mine: the first fruits of your land, the one-tenth of your harvest, your flock, and the labour of your hands, one-tenth of what you sow, what you reap, what you grow.

Thou shall not eat the fruit of the land you come into for these are uncircumcised.

Three years shall you not eat of it, but in the fourth year, the fruit shall be holy; and in the fifth, you can eat of it: So it shall yield unto you the increase.

Six days you shall toil, on the seventh you shall rest.

Even your land that you sow shall rest in the seventh year:

For the land shall not be owned forever.

Six years shalt thou sow and prune, the seventh year thou shalt allow it to rest.

That which groweth of its own, these shall be food for the stranger who sojourneth with thee, food for flock and the beasts of the land.

The seventh year is a release of what you have lent to your neighbor your bound servant to be redeemed.
You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with a leaven.

Whoever striketh, or curseth his father or his mother shall be put to death: his sin shall hang on his neck.
You shall honour them, as He has commanded.

You shall not wrong, nor oppress a stranger for you were strangers, in the land of Egypt.

You shall not oppress a hired servant, the poor or the stranger in your land nor pervert justice due to them.

For you were a slave in Egypt before He redeemed you.

Copyright © Yesha

Do not follow evil to shed blood or lay a snare:

Be not deceived by the flattering mouths.

Their feet run to evil and will fall in the pit they dug for others.
Think not yourself wise in your own eyes.

Be not deceived by your own righteousness,

Open not your heart to every man,
despise not His chastening.

Better are the wounds from a friend than the kisses of the enemy
Ruins and chaos will be the end of every place that rejects Him.

Envy not the wicked in his way soon will he fall and die; his end is in fear and darkness.

Mercy stays with the righteous; but the curse with the wicked.

The snares they dug for others, shall entrap themselves.
Guard your mind and tongue, set a guard over your mouth, watch over the gate of your lips, for by every word you speak will you be spared or condemned.

You will reap what you sow.

Can anyone take hold of fire, and be not burnt, or walk barefoot, upon burning coals, and not burn his feet?

God hates a false balance and those that deceive to withhold their goods to sell at a higher price.

Who ever trusts in his riches shall fall;

Man is a breath, a fleeing shadow.

The riches from evil and fraud will come to nothing.

Copyright © yZ Yesha

The house of the wicked will fall,
it will be left in ruins.

The way of man may look good to himself, but only God can judge his end.

What man plans will lead nowhere; the end is not in his hand.

Better sit with the poor than with the rich whose bread is the gain of lies and theft.

Better share a dried piece of bread with the righteous than eat the fat of lamb on the table of the godless.

Do not recompense evil by evil.
The vengeance is mine.

Make no vow, unless you fulfill it.

Take away the dross from the silver.
As a candle is the Spirit to search your soul to reveal what lies in it.

Do no harm to any one, any with a soul in it,
in this you have done the whole law.
You are already condemned if you know what is good and refuse to do it.
Cursed is he who perverts the justice due to the stranger, the orphan and the widow.

Cursed is he who makes the blind to fall or causes him to stray from the path.
He that digs a pit will fall into it.

Do not be deceived by the haters who accuse and lie,
the dividers in your midst, the tares sowing discord.

A tree is known by its fruits.

Copyright © עש ,Yesha

The lamp of the body is the eye:
If your eye be right, your whole body will be full of light,
but if your eye be evil, your whole body will be full of darkness.
If your right eye, make you fall, pluck it out; and cast it from you better to lose one member of your body than that thy whole body be cast into hell.

If your right hand, makes you to fall, cut it off, and cast it from you :
Better to lose one member of your body
than to have your whole body cast into hell.

Whoever deprives the poor or the stranger among you will suffer the judgment of a traitor;

Evil will hang on his neck like a snake in the day he is judged.
When thou doest alms, let not your left hand know what your right hand does: then will your reward be with Him Who sees in secret.

If it is worth the amount of ten sacks, ten times ten sacks shall be thine reward.

If a stranger make his home with you do him no evil, or wrong,
he shall be to you as the native born among you:
– and as one of your own.

He is merciful and longsuffering.

He will open a way for you to escape in the time of trouble.

Forgive and ye will be forgiven.
Your brother: if he said or did evil against you from your left side and came from your right side to beg forgiveness, then forgive him,
not seven times but seventy seven times.

His enemies shall shall be set against one another, ensnared in their own wickedness to destroy themselves, step by step hour by hour.

Copyright © עז Yesha

In their deception shall they be deceived, to fall in the snare, they set for others.
Thou shall not judge thy brother in your own thought.
To speak evil of him is like tearing and eating his flesh

Whoever sacrificeth to any god except God shall be cut off:

Make no mention of the name of other gods; nor let it be heard on your lips.

Let your offering be pure, not bruised, broken or crushed.

Draw near to Him, and he will draw near to you.
If you say evil against your brother, you will be judged, and tested by the same evil.

Can sweet water, and bitter water come from the same spring ?

Give not what is holy unto dogs, neither cast your pearls before swines lest they trample them under their feet, turn and rend you.
There is no God save me, in the midst of you, between your shoulders.

I will give my angels charge over you to keep your portion for the day.
Pray, be it for the grass of your flock or the salt of your bread:
If ye wronged any one to cause wounds to your soul, fear and repent before the seventh hour, and He will forgive you and wipe off the scourges of your sin before your own eyes.

Tears shall purge and spare you as the rain that washes the earth.
I will bless you if you do all that I spoke to you and will cause your enemies to be defeated.

I will bless and keep you,

I will make my face to shine upon you and put my name on you to bless you.

Copyright © שׁ Yesha

Though they come out gainst you one way they will flee before you seven ways.

I will open the heavens to give rain in season and make you the head and not the tail.

Take heed, lest my anger be raised against you, to destroy you from off the face of the earth.

You will surely die once He leaves you, like the nations that perished before you.

The curses in the book will fall on you.

You will be besieged by your enemies, a yoke of iron on your neck,
you will be a tail and not a head.

You will betroth a wife before another man sleeps with her.

Before your eyes you will see your sons and daughters robbed
and forced into captivity, with plagues and wild beasts let out to kill you.

You will build a house but will not be able to dwell in it,
plant a vineyard and you will not eat of its fruit.
You will suffer Terror and torments, plagues and vengeance by the hand of heaven.

Cursed will you be when you come in and when you go out,
frustrated and confused.
A heavy soul under which you will have to live for the rest of your days
the rain of dust and poison to destroy you, stoning, fire, sword, strangling, extirpation.

Wasting with boils, ulcers, scurvy and itch,
infections, madness and blindness.

Copyright © עז, Yesha

If your heart be rebellious and [set to do evil], drawn away to serve other gods, you will surely die.

The heaven above will be shut over you.

There will be no rain but draught to kill you
I set this day before you the blessing and the curse:

Blessing, if you heed His word; but the curse if your heart is rebellious, to draw you away against Him...gods of money, silver and gold, you will not make for yourself, but keep My dwelling holy.

If among you any approach the holy things and cause it to be defiled, that one shall be cut off from My presence.

Keep My Sabbaths, on the seventh day as the sign among you

Do not use diverse weights great and small, nor in your house diverse measures.

A false scale is abomination to God
Judge in righteousness; fulfill your vows.

Give back the dishonest gain.

See that justice is done, pour out your bread for the just, but cast out any among you, who bears a false witness.

Show pity to the poor, help the stranger among you
Clothe the naked, bury the dead,
comfort the mourners.
Take not His name in vain.

Cursed be he, who lies to his brother, and betray him.

Cursed be he that digs a pit for others to ensnare them.

Do not defraud, or exact usury

Copyright © שז Yesha

or take interest from the poor.

Do not overburden your bondsman
with heavy work, to oppress.

Do not swear, or take a false oath; nor covet, to deal falsely.
Help to restore the strayed cattle, and the sheep of your neighbor.

Defile not the land with blood.

An oppresser is an abomination, a curse unto himself;
His judgment will not leave him, nor his children unto the seventh generation.

Gather not the gleanings of your vineyard, or the droppings, or single grapes, of your vintage, the last olives from your trees.

These must be left for the poor among you, then shall you have seven times as much.

Do not kill or shed blood.

Do not steal or do violence to orphans or the stranger in your land.

Do not envy, lest you burn and kill your own soul,
through envy death entered the world.

When your enemy falls in to your hands treat him with just judgement.

A stolen brick in a house will make the whole house fall and collapse.

Know them that are false by their tongue, for it is against their heart.

Listen not to the false prophet in you that stray you with lies:

Let not the defiled enter your camp.

Blot out the *Amalek,* do not walk in his way,

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

I will keep you from harm.

Drink waters out of your own cistern and out of your own well.

The curse moves in the house of the wicked, as it does in the house of a harlot.

Look not at wine when it is red, in the end it bites like a snake.

Their own evil will over take and destroy them.
The bread of deceit is poison.

In the seventh year, let the land rest and lie fallow for the poor to eat.
Seven weeks shall thou number unto thyself; begin to number the seven weeks from such time as you begin to put the sickle to the corn.

On the same day pay your servant's wages, for he is poor and sets his heart upon this.

Let him not cry against you and ye be guilty of evil.

Should your brother become poor, do not force him to serve as a slave – nor rule over him:

He sees all you do.
Fear Him in secret and open.

Do no wrong to oppress a stranger nor afflict a widow or orphan.
If you afflict them they will cry unto Me, I will surely hear them and will slay you by the sword.
In the day of judgment shall your own evil take you, and your own children shall be raised up as your enemies.

Do not prevent justice being done to the poor,
Is it not easier to repent than to die ?

In the day of your land's harvest, do not glean your vineyard nor gather the scattered fruit; leave them for the needy.

Copyright © yesha

Do no harm to the trees to cut or uproot them

Do no harm the earth on which you walk, lest it takes vengeance from you and from your children's children.

Thou shall let the land rest in the seventh year.

Thou shall not subject the animals that serve thee to cruelty.
Thou shall not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

When a sheep or a goat is brought forth, it shall be seven days under the dam; the eighth day, it shall be accepted for an offering.

Thou shall not slaughter thy sheep in front of another sheep:
their eyes shall see and will bear witness against you, and make you suffer anguish and terror in your soul.
[More of you would have been spared had you shown mercy to them]

Cursed be the land and the roof under which the one who does this sleeps; he will be judged with the judgement of the godless.

For the good you do, ye shall see good: and for the evil you do, ye shall see evil.

Sin not for bread.

When you meet your enemy's ox astray, bring it back to him again:
in no case, must you leave it; but help to restore it.

The body of a man hanged on a tree, for a sin shall not remain all night upon it.

Ye shall bury him the same day lest the land is defiled.
I command you this day: these utterances, be upon your heart, impress them, upon your children, when you walk by the way, when you lie down and when you rise up.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Bind these words as a reminder on your hand, have them as bands upon your forehead, engrave them between your eyes, write them on the posts of your house and upon your doors.

What does He seek of you but to love and revere Him.

To cleave unto Him, and to walk in all His ways !

Love him with all your heart – and with all your soul.

For you were separated to be holy, knowing the clean from the unclean, the holy, from the unholy.

The Nazarite among you shall be dedicated,
a vow, a sacrifice, not to have his hair shaved.

Eat not the bread of idolatry, greed, theft, and oppression.

The flesh that touches any unclean thing shall not be eaten
but shall be burnt with fire.

Cast out the accursed thing among you:

Lest you fall to the curses in the book; from below, the earthquake making ruins of what you have built, from above poison clouds.

The rain of dust and stones to fall on you,
to destroy your seeds, and flocks.

Seven times more will ye suffer and seven times seven, if ye continue to rebel until it breaks you down, to kill you with hunger, war, drought, fever.

You will be haunted by fear and terror, fearful even from the sound of a leaf that is shaken.

You will drink the gall, the water of bitterness [*Marah*]
jealousy and affliction.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

Your womb will cease to bear.

The scab of leprosy shall fall on you
with the plagues of Egypt.

The heaven over your head shall be brass and the rain of your land, powder, and dust.

Thou shall keep the pass over with the unleavened bread, keep the words of this book, bind them for a sign, write them on a blood parchment, [soaked in Lamb's blood without defect or blemish, at twilight of the fourteenth day]...and recite the words of the blood scroll when you rise at dawn of the last Sabbath before the tabernacle.

And when you keep the atonement, in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month to afflict your soul for your sins, a Sabbath of rest, kept as an everlasting statute.

The blood you must take and put on the sides and tops of the door posts of your houses.

It shall be for a sign, when I see it I will pass over.
Seven days you are to eat bread made without yeast.

Remove the yeast from your houses whoever eats anything with yeast shall be cut off.

This you shall remember and observe as the pass over sacrifice to Him Who passed over the house of Israelites in Egypt and spared you.

To remind you of the days of your sojourning when you were spared from the destroyer and were saved out of Egypt.

Do not partake of what is torn, lame, plagued.

Set aside your first fruits from the wheat harvest unto Him.
Your soul is mine, as is the seed the wheat crop and the first fruits of your harvest.

Copyright © יצ Yesha

Fulfill your vows For I shall require them of you.

The fasting I want from you is to keep your soul from evil, lying and deceit, to consecrate your houses and to be holy unto me.
Not to have your heart led by violence but mercy as I showed you mercy.

For though you rebelled I did not leave you: but spared you for the sake of the covenant I made with your fathers.

When a woman defileth herself in secret, behind her husband and the spirit of jealousy seizes him, he shall take her to the priest and bring offering for her.

The tenth part of an ephah of barley meal, an offering of jealousy, bringing iniquity to remembrance.

The priest shall bring her near and set her before Him.

He shall take the holy water in an earthen vessel and the dust of the tent floor into the water.

He shall set the woman before Him and uncover her head, put the offering of memorial in her hands.
The priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causes the curse.

The priest shall charge her with an oath and say:
The Lord make you a curse, to make your thigh to rot and your stomach to swell.

This water that causes the curse shall go into your bowels to make your belly to swell and your thigh to rot !
The woman shall say: Amen, Amen.

The priest shall take the jealousy offering out of the woman's hand, and wave the offering before Him – to offer it on the altar, and afterwards cause the woman to drink the water.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

If she be defiled the water she drinks shall become bitter to taste her belly shall swell, her thigh rot, she shall become a curse among her people.

If she be not defiled, but clean, she shall be free to conceive a seed. If she be defiled, the man shall be guiltless; the woman shall bear her iniquity.

Any man who has a running issue or seed of copulation out of his flesh is unclean.

Every bed wherein he lieth is unclean, everything whereon he sits is unclean, whoever touches him or the things that is touched by him shall be unclean, seven days shall be numbered until he is cleansed, immersed in water.

And if a woman has an issue, and her issue in her flesh be blood whoever touches her, touches her bed or anything whereon she sits shall be unclean until the even.

She shall be separated seven days, as the days of her separation. Lest Israel be touched by uncleanness, that defiles my tabernacle among them. Any man who lie with a woman in her sickness, or uncover her nakedness, the fountain of her blood, both shall be cut off from among the people. But if any among you touched by incest...or gives his seed to Molech, lie with a beast to spread abomination, then he shall be cut off.

If plague breakes out in the house after the stones are removed and replaced and it continues to spread in the house, it is malignant, unclean, the house must be torn down with every stone and timber in it.

But if the the plague is purged ye shall make an offering of two birds with cedar wood crimson stuff and hyssop.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Sacrifice one of them over the fresh water in an earthen vessel, then take the cedarwood and the hyssop, dipped in the blood of the bird with the fresh water, sprinkle it seven times in the house, sprinkle it with the ashes of incence perfume, laid upon the heart and the liver of the fish, before it is put in fire to cast out the defilement but setting free the other bird outside the city.

The the law of the scales, for swelling, and rashes, and the plague of leprousy, brought on you for menstrual impurity, incest and murder.

Innocent blood shall thou not shed in the land.

Your dwelling is holy: let no unclean thing enter it.

Do not see the stranger in your land or your brother's ox and sheep go astray: If you find them restore it to them

If he is not known to you, bring it to your own house and wait until he is found : you shall restore it to him.

Do not practice usury among you.

When you vow a vow do not be slack to pay it.
What comes forth of your mouth and lips you shall keep.
If you vow unto Him or swear an oath to bind your soul up with a bond, do not break your word.
Do according to the word of the vow.

Do not oppress your servant or the needy,
be he your brother or a stranger in the land.

That same day, give him his hire before the sun sets, for he sets his heart upon it – lest he cry against you, then it is sin unto you.

Do not pervert the judgment of the stranger, the poor, the fatherless, and the widow.

In righteousness judge your neighbor.

Copyright © יש Yesha

If you see your enemy's ox or his ass going astray, it is upon you to help bring it back to him again.

You will not oppress the stranger the widows and orphans in the land,
I will not acquit the guilty.

If they cry I shall and will avenge them

All the first born among you are mine.

Do not hate your brother in your heart.

Do not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of your people.

Vengeance is Mine.

Eat nothing with blood, nor defile yourselves with divination

Have mercy for the poor among you – as one born unto you.
Be not be afraid of the face of man, the judgment is mine.

If you seek me ye shall find me.
When, in sorrow, and tribulation, all these things come upon you –
even in the latter days, turn ye but to me.
I will not forsake you, neither destroy you.

Forget not the covenant of your fathers, which I swore unto you out of the midst of the fire: Ye shall have none other gods before Me

Nor shall ye make any graven image to worship, to bow unto them or to serve them.

Take not His name in vain.

Keep the Sabbath holy.
Do not kill, neither commit adultery, nor steal, nor bear false witness, against thy neighbor.

Copyright © שׁ, Yesha

Love the Lord your God with your heart and soul, and with all your strength;
If you do these and not forget Him, I will love and will bless you.

I will set you on high above all the nations of the earth, blessed shall you be when you come in and blessed shall you be when you go out.

I will cause your enemies to be destroyed before your own eyes.
They shall come out against you one way and flee before you seven ways.

I will command His blessing upon your houses and land, and all the people of the earth shall see, that you are called by my name.

If you walk in my ways as I have commanded you, then will I give you rain in due season for the land to yield her increase.

Every place where on the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours; there shall no man, be able to stand before you.

My fear shall be upon you, to derive them out.

I shall put the fear of you and the dread of you upon the land
They shall fall before you.

I will establish my covenant with you, and set before you life and death, blessings and curses.

That ye may choose life and hear my voice.

I will bless your fields, the fruit of your womb.

But if you refuse to hear Me, rejecting My commandments to despise them, or let your soul abhor My judgments, break My covenant to whore after other gods, then I will rain over you terror, sorrow, burning ague to consume your eyes.

You shall sow your seed in vain;

Copyright © vz Yesha

before the enemy consumes it.

My face shall be set against you:
You will be slain before your enemies.

They that hate you shall reign over you.

They will consume your sons and daughters, turning your cities into ruins.

If you flee from one you will be caught by another.
Seven fold more will you suffer for your sins.

I will break the pride of your power; and will make your heaven
as brass – and the earth under you as iron, you go one way and flee seven ways from your enemies.

You will fall to the teeth of beats and poison snakes,
sword without, terror within.

Your carcass will be food for fowls of the air and the wild beasts.
You will die with botch of Egypt, emerods, the scab, the itch that can not be cured, madness and blindness.

You will become a proverb, a byword among nations, ambushed by a nation from far to destroy you.

You will be given a heart not to perceive,
eyes not to see, ears not to hear.

The nations around you will be turned into snares, traps, thorns in your eyes.

Your land shall fall to desolation, and the fruit of your work, consumed by locusts, plagues, and pestilence.

Beasts shall devour you and rob you of your children, cattle and belongings.

Copyright © Yesha

I will walk contrary to you;
A sword shall be set over you to turn your cities nto ruins, before you are scattered;

I will send you faintness of heart before you flee, helpless, falling, one upon another.

Pestilence shall cleave unto thee: cursing, vexation, and fever.

The rain over you shall turn to dust.

He shall smite you in the knees, and in the legs with incurable wounds.
Plagues and diseases unknown shall fall on you.

You will be plucked from off the land in fear and terror.
In the morning, you will say: would to God it were night –
and at night you shall say: would to God it were day !

But if you turn to Him and abhor evil – if your heart be humbled to accept the punishment of your evil, then will I remember My covenant with Jacob, and Isaac, and Abraham, and the land, shall enjoy her Sabbaths.

For their sakes, I will remember the covenant I made.
As I brought you out of Egypt – out of the iron furnace to be Mine, led forty years in the wilderness, to humble and to prove you.
Profane not My name.

Bring to Me pure oil of olive, beaten for the light
to have the lamps burn continuously.

You shall give tithes of all your lands unto Him, the tenth part that is holy unto Him.

Turn not against me, as did Korah and those that followed him whom the earth swallowed, and the wrath of plagues that killed thousands of you, as you fell in Horeb, in the desert of Zin, and Meribah.

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

You shall not sow your field with mingled seed.
Keep holy My Sabbath; then shall you be blessed with peace, the sun and the rain; the fruits of the land in due season.

I will take the diseases of Egypt and sickness away from you, you will no more be afraid of your enemies.

But if you despise my word, there shall come upon you terror, traps, and snares, burning ague, sickness, plagues, to consume your eyes, sorrow of heart.

As the matrix opens – your own seed will bear your evil,

The anointing is upon you to make you discern between what is holy and unholy.
You shall not hate your brother in your heart, nor bear any grudge against him – or the children of your people.
He shall go before you to help you – when one among you shall chase a thousand, and two, ten thousand.

My word shall drop as rain; it shall distil as the dew, as the rain upon the tender herb.

I AM
I hold power over death, to wound and to heal, and to thrust out all your enemies before you.

II-

I send an Angel before you to keep you in the way, in whom is My name.
Obey His voice: sin not against Him – lest your name be blotted out of the book.

If you obey His voice then will He be an enemy unto your enemies:

Ye shall be as a priest, a holy nation.

Copyright © שׁ Yesha

I will not drive out your enemies, in one year, but little by little: that you may increase and be spared from beasts.

I will rain from heaven for you to test you,
Ye shall be holy, neither shall ye eat any flesh that is torn.

Thou shall not bow down before other gods and their images.
He visit the sins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of those that hate Me.

God is longsuffering, forgiving but never acquitting the guilty.

If you obey His voice He will bear you as His own son.

He did not set His love upon you, nor chose you because you were more in numbers; for you were the fewest.

He loved you because of the oath He kept; the oath, He kept with your fathers.

He fed you, in the wilderness with Manna to humble you lest you forget and say: the might of my mine hand hath gotten me this wealth.
Ye shall remember Him: for else ye shall perish

Not for your righteousness did you possess the land, but for the wickedness of the people around you, whom he drove out.

When I was about to blot out your names from heaven, who spared you and atoned for you?

Love, therefore, fear [revere] Him; know the difference between the Holy and the unholy, between the clean and the unclean.

Do not steal, or deal falsely; nor swear by My name, nor defraud your neighbour, nor put a *Micshol* to let the blind stumble.

Take no gift of bribery: for gift blinds the eyes and perverts the words of the righteous.

Copyright © יע Yesha

Do not eat the gain of usury, theft and false weights.

Eat not into your soul, the bread of theft and abomination.
Do not pervert justice to the poor.

Do not stand against the blood of your neighbor but love him as thyself.

Do not afflict the fatherless and the widow.

If you afflict them and their cry come to Me.
I will destroy you, your wives shall become widows; your children fatherless.

Covet not thy neighbour's house, kill not the innocent lest the avenger of blood pursue and kill you.
Innocent blood shall not be shed in thy land, for the land shall disclose her blood and no more cover her slain,(as the voice of Abel/his blood still cries out to me).

The murderer shall be put to death for he is guilty, lest the land be polluted by blood, for the land cannot be cleansed of the blood shed but by the blood of him that shed it.

Do ye think you can eat with blood, bow your knees to idols –
shed blood, work abomination and defile your neighbour's wife –
and still possess the land ?

Then shall the land vomit you out, all of you before the avenger of blood.

The guilt of the innocent blood shall be left upon you and upon your children.

You shall not pollute the land wherein you are.

Do not defile yourselves with the dead.

Copyright © 'Yesha

Whoever curseth Him, shall bear his sin, like your fathers who despised and murmured against him in the day of delay, when before the flesh between their teeth was chewed, wrath fell upon them, killing them by plagues and venomous snakes.

He that offer a strange fire or sacrificeth unto any god save unto Him only shall be destroyed, as were Nadab and Abihu.

Cursed be him that raises an abomination or maketh any molten image
Cursed be the shedder of the innocent blood.
Cursed be him that moves his neighbour's landmark
Cursed be the man that misguide a blind man on the road.

Cursed be the man who perverts the justice due to the sojourner, the fatherless and the widow.

Cursed be the man who lies with his father's wife to uncover his father's nakedness.

Cursed be him that is caught with incest or lies with beasts
Cursed be him that takes bribe to shed innocent blood.

Cursed be him that refuses the word of this book
Cursed be his land and fields – his going out, and his coming in.

But if you keep My commandments I will give you peace in the land
I will not walk against you.

In Famine I will ransom you from death.

In battle I will shield you against stroke of the sword, the ambush of wild beasts, the scourges on the way.

The clutches of the ruthless, the mockeres and false witnesses that rise against you wave upon wave.

You will be rescued from six calamities and in seven no harm will befall you].

Copyright © שע - Yesha

I will give you rain in due season, and will let you have peace in the land.

Five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight

I will set my tabernacle among you to turn the curse into a blessing unto you.

But if you despise Me and refuse my voice, then shall the curses come and overtake you and your cities, your basket and kneading bowl, the fruit of your womb and fields, the increase of your herds and the young of your flock.

Terror and fear to consume your eyes, sword, pestilence to cause you the sorrow of heart, making you sow your seed in vain before your enemies.

Hated, cursed, punished/plagued seven times more for your evils, with your carcass cast upon the carcass of your idols.

Besieged, starved to eat the flesh of your sons and daughters, beset by wild beast to destroy your cattle and make you few in number.

Scattered, with your land desolated, turned into brimstone and salt like Sodom and Gomorah, Admah and Zeboim, before they were overthrown.

Cursed with the botch of Egypt, emorods, scab, the itch, madness, blindness, confusion, the dust of poison from the air, the dust poured upon the dead when they are buried. Sore botch that can not be cured, hunger, thirst, the yoke of iron, diseases and plagues not written in the book of the law until the last of you are destroyed.

I will make pestilence stick to you, sores, festering wounds, worms, scab, scourages to bring you sudden death, a shadow to make the light turn into darkness.

Copyright © יע' Yesha

I will tear down what you have built and will send you confusion, curses, frustration until you are destroyed.

I will strike you with terror, consumption, burning auge, to consume your eyes, to let your enemies reign over you, before you die with wasting diseases, fever, inflammation, fiery heat, draught, blight and mildew.

I will make the heaven over you as iron,
Have wild beasts to rob you of your children,

Desolation, sword, pestilence, to chastise you seven times for your evils, murder, swearing, incest, oppression, treason,
with poison dust to destroy you.
Blood floods, *emah/* terror of darkness, to overtake, perils and snares,
the east wind and storms to leave ruins behind.

When the bread of your table is turned into venoum, to make you spit out the food of theft and blood money you hid in your womb.

The locusts and worms will eat and destroy your seed and your vineyards, the olive shall drop off not to let you anoint yourself.

You will be defated by your enemies, going one way against them and flee seven ways before them, with your carcass left to vultures to feed on.

You will be struck with the boils of Egypt, madness, blindness, and confusion, oppressed, robbed helpless, groping at noonday as the blind grope in darkness. Your sons and daughters will be taken captive, betrothing a wife you will see her ravished by another man before your own eyes, building a house you will not be able to live in it.

I will strike your knees and legs with grievious boils from the sole of your foot to the crown of your head, and will bring you and your rulers to serve other gods of wood and stone, you have not known and will make the sojourner among you rise higher and higher above you even as you go down lower and lower.

Copyright © שע, Yesha

Forced to serve your enemies, in hunger, thirst, in nakedness, trampled under feet by a hard faced merciless nation, swooping down like the eagle to besiege and distress you in every town, destroy your crops, cattle and the fruit of your field, making you eat the flesh of your own children, with your after birth that comes out from between the feet of your wives eaten by her.

You and your offspring will suffer unceasing afflictions, plagues severe and lasting grievious, unending not recorded in the book.

I will take delight to bring destruction and ruin upon you and will pluck you off the land, make you suffer with a trembling heart, failing eyes, languishing soul, with your life hanging in doubt, falling as slaves before to your enemies.

Terror; sorrow of heart, to break you, seven times more plagues, and draught to fall on you, to force you eat the flesh of your own sons, and daughters, cast your carcass upon the carcass of your idols, scattered, desolated, dying among strangers, pursued by the redeemer of blood [the blood revenge].

The heaven above shall be brass over you.

Cursed, cursed, cursed will you be,
before you die and after you die.

You will be delivered to the angel of wrath to pursue you and to torment you, make you, (your soul), to be your own hell.

Cast to sickness, plagued, with your mind scattered,
with your eyes, feet, hands to bear witness against you.

Haunted down with death and its shadow, struck with disease and darkness, lashes of fire, the curses in the book, fever, anguish, night terror, the rain of poison, snares, blood storms, venomous beasts on your way as you go out and as you come in.

Copyright © Yesha

Cursed on the left, cursed on the right, cursed behind and cursed before, struck with madness, hunger, and thirst: disease, vexation, blindness, demons, death ropes, lashes of fire, darkness, sword, poverty, pestilence and plague.

The death of your children in thy womb, wounds in your leg, fear of your own shadow, teeth of beasts, poison of snakes,

I will remove the cover over you to make you fall into abyss of terror, pit and snare to root you out.

I will render vengeance to My enemies, but mercy to those that follow righteousness, and as I watched over you to pluck out, break down, throw down, destroy, and afflict, so will I watch over you to build, plant and heal.

Let these words be in your heart, bind them, for a sign, upon your hand, write them upon the posts of thy house,and on thy gates to serve as the witness, in all you do and say.

והיה אם שמוע תשמע בקול יהוה
אלהיך לשמר לעשות את כל מצותיו
אשר אנכי מצוך היום ונתנך יהוה
אלהיך עליון על כל גויי הארץ
ובאו עליך כל הברכות האלה והשיגך
כי תשמע בקול יהוה אלהיך
ברוך אתה בעיר וברוך אתה בשדה

Copyright © ישע Yesha

ברוך פרי בטנך ופרי אדמתך ופרי
בהמתך שגר אלפיך ועשתרות צאנך
ברוך טנאך ומשארתך
ברוך אתה בבאך וברוך אתה בצאתך
יתן יהוה את איביך הקמים עליך נגפים
לפניך בדרך אחד יצאו אליך ובשבעה
דרכים ינוסו לפניך
יצו יהוה אתך את הברכה באסמיך ובכל
משלח ידך וברכך בארץ אשר יהוה
אלהיך נתן לך
יקימך יהוה לו לעם קדוש כאשר נשבע
לך כי תשמר את מצות יהוה אלהיך
והלכת בדרכיו
וראו כל עמי הארץ כי שם יהוה נקרא
עליך ויראו ממך

Copyright © Yesha

והותרך יהוה לטובה בפרי בטנך ובפרי
בהמתך ובפרי אדמתך על האדמה אשר
נשבע יהוה לאבתיך לתת לך
יפתח יהוה לך את אוצרו הטוב את
השמים לתת מטר ארצך בעתו ולברך
את כל מעשה ידך והלוית גוים רבים
ואתה לא תלוה
ונתנך יהוה לראש ולא לזנב והיית רק
למעלה ולא תהיה למטה כי תשמע אל
מצות יהוה אלהיך אשר אנכי מצוך
היום לשמר ולעשות
ולא תסור מכל הדברים אשר אנכי
מצוה אתכם היום ימין ושמאול ללכת
אחרי אלהים אחרים לעבדם

Copyright © עץ Yesha

והיה אם לא תשמע בקול יהוה אלהיך
לשמר לעשות את כל מצותיו וחקתיו
אשר אנכי מצוך היום ובאו עליך כל
הקללות האלה והשיגוך
ארור אתה בעיר וארור אתה בשדה
ארור טנאך ומשארתך
ארור פרי בטנך ופרי אדמתך שגר
אלפיך ועשתרת צאנך
ארור אתה בבאך וארור אתה בצאתך
ישלח יהוה בך את המארה את המהומה
ואת המגערת בכל משלח ידך אשר
תעשה עד השמדך ועד אבדך מהר מפני
רע מעלליך אשר עזבתני

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

ידבק יהוה בך את הדבר עד כלתו אתך
מעל האדמה אשר אתה בא שמה
לרשתה
יככה יהוה בשחפת ובקדחת ובדלקת
ובחרחר ובחרב ובשדפון ובירקון
ורדפוך עד אבדך
והיו שמיך אשר על ראשך נחשת
והארץ אשר תחתיך ברזל
יתן יהוה את מטר ארצך אבק ועפר מן
השמים ירד עליך עד השמדך
יתנך יהוה נגף לפני איביך בדרך אחד
תצא אליו ובשבעה דרכים תנוס לפניו
והיית לזעוה לכל ממלכות הארץ
והיתה נבלתך למאכל לכל עוף השמים
ולבהמת הארץ ואין מחריד

Copyright © שוע Yesha

יככה יהוה בשחין מצרים ובעפלים
ובגרב ובחרס אשר לא תוכל להרפא
יככה יהוה בשגעון ובעורון ובתמהון
לבב
והיית ממשש בצהרים כאשר ימשש
העור באפלה ולא תצליח את דרכיך
והיית אך עשוק וגזול כל הימים ואין
מושיע
אשה תארש ואיש אחר ישגלנה בית
תבנה ולא תשב בו כרם תטע ולא
תחללנו
שורך טבוח לעיניך ולא תאכל ממנו
חמרך גזול מלפניך ולא ישוב לך צאנך
נתנות לאיביך ואין לך מושיע

Copyright © ישע Yesha

בניך ובנתיך נתנים לעם אחר ועיניך
ראות וכלות אליהם כל היום ואין לאל
ידך
פרי אדמתך וכל יגיעך יאכל עם אשר
לא ידעת והיית רק עשוק ורצוץ כל
הימים
והיית משגע ממראה עיניך אשר תראה
יככה יהוה בשחין רע על הברכים ועל
השקים אשר לא תוכל להרפא מכף
רגלך ועד קדקדך
יולך יהוה אתך ואת מלכך אשר תקים
עליך אל גוי אשר לא ידעת אתה
ואבתיך ועבדת שם אלהים אחרים עץ
ואבן

Copyright © ישע Yesha

והיית לשמה למשל ולשנינה בכל
העמים אשר ינהגך יהוה שמה
זרע רב תוציא השדה ומעט תאסף כי
יחסלנו הארבה
כרמים תטע ועבדת ויין לא תשתה ולא
תאגר כי תאכלנו התלעת
זיתים יהיו לך בכל גבולך ושמן לא
תסוך כי ישל זיתך
בנים ובנות תוליד ולא יהיו לך כי ילכו
בשבי
כל עצך ופרי אדמתך יירש הצלצל
הגר אשר בקרבך יעלה עליך מעלה
מעלה ואתה תרד מטה מטה
הוא ילוך ואתה לא תלונו הוא יהיה
לראש ואתה תהיה לזנב

Copyright © Yesha

ובאו עליך כל הקללות האלה ורדפוך
והשיגוך עד השמדך כי לא שמעת בקול
יהוה אלהיך לשמר מצותיו וחקתיו אשר
צוך
והיו בך לאות ולמופת ובזרעך עד עולם
תחת אשר לא עבדת את יהוה אלהיך
בשמחה ובטוב לבב מרב כל
ועבדת את איביך אשר ישלחנו יהוה בך
ברעב ובצמא ובעירם ובחסר כל ונתן
על ברזל על צוארך עד השמידו אתך
ישא יהוה עליך גוי מרחק מקצה הארץ
כאשר ידאה הנשר גוי אשר לא תשמע
לשנו
גוי עז פנים אשר לא ישא פנים לזקן
ונער לא יחן

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

ואכל פרי בהמתך ופרי אדמתך עד
השמדך אשר לא ישאיר לך דגן תירוש
ויצהר שגר אלפיך ועשתרת צאנך עד
האבידו אתך
והצר לך בכל שעריך עד רדת חמתיך
הגבהת והבצרות אשר אתה בטח בהן
בכל ארצך והצר לך בכל שעריך בכל
ארצך אשר נתן יהוה אלהיך לך
ואכלת פרי בטנך בשר בניך ובנתיך
אשר נתן לך יהוה אלהיך במצור
ובמצוק אשר יציק לך איבך
האיש הרך בך והענג מאד תרע עינו
באחיו ובאשת חיקו וביתר בניו אשר
יותיר

Copyright © Yesha

מתת לאחד מהם מבשר בניו אשר יאכל
מבלי השאיר לו כל במצור ובמצוק
אשר יציק לך איבך בכל שעריך
הרכה בך והענגה אשר לא נסתה כף
רגלה הצג על הארץ מהתענג ומרך תרע
עינה באיש חיקה ובבנה ובבתה
ובשליתה היוצת מבין רגליה ובבניה
אשר תלד כי תאכלם בחסר כל בסתר
במצור ובמצוק אשר יציק לך איבך
בשעריך
אם לא תשמר לעשות את כל דברי
התורה הזאת הכתבים בספר הזה ליראה
את השם הנכבד והנורא הזה את יהוה
אלהיך

Copyright © Ptw Yesha

והפלא יהוה את מכתך ואת מכות זרעך
מכות גדלת ונאמנות וחלים רעים
ונאמנים
והשיב בך את כל מדוה מצרים אשר
יגרת מפניהם ודבקו בך
גם כל חלי וכל מכה אשר לא כתוב
בספר התורה הזאת יעלם יהוה עליך עד
השמדך
ונשארתם במתי מעט תחת אשר הייתם
ככוכבי השמים לרב כי לא שמעת בקול
יהוה אלהיך
והיה כאשר שש יהוה עליכם להיטיב
אתכם ולהרבות אתכם כן ישיש יהוה
עליכם להאביד אתכם ולהשמיד אתכם

Copyright © Yesha

ונסחתם מעל האדמה אשר אתה בא
שמה לרשתה
והפיצך יהוה בכל העמים מקצה הארץ
ועד קצה הארץ ועבדת שם אלהים
אחרים אשר לא ידעת אתה ואבתיך עץ
ואבן
ובגוים ההם לא תרגיע ולא יהיה מנוח
לכף רגלך ונתן יהוה לך שם לב רגז
וכליון עינים ודאבון נפש
והיו חייך תלאים לך מנגד ופחדת לילה
ויומם ולא תאמין בחייך
בבקר תאמר מי יתן ערב ובערב תאמר
מי יתן בקר מפחד לבבך אשר תפחד
וממראה עיניך אשר תראה

Copyright © ישו Yeshua

והשיבך יהוה מצרים באניות בדרך
אשר אמרתי לך לא תסיף עוד לראתה
והתמכרתם שם לאיביך לעבדים
ולשפחות ואין קנה
אלה דברי הברית אשר צוה יהוה את
משה לכרת את בני ישראל בארץ מואב
מלבד הברית אשר כרת אתם בחרב
האזינו השמים ואדברה ותשמע הארץ
אמרי פי
יערף כמטר לקחי תזל כטל אמרתי
כשעירם עלי דשא וכרביבים עלי עשב
כי שם יהוה אקרא הבו גדל לאלהינו
הצור תמים פעלו כי כל דרכיו משפט
אל אמונה ואין עול צדיק וישר הוא

Copyright © Yesha

שחת לו לא בניו מומם דור עקש ופתלתל
ה ליהוה תגמלו זאת עם נבל ולא חכם
הלוא הוא אביך קנך הוא עשך ויכננך
זכר ימות עולם בינו שנות דר ודר שאל
אביך ויגדך זקניך ויאמרו לך
בהנחל עליון גוים בהפרידו בני אדם
יצב גבלת עמים למספר בני ישראל
כי חלק יהוה עמו יעקב חבל נחלתו
ימצאהו בארץ מדבר ובתהו ילל ישמן
יסבבנהו יבוננהו יצרנהו כאישון עינו
כנשר יעיר קנו על גוזליו ירחף יפרש
כנפיו יקחהו ישאהו על אברתו
יהוה בדד ינחנו ואין עמו אל נכר

Copyright © Yesha

ירכבהו על במותי ארץ ויאכל תנובת
שדי וינקהו דבש מסלע ושמן מחלמיש
צור
חמאת בקר וחלב צאן עם חלב כרים
ואילים בני בשן ועתודים עם חלב
כליות חטה ודם ענב תשתה חמר
וישמן ישרון ויבעט שמנת עבית כשית
ויטש אלוה עשהו וינבל צור ישעתו
יקנאהו בזרים בתועבת יכעיסהו
יזבחו לשדים לא אלה אלהים לא ידעום
חדשים מקרב באו לא שערום אבתיכם
צור ילדך תשי ותשכח אל מחללך
וירא יהוה וינאץ מכעס בניו ובנתיו

Copyright © Sw Yesha

ויאמר אסתירה פני מהם אראה מה
אחריתם כי דור תהפכת המה בנים לא
אמן בם
הם קנאוני בלא אל כעסוני בהבליהם
ואני אקניאם בלא עם בגוי נבל אכעיסם
כי אש קדחה באפי ותיקד עד שאול
תחתית ותאכל ארץ ויבלה ותלהט
מוסדי הרים
אספה עלימו רעות חצי אכלה בם
מזי רעב ולחמי רשף וקטב מרירי ושן
בהמת אשלח בם עם חמת זחלי עפר
מחוץ תשכל חרב ומחדרים אימה גם
בחור גם בתולה יונק עם איש שיבה
אמרתי אפאיהם אשביתה מאנוש זכרם

Copyright © עץ Yesna

לולי כעס אויב אגור פן ינכרו צרימו פן
יאמרו ידנו רמה ולא יהוה פעל כל זאת
כי גוי אבד עצות המה ואין בהם תבונה
לו חכמו ישכילו זאת יבינו לאחריתם
איכה ירדף אחד אלף ושנים יניסו רבבה
אם לא כי צורם מכרם ויהוה הסגירם
כי לא כצורנו צורם ואיבינו פלילים
כי מגפן סדם גפנם ומשדמת עמרה
ענבמו ענבי רוש אשכלת מררת למו
חמת תנינם יינם וראש פתנים אכזר
הלא הוא כמס עמדי חתום באוצרתי
לי נקם ושלם לעת תמוט רגלם כי קרוב
יום אידם וחש עתדת למו
כי ידין יהוה עמו ועל עבדיו יתנחם כי
יראה כי אזלת יד ואפס עצור ועזוב

Copyright © Yesna

ואמר אי אלהימו צור חסיו בו
אשר חלב זבחימו יאכלו ישתו יין
נסיכם יקומו ויעזרכם יהי עליכם סתרה
ראו עתה כי אני אני הוא ואין אלהים
עמדי אני אמית ואחיה מחצתי ואני
ארפא ואין מידי מציל
כי אשא אל שמים ידי ואמרתי חי אנכי
לעלם
אם שנותי ברק חרבי ותאחז במשפט ידי
אשיב נקם לצרי ולמשנאי אשלם
אשכיר חצי מדם וחרבי תאכל בשר
מדם חלל ושביה מראש פרעות אויב
הרנינו גוים עמו כי דם עבדיו יקום
ונקם ישיב לצריו וכפר אדמתו עמו

Copyright © Yeshua

3. מזמר [*Zvur/Tehellim*]

Blessed is the man who walks not in the counsel of the ungodly nor treads the path of the godless, but rejoices in the law of God.

He shall be like a tree planted by the rivers bearing fruit in due season, whose leaf shall never wither.

His steps shall not slip.

But the seed of the cursed is not so: they are like chaff that is scattered away,
A mere breath, deceived by their own delusions.

Gathering riches only to see it destroyed, forgers of lies, congregation of hypocrites.

When they die they will carry nothing of their riches with them.

God scoffs at them and will destroy their plot against His Messiah.

Thou art My Son, today I have begotten you.
Ask of Me and I shall give the nations as your inheritance.

Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron ; and reak them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

He will bring their counsel to nothing, and their plan of no effect.
They will not be saved by the strength of their armies.

The kings and the rulers of the earth counsel against Him and His anointed saying; let us break their bonds in pieces and cast away their cords from us.

He who sits in the heaven shall hold them in derision, His hand will find His enemies and will overthrow their throne of iniquity,
He will execute vengeance on the nations, and will bind their kings with chains and fetters of iron.

Copyright © יש Yesha

He shalt destroy them that speak leasing for He abhors the blood thirsty and deceitful men.

They will perish but thou shall remain, thine years shall never come to an end.

Sit at my right hand until I make your enemies a footstool for your feet.

The enemy shall not outwit you, nor the son of wickedmess afflict you.

**Let the kings of the earth and the judges go on their knees,
fall and worship Him.**

**Touch not my anointed
harm not my messangers.**

**Do homage to the Son
lest you perish in his wrath.**

*****

**Blessed are the righteous who take refuge in Him, who are set part for Him.
He shall deliver them from death and famine.**

His angel shall encamp around those who fear Him.

**He will be a defence for the oppressed.
He will hear their cries.**

He made darkness his secret place and thick clouds as a covering over the mercy seat.

Whose mercy covers the meek and they that fear Him, whom he anoints with oil and with whom He makes His covenant.

He shall set the lowely on high, those that mourn He will redeem and lift up to safety.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

He will not forsake you, but will uphold your right hand to help and sustain you as you sleep and awake.

**He will not suffer your feet to be moved.
He is your keeper ; the shade upon your right hand.**

**The sun shall not smite you by day, nor the moon by night.
He shall preserve your going out and your coming in.**

The blameless man, his end is peace.

But the deceiver, the seed of the cursed, the workers of iniquity, who loves worthlessness and falsehood, He thwarts.

There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house, the scoffer and he that lies shall not tarry in my sight, for there is no truth in their mouth, their inward part is destruction, their throat an open tomb.

They will pay for their evils drawing out the sword to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay the just.

The Lord will ensnare them in their deception.

The seed of the cursed watches against the seed of the blessed, to accuse and make him fall.

He dugs a pit only to fall in it himself, his evil shall return upon his own head, his sword shall enter his own heart, turned into a portion for jackals, as he lurkes and hide to murder the innocent, lying in wait like a lion in his den, to catch the poor and prepare a net for his steps.

But He shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God, shepherded by death with tombs as their abode.

They shall fall away, seized by death as they lived in ease, gathered false riches and set up their stool of wickedness which imagineth evil, to destroy the well and pervert the law.

Copyright © צז 'Yesha

Preachers of lies, tares, pits of abyss, hatred, envy, disease, entrapped by their own evil, fed on dust and the poison wine of their lusts and venom.

Marked by the angel of obstruction.

Seed of a harlot, perversity, terror and blood shed, who watch to ambush and slay the righteous only to see their sword enter into their own heart, before they fall to the avenger.

Like dust before the wind, scattered, with their houses ruined as it was with Pharoah's, destroyed in their own malice, the darkness that covered their land and turned the waters into blood with rain of hailstones and fire.

But the righteous He will protect from the council of the wicked and the accuser, who accuses him with words of hatred, rewarding evil for good.

He will bring the righteous out of the pit, out of the miry clay and will strengthen him on on his sickbed.

He will hide him in his tabernacle and make known His secret to those who fear Him.

He will pull him out of the net they have laid for him and will hide him in the secret tent of his presence from their plots.

He will uphold him, but the wicked shall be cut off.

The steps of the righteous is ordered by Him,
Even if fall, he shall not be utterly cast down.

The enemy shall not be able to do him violence,
the son of the wicked shall not hurt him.

He will be a refuge to the oppressed,
those that trust him will not be forsaken.

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

He will be on his side and no harm will come to him.

There is no word in his tongue which He knowset not.
Whither shall I go from thy spirit or flee from your presence ?

The darkenss hideth not from you, the night shineth as the day before you.

You hall hide the righteous and set your angel to shield him.
You will spare him from darkness and from those that go down to the pit.

He will deliver the just in six troubles,
in the seven there shall no evil touch him.

In famine he will redeem him from death.
In war he will redeem him from the sword.

He shall beset him behind and before to see his desire on his enemies as they are cut off.

*****

Judge Thou , O Lord, those that wrong me.

Overthrow those that fight against me.

Let them be confounded and be put to shame that seek after my soul.

Let them be turned back and be confounded that devise evil against me.

Let them become as dust before the wind; and let the Angel of the Lord straighten them.

Let their way be dark and slippery; and let the Angel of the Lord pursue them.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

**For without cause they have hidden their net for me;
without cause they have targeted my soul.**

Let the snare which he knoweth not, come upon him.

Let the net which he hath hidden, catch, and ensnare him.

But my soul rejoice in the Lord, and shall be delighted in His salvation.

*****

The way of the wicked, the sons of lies, men of bloodshed will perish, they will fade away like the grass.

Like the beasts and dogs that return to their vomit, so shall they be laid in grave with worm and death to feed on them.

Terror and poison will drink up their spirit and make their soul mourn, even if the earth is given in to their hand.

Their light will soon be put out, their own evil will over take and destroy them, as they set themselves on a dark slippery way.

Their mischief will fall upon their own head.

They will be pursued and haunted down, with their houses cursed and overthrown while they eat the bread of wickedness and drink the wine of filth and violence.

Eat not the bread of him who hath an evil eye, neither desire thou his food; for as he thinks in his heart, so is he; eat and drink, says he to you but his heart is not with you.

Better to eat a dry morsel than eat from the table of deceit and theft.

Better to get wisdom than gold.

The prayers of the wicked is an abomination,

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

they pile up evils in their own soul, houses, and cities.

Overthrown, cast into the net they set for others, having given their hand to scoffers, companions of destroyers to harm and device evil against the righteous him.

Their root will dry, like a branch cut off, their bones filled with sins of their youth.

The riches they swallowed down, they will vomit up.
Their table will become a snare, their well a trap

With their land and houses ruined, turned into their own tombs before they are laid in the grave for death to feed on them.

The workers of deceit will be destroyed.

What He shall breaks down shall never be built again.

Their sword shall go into their own heart, their faces filled with shame, confounded, dismayed, made a portion for foxes and vultures, scattered like the chaff before the wind, with all their generations cut off.

*****

The wicked, their mouth is an open tomb,
their inward parts are shaped in evil, deceit and fraud.

They persecute to accuse the righteous, all they imagine and do is to harm and do him evil.

They hold all together and keep themselves close to mark his steps, and lay wait for his soul, to eat the just up as it were bread, venomous as the poison of snakes, who grin like dogs, Saying ; let us bind him for he is opposed to us.

Copyright © יש Yesha

They plunge their hands into the blood of the innocent, search out the helpless, lurk to seize on him, lie in wait for his life, speak against the heaven, and scorn His Messiah, saying who sees us?

They are multiplied like worms from the womb, cursed, grown out of their malignant evil roots to lie and shed blood, have the bodies of your servants given to beasts.

Thorns, weeds, sowing for death, strayed, depraved from birth, merciless, hateful, lying in wait to ensnare and accuse the just, before they fall in the pit they dug for others.

O that he would hide me in the grave until the wrath is past.

Let not your dove be a prey to wild beasts.

To you belongs vengeance, rise up, O judge of the earth; render punishment to the wicked.

How long will they triumph and boast.

How long will they break in pieces your people, slay the widows, and the stranger, and murder the fatherless, saying he does not see, nor does the god of Jacob understand.

But he who planted the ear shall he not hear?
He who formed the eye, shall he not see?

He knows the thought of man, that they are futile.

If I say "My foot slips" Your mercy shall spare me.
Thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb , my ope , when I hanged yet up on my mother's breasts.

They may gather together against the life of the righteous and condemn the innocent blood, but You shall hold me up.

The sorrows of death compassed me,

Copyright © עש Yesha

the cords of hell came about me,
the snares of death overtook me.

Then I cried unto him,
and he heared my voice,

He came down and the heavens were bowed,
darkness was under his feet,

He delivered me from the strongest enemy,
and those that hated me.

He cut them off in their own wickedness.

The ways of the wicked and those that rise against the righteous are slippery, until they dug their own grave.

Their table shall be a snare, and their eyes be blinded that they may not see.

Let them stumble, with their name blotted out forever.

May endless ruin overtake them, while He remains the refuge for the oppressed and the afflicted.

Upon the wicked rain snares, fire, brimstone, burning coals,
Let them fall in to the miry pits.

Cut off their flattering lips, and lying tongues.

Catch them with the clutches of sickness, tremor and torment, and night assaults.

Destroy them at dawn.

Let your terrors and destroyer angels scatter the band of the wicked, and destroy their strongholds.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Let their snares against the sons of Truth be undone, their traps foiled, their slander, diseases and evil spells be cast out and their feet be caught in the net they have hidden for others, ensnared by their own evil.

Let your avenging angel hunt them down and overthrow them,
make their dwellings into tombs, a land of awe and darkness.

For Death will be the lot of forgers and deceivers who pervert Your law.

Tares, planted in to subvert, defile, poison, kill, sow the seed of envy, evil and sedition.

Consume them in their wrath, till they are no more.

Scatter them like smoke, have their names blotted out, faded away.
***Yen kon damo,* avenge the outpoured blood of your servants.**

Return sevenfold into the lap of them the taunts with which they have taunted you.

Put a wicked man against him set the enemy on his right hand, shorten his life, make his children, beg for bread before they are taken away from him.

May be tried and found guilty, may his life end soon.

Catch the deceiver in his own craftiness,
and save the poor from his mouth.

Let the wicked see his wife become a widow and his children orphans.

May his offspring be cut off that vex my soul for serving you.

The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination, his evil tongue against the righteous shall turn to haunt him till he be no more.

Copyright © שׁע 'Yesha

Do not keep silent, see how the wicked ambush the righteous, and plot against you.

Do to them as you did to Midian, as you did to Sisera and Jabin at river Kishon, when they perished at Endor, and turned into a heap of refuse on the ground.

Make them as chaff before the wind,
let dung and worms be the fate of sinners.

As fire consumes the forest or as flame sets the mountain ablaze, pursue them with your tempest, terrify them with your storm, cover their faces with shame, to perish in disgrace.

So they will know that you are Lord from whom they can not hide or run away.

You will have mercy on your branch, the Son, you chose, and anointed to be Yours.

Though the wicked devises evil against me, bind me with ropes, accuse me with false witnesses, lay in wait to wipe me from the earth, persecute me without cause, I will not forget Your law for you have upheld me from birth, and took me out of my mother's womb.

You hide me in your tabernacle, in the secret place of your dwelling, the mercy seat of your holy temple.

I cried unto thee and you healed me, brought out mel out of the pit , turned my heaviness into joy.

What is man; a thing of naught, whose days passeth like a shadow whose mouth speaketh vanity.

Whose right hand is a right hand of wickedness.
Even your servants can not be trusted, and the heavens are not clean in your eyes, how much less them that live in houses of clay and dust.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Except the Lord build the house; their labour is in vain
Except the He keep the city ; the the watchman waketh but in vain.

Whither shall I go then from thy spirit or wither shall I go from thy presence.

If I climb up into heaven thou art there
If I go down to hell thou art there also.

If I take the wings of the morning and stay in the uttermost parts of the sea, even there shall thy hand take me.

Then a voice in an unknown tongue; the yoke shall be lifted off your shoulder, and the weight of your load shall be eased.

Let Your face be not hid from me, be not silent at my tears and weeping, when I am betrayed even by those nearest to us.

Let not the enemy triumph and say there is no God to help.

Be a shield over and around me, teach me the way of life !

Save me from my enemies, the workers of iniquity that rise up against me, dogs and ravening beasts whose lips are as swords, gaping upon me with their mouth, as they pierce my hands and feet.

Let me see my desire upon my enemies.

Hearken to my cries,
for your sake have I borne reproach, and become a stranger to my own.

For your sake are my eyes consumed with heaviness.

Redeem me, turn not your face from me, withdraw not your spirit, deliver me from death.

Let me not sink, let not my soul be brought low unto the dust.

Copyright © Yesha

and the pit shuts its mouth on me.

Hide not Your face.
Keep my tongue from evil, and my lips that they speak no guile.

Let your angel of presence tarry round about them that fear you and save them.

Your right hand shall keep me to cover my darkness.
Protect me, in your mercy, and loving kindness.

Keep me from the ungodly, foxes and dogs, that ambush to kill the righteous.

Let them be as the dust before the wind, when his angel scatter them and have them that do not fear thee fall into their own mischief, rooted out, the sword shall go through their own heart.

Pride is their necklace, violence their garment.

They scoff and speak with malice, threaten oppression,
are at ease and increase in riches.

They plot to accuse and beset the righteous with fear and terror,
and seek after my life.

They hate you and seek violence,
their throat is like Sheol, their bodies full of tumults.

They dig deep to ensnare with lies and lurk to push others into it,
fill their mouth with deception and hunt after the poor to kill them.

Uproot them, make their cities into ruins.
Deliver me from their evil and violence, and those that stir up wars continually.

Guard me from their hands, who lay a trap for me and with cords spread a net.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Let the mischief of their lips overwhelm them.

Let burning coals fall upon them, and they be cast into fire and miry pits.

Let not the slanderer be established in the land but be plagued as they offer sacrifice of their children to devils and shed innocent blood.

Make the rivers to wither and dry up, and turn the fruitful land into a wilderness.

They give me gall for food and vinegar for my thirst.

**All have strayed, and seek to make me fall to the snares of death,
the cords of the grave.**

Keep me true, restore health to me, blot out and remove my sins from before your eyes.

Guard my hearts, tongues and lips from evil, rescue my soul from falsehood.

Make in me a clean heart, for only those who fear you will know your secrets.

**What is man that you should be mindful of him?
like a grass that soon withers, and is no more.**

Let God arise; and His enemies be scattered.

Let those who hate him flee before him and perish before His presence, even as smoke is driven away, and wax melts before the fire.

The bloodthirsty and deceitful men who think to do evil, shall not live out half their days, they will be turned backward, fade away, put to confusion, set in slippery places, falling from one evil to another, until they are wiped out of the book of the living.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Send Your light to consume and destroy their darkness.
Let their table be a snare to blind their eyes.

Let them be blotted out of the book of the living.
Snatch my soul from their hold,
my life from men of violence and deceit.

Save me from my enemies, protect me from those who attack me.

Rescue me from the wicked and and murderes, who profane your name and scorn your word with oppression.

My eyes are filled with tears,
And my soul worn out as they surround me from all sides.

Ashes have become my food, tears my drink.

Even those I trusted have betrayed me.

Liars and deceivers, plotting evil as they group against me,
not because of any sin or wrong I have done.

They hate me for no reason, and lie in wait to kill me, surrounding me like bulls, and pack of dogs who gloat over my suffering, watching from their hiding place to kill me in their ambush.

My heart feels like melted wax inside me, my throat dry as dust, as I see them crush your people, kill widows and orphans, murder the stranger.
Let their evil fall back on them.

Send evil angels among them.
Let them be thrown into the pit and never get out.

When I was hungry they gave me poison,
when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar.

Rise and come to my rescue,

Copyright © יש Yesha

My helper and saviour.
They may curse me but you will bless me.

Do not stay far away, let them not say we shall catch him, because God has abandoned him.

Let Your voice go out to shake them !

Make Your face shine on your own, for in the shadow of your wings I find protection against my accusers, against an evil mob that plot and shed blood like water, throw the righteous before wild beasts.

Their tongues like sharp swords,
mouths pouring out evil and cruelty like an open grave.

Talking where they would put their traps and make secret plans against those you keep for yourself.

Scatter them like dust, like straw blown away by the wind.
Chase them away with storm and fierce winds.

Cover their faces with shame.

Let them go in the land of the dead.

Keep a record of their evils.
Blot out their names from the book of the living, so they be no more.

Let them be put in the slippery places and fall to their destruction.
But be my refuge, a shelter in my days of trouble.

Show your power, be my defender, on my side to defeat them that hate you, guard my soul to spare it for I have put my trust and hope in you.

The humble shall see your mercy and be glad, You will hear the poor and will save him.

The sorrows of the righteous are many, but He shall deliver him.

Copyright © יע Yesha

He will redeem his life from destruction and heal all his diseases,
his every bone he guards, to uphold him from birth [womb].

He comforts him against the weeds of mourning.

The fear of the Lord is true and endures for ever.

His judgments are true and righteous, by which are His servants taught.

All your garments smell of myrrh, aloes and accasia.

Your salvation is nigh to them that fear you, as they wait for the morning watch.

Your first born shall be higher than the kings of the earth.

Their seed shall endure forever.

Sit at my right hand and I shall make your enemies your footstool.
He shall send the rod of your power out of Zion.

He shall fill the places with the dead bodies of the wicked, food for jackals, plagued by the evils of their own doings.

But Zion shall be His habitation.

Plagues shall fall on the son of the wicked.
They will be driven way like chaff before the wind.

But mercy shall heal and keep the righteous.

Your enemies that vexed your soul, and laid siege shall be slain,
You will rise to shield and save the just.

Hear my prayer at dawn, keep me from those that know not the truth, whose mouths utter lies, as they scoff your anointed and lay siege to kill the innocent.

Copyright © ישוע, Yesha

Rise O Lord let them suffer for their evils.

Avenge the just, save him from oppresson as the wicked plot to ambush and kill him, taunting, saying; he trusted in God then let him come and save him.

But you are with me even before I was born.

You saved me in the day of evil, you remained my hidden refuge.

Your eyes seeth over the just, unknown to men but known to you, whose eyes you have turned away from looking at worthless things.

Your ears heareth their cries.

Even as they went from one place to another, You suffered no man to do them wrong and rebuked kings for their sakes.

Saying touch not mine anointed, do them no harm.

When they sold him in Egypt as a slave and hurt his feet with fetters.

He brought darkness over the land, turned the waters into blood, had flies and lice to ambush his enemies, raining down on them hail and flaming fire.

He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not he correct?
But they soon rebelled and envied Moses and Aaron, before He sent leanness into their soul for not heeding his voice.

They shed blood, mingled with gentiles, sacrificed to demons,
their heart were brought down with labor, thrown before snakes, overthrown in the wilderness.

Where can I go from Your spirit?
Or where can I flee from You?

Copyright © ’Yesha

If I ascend into heaven You are there and if I make my bed in hell You are there.

The night may be spent in tears but morning joy will soon come.

Your right hand shall find your enemies that hated You,
before they are destroyed.

Their seed shall be rooted out of the earth and your foot will be dipped in the blood of your enemies.

Though the godless conspire and plot against the just, gnashes at him with his teeth, draw the sword to slay him, yet shall He turn their sword to pierce their own heart.

In the day of misfortune, he will not be disgraced.

In time of famine he shall be fed, his seed shall not beg for bread.

His mercy will endure forever, to rescue them from their enemies.

Your love, its flames are as fire, waters cannot quench nor can flood drown it:

My strength, and my joy are in You,
my hiding place.

You have led me in mercy and redeemed me, You have guided me in your strength to safety.

Your mercies: they endure forever, let them come upon the brow of the one crowned among his brothers.

Though the roads to the city mourn, the gates are desolate, the priests sigh, the young are afflicted, bitterness roams around our eyes seek after You to comfort us.

The tongues of our children yearn for Your food.

Copyright © יעז ,Yesha

Their eyes look up to heaven for Your signs to keep them from the enemy, the sword and destruction.

Hear us when we sigh!
Who but You can comfort us?

We hope in Your loving kindness, in Your mercies, new every morning at sunrise.

In his heart man plans his course, but you determine his steps.

Though weeping may endure for a night but joy comes in the morning

He looseth the prisoners and opens the eyes of the blind.
He raiseth up those bowed down and loves the righteous,

He preserves those who mourn, and those who await in silence.

My hope is in Him, the rock of my strength before Whom I pour out my heart [*Selah*],

His hand shall keep.

What use to guard the cities without Him,
or build a house He has not built?

Men of low degree are vanities, and men of rank are lies, their ways, oppression and robberies.

Better to sit and eat at the table of the poor and go to the house of mourning than to step into the house of feasting.

The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning,
and the heart of the wicked in the house of mirth.

Take not your bread from the wicked saying; eat and drink when his heart is not with you.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

**Whoever digs a pit for others will fall into it,
whoever rolls a stone will have it roll back on him.**

**As the water reveals the face,
so the heart reveals the man.**

Drink water from its source, when it is pure before it is mixed and is defiled.

**Keep your tongue and you will spare yourself from condemnation,
[many fall by the evil they speak than the edge of the sword].**

My flesh longeth for Him; Who let the springs of water in the wilderness, who lift up the poor and the needy.

Do not forsake me, be not far from helping me ?

Put Thou my tears in a bottle: then shall mine enemies turn back.

Bring me out of the net they have concealed for me !

Let not my life be consumed with grief.

Let Your face shine upon me, and my soul rejoice in your help.

Save me from the counsel of the evil ones, the sons of lies, the workers of iniquity, who whet their tongues like swords against me.

**Deliver my soul from lying lips, and the deceitful tongues
let the enemy be crushed, their darkness be destroyed, turn their evil against themselves.
Do unto to them as they have done to their victims, that justice be not prevented but be restored, that evil be removed and be cast out.**

*****

**The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble
May the God of Jacob defend and protect you.**

Copyright © יש Yesha

May He send you help and accept your offerings,
give you the desire of your heart and make you to succeed.

He is my keeper, my shade at my right hand to keep me from evil.

His eyes are upon the sons of Truth, when they go out and when they come in.

He will not fail his people.

His word a lantern unto my feet, and a light unto my paths.

All your enemies shall feel your hand,
your right hand shall find them out that hate thee.

If You had not been with us when men rose against us, they would have swallowed us up alive, floods would have consumed [gone over] and overwhelmed our soul, but our soul escaped like a bird from the fowler's snare, the snare was broken and we escaped.

Those who trust Him are never shaken,
He guards them like mountains that guard Jerusalem.

Those who sow in tears shall reap in joy.

He that continually goes forth, bearing seed for sowing shall return with rejoicing, bringing sheaves with him.

Light shines in the darkness for the righteous.
He will never fail or be forgotten nor will he fear the evil tidings.
He trusts the Lord, and will not fear until he see his desire upon his enemies.

My soul awaits Him, my redeemer: like a weaned child is my soul before Him.

If I be in darkness at night, He is as light around me,
the night shines as the day and the darkness like the light.

Copyright © עש Yesha

Your truth has made me wiser than my enemies, and all my teachers, to know more than the ancients.

A lamp to my feet, a light to my path.

My prayers are before Him.
My hands are lifted up
as evening sacrifice.

Let not my heart
be inclined to evil.

You are my refuge, my share in the land of the living.

My sorrow has bowed me to the ground;
save me from the reach of my foes.

You alone who hear our cries,
give light to the blind, renew and lift us up.

Uphold the poor, the helpless,heal the broken-hearted, bind up his wounds.

*****

The Lord is my shepherd
I shall not want

He maketh me to lie down
in green pastures
He leadeth me
beside the quiet waters

He restoreth my soul;

He leadeth me in the path of righteousness for His name's sake
Though I walk in the valley of the shadow of death

I will not fear for You are with me, Your rod and staff, they comfort me

Copyright © יע, Yesha

You prepare a table before me in the presence of mine enemies.

You anoint my head with oil,
I will dwell in the house of the Lord forever.

The godless shall perish like those that murmured in the wilderness against Him, refusing to hear, joining themselves to Baals, eating the sacrifice of the dead.

God is my refuge in Him I trust and wait.

He shall deliver us from snare and pestilence.

You shall not fear the terror by night, nor the arrow that flieth by day.

A thousand shall fall at thy side and ten thousand at thy right hand
but it shall not come near you.

With your own eyes you shall see the reward of the wicked.
He shall give His angels charge over thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee up in their hands.

He has set His love upon thee and will deliver you.

He shall establish the steps of the righteous and rescue him from the pit, from every trouble and grief.

Ye shall be as gods; even if you die like men.
In Judah God is known, His tabernacle is in Salem to deliver the oppressed.

The godly remains in everlasting remembrance and will see his enemies fall and come to nothing.

*****

The arrogant accuse me –
they lay for me snares, cords and nets by the wayside.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

Men of bloodshed and deceit, they speak of peace but in their heart is war.

Their words softer than oil, yet they are drawn to swords.

They watch my steps and wait to take my life.

But His word is more to me than thousands of gold and silver.

He will not let His own to be shaken.

Redeem me from the oppression of men, from thine enemies that hate thee !

Feeble and despised, yet I will never forget Your law.

Thou art near to me
Thy mercy endureth always.

Thy law is in the heart of the righteous.

But the ungodly, his ways are deceit.

He heaps up and knows not who will gather it,
death is his herdsman.

His riches and ways will soon fall to decay –
as they followed vanites and lies.
Be not envious of the rich, the splendour of their house and their strength, for these are snares to deceive and guide them to death.

At death he cannot take riches with him, his portion will be wasted and destroyed, no more his rank, no more the splendour of his world.

No more the robe of pride as they sat in wait, to catch the poor, and murder the innocent, plot against the just, to spread a net for their feet, dig a pit for them, throw them before beasts.

Copyright © יעי, Yesha

They seek to quench the holy light with their mouths, but soon shall they be turned into hell.

Every nation that forgets Him will be haunted by terror, snares, fire and tempests, they will be shaken and destroyed, seized with trembling – and stroke of the heart.

He shall hide His face from them and smite them with His revenge.

But He will shed His mercy upon the just, to heal the wounded, revive the dead, lift up the poor, justify the righteous.

God is longsuffering; He will guard His own, to make the light arise for the righteous.

II –

They counsel against Him and against His anointed,
They watch and whet their tongues against Him
and say:

Let us break their bands asunder,
cast away their cords from us.

He that sits in heaven
shall laugh.

He shall have them in derision, and will make His Messiah a snare to them.

Thou art my son; this day have I begotten thee.

Saying to them; Touch not my anointed ones,
do no harm to those I send you.

*****

My enemies

Copyright © יש Yesha

scorn me, saying; he trusted in Him,
let Him deliver him.

They gaped upon me with their mouth and gave me gall to drink.

The strayed, sons of iniquity,
an assembly of liars.

I looked for light but came darkness.
I looked for good but came evil.

False witnesses and sorrow dried up my strength.

Deep calleth upon the deep,
all thy waves are gone over me.

They have laid a siege
surrounded me, and watched to see me fall.

Those who claim to be my friends, scorn me
My tears are poured unto Him alone.

Though He slay me, will I trust in Him.
My rock, my fortress, my deliverer in whom will I trust.

My shield, and the horn of my salvation, my refuge, my Saviour.

Thou savest me from violence, and mine enemies, when the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

The sorrows of hell beset me,
the snares of death prevented me.

I was tested in the melting pot like gold in the furnace to set my secret sins before your face.

Let the righteous strike me; it shall be a kindness, let him rebuke me,
it shall be as precious oil; let my head not refuse it.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

In my distress I beseeched Him and He heard my cry.

Then the earth shook and trembled
and the foundations of heaven moved and shook.

From His nostrils went up a smoke,
flames of Seraphim that stood by Him.

He bowed the heavens and came down,
darkness was under His feet.

He rode upon a cherub, and the wings of the wind.

Around Him were waters, thick clouds, and darkness his covering.

He sent arrows to scatter with lightning.

The waters saw you and writhed, the depths convulsed, the earth shook, melted like wax.

The wicked were given over to the destroyer angels,
and their first born struck down, before He avenged the out poured blood of the righteous.

You were my stay, to make me keep your ways, enlarged my steps under me that I may not slip.

You delivered me from my enemies, and made them dust before the wind, to light my candle and keep your light around me in my darkness.

You rewarded and avenged me, and subdued those that hate me, and lifted me up above my enemies.

With the merciful, thou are merciful and with the righteous thou are righteous.

Copyright © יש Yesha

With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure, and with him that doth deceitfully, thou wilt let his deceit to turn against himself.

The afflicted thou wilt save, but your eyes shall be set against the arrogant to bring him down.

You are my lamp to lighten my darkness, my defence and shield to keep my feet from the snare,[*Selah*].

Like the light of the morning when the sun rises.

It is God who will avenge me.
He will lift me up high above those that rise up against me.

He shall watch over the strangers, he relieves the fatherless and the widow, opens the eyes of the blind.
The righteous falls seven times, yet shall he rise again,
but the wicked falls down and is no more.

He shall deliver thee in six troubles, in the seventh there shall no evil to touch thee.

In famine He shall redeem thee from drought, in war from the power of sword.

What He shutteth up nothing can open.

He delivered me and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.

He broke me with breaches upon breaches.

They scorned me, my eyes became dim because of sorrow.

He scared me with dreams, terrified me with visions

The grave became my house.

I said to corruption: you are my father

Copyright © שע ,Yesha

and to the worm, thou art my mother.

Where is now my hope ?

He has overthrown me, they that live in my house count me for a stranger;

When I looked for good, evil came;
when I waited for light, came darkness

O, that I had wings like a dove!
I would fly away and be at rest.

O how I wished that thou would hide me in the grave,
and keep me in secret until the wrath be past.

For I know you have numbered my steps and watched over my sins,
my transgression is sealed up in a bag.

What is a man that he should be clean or righteous
when he drinks sin like water ?

He knows the thoughts of man, that they are futile.

The wicked rebel against the light, but the flame will dry up his branches before he is cast into a net by his own feet.

Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, as he swallowed down riches so shall vomit them up.

Endless ruin will overtake them, their memory shall perish.
If his children be multiplied, it is only for death and sword.

The congregation of the hypocrites, the tabernacles of bribery shall be made desolate, consumed [burnt down].

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The wicked – speak lies with their mouth, their inward part is evil, their throat an open grave, flatterers and deceivers speaking with a double heart to swallow down riches only to vomit them up again,
He shall cast them out of their throat.

They know not the way of light,
they kill the poor and the needy.

The morning to them is like the shadow of death.

*****

Have mercy, have mercy, for you are the refuge of the oppressed, who avenges blood, who does not ignore the cry of the afflicted.

Let the mischief of the unjust return upon themselves.

Have them fall into the pit they have dug for others.

Let their feet be caught in the net they have hidden for the just.

Have them ensnared by their own evil.
Let not the guilty escape but be turned into hell.

Arise O Lord, let not man triumph, strike the nations with terror, let them know they are nothing before you.

Consume them in their own snares, before fire and brimstone feed on them.

The wicked is estranged from the womb, who as soon as he is born lays a snare for the righteous to fall.

Their hearts are not right from the womb.

Their eyes are darkened, in their thought there is no place for God.

Bloodthirsty, deceitful their mouths, full of cursing, arrogance, lies, led by a callous heart set to devour the innocent.

Copyright © יש Yesha

They devour the people and sin as men eat bread, seek after the righteous to entrap and accuse him.

They do not not struggle as do men and think they are free from burdens.

They burned your altar to the ground, defiled the tent of your name, mocked the law with scorn and derision.

Plot to ambush and take my life.

Spreading a net for my feet, to dig a pit for my soul, hunt my steps to make me fall, scheme and watch in secret for a prey, plot to accuse the righteous.

Yet the just shall soon wash their feet in their blood, when the rain of fiery coal, sulfur and the scorching wind will wipe the memory of the wicked.

He will not let the righteous be abandoned to the grave.

He will hide him in the shelter of his tent, high upon the rock.

The Lord will awaken him from sleep, teach him the number of his days, and will deliver him from the hands of the wicked and from the grasp of evil.

The snares of death shall not take him.

Put the wicked to shame, thwart his plan, cut off his memory,
hide the just from his evil plots.

Let your face turn against evil doers to cut off their memory.

Drive them away with your angels.

Let your angel encamp around the just to rescue him from the destroyer.

Copyright © ישו Yesha

Hide him in the shelter of his tent.

Let the path of the wicked be dark and slippery, as they plot evil on their bed, plagued by a vile disease, evil, sinful from birth as they whisper, taunt, plot against the righteous, walk in darkness, saying; let us destroy Him, let the name of Israel be remembered no more.

Tear out O god the fangs of the lion, rescue us from their venom, who says; where is your god to save you?

Let tombs be their house forever, let death take them unawares and feed on them, blot out their name and memory from the living book.

Set thou a wicked man over him, and let satan stand at his right hand.

Let his prayers be turned in to curse and his days be few, let his offspring beg for bread, and his dwelling be in a desolate place.

Let the extortioner consume all that he hath, with no one to show him pity, as they shed blood, speak of peace when war is in their heart, curse when thou bless.

But you are ever close to the broken hearted, whose thought is with you through the watches of the night.

The sacrifice of God is a broken spirit, a contrite heart.
The horn of David shall bud.

A small seed
a little flock

A seed of Jacob
shall be rescued
as the apple of His eyes
kept under His wings.

*****

Wash me,

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

purge me with *hyssop*
have mercy upon me,
do not cast me away from Your presence,
take not Your Holy spirit from me.

Keep me away from the ways of deception,
the trap they have set for me.

Hide thy face from my sins
wash me from iniquity, purge me.

For I was brought forth in iniquity,
in sin my mother conceived me.

Make in me a clean heart.
Let thy truth dwell in the hidden part, renew me my strength, against the wicked against their plot.

You desire not sacrifice nor delight in burnt offering.

Thy sacrifice is a broken spirit, a contrite heart.

Though those of my own flesh leave me but thou will take me up.

The righteous shall not be afraid of evil tidings, his heart is fixed and will not shake.

You are a shield around me, I will lie down and sleep, I awake again, because you sustain me.

The house of the wicked will be overthrown,
but the tent of the righteous shall stand forever.

Tears

Who did you see
when you looked ?
wounds, the one sighing on the cross

Copyright © ישע Yesha

a robe of blood,
a crown of thorns
and traitors standing to accuse Him.
A shadow after you every step.

Then a voice in you;
who do you serve?

Forty years He tested you in the wilderness
to awaken and make you see.

Forty years for a journey that could have taken a year, had you remained true.

The first ten years to have your heart set in Him.
The second to have your tongue speak the truth.

The third to have hands and feet do what is right, and the fourth to make your heart and tongue follow the truth.

The holy sorrow comes to the righteous [the crucifix], sooner than the flood from a hill reaches the ground.

Then the seventh hour to beseech, until your soul, the spine of your flesh is purged.

*****

Its Legion/army in shadow, marked by its birth mark, (the eight who comes after the seven before him), as was *Zerach's* who set up a false priesthood, [to target/kill those that remain true].

Roaming the dry places but finding no rest, seeking to enter the place from which he was cast out, (left empty), taking with him seven other spirits more evil than himself to re possess it as it is with this generation (*Matthew12, 41-45*).

To its left, the whore/the flesh, the world, to its right, harlot born seed of envy/strayer /deceiver…Akeldam blood field earth to betray, destroy,

Copyright © יעז Yesha

exults itself as god, set up its curse/abomination, plant in poison tares, falsify against the Truth, deceiver spirits out of the mouth of its lying messangers.

Truth did not come out of Pharoah's prison house, but out of Moses's tent in the wilderness, His refuge for the righteous, the poor, the abandoned.

Even as you strayed, fell to the enemy who you worshipped as god…seat of a whore,(like Herod, drunk with lust had John beheaded), followed those who promised to set you free but were themselves slaves of depravities, blind guides to the blind whom the world listens to…wolves in sheep's clothing, masquerading as Christ's to deceive.

Planted in like tares to infiltrate, entrap, destroy, pervert the Truth, have its own be fed on lies, the poison wine of their ego, envy and lusts before they are caught by the avenging hand of heaven as were Korah and those that followed him, buried alive, given over to destroyer angels and venomous snakes.

The ego/the enemy harlot self, did you not see how Jacob wrestled with it till he overcame?

If you do not face and overcome it, it will overcome and destroy you.

The houses you live in will become your tombs, the rust of your false riches will rise to witness against you and consume you like fire consumes the stubble.

*****

Know them by whom they serve.

The Truth or lies,
the head or the tail,
the crown of the usurper beast or His crown of thorns ?

Copyright © בן יהושע 'Yesha

Job; like him they will come after you.

Thorns,
blood sweats,
loss and pain, wounds and betrayal.
The love shaped in tears,as if your victory was in accepting your defeat, your communion made up of thorns, wounds , tears ; cup of suffering, chains, caves, mockings and scourging...holding flames with bare hands, moving from village to village, mountain to mountain to bear His Yoke.

A war lost and won in your soul, as you face the betrayer/marked like Cain, cursed like Esau, who sold his birth right Him for bread.

The eclipse and drought before it’s birth,out of the same womb that bore the one before him.

When the branches are pruned, and the wheat is separated from the tares.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The blood field

**Then he took me to a mountain,
the cave, near a river,
and there I saw a flame and the storm that rushed to quench it.**

**And He saith; hit the ground with your feet,
and I hit and three branches of blood came up to cover it.**

**And He said; this is the blood they shed,
the blood of Abel still crying out of the earth.**

As blood came up they fled, but I went back to the cave where I was shown to wait.

Copyright © יש ,Yesha

The Wounds

Wounds on His hand and flesh.

The wounds from His own,
who like Esau sold their birth right for bread only to reap tares of death.

The same who would raise stones to kill Him were He to come again.

If they did these to the tree when it was green, what will they do when it is dry ?

I am come in my Father’s name and you receive Me not, but if another come in his own name him ye will receive.

The fire to test them.

A Crucifix made of tears and blood, before they are cast into outer darkness, the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

When I came, was it to destroy or to save, to injure or to heal,
the heart of Cain or Abel, the heart of Saul or David ?

The words of the Pharisees, or the tears of the sinners,

The words of those who look or those that see ?

Can traitors who make a merchandise of God’s word, using it for gain sitting in the front row of churches, blind to the poor behind them claim to be His?

Can the dead raise the dead ?

Doth a fountain sent forth at the same place sweet water and bitter?

There will be left nothing but the sighing of death and sorrow,

Copyright © יש׳ Yesha

a slaughter, a tumult, an eclipse before drought, and storms as the earth bleeds to death.

The hour, when you are sifted/separated, the lambs from the lamb, the goat from the goat.

The wheat from the tares, who in doing evil will do their worse, but in doing good are the first to resist and prevent.
The hands which killed/mutilated Isaiah, then opened their usury shops unrepentant, turned people into a mob of deaf and blind with lies, to keep their hold over them.

Who if they were washed in the cleanest of waters would not be purged from the blood they have shed...dogs that return to their vomit, and a sow washed to her wallowing in the mud.

Tombs, not churches, used for the dead and dead rites.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

The Yoke

Go to these; who have rejected Me,
before they are taken, and seized by the enemy.

A yoke on them; of wounds, and death.

Take a sickle, axes and scales.

Chains to put on your shoulder,
sackcloth to mourn.

Set up the scales, to weigh their guilt,
heavy on their knees, so heavy as to make them bow and fall.

It will make them mourn as a woman that mourns for her child.

Thirst and hunger to make them eat dust and ashes, the flesh of their own, having turned to lies, scorning against the Truth.
The axe to cut off the stem.

The flame to burn the tares,
the sickle when it is put to the grain.

The sieve כברה **when it begins to sift.**

Wounds upon wounds,
dust upon dust.

The yoke of iron, scourges of fear, despair, and of death.

A yoke worse than those they bore in the day of Ahab and Manasseh when their songs are turned into mourning.

A perverse spirit like *ra'ah*/a raven, a vulture to plague and feed on their carcass.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

The earth under their feet, their cities will be as open tombs, leaving them no way to flee.

The hope as despair, and despair as death.
As thick as the darkness which fell over Egypt.

A scale made up of steel to measure her guilt.

Yet the robe stayed, for the few that were to be spared
until blood is spilled over it, the yoke is broken, and the curse is removed.

Ten days to bear for Israel, for every day that Judah is to bear
to wash blood with blood.
The burial graves in Israel run over by strangers.
The valley of the passengers on the east of the sea.
Seven months will Israel be burying of them till the land is cleansed.

34. The Valley of Bones

And He set me down
in the valley of bones,
and said: Son of man – can these bones live ?

You will see that even these dry bones, will hear Me and rise;

I will cause breath to enter in to them to live.
I will lay sinews to bring flesh upon them.

And there was a noise, a shaking, as the bones came together, and the sinews and the flesh came upon them, and He said: Prophesy unto the wind, come from the four winds, to breath upon them.

These bones are the remains of Israel, Tell them: I will open your graves to cause you to come out of them, to take off the curse and to put on you a new flesh, a holy flesh.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

My spirit to raise you up from your tombs, instead of curse, blessing, instead of death, life, and as you died, you will live again, No longer, called; the forsaken, but the bride, the beloved, as the highest branch of the high cedar is croped off to raise a lowly[tender],one in its place.

Copyright © יש Yesha

35. Yesh'ya ישעהו

Why was there no-one to hear the day I came,
when I called, was there none to answer ?

To whom will you run for help ?

He called me, from the womb
from the womb, He made mention of my name.

He made my mouth, like a sharp sword: in the shadow of His hand,
He hid me, and made me a polished shaft, in His quiver.

He taught me, and gave me a tongue to teach,
the word to sustain the weary.

The day, the deaf shall hear the words of the book He kept, for the time of the end, out of the obscurity, and gloom, and darkness, the eyes of the blind, shall see.

Thou art my son, in whom I will be glorified.

I have written your name on the palm of my hands.

He that formed me, from the womb, made me to be His,
to bring Jacob again to Him, not only restore Jacob, but to be a light to the Gentiles.

When you pass through the water, I will be with you,
when you walk through fire, you will not be burnt.

I have given the whole world, for your ransom.

Though Abraham be ignorant, and Israel refuse to confess,
I will be your Father, and your redeemer.

Forget the former things:
dwell not on the past –

Copyright © יש' Yesha

Let salvation spring up !

A new thing,
a way in the desert, the streams in the wastelands.

When the desert will blossom with flowers as green as the mountains of Lebanon and the mountains of Carmel.

The Spirit is poured upon us from above, and the wilderness becomes a fruitful field and the field a forest.

Then shall the work of righteousness be peace, those who follow it shall dwell in peaceful habitation, in secure dwellings and quiet resting places.

Though hail comes down on the forest and the city is brought low in humiliation but ye shall be blessed.

Your seed shall reside beside the waters,
beauty for ashes, joy instead of mourning, praise instead of heaviness.

As you are planted like oaks, to rebuild the ruins.

You will be fed with the treasures of the nations,
to wear the garments of salvation, the robe of righteousness.

like a bridegroom clothed for his wedding,
before a bride adorned with jewels.

He will save you,
and will destroy your enemies

To open the eyes of the blind, the ears of the deaf.

The lame will leap up, like the deer, and those that could not speak, will shout in joy.

The springs will burst forth, in the desert.

Copyright © יש Yesha

The land that thirsted will become a pool.

A way shall be opened, which is called by His name
a way for the ransomed, the redeemed.

For them, sorrow and sighing, will be gone
when only joy and gladness, will remain.

Tyranny and terror will be far from you.

They will not come near you.

Whoever attacks you will surrender to you.

The sons of those that afflicted you shall come bending unto you.

Those that despised you shall bow down at the soles of your feet.

For the brass I will bring gold,and for iron I will bring silver.

Not the sun neither the moon shall give light unto you but I will be you're the light over you.

I have swept away your offences, like cloud.

Your sins like the morning mist to strengthen you, to teach, what is best for you and direct you in the way you should go.

Heavens shall rain down My righteousness upon you.

Clothed with His robe, you shall be a father to Judah,
the key of the house of David will I lay upon your shoulder.

What you shall open, none shall shut; and you shall shut, and none shall open.

Copyright © יע 'Yesha

I will fasten you, as a nail, in a sure place, and you shall be for a glorious throne, to your Father's house, until when the burden that was upon it is cut off.

*****

I have nourished and brought up children but they rebel against Me.

The ox knows his owner; the ass his master's crib, but My people do not see.

They have forsaken Me, and revolt, more and more.

The whole head is sick, the whole heart faint, from the sole of the foot, to the crown of the head.

No soundness, but wounds, bruises, putrefying sores.

Your land is desolate, burnt with fire, devoured by strangers.

The daughter of Zion is left, as a cottage in a vineyard; Israel that rebelled, and grieved His holy Spirit – she is sold to her enemies, because of her sin.

To what end are your sacrifices ?

I am full of burnt offering of rams, the fat of beasts.
who has required those from you, these vain sacrifices ?

Your new moon, and Sabbath, I cannot abide; away with them,

I hate them all, I am weary to bear them.

I will hide Mine eyes from you, when you pray, I will not hear.

You draw near me with your mouth, but your heart is removed, and far from me.

Copyright © עז Yesha

Lying children, sons of strangers, even your shepherds are liars who seek their own gain.

This is why His word came to you, Saw Yasaw Saw Yasaw, qaw Yaqav qaw yaqav Ze'e sham ze'e sham...precept upon precept, line upon line, that you might go, fall backward, be broken, snared, and seized.

When you sacrifice a bull, it is like you kill a man;
or break a dog's neck, an offering of pig's blood and idols,
a curse, a sacrifice for the beast.

Your cities shall fall into ruins, because you turned against Him, and said: what is wrong is right, and what is right, is wrong; to let the wicked go free.

You will disappear like straw on fire,
the root, and the flower.

These ornaments, bracelets, jewels your women wear, will be taken away; instead of a sweet smell, there will be stink.

Wash yourselves ! the filth of your daughters.

Relieve the oppressed, help the fatherless, and the widows !

I will purge the blood of Zion with the spirit of burning,

You will see a shade, a cloud,
a shining of flames by night as He rests His glory upon you.

Have I not formed you from the womb? be your sins as scarlet, they will become white as snow; though red like crimson, they will be as pure wool.

Go, enter thy refuge, shut the door behind you.
Hide yourselves in the dust.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

You will see how they will fall, and the loftiness of man is bowed down.

As they cast their gold and silver to the moles and bats.

When they will fall to destruction and death, with Jerusalem left in ruins, for their tongues and doings which were against Him.

A voice of howling and weeping,
the cry of Heshbon, Elealeh, the weeping of Jazer.

The fields shall languish: as the sun is darkened.

Then the heavens rolled together, clothed with darkness, fallen as the leaf from the vine, the fig from its tree.

Fallen, fallen is Babylon !
seat of the whore and her gods.

The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, forsaken underfoot.

As the breaking of the potter's vessels,
she will mourn.

The mirth of tabret has ceased.

The grapes that you took for the harvest, will be wild, and sour.

I will not prune it but let it be overgrown with thorns.

Your houses will be deserted; in fear, you will starve, and die of thirst.

Trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish, desolate valleys, pangs, and sorrow, to take hold of them...instead of the sweet smell, the stink: her gates will wail, and mourn.

Then I said: I have laboured in vain; I have spent my strength, for nought, and in vain, but my judgement is with Him.

Copyright © עש Yesha

Can any except the Lord wash away her filth, and purge her blood ?

O, that You would rend the heavens, that You would come down, and the mountains might quake, and the waters causes the waters to boil, to make Your name known to your enemies !

For you have all become unclean, your righteousness as filthy rags, a polluted garment, left to your iniquities, with your vines turned in to briers and thorns.

*****

He looked for judgment, but behold oppression.

**Woe to those, who justify the wicked, and reward him,
who call evil good, and good evil – who put darkness for light, and light for darkness.**

As flame consumes the chaff, so will they be destroyed.

**Go, tell this people, who refuse to see,
and I said how long ?**

He said: until the cities be wasted, without inhabitant, and houses without any one in them; when the land is desolate, and become as thorns and briers.

**Then I went to the prophetess who conceived, and bore a son
and He said; Call him; *Maher shalal haz baz* (haste ye to the prey looting and stealing), before the one born *Shiar Yshuv* , a remnant shall return...**

For before he even speaks, the riches of Syria, and the spoils of Samaria, shall be taken away.

**He told me not to walk in the way of this people, in whom is no light,
for soon will they be ensnared, stumble and fall.**

Copyright © יש Yesha

But I and the children the Lord gave me, are to remain as signs, and wonders in Israel, set apart as His own.

But on earth terror, trouble, darkness, dimness of anguish, cities in ruin, houses deserted, and empty, laid waste.

The day He will refuse them, and will no longer show mercy on the orphans, and the widows, for all of them are hypocrites, evildoers, speaking lies to bring darkness.

They have ears, but will never understand; eyes but will never see.

The day of visitation and desolation.

The axe – can it boast itself, against him that made it

Can the saw exalt itself, against him that shakes it?

Was it not for your own good, you suffered anguish?

In love, you helped me from the pit, and destruction, and buried my sins.

*****

The land of Zebulun and Naphtali, the land along the sea, east of the Jordan river and Galilee, people who lived in darkness, will see a great light, that will shine upon them.

He will be called a wonderful counsellor, Father everlasting, Prince of peace…

A small remnant, shall return and the burden shall be taken away, the yoke from your shoulder.

He will gather them in His arms, and carry them close to His heart.

In their distress, He too was distressed, whom He saved, and redeemed by the angel of His presence.

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

He shall lop the bough with terror and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down.

A rod out of the stem of Jesse to whom He will give His Spirit.

The Spirit of wisdom and understanding to recover the remnant and the outcasts.

He will judge not by what he sees or hears but in righteousness.

The noise of many nations, that come together,
a day of destruction, pangs, sorrows, and pain, as a woman that travailed.

The earth will fall to sorrow, and anguish, their children dashed to pieces; they will have no pity, on the fruit of the womb.

I will kill your root with famine.

Dimon shall be full of blood: Moab shall howl, stricken,
the weeping of Jazer, and the vines of Sibmah.

I will water Hebron with tears, and will make Syria a ruinous heap;
Egypt will melt, the harvest of the land turned into heap, a scorched land, people as fuel, for fire to feed on the flesh of their children.

Nations shall rush, like the rushing of the sea in a storm but God will rebuke them; they will fall chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, as the drop of a bucket, and dust on the scale.

A trumpet when it is blown; cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, cut down the branches.

A perverse spirit in their midst, the one that made them to rebel and vex His Spirit.

Then I walked barefoot, naked for three years, for a sign to see the end.

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

And I saw Babylon, how it fell, with all her graven images, broken to the ground.

The world languished, like a drunkard; it reeled to and fro, desolate, where all joy was darkened.

It will fall; fear, the pit, the snare are upon you, lying children, who refuse the truth, who honour me with your lips, but whose hearts are far from Me.

I have spread out my hands, all the day, to a rebellious people.
Can what is found, say to him who found it, that he did not make me ?

I was found, by those who did not seek Me;

A nation that did not call on My name, when Israel was sold, for her sin of fornication.

The day of vengeance, when blood is sprinkled upon my garment.

They will not live.

Dust; they will not rise, because they rejected the waters of Shiloah, and rejoiced over Rezin, so shall come against them floods, to set them one against the other.

Their roots will decay, turned to dust for withholding justice to the oppressed.

Left as a hunted gazelle, a sheep without a shepherd, before wolves
with their infants dashed to pieces, their houses looted, their wives ravished.

As Babylon is overthrown, a refuge of hyenas and jackals.

From the east, the rising of the sun, a hand to subdue kings to thresh the mountains, and to crush them.

Copyright © יעז ' Yesha

I will not forsake My own.

I will make rivers, and spring up in the wilderness.

The one who will call on My name, I will uphold.

My chosen one, in him will rest my Spirit.

A bruised reed, He will not break; to open the eyes of the blind, and to set the captives free.

My word in your mouth will not depart from you, nor will it depart from the mouth of your offspring, and their children, and every generation, after them.

You will be called priests of the Lord.

Kept away from liars who rise to deceive
the roots from which came terror, and snares.

In a single day they will see the loss of their women and children,
bound as prisoners, till death swallows, and their places are turned into swamp land.

Woe to those who seek to hide from Him, whose deeds are in the dark
and say: who sees us, who knows us ?

Can the potter be seen of no more account, than the clay,
shall the pot say to its maker: You did not make me, and have no understanding ?

Did you not hear, the word to Hezekiah: Set your house in order, for you shall die and not live.

Yet for your prayer, and the shame, which you confessed before Me, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees back, to give you a respite.

Copyright © שע, Yesha

The priests, they have lied, and erred, their tables filled with vomit and filth.

Many years, shall you be troubled, with thorns and briers;
but those who sow, besides the waters, will be blessed

The one, Israel was to regard as holy,
was to them a stone, which caused them to stumble.

Should you not pray, and ask of Him ?

A way:

It shall be called; the way of holiness;
the unclean, shall not pass over it.

I will turn darkness in to light.

I have redeemed you, and called you, by name !

He will cut off the shoots with pruning knives, when rivers will flow in the deserts, Egypt and Assyria will worship Him, along with Israel.

The remnant that is escaped, shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

The fig trees have been felled, but they will be replaced, with cedars; a remnant that will not rely on any one, but Him, when the yoke is broken, and Jacob will begin to take root and when they hear the words of the scroll they shall see.

The scoffer will vanish, all who have an eye for evil will be cut down.

They will know only He can save them – not men, not Egypt or Assyria.
Those that expect pleasant things without Him prophecy lies and illusion, their end will be swift.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

The fools who ruled, the scoundrels who stole through evil schemes, they will be exposed, and destroyed.

But the Spirit will bud and blossom.

It will be poured out upon us, from above to gather His own again,
even when you will be laid low, speaking from beneath the ground,
your voice shall come humbly from the dust.

He will wash away the filth, the stench of the women of Zion, to cleanse the bloodstain, by the Spirit of Judgment, and the Spirit of fire.

Judah will be delivered, with thunder, earthquake, storms and a devouring fire.

Its enemies will be like small dust, as the chaff, blown away.

I am the first
I am the Last.

From the rising of the sun to the place where it sets, they will know to revere, and to glorify Him.

I will not forget you but will restore you, having tested you in the furnace of affliction.

Who set His Spirit among you,
who led Moses, with His arm of power, and stood by him, to give him strength ?

I will make your enemies eat their own flesh, and drink their own blood
the earth will wear out, but My Salvation will stay, it will never be lost,
until the ransomed, are spared, to return and the defiled, be refused to enter your gates.

He will be your husband; your redeemer, in whom you shall rejoice, like the bride, rejoices over her bridegroom.

Copyright © יע, Yesha

He will exult the righteous;

He will judge with righteousness
the sheep will graze their own pasture.

Lambs will feed, among the ruins of the rich.

The lamb and the wolf, will feed together and the lion, will eat straw, like the ox.

You shall dwell in My holy mountain
I will satisfy your needs in a sun scorched land.

You will be like a watered garden, like a spring whose water never fails.

*****

Fear not: I am with you; I will uphold you, with my right hand,
The rivers shall flow in the high places; fountains in the midst of the valley.

I have blotted out as a thick cloud, your transgressions as a cloud your sins.

I live in a high and holy place, but also with him who is contrite and lowly in spirit.

I have said this, not in secret, or in the dark;
He will lead you where to go

Seek Him; look to the rock, whence you are hewn
Awake, awake, put on the beautiful robe, and you shall know me.

If you draw your soul, to the hungry to help the afflicted,
then shall your light rise.

You will be called, the repairer of the breach.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The sons of those who afflicted you, shall come bending to you.

He shall cover you, with the robe of righteousness, and will rejoice over you.

But against the liar among you, if he kills an ox for a sacrifice,
it is as if he slew a man;

and if he sacrifices a lamb, it is as if he has cut off a dog's neck.

I will choose their delusions, and fear, to come upon them.

How art thou fallen, Lucifer! Son of the morning; cut down to the ground, to the sides of the pit. You made the world a wilderness.

How are you cast out of your tomb! An abominable branch, a carcass trodden underfoot, who gave Jacob for a spoil, Israel to the robbers.

The Voice said, cry ! He said, what shall I cry ?

As grass, is man and his days; he withers like the flower of the field, but the word of God stands forever.

He gives power to the faint, the broken-hearted; those with no strength, He increases in strength.

Those who wait upon Him, shall renew their strength,
and will mount up with wings:

I have chosen you, Jacob, the seed of my beloved.
Fear thou not; I am with thee, Thy God, to strengthen thee.

Thy enemies shall be scattered, and put to shame
Thou shall seek them, and not find them.

Those that come against you will be as nothing; falling in darkness, deep, sorrow and affliction.

Copyright © ישׁ Yesha

**I shall see, my ears shall hear Your voice,
a voice behind me, showing the way to walk.**

His name comes from afar !

**His tongue as devouring fire, tempest, hailstones
with His breath it shall be enflamed.**

**Look upon Zion; see the Jerusalem !
a place of broad rivers, and streams, to save His remnant.**

They shall sing in Zion, with songs, and everlasting joy, when sorrow, flee away.

**The voice of him that cries in the wilderness:
Make straight His path !**

Every valley shall be exalted, every mountain made low.

**The crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain,
He will make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the deserts.**

I will pour water upon the thirsty, and floods upon the dry land. Your offspring shall spring up, among the grass, as willows by the flowing streams.

From these shall the poor drink, whose tongue fails, for thirst.

For is not My fast, to draw out My soul, to the hungry, to satisfy the broken soul, to guide you, and satisfy your soul in the drought ?

When storms come against you through the waters, I will be with you.

**When you walk through fire, you shall not be burned,
I am with you, the Son whom I have chosen.**

If thou turn away thy foot, from doing what thou please, on the Sabbath, My holy day, and call it a delight, the holy of God, going not

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

thy own way, nor doing your pleasure, or speak your own word, I will cause you to ride upon the high places of the earth, to feed with Jacob your father.

The day will come, when they shall fear His name, from the west,
and His glory from the rising of the sun.

The Redeemer shall come to Zion, to turn transgression from Jacob.

My spirit upon you, My words I give you,
they shall not depart out of your mouth, nor that of your seed.

Darkness will cover the earth; deep darkness,
yet He shall rise upon thee, and the Gentiles shall fall before you.

The afflicted, shall come bending to you; the despised, shall bow before your feet.

No more the sun, nor the moon,
but He shall be to you, an eternal light.

His Spirit is upon me to anoint, and to preach peace, to the meek, to bind up the broken-hearted, to open the prison to those who are bound, to give those who mourn.

Beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise
for the spirit of heaviness.

For Zion's sake, I will not hold My peace ! For Jerusalem's sake, I will not rest, till the righteous, go forth, as the sun, and salvation the burning lamp.

You shall no more be called, forsaken.

The earth will open and bring forth salvation, righteousness shall spring up.

I have heard, and will preserve thee.

Copyright © ישע - Yesha

Thou shall set prisoners free, and those in darkness, to guide them by the springs of water.

He will have mercy, on the afflicted
do not think He has forsaken you !

Can a woman forget her child ?
so will I not forget you.

My righteousness is near;

The heavens shall vanish away like smoke,
the earth wax old, like a garment,
but My salvation will forever remain.

Do not fear those that turn against the Truth,
the warm shall eat them up like a garment,
but My righteousness, is forever.

Shake yourself from the dust: arise !
Loose thyself from slavery

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of Him
that brings peace and reveals salvation !
But who shall believe our message ?

A sign when the virgin will be with a child,
and will give birth to a son,

despised
rejected of men
a man of sorrows
who has borne our grief
carried our sorrows

Wounded for our transgressions,
crushed for our iniquities.

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

He bore the punishment,
that brought us peace,
by His wounds, were healed.

*****

Like a sheep that had gone astray.
each one had turned to his own way.

He laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

He was cursed, oppressed, afflicted, yet did not open His mouth,
brought as a Lamb to the slaughter, a sheep before her shearers

He made his grave with the wicked, though He had done no violence, neither was any deceit, in His mouth.

Yet it was His will to bruise Him, to put Him to grief, made His soul an offering for sin.

He poured out His life, unto death and bore the sin of many.

*****

Sing now !
O, barren one,
who did not bear issue.

More are the children of the desolate than the children of the betrothed wife.

Your seed shall inherit the Gentiles.

A short while, did I forsake you;
but with mercy, I will gather you.

In a little wrath I hid My face from you
but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on you.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

The mountains shall depart and the hills be removed,
but My mercy shall not leave you.

Behold, I will lay the stones with fair colour, and lay the foundations with sapphires.

All your children shall be taught of Him,
whoever is against you shall fall.

No weapon, they turn against you, will harm you, and every tongue that seeks to accuse you, will be condemned.

There shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters.

The light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold as the light of the seven days.

He bindeth up the breach of his people and heals the stroke of their wound.

You that thirst, come to the waters !

Let your soul live.

A nation that did not know thee shall run to Him.

For My thoughts are not yours, nor are your ways Mine,
even as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are My ways higher than yours.

*****

As the rain comes down and waters the earth, making it yield and bud, to give seed to the sower and bread to the eater, so shall My word go out and not return to Me in vain.

Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree;
instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree.

Copyright © עז ,Yesha

Though I live in heaven and My holy place.

I will come to him who is lowly of heart to revive the broken and contrite.

But the wicked are as the troubled sea: there is no peace for them.

He shall rejoice on you as the bridegroom rejoices over his bride then shall the Sons of strangers not drink your wine, nor your enemies the bread of your corn.

*****

Who is He that comes from Edom with dyed garment from Bozrah ?

The day of vengeance, the year of My redeemed.

*****

In all their affliction, He was afflicted.

In His love and mercy He bore and redeemed them with His arms through the deep dividing water.

But we were unclean, and saw our shame;
our righteousness as filthy rags.

I am sought, by them that asked not, and found by those who did not seek Me.

I have spread out My handsall the day to a rebellious people living among the tombs.

You will eat but remain hungry, you will drink but remain thirsty.
You will cry for sorrow of heart and howl in brokenness of spirit.

You will leave your name a curse before death.
Behold !

I create a new heaven and a new earth.

Copyright © יש Yesha

The past will be forgotten.

You will rejoice; the voice of weeping will no longer be heard, nor that of crying.

The wolf and the Lamb shall feed together.

They shall not hurt nor destroy in all My holy mountain.
And from one new moon to another, from one Sabbath to another, shall they come to worship before Me.

See; how the city that once kept faith has become a harlot.
Righteousness lodged in her; but now, murderers; her rulers are rebels – companions of thieves.

Her idols, her silver and gold will be destroyed,
the strong shall become low, their work burnt, with none to quench them.

It shall come to pass in the latter days, that the mountain shall be established and the highest mountains raised above the hills.

O, house of Jacob !
come, walk in His light, against all that is proud,
lifted up, against the ships of Tarshish,and all the precious crafts.

Turn away from man, a mere breath:
of what account is he, he will reap nothing but tares and sorrow.

In the latter time, He will make glorious the way of the sea, the land beyond the Jordan and Galilee.

The people who walked in darkness have seen a great light.

Those who dwelt in a land of deep darkness, on them has light shone
But people refused to turn to Him.

So He cut off from them the head and the tail

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

The elders and the rulers are the head;
the prophet and the scribe of lies is the tail, who make the poor and the helpless their prey.

What will you do on the day of reckoning, when storm falls on you ?

To whom will you flee for help, where will you hide your riches ?

He will destroy your body and soul,
seize you with a wasting disease until you are no more.

Then only a remnant the seed of Jacob will survive.

A rod from the stem of Jesse,
a branch out of his roots in whom is His spirit.

He will smite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and with the breath of His lips.

The righteousness shall be the girdle of His waist,
faithfulness the girdle of His loins

He is my salvation, my strength, my song.

Make known His deeds, let His name be exalted
sing to Him praises.

His day will come: a day when the stars will give no light,
the sun will be dark at its arising, to punish the world for its evil, to put an end to the pride of the arrogant, when those who are true will be rarer than fine gold.

I will make the heavens tremble and the earth quake.

Men will flee like a hunted gazelle,
like a sheep lost.

Infants will be dashed into pieces, houses will be plundered

Copyright © ישע 'Yesha

Babylon, the glory of this world will be like gall and poison vines of Sodom and Gomorrah before they were overthrown.

How are you fallen from heaven – O, Day-Star,
Son of dawn !

how are you cut down to the ground –
you who oppressed the nations.

You said in your heart:
I will ascend to heaven
above the stars !

I will set my throne on high above the heights of the clouds
but see, how you are brought down to the pit.

They will stare at you, and ask: is this the one who made the earth tremble, who shook kingdoms and made the world a wilderness, overthrew its cities, who did not let his prisoners go home ?

You will be cast out, dressed with the dead and those fallen to the sword, a corpse trodden underfoot .

You will not gather with them in burial, because you destroyed your land and killed your own.

The harvest will flee away,
a day of grief, and incurable pain.

I will look quietly from My dwelling, a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest, when the blossom is over and the flower becomes a ripening grape.

He will cut off the shoots with pruning hooks
and the branches He will hew away.

A stern vision; as the plunderer plunders and the destroyer destroys

Copyright © שׁ Yesha

Go, set a watchman, let him announce what he sees, then he cried to Him: Upon a watch-tower I stand day and night.

And I saw riders and horsemen,
And a voice : Fallen is Babylon, and the images of her gods.

A day of tumult and confusion

When the heavens will weep,
the earth will mourn; polluted by those who live in it.

A curse, a curse will devour it.

They will suffer, with only a few left,
the wine mourns, the vine languishes.

The mirth of the tabret will be silenced,
the city of chaos and confusion is broken down.

Every house will be shut up, the gladness of the earth, will be banished, only desolation, when the vintage is done.

They will lift up their voices to sing but I pine away.

Terror and the snare upon the earth,
He that flees will fall in the pit, he that climbs out of the pit will be ensnared.

It falls and will not rise again, with her rulers seized like prisoners in a pit, as the moon will be confounded and the sun ashamed.

In that day they will sing:

Trust in Him, the way of the righteous will be straightened.

He will reveal Himself to His own.

A stronghold to the poor, a stronghold to the needy in his distress,

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

a shelter from the storm, a shade from the heat.

He will destroy the covering, and will cast over them the veil.

He will swallow up death and will wipe away the tears from all their eyes.

Come, My people enter your hiding place, shut the doors behind you
hide your selves for a little while
until the wrath is past.

A pleasant vine,
sing of it !

I am its keeper
I water and feed it,

I guard it night and day
make you take root.

My own shall blossom,
so hear; you, who rule in Jerusalem, who have made a covenant with death, and made lies your refuge,
the hail will sweep away your refuge of lies.

Waters will overwhelm your shelter.

He will rise up upon mount Perazim.

Destruction, destruction, to fall on the land.

But the meek will be sheltered to exult in Him, like Jacob, spared to sanctify my name.

In returning and peace they will be saved.

In quietness and in trust will they be made strong, when you shall weep no more.

Copyright © שׁע ,Yesha

Though He gave you the bread of adversity and the water of affliction, your eyes shall see Him, your ears shall hear.

A Voice behind you saying: This is the way !
Walk ye in it.

You will cast away your graven images,
your gold-and molten images, you will scatter as unclean.

He will give rain for the seed with which you sow.

The streams of running water,
when the light of the sun will be sevenfold as the light of the seven days.

See; He will come from afar !
in thick rising smoke.

His tongue a devouring fire.

His breath an overflowing stream, to sift the nations with the sieve of destruction.

His voice a flame of fire,
His Spirit, poured from above.

Be our arm every morning,
our Salvation in the day of trouble and evil.

Their slain shall be cast out.

The mountains shall flow with blood.

He will overthrow them, like a hailstorm, and a strong wind, like flood, and storms, that destroy what comes their way, like thunder, earthquake, and flames.

A sword sated with blood.

Copyright © יש Yesha

A sacrifice in Bozrah,
a slaughter in Edom when the land is soaked with blood.

A day of vengeance,
a year of recompense.

Thorns shall grow over in the strongholds,
thistles in the fortresses, turned into a haunt of jackals, where owls nest and lay.

Read from the book, not one of these, shall be missing,
then even with foreign lips and strange tongues will He speak to His own.

The wilderness and the dry land shall be glad,
the desert shall rejoice, blossoms shall reveal His glory.

The eyes of the blind, the ears of the deaf shall be opened
The tongue of the dumb will sing for joy.

The Lamb shall walk again,
waters shall break forth in the wilderness, and streams in the desert.

The burning sand shall become a pool and spring of waters shall flow upon the thirsty lands.

His ransomed shall return, everlasting joy shall be upon their heads

No more sorrow and sighing, and this will be the sign: eat what grows of itself in the second year and what springs of the same in the third year.

Sow and reap,
to eat of the fruit.

Out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant,
and out of Zion survivors.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

As His angel went forth, and slew a hundred and eighty-five thousand of the Assyrians, broke the rod of His anger, when in the morning, nothing remained save death and ashes.

Does the axe raise itself, above him, who swings it,
or the saw, boast against him who uses it ?

Comfort, comfort ye My people !

Cry to Jerusalem: a voice crying in the wilderness.
Make straight His way.

Every valley shall be lifted up
and every mountain and hill be made low.

Lift up your voice !

Fear not;
He will feed his flock like a shepherd.

He will gather the lambs in His arms

The nations are like a drop, accounted as the dust on the scales,
as nothing before Him, less than nothing and emptiness.

All shall wither and fade like the grass,

Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, measured heaven with a span and calculated the dust of the earth in a measure?

Weighed the mountains in scales and the hills in a balance?

See how these nations are as mere drop in a bucket as the small dust on the scales, nothing, less than nothing.

To whom then will you liken Him?

Have you not known, have you not heard?

Copyright © שע Yesha

how He brings the princes to nothing, how makes the judges useless.

To whom then will you liken Me?

Lift up your eyes on high and see who rules over them
I give power to the weak and strength to the weary

Those who wait on Me shall renew their strength
and will mount up with wings.

Why do you say: my way is hid from him.

I Am with you, be not dismayed;

I will help and uphold you with My own hands.

Those who fight against you will be as nothing.

I will hold your right hand, do not fear.

I will open rivers on the mounts, fountains in the valleys before you.

But to the liars no consolation, their works are mere delusion.

Behold My servant,
My chosen One !

He will not cry or lift up his voice, a bruised reed.

He will not break,

He will not fail nor be discouraged till His righteousness is revealed in the earth.

For long I have held My peace.
I have kept still, but soon will I lay waste the mountains and the hills.

I will turn the rivers into islands and dry up the pools

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

I will lead the blind in paths not known to them.

I will turn the darkness before them into light.

I will give water to My chosen whom I formed from the womb to be Mine.

I will wipe out your sins, and blot them out not to remember them, to pour water on the thirsty.

My spirit upon your seed.

I have redeemed you and called you by name.

When you pass through the waters,
I will be with you and through the rivers they shall not overwhelm you.

When you walk through fire you shall not be burned
the flame shall not consume you.

You are precious in Mine eyes,
in love have I kept you a new thing !

Soon it springs forth, like grass amid waters like willows by flowing streams.

I formed you and will not forget you.
I have swept away your transgressions like a cloud, and your sins like mist.

I form light and have power over darkness.

I did not speak in secret,
in a land of darkness.
I did not say to Jacob and his seed – seek me in chaos.

I make known what is right, If only you could see.

Copyright © 'Yesha

My salvation will not be long before it comes.

Even when they feel secure in their evil, saying: " No one sees us "
but evil shall befall them for which they cannot atone.

I have tried you in the furnace of affliction.

I teach to lead you in the right path,
O, that you had hearkened to My words !

Then your peace would have been like a river
your righteousness like the waves of the sea.

In a time of need I answered you,
In a day of salvation I helped you.

Can a woman forget her child, and have no compassion on the son of her womb? even if they forget I will not.

I will lift up My hand to the nations,
and raise My signal to the peoples.

I will make your oppressors eat their own flesh
and drink their own blood.

They will know I am your Redeemer.

It was for your iniquities that you were sold,
where is your mother's bill of divorce with which I put her away?

Cannot you see how in My anger I dried up the sea
and made the rivers a wilderness and covered the heavens with darkness ?

He has given me the tongue of those who are taught, morning by morning.

Awake, awake !

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

put on strength.

Was it not Thou who dried up the sea and made its depths a way for the redeemed to pass over ?

Rouse yourself, O, Jerusalem,you who have drunk at His hand the cup of wrath.

Devastation, destruction, famine and the sword will fall on you, with no one to comfort you.

Shake yourself from the dust.

Then you will see how I alone can comfort and save the afflicted.

*****

He has called you like
a wife forsaken, and grieved in heart.
A wife cast off,
but in love, He will bring you back.

For a little time I hid My face from you, but I never forgot the love by which to redeem you.

The mountains may depart and the hills be removed
but My love, will not leave you.

My covenant of peace will not be removed
no weapon, used against you will ever prevail.

Why do you spend your money for what is not bread ?

Why do you work for what does not satisfy
can not you see I am near, nearer than you think ?

Blessed is he who keeps My Sabbath,
who keeps his hand from doing any evil.

Copyright © יש Yesha

I will give in My house, and within its walls, a name better than sons and daughters,
an everlasting name which shall not be cut off.

And He that keeps the Sabbath and does not profane it and holds fast to my Covenant will come to My holy mountain.

*****

Though I dwell in a high and holy place, I am with him who is lowly and poor to revive the heart of the afflicted.

Is not My fasting to loose the bonds of the wickedness to undo the thongs of the yoke, to relieve the oppressed and break every yoke ?

Is it not to share your bread with they that hunger,
to bring the poor into your house, and to clothe and cover him ?

And if you turn back your foot from the Sabbath from doing your pleasure on My holy day,and call the Sabbath a delight, then I will make you ride upon the heights of the earth.

I will feed you with the heritage of Jacob your father,
the smell of my son, is as the smell of a field which He has blessed.

He gives you of the dew of heaven and the increase of the earth,
let the people serve thee, and nations bow to thee.

Cursed be every one that curses you; and blessed be he, that blesses you.

The darkness shall cover the earth, thick darkness but He will arise upon you.

His glory will shine and will be seen through you, your sons shall come to you, your daughters shall be carried in the arms
Say to Zion's daughters: your salvation is coming !

Copyright © עז Yesha

You shall be called the holy people,
the redeemed – the sought-out
a city not forsaken,
you shall see:
your heart will rejoice.

They shall bring gold, frankincense and proclaim His praise
no more will the sun and the moon be your light, but He will be your everlasting light.

The days of mourning will end to give you the robe of Salvation and righteousness.

As a bridegroom decks himself,
as a bride adorns herself with jewels.

He that put His Spirit in the midst of them
and divided the waters before them.

Though they do not acknowledge but I will,
whom you made to be your son.

*****

I was ready to be sought
by those who did not ask for Me

I was ready to be found
by those who did not seek Me.

I spread out My hands all the day
to a rebellious people those who provoke Me to my face
who sit among tombs.

Behold !
I create a new heavens and a new earth,
the former things will not be remembered.

I create Jerusalem a rejoicing.

Copyright © שׁ 'Yesha

The wolf and the lamb shall feed together
the lion shall eat straw like the ox

Dust shall be the serpent's food
they shall not hurt nor destroy in all My holy mountain.

And as the new heavens and the new earth which I will make
they shall remain before Me, your seed and your name.

From new moon to new moon,
from the rising of the sun until when it sets,
from Sabbath to Sabbath.

36. Yermyah ירמיה

Before you were born, I knew you
when you were still in the womb
I anointed you.

You shall go where I send you, to speak what I command you.

Be not afraid of their faces;
I will deliver you: then He touched my mouth, .
and said; Now is My word in your mouth, to plant,
to root out, to pull down, destroy and overthrow.

Then saith He; what do you see?
and I saw a rod of an almond tree
and He said; Soon, will it be fulfilled.

You will be like a defenced city, an iron pillar against the land, kings, the priests, and the peoples.

They will fight against you but will not prevail,
devising schemes saying; let us destroy the tree with its fruit, let us cut him off from the land of the living, uproot and blot out his name, but do not fear them.

Copyright © עש' Yesha

I am with you to deliver you.

Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem !
Israel was holiness to Him, the first fruit of His.

What evil did I do to your fathers, that they are gone far from Me to walk after falsehood ?

Doing evil from their youth, speaking lies, forgetting how I brought you into a plentiful land, a land you defiled.

Did your priests ask: where is He?

They handled the Law but refused to know me, instead prophesied by Baal, rejecting the Truth, for what is worthless; hidding under their clothing the blood of the poor and the innocent, played the harlot before the holy flesh was passed from you all.

Though they wash yourselves with nitre and soap yet their evil is marked before Me.

You call on Me with your mouth; but your hearts are against Me.

You circumcise your bodies when your hearts are still unclean
Can not you see how for your whoredoms and evil, even the showers are withholden ?

Has not your own evil, turned every good away from you?
as God is sending darkness over you, as you walked after the imagination of your evil heart, to catch the innocent, steal from the poor.

I was like a lamb, that was brought to the slaughter against whom they conspired, Saying: Prophesy not, in the name of the Lord, or you will be killed, but they do not see, wise in doing evil, but doing good they know not.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

They sow wheat but reap thorns, and grow only to be rooted out and destroyed.

An alarm, an alarm of war,
destruction upon destruction,
darkness and the shadow of death.

Pray not for these people, take no wife from among them
their children will soon die; with their carcass left unburied

Cut off your hair, throw it away.

He has rejected this generation, for the evil they have done, when they killed their sons and daughters as sacrifices in Tophet the valley of slaughter.

They will mourn for their deeds and will see their own dead become a prey for beasts.

Can I not do to you as a potter who make a pot and shapes it,
are you not in My hands, like the clay, in the potter's hand ?

They heard: but instead of feeling shame, devised evil -
Saying; Let us smite, and discredit him, dug a pit for his soul.

Not knowing that soon will their own seed fall with famine, starved to death, with their wives bereaved.

A voice as of a woman in travail in her anguish to bring forth her child.

The voice of Zion, bewailing herself for her sin
Shall not my soul be avenged on her seed ?

But to whom, shall I speak, to whom, shall I give warning ?
their ears are shut.

My word to them, is a reproach,
rebels, walking with slanders as brass and iron.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

They trust in lies in things cut out by liars,
lying prophets who lead them to death.

The ungodly lurks like fowlers lying in wait setting a trap, to catch them.

Do not pray for these people, I will not listen.

Can vows and sacrifices avert your doom?

A broken jar, a green olive tree which has lost its branches before the fire is set to it, bearing a deadly wound on her flesh, with her children, scattered like dust, blown by the eastern wind.

A pot of poison and death, a waistcloth spoiled and ruined.

The prophets, rising up early, and speaking: but they refuse to hear.

Am I to pray for them, when they walk, in the counsels of their evil heart, when they dig a pit to trap me?

Still I yearned not after their destruction but that they repent and be purged.

Take up lamentation, when the voice of mirth is replaced with mourning, and anguish – and death is preferred to life.

As you are put to silence, and drink waters of gall for your evil
Valley of the dead, and weeping.

A voice, a voice of lamentation and bitter weeping, as Rachel, weeping for her children.

We looked for peace, but no good came;
for a time of healing but instead came terror.

Then He said: Refrain your voice from weeping, your eyes from tears;

Copyright © יש' Yesha

your work will be rewarded, I have satiated the weary soul, I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

I will sow the house of srael and the house of Judah with the seed of man and the seed of beast, to pluck up, and to break down/throw down and to destroy, before I watch over them, to build, and to plant.

A new covenant I will write in your hearts,
when the wise will no longer boast of his wisdom, nor the rich of his riches.

They will all fall for setting the abomination in My house,
making Jerusalem, a desolation.

Zion shall wail, death will come up into her windows.
Seeing this; I said cursed be the day I was born;
cursed be the man who brought the tidings of my birth to my father.

Why came I forth out of the womb, to see sorrow, to see my days consumed with shame?

Better that her womb were made my grave than to see evil.

Then I was taught by Him;
I smote my thigh – and bore the reproach of my youth.

Seek Me; ye shall find Me
if you seek me with all thy soul.

I will restore health and will heal you,
because they have called you an Outcast
calling you : desolate,
a Zion forsaken.

He saw when they threw you in the dungeon, with no water to drink before Ishmael son of Nethaniah.

Their sin is written with a pen of iron,

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

with the point of a diamond graven upon the tables of their hearts upon the horns of your altar.

Shame and confusion has become their way.

Even the sons of the Rechabites, remembered their vows,
but Israel, who heard, rising up early, refused to hear, or keep My word.

Break up your fallow ground, sow not, among thorns !

Wash your heart from evil, that you may be saved.
How can I hold My peace ?

My soul is as the voice of war,
of sorrow for the evils they have done.

From the prophet even to the priests,
they lie.

Liars who speak the deceit of their own heart; to pervert my word saying: This man must die for prophesizing against Israel.

Was I not sent to prophesy against this house, the house called by My name which they turned into a den of thieves.

Warning you that if you go back to Egypt,
sword, famine, pestilence will overtake you before you die.

You will become an execration, a horror, and a curse.

But if you seek my death, for telling the truth then you have shed innocent blood.

But you did not hearken; and instead set an abomination in My house burnt your sons, and daughters as sacrifices in fire.

Copyright © יע Yesha

The day will come, when it is no longer called Tophet nor Hinnom but the valley of slaughter.

The pen of the scribes is false, they have rejected My word
Day and night I weep for My people !

Then I heard Him: Pray not for them.
Do not cry, nor pray for them; I will not hear.

I will not hear their cry, and when they offer burnt offering and an oblation, I will not accept but will consume them, by the sword, famine and pestilence.

See if you can find a man, any who executeth judgment, or seeketh the truth, they are all lost, all written in dust.

Those who read the law did not see; the shepherds have lied,
Break up your fallow ground, sow not among thorns.

Heal me, and I will be healed; save me, and I will be saved.

Remove thy terror from me, let my hope remain in thee

Let me not be ashamed before the false shepherds who scatter the sheep and dig for my soul.

I will send many fishers; they shall fish them,
and hunters: they shall hunt them from every mountain.

Hew down trees, cast a mount against Jerusalem,
give them to famine ! Pour out their blood by the sword; let their wives mourn their children.

The day, their carcass will become food for vultures,
breaking like a potter's vessel.

Do not trust in their lying words, swearing by His temple, as they oppress the stranger, and the fatherless, and shed innocent blood.

Copyright © שע Yesha

Cut off thy hair, O Jerusalem; cast it away,
take up a lamentation for the abomination in My house.

The bones of the priests, and the prophets shall be as dung upon the face of the earth.

Serpents and cockatrices shall fall in your midst
O, that I had in the wilderness, a refuge, to leave them, and go from them !

How can I bear them, when they lie; and deceive every one his neighbour ?

Silver, gold, blue, and purple is their clothing; the works of vanity,
false riches and lies to deceive.

But the portion of Jacob is not like them.

The way of man, is not in himself; as he walks in the imagination of his evil heart.

Correct me with Judgment – not in Your anger, lest I be destroyed
for in righteousness, thou triest and search the reins, and hearts, to give every man, according to his way.

And He said; Go to Euphrates, and there I dug, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it; and the girdle was marred.

Like this, He said, will I mar their pride who refuse to hear My words.

I will bereave them of children,
they shall die every one,

I will cause the voice of mirth to cease.

I will punish them according to the fruit of their doings.

Their own way shall make them stumble and fall.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

I will feed them with wormwood; I will make them drink the water of gall, Mourning and evil, will come to your city.

Cursed be the man, who trusts in man;
for the heart of man is evil and deceitful above all things.

Can not I do with you as this potter,
as the clay, in the potter's hand ?

I will deliver the soul of the poor, from the hand of the evildoer
the false scribes, the people on their side, who say: you must die, for you have spoken the truth and prophesied against Israel.

To Hananiah, he said : This year, you shall die, because you have taught rebellion, against Him.

The same year death fell upon Hananiah.

God swore that this house, shall become a desolation, for their hearts are not but for greed, to shed blood, for oppression, and violence.

A storm shall eat up all their pastors,
O earth, earth, earth, hear !

These who destroy and scatter my flock, their leaders, and false prophets, Shemaiah, who caused you to trust in lies – I will gather them and will raise a righteous branch, against them.

What is the chaff, to the wheat ?
Is not my word, like as a fire, and like a hammer, that breaketh the rock, in pieces?

Those who have departed from Me shall be written in dust.

They have forsaken Him; the fountain of the living water
to drink from broken cisterns.

Copyright © יש Yesha

I saw all this; and said: I will not call on Him, nor speak any more, in His name.

But His word, was in my heart
a burning fire, shut up in my bones.

I was weary with forbearing, and I could not stay it.
Fear on every side; but He came and delivered the soul of the poor

Woe unto him, that builds his house, by unrighteousness, and its rooms, by deceit !

Woe unto the shepherds, who destroy, and scatter the sheep of My flock.

But Judah shall be saved.

Yet no man shall sit upon the throne of David, no priest, or Levite, shall offer burnt offerings, and do sacrifice.

I will scatter them among the heathen, and will send a sword after them;

A wailing in Zion for having turned back to the evil of her forefathers
Saying; Let us destroy the tree, and its fruit, cut Him off from the land of the living.

But He sees: He will judge in the day of Visitation.

They have sown wheat only to reap thorns before being plucked out of the land.

They have forgotten Me, to trust in those that cannot save themselves.

Their evil testifies against them,
I will take away My peace from them.

My eyes are upon all their ways; nothing is hid from Me.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Can any man hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him ?

I AM,
I plant and I pluck out.

I will save Jacob, and will break the yoke off his neck.

I will not make a full end of you, like I did with other nations,
but I will correct you, in measure, bit by bit, day by day.

I wounded you, with wounds of an enemy, but you will be restored with health, once your wounds are healed.

With everlasting love, I loved you, with loving kindness, have I drawn you to ransom your soul, make it as a washed garden.

I will break the yoke from off your neck,and will burst your bonds; strangers shall no more serve themselves of you.

All that devour you shall be devoured, those that rose against you and condemned you shall stumble.

His vengeance will fall on them.

Ephraim is My first born,
Jacob is redeemed.

The day shall come, when I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man and with the seed of beast.

I watched over them, plucking up, and breaking down,
so will I watch over them to build and to plant.

Not with the covenant I made with their fathers, but a new covenant to put My law in you, and write it in your hearts;

No more shall David, seek a man to sit upon Israel's throne,

Copyright © שׁ Yesha

neither shall the priests and Levites seek after one to offer burnt offerings and do sacrifices.

These nations, let them take the wine cup of fury and drink of it before they fall and are consumed.

Wailing in ashes as Israel is thinned,
and Damascus falls, with the dead left unburied.

Babylon will turn into a threshing floor, a desolation.

I will stir up enemies against her,
a nation from the north, rising like ocean waves.

Destroyers to kill and destroy, leaving nothing of its power save ruins and destruction, destroying all she has built to avenge the blood of the righteous.

Leave, flee from her
She will be destroyed.

Her walls shall crumble.

Her cities will turn into ashes.

For this is the vengeance of the Lord against her, who made nations drunk with the wine of her fornication.

Blood in Kufa, and over Basorah.

A swarm of lucusts will devour her fields, turning it into a heap, a refuge of jackals,

She will turn into a wilderness,
a harlot, sliding back as a backsliding heifer.

Your vine will be dried up:Your seed rotten under clouds,

Copyright © עז 'Yesha

when flames burn the trees of the field.

Put in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe
what I have not cleansed, I will cleanse.

He shall cry out:
His voice from Jerusalem.

The heavens and earth shall shake; but He will be the hope of his people, the strength to His own.

Judah will be holy, a weapon of war,
a battle axe to destroy the kingdoms, to break them in pieces.

The young and old, the sower and the land,
the mountains shall drop down new wine.

The hills shall flow with milk,
and the rivers of Judah flow with waters.

Look unto Abraham your father, unto Sarah who bore you
I called him alone, and blessed him.

He shall comfort Zion, make her wilderness like Eden,
joy and gladness shall come to it,thanksgiving, the voice of singing,
even in her remorse I lamented her.

I saw the days, when Tophet, and the valley of the son of Hinnom
will be called, the valley of the slaughter, with vultures feeding on the dead, left as dung on the ground, days when death is preferred to life.

For the wound of the daughter of My people is my heart wounded
Mine eyes, a fountain of tears !

O, that I had in the wilderness a wayfarer's refuge to leave My people and go away from them !

Then I had to refine and test them: for what else could I do to them ?

Copyright © יש Yesha

– shall I not punish or avenge Myself ?

Go, to the Euphrates;
take from there, the waistcloth
from the place where I have hidden it.

Behold: the waistcloth was spoiled
for even as the waistcloth clings to the loins of a man, so I have made Judah cling to Me as Mine.

Yet if he returns to Egypt, he will become an execration,
a curse, a reproach, washed in blood, destroyed by sword, and famine.

I will appoint over you destroyers: the dogs to tear, the birds of the air and the beasts of the earth to devour and to destroy.

I will make anguish and terror to fall upon you.

I will make to cease from this place before your eyes,
the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness.

The voice of bridegroom and the voice of the bride
as clay in the potter’s hand so are you in My hand.

Put your ways right !
Then the scribes shouted:

Let us kill him,
dig a pit for his life.

Let me see your vengeance.
Give them over to the sword.

Let the womb of their wives be shut forever and their men be plagued by pestilence.

May a cry be heard from their houses, as they move to kill me
Let them be overthrown before you !

Copyright © ישע Yesha

**Then I saw two baskets of figs placed before the temple,
one had good figs but the other had bad figs within.**

And He said: what do you see? I said figs, good, and bad, and He said; so will I set My eyes upon the good, but woe to them who destroy and scatter the sheep of My pastures.

A storm, a whirlwind will ambush and fall upon them, on the preachers of lies, who lead My people astray and set up the abominations to turn the land into a waste.

They will be seized to serve the King of Babylon seventy years, for every year they broke My Sabbaths, before the land rests from their evil.

Then at the end of the seventy years I will overthrow the king of Babylon and his people.

Go, tell Hananiah –

**You have broken wooden bars; but I will make in their place,
bars of iron.**

I have put upon the neck of all these nations an iron yoke of servitude to Babylon.

**Behold a cry of panic, of terror with none to uphold your cause,
no medicine for your wound, no healing, only I can heal you
and even as I scattered you like an outcast, I will gather and keep you.**

Take a scroll, write on it, all the former words which Jehoiakim, King of Judah has burned.

The word to Baruch, son of Neraiah saying: He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David.

Evil shall befall Jerusalem.

Copyright © יש, Yesha

Then as he approached the Benjamin Gate a scribe by the name of Irijahson of Shelemiah, son of Hananaiah seized him,
saying: you are deserting to the Chaldaeans !

Lying to accuse me, before they seized me, beat, and imprisoned me in the house of Jonathan.

And they came to the dungeon cells and took me, throwing me in mire, before casting him in to the cistern of Malkiah, the king's son, but Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, an eunuch in the king's house heard these and pleaded to the king, Saying: these men have done evil, in what they have done to him.

And the king commanded Ebed-melech to lift him out of the cistern
and he came to Zedekiah who said to him:
I will ask you a question; hide nothing from me.
I said: if I tell you, will you listen ?

And the king swore, not to put me to death
and I said to the king: If you surrender to the princes of the king of Babylon your life shall be spared and this city shall not be burned, but if you do not surrender you shall not escape, the city shall be put to the fire, obey His voice in what I say.

And came His word to me in Tahapanhes: take in your hands large stones.

Hide them in the mortar, in the pavement at the entrance to Pharaoh's palace in Tahpanhes before those remaining in Judah,
say to them: I will send Nebuchadnezzar, my servant, he will set his throne above these stones which I hid, to smite the land of Egypt and kindle a fire.

Behold, I am bringing punishment upon Amon of Thebes, upon Pharaoh, and Egypt, and her gods.

O, Moab like the dove that nests in the sides of the mouth of a gorge,
you will see nothing but lamentation.

Copyright © יעז Yesha

He that fleeth from terror shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth up out of the pit, shall be taken in the snare.

Israel shall be as a hunted sheep, driven away by lions, the Chaldeans then by Babylon.

But even if Babylon mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify her strong height, the destroyers would come aginst her.

Judah and Israel,
My battle axe and weapons of war, to break nations in pieces and to destroy every kingdom.

Then He said ; Take this book, bind a stone to it, cast it into the midst of Euphrates, and say: Babylon will sink and be destroyed; the spoiler, shall come upon her and she will be forsaken, fallen to rise no more.

A measuring line, when the whole valley of the dead,
the carcasses and ashes will be purged.

Bind this book, and as you finish reading it; cast it into the midst of the river Euphrates, before My word is fulfilled.

Copyright © yzYesha

דבר יהוה אשר היה אל צפניה בן כושי
בן גדליה בן אמריה בן חזקיה בימי
יאשיהו בן אמון מלך יהודה
אסף אסף כל מעל פני האדמה נאם יהוה
אסף אדם ובהמה אסף עוף השמים ודגי
הים והמכשלות את הרשעים והכרתי
את האדם מעל פני האדמה נאם יהוה
ונטיתי ידי על יהודה ועל כל יושבי
ירושלם והכרתי מן המקום הזה את
שאר הבעל את שם הכמרים עם
הכהנים
ואת המשתחוים על הגגות לצבא
השמים ואת המשתחוים הנשבעים
ליהוה והנשבעים במלכם

Copyright © Yesha

ואת הנסוגים מאחרי יהוה ואשר לא
בקשו את יהוה ולא דרשהו
הס מפני אדני יהוה כי קרוב יום יהוה
כי הכין יהוה זבח הקדיש קראיו
והיה ביום זבח יהוה ופקדתי על השרים
ועל בני המלך ועל כל הלבשים מלבוש
נכרי
ופקדתי על כל הדולג על המפתן ביום
ההוא הממלאים בית אדניהם חמס
ומרמה
והיה ביום ההוא נאם יהוה קול צעקה
משער הדגים ויללה מן המשנה ושבר
גדול מהגבעות
הילילו ישבי המכתש כי נדמה כל עם
כנען נכרתו כל נטילי כסף

Copyright © ישע Yesha

והיה בעת ההיא אחפש את ירושלם
בנרות ופקדתי על האנשים הקפאים על
שמריהם האמרים בלבבם לא ייטיב
יהוה ולא ירע
והיה חילם למשסה ובתיהם לשממה
ובנו בתים ולא ישבו ונטעו כרמים ולא
ישתו את יינם
קרוב יום יהוה הגדול קרוב ומהר מאד
קול יום יהוה מר צרח שם גבור
יום עברה היום ההוא יום צרה ומצוקה
יום שאה ומשואה יום חשך ואפלה יום
ענן וערפל
יום שופר ותרועה על הערים הבצרות
ועל הפנות הגבהות

Copyright © ישע Yesha

והצרתי לאדם והלכו כעורים כי ליהוה
חטאו ושפך דמם כעפר ולחמם כגללים
גם כספם גם זהבם לא יוכל להצילם
ביום עברת יהוה ובאש קנאתו תאכל כל
הארץ כי כלה אך נבהלה יעשה את כל
ישבי הארץ

וקושו הגוי לא נכסף התקוששו
לדת חק כמץ עבר יום בטרם לא בטרם
חרון אף יהוה בטרם לא יבוא עליכם
יהוה יבוא עליכם יום אף
את יהוה כל ענוי הארץ אשר בקשו
צדק בקשו ענוה משפטו פעלו בקשו
אולי תסתרו ביום אף יהוה
עזה עזובה תהיה ואשקלון לשממה כי
בצהרים יגרשוה ועקרון תעקר אשדוד

ישבי חבל הים גוי כרתים דבר יהוה הוי
כנען ארץ פלשתים והאבדתיך עליכם
מאין יושב
חבל הים נות כרת רעים וגדרות והיתה
צאן
חבל לשארית בית יהודה עליהם והיה
אשקלון בערב ירבצון כי ירעון בבתי
ושב שבותם יפקדם יהוה אלהיהם
חרפת מואב וגדופי בני עמון שמעתי
עמי ויגדילו על גבולם אשר חרפו את
חי אני נאם יהוה צבאות אלהי לכן
כסדם תהיה ובני עמון ישראל כי מואב
ומכרה מלח כעמרה ממשק חרול
ושממה עד עולם שארית עמי יבזום
ויתר גוי ינחלום

Copyright © ישוע Yeshua

להם תחת גאונם כי חרפו ויגדלו זאת
צבאות על עם יהוה
יהוה עליהם כי רזה את כל אלהי נורא
לו איש ממקומו כל איי הארץ וישתחוו
הגוים
אתם כושים חללי חרבי המה גם
ידו על צפון ויאבד את אשור וישם ויט
לשממה ציה כמדבר את נינוה
בתוכה עדרים כל חיתו גוי גם ורבצו
בכפתריה ילינו קול ישורר קאת גם קפד
כי ארזה ערה בחלון חרב בסף
העיר העליזה היושבת לבטח זאת
ואפסי עוד איך האמרה בלבבה אני
עובר עליה היתה לשמה מרבץ לחיה כל
ישרק יניע ידו

Copyright © Yesha

מראה ונגאלה העיר היונה הוי
שמעה בקול לא לקחה מוסר ביהוה לא
אלהיה לא קרבה לא בטחה אל
בקרבה אריות שאגים שפטיה שריה
לבקר זאבי ערב לא גרמו
פחזים אנשי בגדות כהניה חללו נביאיה
תורה קדש חמסו
צדיק בקרבה לא יעשה עולה יהוה
יתן לאור לא נעדר בבקר בבקר משפטו
ולא יודע עול בשת
גוים נשמו פנותם החרבתי הכרתי
נצדו עריהם מבלי חוצותם מבלי עובר
איש מאין יושב

Copyright © Yesha

אך תיראי אותי תקחי מוסר ולא אמרתי
כל אשר פקדתי עליה אכן יכרת מעונה
עלילותם השכימו השחיתו כל
חכו לי נאם יהוה ליום קומי לעד כי לכן
לאסף גוים לקבצי ממלכות משפטי
כל חרון אפי כי לשפך עליהם זעמי
באש קנאתי תאכל כל הארץ
אהפך אל עמים שפה ברורה כי אז
לעבדו שכם אחד לקרא כלם בשם יהוה
לנהרי כוש עתרי בת פוצי יובלון מעבר
מנחתי
ההוא לא תבושי מכל עלילתיך ביום
כי אז אסיר מקרבך אשר פשעת בי
לגבהה עוד עליזי גאותך ולא תוספי
בהר קדשי

Copyright © ישע Yesha

בקרבך עם עני ודל וחסו והשארתי
בשם יהוה
ישראל לא יעשו עולה ולא שארית
ימצא בפיהם לשון ידברו כזב ולא
ואין מחריד תרמית כי המה ירעו ורבצו
בת ציון הריעו ישראל שמחי ועלזי רני
בת ירושלם בכל לב
יהוה משפטיך פנה איבך מלך הסיר
בקרבך לא תיראי רע עוד ישראל יהוה
ההוא יאמר לירושלם אל תיראי ביום
ידיך ציון אל ירפו
אלהיך בקרבך גבור יושיע ישיש יהוה
יחריש באהבתו יגיל עליך עליך בשמחה
ברנה

Copyright © Sy Yesna

ממועד אספתי ממך היו משאת נוגי
עליה חרפה
עשה את כל מעניך בעת ההיא הנני
והנדחה אקבץ והושעתי את הצלעה
ושמתים לתהלה ולשם בכל הארץ
בשתם
ההיא אביא אתכם ובעת קבצי בעת
אתכם לשם ולתהלה בכל אתכם כי אתן
שבותיכם עמי הארץ בשובי את
לעיניכם אמר יהוה

Copyright © Yesha

37. Zephaniahצפניה

I will consume every things
and bring their end;

I will take everything
from off the face of the earth..

Man and beast,
the fowls of heaven,
and the fishes of the sea

**I will bring the wicked to their knees,
and cut man off from every land.**

**I will stretch out Mine hand upon Judah,
and all of Jerusalem, to cut off from it, the remnant of Ba'al,
the name of his priests, and their sacrifice.**

**Those who serve on the housetops, the hosts of heaven,
who bow themselves, sworn to be true to me, but swear by Moloch, and the Ba'al of Ammon, the priests of Moab.**

**Those that turned away from following me,
nor will hear me,**

when silence and trembling will befall them

A sacrifice !

**The day when I will punish the king's children,
and those that stood against Me.**

In that day when I will punish those that leap over the threshold, who fill My house with violence and deceit.

**Then will it come to pass, that a cry is heard, from the fish gate,
and then wailing, and a great crashing, from the hills.**

**The valleys wail, and those in the lower city,
for the merchants are cut down, and all those who were laden with silver, are cut off.**

**Then will I search Jerusalem with lamps,
and punish them, who say in their heart:**

He will not do good, neither will He do evil, their wealth, will become a spoil, their houses, a desolation.

They will build houses, but will not live in them;

Copyright © יעש Yesha

they will plant vineyards, but shall not drink the wine from them
His day, a day of wrath: of trouble and anguish,
of wasting and desolation, of darkness and gloom and clouds, of trumpets and alarm against the fenced cities, and against the high places.

I will bring distress upon men,
when they will walk about like the blind,
as they turned away from Him.

Their blood will be spilled like the dust, and their flesh, will lie in waste.

Their silver and gold will not deliver them.

In the fire of His jealousy,
will He devour the earth.

He will make an end, of all of them
Gather yourselves together !

Gather together, you evil nation, people without shame
before His judgement comes, and the day passes,
before His anger falls on you !

Turn to Him, you who are poor,
but have kept His law;
and seek His righteousness
let meekness be your way.

Then ye may be hid in the day of His wrath.

When Gaza will be forsaken,
Ashkelon and Ekron will be turned in to a desolation and rooted up!

Woe to the Kerithiym, that dwell by the sea,
the Canaan of the Philistines;
His word is against you, for I will destroy all that is left.

Copyright © עש 'Yesha

The sea coast shall become as pastures,
dwellings for the shepherds and folds for flocks.

And the coast, shall be for the remnant of Judah.

They shall feed there, in the house of Ashkelon; they shall lie down in the dark, until He will visit them, to overturn their captivity.

I have heard the scorn of Moab,
the reviling of the sons of Ammon:

How they scorned My people,
and set themselves against their borders !

As I live, saith He,
Sabaoth of Israel:
Moab will become as Selom,
and the children of Ammon, as Amorah:
a breeding ground of nettles,
and salt pits; desolate.

The survivors of My people, shall plunder them,
and the remnant of My nation, shall inherit them.

This shall they have for their pride,
when they rose against My offspring !

They will fear, and will tremble
when He appears over them:

To beggary He shall bring down their gods.

Then shall they worship Him,
everyone from its place,
even all the isles which are afar off.

The slain of my sword shall be Kushites;
His hand is against Assyria, to destroy it,

Copyright © עש 'Yesha

and make desolation.

He makes Nineveh, dry as a wilderness.

There shall lie down in the midst of her flocks,
the wild beasts; the bittern, and cry of owls in her ruins, will be heard.

Their voice shall sing, in the windows;
the desolation is in the thresholds;
the panellings of cedar, are torn off.

This is the city that rejoiceth,
and liveth against Him;
that saith in her heart: I am;
there is none other beside me.

Now she lies in ruins,
and has become a lair, for wild beasts

All who pass her
scoff, and shake their fists.

Woe to her that is rebellious, and polluted,
the oppressive city !

She hearkened not to any voice;
nor did she repent:

She trusted not in Him,
and drew not near to Him.

Her princes are roaring lions;
her judges as ravening wolves,
who by dawn, leave no trace of their prey

Her priests and prophets are treacherous liars;
who have polluted the temple, profaned His place, to pervert the law.

Copyright © עי Yesha

But He is righteous and does no evil.

Every day, He reveales His judgment
but they refuse to see.

I have cut off nations;
their battlements are desolate,
their streets, are in ruins, none passeth through

Their cities are destroyed
and left without an inhabitant.

I said to them:
Fear One alone !

Turn from your way,
that your dwelling place be not cut off.

All that I had decreed, to bring over her,
I did; but no: even as I punish them,
they keep their evildoing.

From dusk, they put their hands to wickedness
Wait for Me; when I rise up for plunder.

I will gather the people;

I will bring the kingdoms to pour on them My wrath.
The whole earth, will be devoured in the fire.

Then a pure tongue will turn to them,
to call on His name, and serve Him, shoulder to shoulder.

From beyond rivers of Kush,
my prayerful ones, the daughters of My dispersed,
will bring Me offering.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Then shall you repent, of the wrongs you have done, against Me; and I will remove out of thee, those that rejoice in thy pride, and no longer will you be lifted up, in My holy habitation.

In thy midst, will I leave an afflicted, and poor people, whose refuge is in Him.

The remnant of Judah, shall not work wickedness, nor speak lies; neither shall there be in their mouth, a deceitful tongue.

They shall feed, and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Sing !

Be glad:
rejoice with thy heart,

He has taken away thy judgement;
Thine enemy, He hath cast out.

Thy King is in thy midst,
You will not see evil.

On that day will Jerusalem be called:
" Fear thou not ", and Zion;

Let not then thy hand be slack.

He will save and redeem you.

He will rejoice over thee
to rest in His love.

He will rejoice over thee, in song.

I will gather them, who are sorrowful,
who are wearied with reproach.

Copyright © יש' Yesha

Then will I deal with them that afflicted you

**I will save the lame,
and gather her, that was driven out.**

**I will make you a praise and a name,
wherever they were put to shame.
I will restore you, and gather you up,
to make you a name, and a praise, among all the people of the earth
when I bring back again your captivity
before your very eyes !**

38. Nahum נחם

**God is jealous,
a consuming fire.**

He avengeth:

He will take vengeance on His enemies.

**He shall take vengeance
and reserveth wrath for His enemies.**

**He is patient,
slow to anger but great in power;
unpunished leaveth He not the wicked.**

**In the storm, and the whirlwind
is His way; the clouds are the dust of His feet.**

He rebuketh the sea and makes it dry.

He dries up all the rivers:

**How Bashan languisheth !
and Carmel, and how the flower of Lebanon withereth !**

Copyright © יְשׁוּעַ Yesha

The mountains quake before Him,
and the hills melt.

The earth is burnt up, and all who live on it,
who can stand before His rage ?

Who abideth in the fierceness of His anger ?

Like fire, His zeal is poured out:
the rocks are cast down by Him.

A refuge in the day of trouble;
He knoweth them that trust in Him.

With a flood that passeth by
destroyeth He those who rise against Him.

darkness pursues His enemies
Why do you plot against Him ?

He will bring all your conspiracies to an end;
and will destroy them, nor will His enemies rise up again.
folded together as thorns, drenched as they drink, set aflame like straw, devoured as dry stubble.

Out of you, went out the one that devised evil against Him,
he that counseled wickedness.

But He said : though they be strong
and many, they will be cut off.

Though I have afflicted you,
no more will I do this.

I will break his yoke and your bonds will I tear away.
My enemy: no more of your name will be sown;
nor a seed come from thee.

Copyright © יע ,Yesha

Out of the house of your gods

I will cut off the graven image,the molten image
and prepare a grave from these for all your wickedness

Behold upon the mountains
the feet of Him that saveth;
Who crieth the fall of Assyria ?

He that speaketh peace.
Pay your vows.

For the wicked will no more pass through thee,
but is cast down and is cut off.

He that scattereth, is come up before your face.

Keep the siege,
watch the way:

Make your loins strong.

He hath brought again the throne of Jacob and the throne of Israel.
The robbers have stripped them, and destroyed their vine branches.

As fire is the shield of His mighty men, his army clad in scarlet.

The reins of the chariots
flaming in the day.

He prepareth them; the horsemen spread fear:
and rage in the streets, running against one another in the broad ways;

He gathers His mighty men, cast down in their march,
hastening to the wall when the defence is laid.

The gates of the rivers are opened, and the palace is thrown down,
Huzzab hath been taken captive;

Copyright © יעז 'Yesha

she will be uncovered, led away.

Her maids mourn like doves,
beating upon their breasts.

Like a pool of water, was Nineveh
since the day she was born:
they flee away;they cry stand, stand; but none turneth back.

Take the spoil of silver, and gold; no end is there
to the wealth of her treasures; no end of the store of the precious vessels.

Void, empty and desolate,
torn is she: the heart
melteth; the knees fail .

Where is now the den
of the lions, the great Nineveh, that boasteth of herself, the feeding place of the young lions,
that tore its prey in pieces to feed her whelps and wives,
filled their stores with their victims; their dens with ravine.

I am against you, says God,
Who leads the armies of heaven.

I will burn her chariot in the smoke, the young lions
and cut off from the earth, thy prey.

There will no more be heard
the voice of thy lying priests.
Woe unto you, O city of blood, lies and murder !
where preying never ceaseth.

Hear the crack of the whip,the rattling of wheels
chasing horses and the bounding of chariots !

Horsemen rise up;

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

the flaming sword
and flashing spear.

Hosts of slain,
a heap of dead.

They that stumble over them fall down again for her whoredom.

A mistress of sorceries that sold nations through her lewdness and families by her deeds.

I will be an enemy to you, and will lay your skirts open over your own face:

I will show them your thy nakedness,
and shame before casting on you the abomination!

Your evil will I uncover;

They who look upon thee shall flee and say:
Nineveh is laid waste:
who will mourn her ?
Whence shall I seek comforters for you?

Are you better than Thebes that sat by the Nile, beset by water,
whose rampart was the sea and the sea her wall ?

Kush was her strength
Put and Libya were your helpers
but she was carried away into captivity:
her children were dashed into pieces at the head of every street: on her nobles

The lot was cast; all her great ones were bound in chains.

You too shall become an hireling, a drunk,
despised, seeking refuge from your enemy.

Copyright © יצ 'Yesha

Thy fortresses shall be like fig-trees with the first
ripe figs: if they be shaken, they fall into the mouth of the eater.

Thy people fail, in the midst of thee,
the gates of your land are set open to your enemies.

The fire devoureth them.
Draw water for the siege,

Fortify your strongholds;
go into the clay, tread the mire

Take hold of the brick kiln.
the fire shall devour thee; the sword, to cut you off.

It shall devour you like the cankerworm.

Thou hast made thy merchants more than the stars of heaven.

Yet the locust hath spoiled all and has flown away.
Your crowned ones, even your scribes will be as swarms of locusts
which camp in the hedges in the cold day, when the sun ariseth,
and none knoweth, where they are.

Thy shepherds slumber,
O, kings of Assyria !

Thy rulers lie in dust;
scattered are thy people, hid in the mountains:

No healing is there of your bruise; no healing of your wounds
all that hear thy plight will clap their hands over thee.

For upon whom
hath not this evil passed without rest ?

Copyright © יש Yesha

39. Yzekh'alיחזאל

Above the heaven a throne, like sapphire; and seated above it, One like a man, an appearance of fire, and brightness, around Him.
and His glory went up from the Cherubim and stood upon the mountain to the east.

The sound of their wings like His voice,
and one among them took of the flame before them to give it to a man clothed in linen.

The Cherubim had a hand like a hand of man under his wings.

And His glory stood over them to the east.

The seven spirits stood by them,
each with four eyes and four wings underneath their wings.

And wither the spirit was to go, they went, and their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and of lamps, the flash of lightning.

He said to me: Son of man; I send you to these people, a nation stubborn, nation of rebels, say to them: Whether they hear, or refuse to hear, so that they will know, there was one that was sent by Me among them.

Do not fear them; nor be afraid of their words, though briers, and thorns, are with you, and they ambush you like scorpions !

Do not be dismayed at their looks: Speak to them My words.
Set your face towards Jerusalem against the sanctuaries

I have made you a witness: to watch and warn them; whether they hear, or refuse to hear, you must warn them, from their way.

If they see the sword come upon the land, as you blow the trumphet to warn them then whosoever hears the sound of it, and refuse to take

Copyright © שע, Yesha

the warning, if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head, but he that take the warning shall deliver his soul.

And if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumphet to warn people then he is taken away in his iniquity, and the blood of any man taken away will be required from him.

Be on watch prepare for yourself and those that follow you, and be a guard unto them.

Then the Spirit entered me and said;
Go, shut yourself within your refuge.

And behold: cords will be placed upon you; you shall be bound with them, I will give you to speak to them.

He that will hear, let him hear and he that refuses to hear, let him refuse.

Take an iron plate, place it as an iron wall, between you, and the city; set your face towards it: let it be a state of siege.

Take also on you, an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron, between you, and the city; this shall be a sign to Israel .

I have laid on you, the years of their iniquity; you shall bear the iniquity, of the house of Israel, and when you lie on your right side, you will bear the iniquity of Judah.

I will lay bands upon you, and you shall not turn one side, to another, until the end of the siege.

I will break the staff of bread, in Jerusalem; they shall eat bread, and drink water in fear and affliction.

The Jerusalem I set in the heart of nations, rebelled against Me,
more than all the nations, eaten the defiled bread, to pollute her own blood.

Copyright © יש Yesha

A harlot, clothed with extortion, lies, robbery, murder, to despise what is holy, having set up the abomination in My house, changed the judgments with evil they have done in the dark.

I will cut you down; My eye will not spare.

As you turn into a curse, a warning, a terror to the nations.

Famine, pestilence, with blood passing through you

A slayer to slay, blood to pursue, even as you shed blood, defiled the land, with whoredom and incest, extorted the sojourner in your midst, for blood money, despised/ profaned the Sabbaths.

Mine eyes will not spare,
I will cut off from you both the wicked and the righteous.

Go, through the city; put a mark upon the foreheads of those who sigh and groan, over these abominations.

Her prophets, prophesy lies of their own minds, and follow their own spirit; they are like foxes among ruins, wolves to tear the prey.

I will break down the wall you have daubed with deceit.

You have profaned Me for bread, put to death those who should not have died, kept alive those who should not live.

You have given hand to the wicked, and have set idols in your hearts famine, beast, disease !

Like the wood of a dried useless the vine, will they be given to the fire Make known to Jerusalem, her abominations .

Son of man; eat your bread, with quaking, drink your water, with trembling.

These lying prophets – they follow their own spirit,

Copyright © עז Yesha

to stray my people, changing my judgments into wickedness.

Let them eat bread by weight, and drink water by measure.

The day when the father shall eat his son, and the son his father, scattered before wild beasts.

Then He said; make a chain for the evils they have done.

Take a knife sharp cut the hair and divide them.

A third to scatter in the storm, a third to burn in the city, with the few left bound in your skirts.

Eat your bread with quaking, your water with trembling.

Then take of them again, cast them into the midst of the fire,
burn them for a sign that fire will come forth into the house of Israel, for having changed my judgmens into wickedness with their whordoms, evils and abominations.

A third will die with pestilence and famine,
a third by sword, a third scattered.
With the land, save a remnant left in it, turned into a wilderness,
a reproach, ravaged by beasts.

The carcasses of their sons and daughters, left to beasts, and their bones scattered before their altars.

An end, the sound of coming woes, destruction and ruin, watching to haunt them down, even as they gird yourselves with mourner's sackcloth.

Fear will cover every corner of the land, making them a prey to their enemies.

Vermines, beasts inside the walls of their gates to consume them for evils they did, the blood they shed in the dark.

Copyright © שׁי, Yesha

The flaming flame that will not be quenched until it revenge and burns, as it falls upon Egypt, Edom, Tyrus, Shebah and her merchants, Dan, Javan, Tarshish, Togarmah…and those they followed to lead them, wolves who gained by extortion, oppression and robbery.

They will die,
one third with the diseases and famine,
a third by sword, and a third scattered, killed by storms.

The sword without, the famine within.

He that is far shall die of pestilence.

He that is near shall fall by the sword.

Those that remain will be besieged before they starve and die.

With their slain left on the roads and under the trees,
buried with the uncircumsized…preys to their enemies, with the carcass of their children laid before beasts.

Mourning on mountains like doves of the valley, casting their silver and gold, spoiled, given for a prey to strangers.

Having followed Ja’zani and Pelatiah son of Benai’ah, who put their hand into usury, stole and shed blood, defiled like Moab, Tyrus and Asshur, for polluting my secret place, letting robbers in to defile it with abominations.

Planted in good soil by great waters, before her sins turned her into a wilderness, in to a dry, thirsty land, as dross, brass, tin, iron, and lead, in the midst of a furnace before fire is blown upon it to have it consumed.

A a conspiracy of her rulers and prophets, like a roaring lion, ravening for a prey, who have violated the law, profaned what is holy; divided not between the clean and the unclean, hid their eyes from My Sabbaths, vexed the poor and the needy.

Copyright © ’Yesha

They come to you, sit before you, and hear your words, but they will not do them.

Their mouth, speak of love, but their heart goes after mischief, hatred, and envy.

You are to them, a voice of goodness, a pleasant voice, whom they hear, but do them not; and when this comes to pass, they shall know that a prophet hath been among them.

Israel, your origin was the land of the Canaan.

Your father an Amorite, your mother a Hittite;
You were abhorred, on the day you were born.

Then I washed away the blood and anointed you,
shode you with badger's skin, girded you about with fine linen.

I spread my robe over you, and covered you, took you as a bride, and entered a covenant with you.

I clothed you, and decked you with jewels, like him who was in Eden, adorned with every precious stone, anointed, and seated on the holy mountain.

But you trusted in your beauty and played a harlot, made Sodom your sister, offered your children as sacrifices to demons.

Has Samaria committed half your sins ?!

You fell to envy, and pride, to sin against Him; estranged from Him by idols you set in your heart, the stumbling block of your iniquities, thrown down to earth, reduced to ashes,
a pot whose scum is not gone out from it.

Do you think I have joy in the death of the wicked, or rather that he should turn from his way and live?

Copyright © יש 'Yesha

Is My way not just, is not your way, that which is not just?

Cast away from you, all you have committed against Me,
make yourselves a new heart, a new spirit, for I have no joy in the death of any one, no; but that they turn, and live !

Your fathers blasphemed me, by lying to Me
as they sacrificed their sons, by fire,
so will fire be kindled: to devour every green, and every dry tree.

Burning flames that cannot be quenched, to make you pass through fire, and make all that openeth the womb, desolate.

And you that call yourself, the prince of Israel:
with you will death walk, till it seizes you.

Ruin, ruin and destruction; for you are guilty by the blood.

Your rulers wolves, that tear the prey, deceivers, foxes in the desert, born to vanity and lies, robbers, shedders of blood, murderers for gain, extortionists, thieves who have defiled the land, profaned my Sabbaths, and despised the holy things.

Set on the pot, pour in water, put in it the pieces of meat,
the thigh, the shoulder.

Take one of the flock, pile the logs under it, boil it well, seeth its bones in it.

Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose corrosion is in it, whose corruption has not gone from it, for the blood she has shed to rouse my wrath and vengeance.

Then take the pot, set it empty upon the coals, that its copper may burn, with its defilement melted in it,
its corrosion consumed.

You will see that it will not be cleansed,

Copyright © יש Yesha

even as I cleansed you and you were not cleansed.

You made no distinction between the clean and the unclean and broke my Sabbath.

I will not spare, but will give you statues and rules, contrary and not good, to deprive you of life, defile you through the gifts of your sacrifices.

You eat flesh with blood, lift up your eyes to your idols and shed blood, shall you then possess the land ?

You rely on terror and sword, commit abominations, defile your neighbor's wife, shall you then possess the land?

Call Jerusalem, *ohalah*, for her whoredom;
call her sister Samaria, *oholibah.*
For to her, came Assyria and Babylon,
whom she slept with in a bed of fornication.

Her shepherds have let the sheep to be scattered and wander over the mountains as they eat and clothe themselves with wool, but refuse to feed the sheep.

The sick you do not heal, the lost you do not seek; with violence and oppression, you rule over them.

You feed yourselves, by making My sheep a prey to beasts.

They eat their flesh and break their bones;
They have built Zion with blood and divined for money.

But I will rescue my sheep from their mouths;

I will search for my sheep to seek the lost,
to strengthen the weak, and judge between them.

I will make a covenant of peace, to make the places around My hill,

Copyright © עי Yesha

a blessing, showers of blessing, a river along which are the trees on each side.

The waters flow out towards the east and go down in to the desert and the sea, and any that lives and moves where the river reaches shall live; and be healed.

I will break the bars of the yoke to deliver you, from the hands of those that enslaved you;

Set your face against Gog, the land of Magog from the north,

A scourge, a storm to plague and defile the land.

The Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, who planned an evil thought
in his mind, given help by Lud, Persia, Put, Tarshish, Gomer, Togarmah,
Javan, Tubal, Ethiopia,

As Egypt laments, Libya falls by the sword, and blood pursues Edom.

Before Israel is shaken, with its mountains thrown down, every stone
which stands upon another.

Then will every man's sword will be set against his brother, pestilence,
blood, hailstones, fire and brimstone, flooding sword, earthquake.

I am against you, O Gog, prince of Meshech and Tubal.

I will turn you back and leave but the sixth part of you, and will cause you to come up from the north parts before you fall upon the mountains of Israel, your bands and armies, left unburied before vultures and ravenous beasts as I send fire on Magog.

The valley of the passengers on the east of the sea,
When seven months shall Israel bury them in the valley of Hamon-gog,
before the land is cleansed.

I will wash you in clean water,

Copyright © יצ'Yesha

to take out the heart of stone and give you a heart of flesh.

My spirit I will put in you:
a new spirit, a new heart.

Then in the valley of bones,
He cried out: Son of man; can these bones live ?

See; I will let breath enter you to make you live again.

40. Hoshaya השע

Take yourself a wife of harlotary

Call her daughter, *Lo rahama* (not pitied),
for I will no longer have pity on this land.

Call your first son, Jzre'el יזראל for I will avenge the bloodshed of Jzre'el on the house of Jehu.

Then let her bear you a second son call him *Lo Ammi* – not My people, for she is not my wife, neither am I her husband.

A wilderness, a dry land,
she will die with thirst.

Her seed, a seed of whoredom, kept between her breasts.

I will put an end to all her mirth, her feasts, her new moons, her Sabbaths.

I will inflict her with the days of Baalim.

There is no faithfulness in her but swearing, fornication, lying, killing, blood, stealing, adultery.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

I will destroy her vines, her fig trees, and have her covered in a robe of shame.

Her seed is not true but false and blind.

He has withdrawn Himself from them, having rejected to know Him, so are they rejected.

They can not see that their evil deeds will bear witness against them.

The deeds to consume them,
having mixed themselves with nations.

I will reject their priests who speak their own laws against mine.

Like Tyrus and Gilead is Isreal.

The son, whom I called out of Egypt is defiled, polluted with blood and murder, turned into an empty vine, plowing wickedness, divided in the heart, corrupted as in the days of Gibeah and Gilgal, when I drove him out of my house.

Whose brother I took by the heel in the womb, gave him power over the angel, before he was found in Beth-el.

I said; you shall know no other god but me,
no saviour beside me, lest you suffer, with your bread turned into mourner's bread.

Then you will eat but will not be fed, commit whoredom and will not increase.

Israel has destroyed herself, but in me is your hope.

Where is any other to save you…princes or kings that can not even save themselves.

Where will you be able to flee from me?

Copyright © שׁשׁ Yesha

Did I desire mercy or sacrifice ?

Is not knowing me more than the burnt offerings?

I will ransom you from the power of the grave
I will redeem you from death; O death, I will be your destruction.

The high places of Aven, the sin of Israel, will be destroyed, as the east wind will come from the wilderness to dry up every spring.

They will fall by the sword, their infants dashed in pieces; they will cry to the mountains, Cover us, and to the hills, Fall on us.

Turned into a miscarrying womb that does not give birth, breasts that will not nourish, as the wine of fornication enslave their hearts and cause them to stray.

Their drink is rebellion,
their portion from the balances of deceit.

Thorns and thistles will come up on their altars.

Sorrow, and affliction, will spring up, among her seed,
poisonous weeds, in the furrows of the field, defiled.

A harlot, her priests murderers in the way, who never cry to me from the heart.

Do you think there is anyone else who can heal your bruises?

Then sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy;
seek him till he come and rain righteousness upon you, to make you live again, and make you dwell under his shadow.

In two days you will be revived
and on the third day, I will raise you up.

Then I will come to you

Copyright © יע Yesha

as the showers, as the spring rains and the morning dew.

When Israel was a child, I loved him,

I called him My son, but he went from Me, and burnt incense to idols.

I led them with the cords of compassion, with the bands of love and fed them, but they were bent on turning away from Me.

If I destroy you who can save you ?
who can take the sorrow of your loss away ?

Did I not know you, even in the wilderness, in the land of drought,when you came trembling unto me ?

Am I not a dew of heaven unto My own ?

Do not you see that from Me is your fruit found ?

Then will you know that His ways are righteous, only the Just shall walk in them, but the wicked will snared in them.

41. Yoel יאל

Unto you, I cry !

A day of darkness,
gloom and clouds,
that spreads upon the mountains.

The valley of Jehoshaphat,
the valley of judgment, weeping and mourning.

An army before them, and behind them blazing flames,
blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

As the sun is turned into darkness, the moon in to blood
the earth shall quake, and the stars withdraw their shining,
when they climb into the houses like thieves that break in through the window.

An ambush of a nation without number,
with teeth of a lion, and fangs of a lioness.

What locusts swarm will leave the great locusts will eat.

As the vines are laid waste, the grain is destroyed,
the fig tree is withered, and the seeds are shriveled.

The flocks are strayed and the fire devoures the pastures.

But I AM in the midst of you.

As I gave you the former rain, so will I give you the latter rain.

Let the people gather,
hallow them.

Let the bridegroom, come out of His chamber, and the bride, out of her closet.

I will pour out My spiriton all flesh.

Your sons, your daughters shall prophesy !
Your old dream dreams, your young ones shall see visions.

I will pour out My spirit.

Blow the trumphet in Zion, when he will utter his voice to shake the heavens and the earth.

Gather the people Multitudes, in the valley of decision.

A day of darkness and gloom.

Copyright © Yesha

The land before them, was like the garden of Eden, but they turned it, into a desolate wilderness.

An ambush, when nothing will escape them – their appearance, like horses – their noise, as the noise of chariots, the flaming fire, men of war marching, entering in at the windows like thieves, climbing into the houses.

As the sun and the moon are darkened, and the heavens and the earth shake, the stars withdraw their shining.

Only He remains, a refuge to His own, when the land will again rejoice.

The pastures of the wilderness will spring
the trees will bear their fruit.

Put in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe.

He will give the rain in the first month, and will restore to you the years that the locusts had eaten.

Then will Judah dwell forever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation, and I will cleanse their blood that I have not cleansed.

42. Amosעמס

They say:

do not prophesy against Israel
do not say a word against her.
As locusts eat the grass of the land
shall you not have mercy on Jacob ?

Then the fire ; and I cried: will you not have mercy on Jacob who is so weak and small ?

Say to them; having left Me, your wife shall be a harlot in the city.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Your seed, will fall by the sword, your land, will be divided by line, you will die in a polluted land.

It will be devoured, every palace.

And He stood by a wall that had been built true to plumb, with a plumb line in His hand and said what do you see?

A plumb line I replied; then said he I will set a plumb line among my people, I will spare them no longer.

I will place a plummet in among you to judge the evil, you have done

Your wife will become a harlot, your sons and daughters will fall by the sword.

You will go into exile, away from your native land.

As you perverted the way of the humble to defile my name, buying the poor with silver, the needy for a pair of sandals,

Saying; when will the new moon be over that we may sell grain, when will the Sabbath be over that we may market our wheats again.

I will overthrow you, as I overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

The sun will go down at noon, before the earthquake and darkness. Your songs will turn to lamentations, your feasts into mourning.

I will fix my eyes on you for evil and not good.

A famine not of bread, but of His word.

They will die by the sword and wail in the streets.

The land will rise before it is stirred up and sink like the Nile.

Copyright © יש Yesha

Though they dig unto hell, thence shall My hands take them !

Though they climb up to heaven, thence will I bring them down.
I will sift Israel among all nations, as a grain is sifted in a sieve.

The day I will raise up my tabernacle, close up the breaches, and will rebuild it.

43. Michahמיכה

He will come to destroy the images,
the idols set in Israel and her heart, deceived by those plotting evil.

No longer a resting place, but defiled, beyond remedy,
marked by incurable wounds, with Judah and the gates of Jerusalem risen up as enemies.

They devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds,
oppress, covet fields, take houses by violence; a land polluted before it is destroyed.

The I saw Him come down and tread upon the high places of the earth,
the mountains burned under him, like wax before fire.

They will cry but he will not hear, their prophets that make them err, and say peace while war against Him.

There will be no vision, but darkness.

The sun shall be dark over them, and no word from God.
Zion shall be plowed as a field and Jerusalem shall become heaps.

Like a woman in travail ; you shall dwell in the field,
before being delivered from your enemies, as the nations gather to defile you.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

They know not the thoughts of the Lord, neither understand they his counsel, He shall gather them as the sheaves into the floor.

The remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people as a dew from the lord and as the showers.

Your hands shall be lifted up upon your enemies to cut them off.

Will He acquit a man with dishonest scales, a bag of false weights when both hands are given to evil ?

You will see your cities in ruin.

You will sow but shall not reap,
you will tread the olives but you will not anoint,
you will eat but will not be satisfied.

The earth will turn desolate for the evil of its people.

They will lay their hands on their mouths, like the deaf, the night will come over you as a thick darkness, as the prophets are put to shame; ye shall see no visions.

The sun shall go down over the Prophets, the day shall be dark over them, with the land turned into a heap of rubble.

The temple hill, a mound overgrown with thorns and thistles, until she gives birth and the remnant of his brethren returns.

The godly man will perish from the earth.
There will remain only those who lie in wait for blood: divine for money, teach for hire, sons that dishonor their fathers, daughters that rise up against their mothers, laying a net to hunt each other.

They shall betray you,
those of your own house will be your enemies.

Copyright © ישׁ, Yesha

They hate the good and love the evil, build a Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.

Trust not in a friend,
put not confidence in a guide, keep your mouth from her that lieth in your bosom.

Then you will bear the indignation of your guilt as nations are confounded, turned blind and deaf.

They will lick dust like snakes, and move out like worms, fearful of him and you.

What He sought of you was to do justly, love mercy, walk humbly before Him

Will He be pleased with thousands of rams, or ten thousands of your sacrifices and oils?

Shall I count thee pure with the wicked balances, with the bag of deceitful weights?

You will sow but will not reap; tread the olives, but shall not anoint.

The land shall be desolate because of the evils they have done, the fruit of their doings.

The best of you will be left as briers, save a few, a flock dwelling solitarily in the wood.

A young lion among the flocks of sheep, to cut off all your enemies, their horses and chariots, cities and strongholds and graven images.

Arise and thresh, I will make your horns iron,
your hoofs brass, and you will beat in pieces many people.

So will I watch, in hope,
even if I fall, I shall rise !

Copyright © יש Yesha

And if I sit in darkness, He will be a light to me.
Who will turn again in compassion,
subdue our iniquities and cast them into the depth of the sea.

44. Habakukהבקק

How long shall I cry for help
and Thou wilt not hear ?
Or cry to you – violence !
and Thou wilt not save ?

Why do you make me see evil,
and look upon trouble ?

The law is slacked,
the wicked surround the righteous.
then a voice I heard;

He came from Teman,
the Holy One, from Mount Paran,

His glory covered the heaven.

His splendour, like the sunrise.

He stood, and shook the earth, split the earth with rivers.

In His anger, He threshed the nations to deliver His people,
crush the head of the enemy and save His anointed.

I will wait patiently though the fig tree shall not blossom,
neither the fruit be found in the vines.
The labour of the fields shall yield no meat,
the flock shall be cut off from the fold.

I will keep faith and rejoice in Him, my strength,
Who will make my feet like hinds' feet,

Copyright © יְשַׁע Yesha

to make me walk upon the heights.

45. Dani'elדניאל

In the second Year, of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, he had a dream, which troubled him and no-one could show him the meaning.

He ordered all his wise men to be killed, but Daniel sought to see the king and reveal to him the interpretation.

In his dream, he had seen a great image with a great brightness.

The head of the image, was of fine gold, his breast and his arms, of silver, his belly and his thighs, of brass, but his legs were of iron, his feet part iron, and part clay.

And there was a stone cut out, without hands, which smote the image, upon his feet, and broke it to pieces.

These became like the chaff of the summer threshing floors, and the wind carried them away.

The stone that smote the image, became a great mountain and filled the whole earth is you; said Daniel to the king.

Then after you, shall arise another kingdom, weaker than yours, and a third kingdom of brass, which will bear rule over the world.

Before the fourth, strong as iron,[an eagle, set over the former beasts, with the twelves kingdoms as its head, feared, ruling through deceit, before its end comes].

**Forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces, and subdued all things;
and as iron that breaketh all these, it shall break in pieces and bruise.**

**The kingdom will be divided: partly strong, and partly broken –
the iron mixed with clay;**

Copyright © עשי Yesha

They shall mingle themselves, with the seed of men, but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

In the days of these kings, will He set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed.

It shall break in pieces, and consume all these kingdoms,
and shall stand forever.

The king made an image of gold, set it up in a plain and commanded all his counselors, governors, and the nations to fall down, and worship the image, he hath set up.

With those who refused to fall down and worship it,
cast into the midst of the burning furnace.

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, refused, and said:
He, Whom we serve, is able to deliver us from the fire:

And so were they were cast into the fire: but walked in the midst of the fire unhurt, as a fourth one stood by them, like unto the son of man before He called them to come forth.

Soon after the king had a dream.

In it he saw a high tree, in the midst of the earth.

Its leaves were fair, and its fruits much,
and one who came down from heaven.

And a watcher, a holy one came down from heaven crying aloud, saying: Hew down the tree, cut off its branches! Shake off its leaves!

Scatter its fruit, but leave the stump of its roots.

Let his heart be changed from a man's, and let the heart of a beast be given to him.

Copyright © ש Yesha

Then Daniel was called by the king to interpret the dream he had seen.

And Daniel said; the tree you saw is yourself, grown and become strong unto the ends of the earth.

But your dwelling will soon fall with the beasts of the field.

They shall make you eat grass and shall wet you, with the dew of heaven: seven times, shall it pass over you, till you know He rules on earth and gives power to whoever He wills.

The king said: Is not this great Babylon, that I have built by my power for my glory?

But there fell a voice from heaven, and said: your kingdom will leave you.

They shall drive you from men.

A writing on the wall, which no one could interpret save Daniel,
as he saith to the king, thou hast not humbled yourself, but lifted up your heart against the Lord.

This is what you saw in your dream,
MENE,MENE,TEKEL,UPHARSIN...
MENE; the days of your kingdom, are numbered
TEKEL; thou art weighed in the balances, and found lacking,
PERES; your kingdom will be divided, and given to the Medes and the Persians.

And in the first year of Balthazar, king of Babylon,
Daniel had a dream; seeing the four winds of heaven strove upon the great sea and four beasts which came up from it.
The first was like a lion; with wings of an eagleand it stood on two feet like a man.

The second beast was like a bear which was to arise and devour.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

The third was like a leopard with four heads and four wings.

And the fourth beast was fearful and stronger with teeth of iron by which to devour and brake in pieces.

There came up among them a little horn, with eyes, like the eyes of man that made war against the holy ones and a mouth speaking great things.

And I saw, how the thrones were cast down, because of the words, which the horn spoke.

The beast was slain, his body, burnt and destroyed.

Then a ram with two horns, the kings of Media and Persia, and a he-goat, the king of Grecian, which the angel Gabriel gave me to know, before the transgressors are come to the full, as a ruler of fierce countenance, understanding dark sentences, rises to destroy the holy people, he shall be powerful but not by himself.

Through his cunning he shall cause deceit to prosper before he is broken without human hand.

And after in a night vision

I saw the Son of man Who came with the clouds of heaven.

To Him was given glory and dominion,
an everlasting dominion, which will never pass away.

These beasts which are four shall arise out of the earth
but His own shall possess the kingdom forever

The fourth beast, who had ten horns in his head,
with the other, which came up, before whom, the other three fell, to wage war against the saints until the Ancient of days comes to give the kingdom to His own.

Copyright © ’Yesha

**The fourth beast, shall be the fourth kingdom,
to devour, tread it down and to break it in pieces.**

The eagle with twelve wings and three heads ruling the world with terror, and deception.

It shall stand against the Lion, the anointed one, before it burst into flame and is destroyed.

**And the ten horns, out of this kingdom, are ten kings who will come
and another after them to subdue three kings, who shall speak in blasphemy against Him, (change the times and laws), wear out His martyrs, crush it's victims and trample underfoot whatever was left, waging war against the holy ones.**

But the judgment shall sit: it shall take away its dominion and will destroy it.

By him shall the daily sacrifice be taken away and the sanctuary cast down, two thousand and three hundred days shall the abomination stand until the sanctuary is cleansed.

Seventy weeks, are set upon the people, and the holy city, to finish the transgression, to make an end of sins, to seal up the prophecy and to anoint the most holy.

From the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem, unto the Messiah, shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks.

And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off but not for Himself.

And the people of the prince will destroy the city and the sanctuary:

And at the end there will come flood and war, when the desolations are determined.

Copyright © עז Yesha

And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one seven (a week).

In the midst of the week, he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and on the wing of he temple he will set up the abomination that is desolate, until his judgment.

With peace shall he deceive many, doing what his fathers had not done: and with a few he shall grow strong to corrupt and deceive people with flattery.

But the godly shall not be deceived.

They that know, warn and instruct many, as many fall by sword and flame, captivity and plundering.

He shall scatter among them the prey and riches and his heart shall be against the covenant his arms shall stand on his part and will have power over the riches of the world, the wealth of gold and of silver to pollute the sanctuary with force, and take away the daily sacrifice to set up the abomination.

He will exalt and magnify himself, above Him, and every god.

He shall enter the glorious land, when many countries are weakened before they are overthrown.

And as I stayed near the river Hidaka.

I saw Him in a vision clothed in linen.

His face as the appearance of lightning,
His eyes as lamps of fire.

As I saw Him a great quaking fell upon those that stood near me, though they could not see the vision, I fell and my strength left me as I saw Him, but a hand touched me to make me stand again and said; do not fear.

Copyright © ש Yesha

Then I set my face toward the ground and became dumb when I heard him, but one like the sons of men touched my lips, and I fell to him as one in whom no breadth was left.

His hand strengthened me, to reveal how the four kingdoms and the other two kings of the south and the north, (when they rise, with the first one, bent on evil to the end, through the forces he mustered to defile the sanctuary, laying hand on Egypt and Libya and the treasures of gold and silver).

These fell one by one to Him whose dominion shall be forever.

The time when many are to fall and be purged,
the times of trouble never seen since there was a nation on earth.

As Michael the prince of His people shall arise and the dead in the dust of the earth, will awake;

Some to everlasting life, and some to shame and contempt with Judah redeemed, and everyone who is found in the book.

And I looked and saw two others who stood on the two sides of the river, and one said to the man clothed in linen;

How long shall take before it is fulfilled, and he rose his hands to heaven and said; it shall be for a time, times, and half a time, when the power of the holy people is shattered.

Many will be purged, sifted, and tried, but the wicked, will stay with evil and will not know.

From the time, that the daily sacrifice is taken away, and the abomination that market desolate, is set up, there will be a thousand, two hundred and ninety days, blessed is he, that waited, and cometh to the thousand, three hundred and five and thirty days.

Copyright © ישע -Yesha

בחדש השמיני בשנת שתים לדריוש
היה דבר יהוה אל זכריה בן ברכיה בן
עדו הנביא לאמר
קצף יהוה על אבותיכם קצף
ואמרת אלהם כה אמר יהוה צבאות
שובו אלי נאם יהוה צבאות ואשוב
אליכם אמר יהוה צבאות
אל תהיו כאבתיכם אשר קראו אליהם
הנביאים הראשנים לאמר כה אמר יהוה
צבאות שובו נא מדרכיכם הרעים
ומעליליכם הרעים ולא שמעו ולא
הקשיבו אלי נאם יהוה
אבותיכם איה הם והנבאים הלעולם יחיו
אך דברי וחקי אשר צויתי את עבדי
הנביאים הלוא השיגו אבתיכם וישובו

Copyright © עַ Yesha

ויאמרו כאשר זמם יהוה צבאות לעשות
לנו כדרכינו וכמעללינו כן עשה אתנו
ביום עשרים וארבעה לעשתי עשר חדש
הוא חדש שבט בשנת שתים לדריוש
היה דבר יהוה אל זכריה בן ברכיהו בן
עדוא הנביא לאמר
ראיתי הלילה והנה איש רכב על סוס
אדם והוא עמד בין ההדסים אשר
במצלה ואחריו סוסים אדמים שרקים
ולבנים
ואמר מה אלה אדני ויאמר אלי המלאך
הדבר בי אני אראך מה המה אלה
ויען האיש העמד בין ההדסים ויאמר
אלה אשר שלח יהוה להתהלך בארץ

Copyright © Yeshua

ויענו את מלאך יהוה העמד בין ההדסים ויאמרו התהלכנו בארץ והנה כל הארץ ישבת ושקטת

ויען מלאך יהוה ויאמר יהוה צבאות עד מתי אתה לא תרחם את ירושלם ואת ערי יהודה אשר זעמתה זה שבעים שנה

ויען יהוה את המלאך הדבר בי דברים טובים דברים נחמים

ויאמר אלי המלאך הדבר בי קרא לאמר כה אמר יהוה צבאות קנאתי לירושלם ולציון קנאה גדולה

וקצף גדול אני קצף על הגוים השאננים אשר אני קצפתי מעט והמה עזרו לרעה

Copyright© Yesha

לכן כה אמר יהוה שבתי לירושלם
ברחמים ביתי יבנה בה נאם יהוה
צבאות וקוה ינטה על ירושלם
עוד קרא לאמר כה אמר יהוה צבאות
עוד תפוצינה ערי מטוב ונחם יהוה עוד
את ציון ובחר עוד בירושלם
ואשא את עיני וארא והנה ארבע קרנות
ואמר אל המלאך הדבר בי מה אלה
ויאמר אלי אלה הקרנות אשר זרו את
יהודה את ישראל וירושלם
ויראני יהוה ארבעה חרשים
ואמר מה אלה באים לעשות ויאמר
לאמר אלה הקרנות אשר זרו את יהודה
כפי איש לא נשא ראשו ויבאו אלה

Copyright © Yeshua

להחריד אתם לידות את קרנות הגוים
הנשאים קרן אל ארץ יהודה לזרותה

ואשא עיני וארא והנה איש ובידו חבל
מדה

ואמר אנה אתה הלך ויאמר אלי למד
את ירושלם לראות כמה רחבה וכמה
ארכה

והנה המלאך הדבר בי יצא ומלאך אחר
יצא לקראתו

ויאמר אלו רץ דבר אל הנער הלז לאמר
פרזות תשב ירושלם מרב אדם ובהמה
בתוכה

ואני אהיה לה נאם יהוה חומת אש סביב
ולכבוד אהיה בתוכה

Copyright © Yesha

הוי הוי ונסו מארץ צפון נאם יהוה כי
כארבע רוחות השמים פרשתי אתכם
נאם יהוה
הוי ציון המלטי יושבת בת בבל
כי כה אמר יהוה צבאות אחר כבוד
שלחני אל הגוים השללים אתכם כי
הנגע בכם נגע בבבת עינו
כי הנני מניף את ידי עליהם והיו שלל
לעבדיהם וידעתם כי יהוה צבאות
שלחני
רני ושמחי בת ציון כי הנני בא ושכנתי
בתוכך נאם יהוה
ונלוו גוים רבים אל יהוה ביום ההוא
והיו לי לעם ושכנתי בתוכך וידעת כי
יהוה צבאות שלחני אליך

Copyright © by Yesha

ונחל יהוה את יהודה חלקו על אדמת הקדש ובחר עוד בירושלם
הס כל בשר מפני יהוה כי נעור ממעון קדשו
ויראני את יהושע הכהן הגדול עמד לפני מלאך יהוה והשטן עמד על ימינו לשטנו
ויאמר יהוה אל השטן יגער יהוה בך השטן ויגער יהוה בך הבחר בירושלם הלוא זה אוד מצל מאש
ויהושע היה לבש בגדים צואים ועמד לפני המלאך
ויען ויאמר אל העמדים לפניו לאמר הסירו הבגדים הצאים מעליו ויאמר

Copyright © Yesha ישע

אליו ראה העברתי מעליך עונך והלבש
אתך מחלצות
ואמר ישימו צניף טהור על ראשו
וישימו הצניף הטהור על ראשו
וילבשהו בגדים ומלאך יהוה עמד
ויעד מלאך יהוה ביהושע לאמר
כה אמר יהוה צבאות אם בדרכי תלך
ואם את משמרתי תשמר וגם אתה תדין
את ביתי וגם תשמר את חצרי ונתתי לך
מהלכים בין העמדים האלה
שמע נא יהושע הכהן הגדול אתה ורעיך
הישבים לפניך כי אנשי מופת המה כי
הנני מביא את עבדי צמח
כי הנה האבן אשר נתתי לפני יהושע על
אבן אחת שבעה עינים הנני מפתח

Copyright© ישע Yesha

פתחה נאם יהוה צבאות ומשתי את עון
הארץ ההיא ביום אחד
ביום ההוא נאם יהוה צבאות תקראו
איש לרעהו אל תחת גפן ואל תחת
תאנה
וישב המלאך הדבר בי ויעירני כאיש
אשר יעור משנתו
ויאמר אלי מה אתה ראה ויאמר ראיתי
והנה מנורת זהב כלה וגלה על ראשה
ושבעה נרתיה עליה שבעה ושבעה
מוצקות לנרות אשר על ראשה
ושנים זיתים עליה אחד מימין הגלה
ואחד על שמאלה
ואען ואמר אל המלאך הדבר בי לאמר
מה אלה אדני

ויען המלאך הדבר בי ויאמר אלי הלוא
ידעת מה המה אלה ואמר לא אדני
ויען ויאמר אלי לאמר זה דבר יהוה אל
זרבבל לאמר לא בחיל ולא בכח כי אם
ברוחי אמר יהוה צבאות
מי אתה הר הגדול לפני זרבבל למישר
והוציא את האבן הראשה תשאות חן חן
לה
ויהי דבר יהוה אלי לאמר
ידי זרבבל יסדו הבית הזה וידיו
תבצענה וידעת כי יהוה צבאות שלחני
אליכם
כי מי בז ליום קטנות ושמחו וראו את
האבן הבדיל ביד זרבבל שבעה אלה
עיני יהוה המה משוטטים בכל הארץ

Copyright © Yesha ישע

ואען ואמר אליו מה שני הזיתים האלה
על ימין המנורה ועל שמאולה
ואען שנית ואמר אליו מה שתי שבלי
הזיתים אשר ביד שני צנתרות הזהב
המריקים מעליהם הזהב
ויאמר אלי לאמר הלוא ידעת מה אלה
ואמר לא אדני
ויאמר אלה שני בני היצהר העמדים על
אדון כל הארץ
ואשוב ואשא עיני ואראה והנה מגלה
עפה
ויאמר אלי מה אתה ראה ואמר אני ראה
מגלה עפה ארכה עשרים באמה ורחבה
עשר באמה

Copyright © Yesna

ויאמר אלי זאת האלה היוצאת על פני
כל הארץ כי כל הגנב מזה כמוה נקה
וכל הנשבע מזה כמוה נקה
הוצאתיה נאם יהוה צבאות ובאה אל
בית הגנב ואל בית הנשבע בשמי לשקר
ולנה בתוך ביתו וכלתו ואת עציו ואת
אבניו
ויצא המלאך הדבר בי ויאמר אלי שא
נא עיניך וראה מה היוצאת הזאת
ואמר מה היא ויאמר זאת האיפה
היוצאת ויאמר זאת עינם בכל הארץ
והנה ככר עפרת נשאת וזאת אשה אחת
יושבת בתוך האיפה
ויאמר זאת הרשעה וישלך אתה אל תוך
האיפה וישלך את אבן העפרת אל פיה

Copyright © Yesna

ואשא עיני וארא והנה שתים נשים
יוצאות ורוח בכנפיהם ולהנה כנפים
ככנפי החסידה ותשאנה את האיפה בין
הארץ ובין השמים
ואמר אל המלאך הדבר בי אנה המה
מולכות את האיפה
ויאמר אלי לבנות לה בית בארץ שנער
והוכן והניחה שם על מכנתה
ואשב ואשא עיני ואראה והנה ארבע
מרכבות יצאות מבין שני ההרים
וההרים הרי נחשת
במרכבה הראשנה סוסים אדמים
ובמרכבה השנית סוסים שחרים
ובמרכבה השלשית סוסים לבנים
ובמרכבה הרבעית סוסים ברדים אמצים

Copyright © Yesha

ואען ואמר אל המלאך הדבר בי מה
אלה אדני
ויען המלאך ויאמר אלי אלה ארבע
רחות השמים יוצאות מהתיצב על אדון
כל הארץ
אשר בה הסוסים השחרים יצאים אל
ארץ צפון והלבנים יצאו אל אחריהם
והברדים יצאו אל ארץ התימן
והאמצים יצאו ויבקשו ללכת להתהלך
בארץ ויאמר לכו התהלכו בארץ
ותתהלכנה בארץ
ויזעק אתי וידבר אלי לאמר ראה
היוצאים אל ארץ צפון הניחו את רוחי
בארץ צפון
ויהי דבר יהוה אלי לאמר

Copyright © ישע Yesha

לקוח מאת הגולה מחלדי ומאת טוביה
ומאת ידעיה ובאת אתה ביום ההוא
ובאת בית יאשיה בן צפניה אשר באו
מבבל
ולקחת כסף וזהב ועשית עטרות ושמת
בראש יהושע בן יהוצדק הכהן הגדול
ואמרת אליו לאמר כה אמר יהוה
צבאות לאמר הנה איש צמח שמו
ומתחתיו יצמח ובנה את היכל יהוה
והוא יבנה את היכל יהוה והוא ישא הוד
וישב ומשל על כסאו והיה כהן על כסאו
ועצת שלום תהיה בין שניהם
והעטרת תהיה לחלם ולטוביה ולידעיה
ולחן בן צפניה לזכרון בהיכל יהוה

Copyright © Yesha

ורחוקים יבאו ובנו בהיכל יהוה וידעתם
כי יהוה צבאות שלחני אליכם והיה אם
שמוע תשמעון בקול יהוה אלהיכם
ויהי בשנת ארבע לדריוש המלך היה
דבר יהוה אל זכריה בארבעה לחדש
התשעי בכסלו
וישלח בית אל שר אצר ורגם מלך
ואנשיו לחלות את פני יהוה
לאמר אל הכהנים אשר לבית יהוה
צבאות ואל הנביאים לאמר האבכה
בחדש החמשי הנזר כאשר עשיתי זה
כמה שנים
ויהי דבר יהוה צבאות אלי לאמר
אמר אל כל עם הארץ ואל הכהנים
לאמר כי צמתם וספוד בחמישי

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

ובשביעי וזה שבעים שנה הצום צמתני
אני
וכי תאכלו וכי תשתו הלוא אתם
האכלים ואתם השתים
הלוא את הדברים אשר קרא יהוה ביד
הנביאים הראשנים בהיות ירושלם
ישבת ושלוה ועריה סביבתיה והנגב
והשפלה ישב
ויהי דבר יהוה אל זכריה לאמר
כה אמר יהוה צבאות לאמר משפט אמת
שפטו וחסד ורחמים עשו איש את אחיו
ואלמנה ויתום גר ועני אל תעשקו ורעת
איש אחיו אל תחשבו בלבבכם
וימאנו להקשיב ויתנו כתף סררת
ואזניהם הכבידו משמוע

Copyright © עץ Yesha

ולבם שמו שמיר משמוע את התורה
ואת הדברים אשר שלח יהוה צבאות
ברוחו ביד הנביאים הראשנים ויהי קצף
גדול מאת יהוה צבאות
ויהי כאשר קרא ולא שמעו כן יקראו
ולא אשמע אמר יהוה צבאות
ואסערם על כל הגוים אשר לא ידעום
והארץ נשמה אחריהם מעבר ומשב
וישימו ארץ חמדה לשמה
ויהי דבר יהוה צבאות לאמר
כה אמר יהוה צבאות קנאתי לציון קנאה
גדולה וחמה גדולה קנאתי לה
כה אמר יהוה שבתי אל ציון ושכנתי
בתוך ירושלם ונקראה ירושלם עיר
האמת והר יהוה צבאות הר הקדש

Copyright© Yesha

כה אמר יהוה צבאות עד ישבו זקנים וזקנות ברחבות ירושלם ואיש משענתו בידו מרב ימים

ורחבות העיר ימלאו ילדים וילדות משחקים ברחבתיה

כה אמר יהוה צבאות כי יפלא בעיני שארית העם הזה בימים ההם גם בעיני יפלא נאם יהוה צבאות

כה אמר יהוה צבאות הנני מושיע את עמי מארץ מזרח ומארץ מבוא השמש

והבאתי אתם ושכנו בתוך ירושלם והיו לי לעם ואני אהיה להם לאלהים באמת ובצדקה

כה אמר יהוה צבאות תחזקנה ידיכם השמעים בימים האלה את הדברים

Copyright © Yesna

האלה מפי הנביאים אשר ביום יסד בית
יהוה צבאות ההיכל להבנות
כי לפני הימים ההם שכר האדם לא
נהיה ושכר הבהמה איננה וליוצא ולבא
אין שלום מן הצר ואשלח את כל האדם
איש ברעהו
ועתה לא כימים הראשנים אני לשארית
העם הזה נאם יהוה צבאות
כי זרע השלום הגפן תתן פריה והארץ
תתן את יבולה והשמים יתנו טלם
והנחלתי את שארית העם הזה את כל
אלה
והיה כאשר הייתם קללה בגוים בית
יהודה ובית ישראל כן אושיע אתכם
והייתם ברכה אל תיראו תחזקנה ידיכם

Copyright © ישוע Yeshua

כי כה אמר יהוה צבאות כאשר זממתי
להרע לכם בהקציף אבתיכם אתי אמר
יהוה צבאות ולא נחמתי
כן שבתי זממתי בימים האלה להיטיב
את ירושלם ואת בית יהודה אל תיראו
אלה הדברים אשר תעשו דברו אמת
איש את רעהו אמת ומשפט שלום שפטו
בשעריכם
ואיש את רעת רעהו אל תחשבו
בלבבכם ושבעת שקר אל תאהבו כי את
כל אלה אשר שנאתי נאם יהוה
ויהי דבר יהוה צבאות אלי לאמר
כה אמר יהוה צבאות צום הרביעי וצום
החמישי וצום השביעי וצום העשירי

Copyright© Yesha

יהיה לבית יהודה לששון ולשמחה
ולמעדים טובים והאמת והשלום אהבו
כה אמר יהוה צבאות עד אשר יבאו
עמים וישבי ערים רבות
והלכו ישבי אחת אל אחת לאמר נלכה
הלוך לחלות את פני יהוה ולבקש את
יהוה צבאות אלכה גם אני
ובאו עמים רבים וגוים עצומים לבקש
את יהוה צבאות בירושלם ולחלות את
פני יהוה
כה אמר יהוה צבאות בימים ההמה אשר
יחזיקו עשרה אנשים מכל לשנות הגוים
והחזיקו בכנף איש יהודי לאמר נלכה
עמכם כי שמענו אלהים עמכם

Copyright © עץ Yesha

משא דבר יהוה בארץ חדרך ודמשק
מנחתו כי ליהוה עין אדם וכל שבטי
ישראל
וגם חמת תגבל בה צר וצידון כי חכמה
מאד
ותבן צר מצור לה ותצבר כסף כעפר
וחרוץ כטיט חוצות
הנה אדני יורשנה והכה בים חילה והיא
באש תאכל
תרא אשקלון ותירא ועזה ותחיל מאד
ועקרון כי הביש מבטה ואבד מלך מעזה
ואשקלון לא תשב
וישב ממזר באשדוד והכרתי גאון
פלשתים

Copyright© Yesha

והסרתי דמיו מפיו ושקציו מבין שניו
ונשאר גם הוא לאלהינו והיה כאלף
ביהודה ועקרון כיבוסי
וחניתי לביתי מצבה מעבר ומשב ולא
יעבר עליהם עוד נגש כי עתה ראיתי
בעיני
גילי מאד בת ציון הריעי בת ירושלם
הנה מלכך יבוא לך צדיק ונושע הוא עני
ורכב על חמור ועל עיר בן אתנות
והכרתי רכב מאפרים וסוס מירושלם
ונכרתה קשת מלחמה ודבר שלום לגוים
ומשלו מים עד ים ומנהר עד אפסי ארץ
גם את בדם בריתך שלחתי אסיריך
מבור אין מים בו

Copyright © עץ י Yesha

שובו לבצרון אסירי התקוה גם היום
מגיד משנה אשיב לך
כי דרכתי לי יהודה קשת מלאתי אפרים
ועוררתי בניך ציון על בניך יון ושמתיך
כחרב גבור
ויהוה עליהם יראה ויצא כברק חצו
ואדני יהוה בשופר יתקע והלך בסערות
תימן
יהוה צבאות יגן עליהם ואכלו וכבשו
אבני קלע ושתו המו כמו יין ומלאו
כמזרק כזויות מזבח
והושיעם יהוה אלהיהם ביום ההוא
כצאן עמו כי אבני נזר מתנוססות על
אדמתו

Copyright © Yesha ישע

כי מה טובו ומה יפיו דגן בחורים
ותירוש ינובב בתלות
שאלו מיהוה מטר בעת מלקוש יהוה
עשה חזיזים ומטר גשם יתן להם לאיש
עשב בשדה
כי התרפים דברו און והקוסמים חזו
שקר וחלמות השוא ידברו הבל ינחמון
על כן נסעו כמו צאן יענו כי אין רעה
על הרעים חרה אפי ועל העתודים
אפקוד כי פקד יהוה צבאות את עדרו
את בית יהודה ושם אותם כסוס הודו
במלחמה
ממנו פנה ממנו יתד ממנו קשת מלחמה
ממנו יצא כל נוגש יחדו

והיו כגברים בוסים בטיט חוצות
במלחמה ונלחמו כי יהוה עמם והבישו
רכבי סוסים
וגברתי את בית יהודה ואת בית יוסף
אושיע והושבותים כי רחמתים והיו
כאשר לא זנחתים כי אני יהוה אלהיהם
ואענם
והיו כגבור אפרים ושמח לבם כמו יין
ובניהם יראו ושמחו יגל לבם ביהוה
אשרקה להם ואקבצם כי פדיתים ורבו
כמו רבו
ואזרעם בעמים ובמרחקים יזכרוני וחיו
את בניהם ושבו

Copyright © Yeshua ישוע

והשיבותים מארץ מצרים ומאשור
אקבצם ואל ארץ גלעד ולבנון אביאם
ולא ימצא להם
ועבר בים צרה והכה בים גלים והבישו
כל מצולות יאר והורד גאון אשור ושבט
מצרים יסור
וגברתים ביהוה ובשמו יתהלכו נאם
יהוה
פתח לבנון דלתיך ותאכל אש בארזיך
הילל ברוש כי נפל ארז אשר אדרים
שדדו הילילו אלוני בשן כי ירד יער
הבצור
קול יללת הרעים כי שדדה אדרתם קול
שאגת כפירים כי שדד גאון הירדן

Copyright© ישוע Yesha

כה אמר יהוה אלהי רעה את צאן
ההרגה
אשר קניהן יהרגן ולא יאשמו ומכריהן
יאמר ברוך יהוה ואעשר ורעיהם לא
יחמול עליהן
כי לא אחמול עוד על ישבי הארץ נאם
יהוה והנה אנכי ממציא את האדם איש
ביד רעהו וביד מלכו וכתתו את הארץ
ולא אציל מידם
וארעה את צאן ההרגה לכן עניי הצאן
ואקח לי שני מקלות לאחד קראתי נעם
ולאחד קראתי חבלים וארעה את הצאן
ואכחד את שלשת הרעים בירח אחד
ותקצר נפשי בהם וגם נפשם בחלה בי

Copyright © Yesha

ואמר לא ארעה אתכם המתה תמות
והנכחדת תכחד והנשארות תאכלנה
אשה את בשר רעותה
ואקח את מקלי את נעם ואגדע אתו
להפיר את בריתי אשר כרתי את כל
העמים
ותפר ביום ההוא וידעו כן עניי הצאן
השמרים אתי כי דבר יהוה הוא
ואמר אליהם אם טוב בעיניכם הבו
שכרי ואם לא חדלו וישקלו את שכרי
שלשים כסף
ויאמר יהוה אלי השליכהו אל היוצר
אדר היקר אשר יקרתי מעליהם ואקחה
שלשים הכסף ואשליך אתו בית יהוה
אל היוצר

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

ואגדע את מקלי השני את החבלים
להפר את האחוה בין יהודה ובין ישראל
ויאמר יהוה אלי עוד קח לך כלי רעה
אולי
כי הנה אנכי מקים רעה בארץ הנכחדות
לא יפקד הנער לא יבקש והנשברת לא
ירפא הנצבה לא יכלכל ובשר הבריאה
יאכל ופרסיהן יפרק
הוי רעי האליל עזבי הצאן חרב על
זרועו ועל עין ימינו זרעו יבוש תיבש
ועין ימינו כהה תכהה
משא דבר יהוה על ישראל נאם יהוה
נטה שמים ויסד ארץ ויצר רוח אדם
בקרבו

Copyright © Yesha

הנה אנכי שם את ירושלם סף רעל לכל
העמים סביב וגם על יהודה יהיה במצור
על ירושלם
והיה ביום ההוא אשים את ירושלם אבן
מעמסה לכל העמים כל עמסיה שרוט
ישרטו ונאספו עליה כל גויי הארץ
ביום ההוא נאם יהוה אכה כל סוס
בתמהון ורכבו בשגעון ועל בית יהודה
אפקח את עיני וכל סוס העמים אכה
בעורון
ואמרו אלפי יהודה בלבם אמצה לי
ישבי ירושלם ביהוה צבאות אלהיהם
ביום ההוא אשים את אלפי יהודה ככיור
אש בעצים וכלפיד אש בעמיר ואכלו
על ימין ועל שמאול את כל העמים

Copyright © Yeshua

סביב וישבה ירושלם עוד תחתיה
בירושלם
והושיע יהוה את אהלי יהודה בראשנה
למען לא תגדל תפארת בית דויד
ותפארת ישב ירושלם על יהודה
ביום ההוא יגן יהוה בעד יושב ירושלם
והיה הנכשל בהם ביום ההוא כדויד
ובית דויד כאלהים כמלאך יהוה לפניהם
והיה ביום ההוא אבקש להשמיד את כל
הגוים הבאים על ירושלם
ושפכתי על בית דויד ועל יושב ירושלם
רוח חן ותחנונים והביטו אלי את אשר
דקרו וספדו עליו כמספד על היחיד
והמר עליו כהמר על הבכור

Copyright © Yesha

ביום ההוא יגדל המספד בירושלם
כמספד הדד רמון בבקעת מגדון
וספדה הארץ משפחות משפחות לבד
משפחת בית דויד לבד ונשיהם לבד
משפחת בית נתן לבד ונשיהם לבד
משפחת בית לוי לבד ונשיהם לבד
משפחת השמעי לבד ונשיהם לבד
כל המשפחות הנשארות משפחת
משפחת לבד ונשיהם לבד
ביום ההוא יהיה מקור נפתח לבית דויד
ולישבי ירושלם לחטאת ולנדה
והיה ביום ההוא נאם יהוה צבאות
אכרית את שמות העצבים מן הארץ ולא
יזכרו עוד וגם את הנביאים ואת רוח
הטמאה אעביר מן הארץ

Copyright© ישוע Yeshua

והיה כי ינבא איש עוד ואמרו אליו אביו
ואמו ילדיו לא תחיה כי שקר דברת
בשם יהוה ודקרהו אביהו ואמו ילדיו
בהנבאו
והיה ביום ההוא יבשו הנביאים איש
מחזינו בהנבאתו ולא ילבשו אדרת שער
למען כחש
ואמר לא נביא אנכי איש עבד אדמה
אנכי כי אדם הקנני מנעורי
ואמר אליו מה המכות האלה בין ידיך
ואמר אשר הכיתי בית מאהבי
חרב עורי על רעי ועל גבר עמיתי נאם
יהוה צבאות הך את הרעה ותפוצין
הצאן והשבתי ידי על הצערים

Copyright © Yesha ישע

והיה בכל הארץ נאם יהוה פי שנים בה
יכרתו יגועו והשלשית יותר בה
והבאתי את השלשית באש וצרפתים
כצרף את הכסף ובחנתים כבחן את
הזהב הוא יקרא בשמי ואני אענה אתו
אמרתי עמי הוא והוא יאמר יהוה אלהי
הנה יום בא ליהוה וחלק שללך בקרבך
ואספתי את כל הגוים אל ירושלם
למלחמה ונלכדה העיר ונשסו הבתים
והנשים תשגלנה ויצא חצי העיר בגולה
ויתר העם לא יכרת מן העיר
ויצא יהוה ונלחם בגוים ההם כיום
הלחמו ביום קרב
ועמדו רגליו ביום ההוא על הר הזתים
אשר על פני ירושלם מקדם ונבקע הר

Copyright © Yeshua ישוע

הזיתים מחציו מזרחה וימה גיא גדולה
מאד ומש חצי ההר צפונה וחציו נגבה
ונסתם גיא הרי כי יגיע גי הרים אל אצל
ונסתם כאשר נסתם מפני הרעש בימי
עזיה מלך יהודה ובא יהוה אלהי כל
קדשים עמך
והיה ביום ההוא לא יהיה אור יקרות
יקפאון
והיה יום אחד הוא יודע ליהוה לא יום
ולא לילה והיה לעת ערב יהיה אור
והיה ביום ההוא יצאו מים חיים
מירושלם חצים אל הים הקדמוני וחצים
אל הים האחרון בקיץ ובחרף יהיה
והיה יהוה למלך על כל הארץ ביום
ההוא יהיה יהוה אחד ושמו אחד

Copyright© Yesha

יסוב כל הארץ כערבה מגבע לרמון נגב
ירושלם וראמה וישבה תחתיה למשער
בנימן עד מקום שער הראשון עד שער
הפנים ומגדל חננאל עד יקבי המלך
וישבו בה וחרם לא יהיה עוד וישבה
ירושלם לבטח
וזאת תהיה המגפה אשר יגף יהוה את
כל העמים אשר צבאו על ירושלם המק
בשרו והוא עמד על רגליו ועיניו תמקנה
בחריהן ולשונו תמק בפיהם
והיה ביום ההוא תהיה מהומת יהוה
רבה בהם והחזיקו איש יד רעהו ועלתה
ידו על יד רעהו

Copyright © Sw Yesha

וגם יהודה תלחם בירושלם ואסף חיל
כל הגוים סביב זהב וכסף ובגדים לרב
מאד
וכן תהיה מגפת הסוס הפרד הגמל
והחמור וכל הבהמה אשר יהיה במחנות
ההמה כמגפה הזאת
והיה כל הנותר מכל הגוים הבאים על
ירושלם ועלו מדי שנה בשנה להשתחות
למלך יהוה צבאות ולחג את חג הסכות
והיה אשר לא יעלה מאת משפחות
הארץ אל ירושלם להשתחות למלך
יהוה צבאות ולא עליהם יהיה הגשם
ואם משפחת מצרים לא תעלה ולא באה
ולא עליהם תהיה המגפה אשר יגף יהוה

את הגוים אשר לא יעלו לחג את חג הסכות

זאת תהיה חטאת מצרים וחטאת כל הגוים אשר לא יעלו לחג את חג הסכות

ביום ההוא יהיה על מצלות הסוס קדש ליהוה והיה הסירות בבית יהוה כמזרקים לפני המזבח

והיה כל סיר בירושלם וביהודה קדש ליהוה צבאות ובאו כל הזבחים ולקחו מהם ובשלו בהם ולא יהיה כנעני עוד בבית יהוה צבאות ביום ההוא

Copyright© by Yesha

46. Zecharyaזכר׳ה

Wake up,
turn to Me.

Do not follow your fathers who turned against me and refused to hear, whom I scattered among the nations, when the land in which it took root was turned desolate.

And He gave me a message in a vision at night; A red horse with the one that hold it, behind him, speckled, and white horses on which were those that followed him, and an angel, who stood among the myrtle trees.

Joshua stood before the angel and Satan [the hater] at his right hand to resist him, with the four horns that scattered Judah, and one with a measuring line in his hand to measure Jerusalem, the length and the breadth as towns without walls.

Saying ; He will be unto her, a wall of fire in her midst.

Before him was a stone, with seven eyes,
and He saith; I will engrave its inscription to remove the iniquity of the land in one day.

I am jealous for Jerusalem, and against the heathen at ease, the horns which ave scattered Judah.

I will return to Jerusalem with mercies,

I come and will dwell in your midst to inherit Judah my portion in the land.

Deliver yourself O, Zion who live with the daughter of Babylon.

Any one that touches you will be as if he has touched the apple of Mine eye.

Copyright © שע, Yesha

As you were a curse, you will be a blessing.

The one, who will be called the Branch shall grow up and will build His temple.

I will return to Zion,
Jerusalem will be called a city of truth !

The filthy garments will be taken away, as your iniquity is passed from you.

Then I saw a solid gold lampstand with a bowl at the top and seven lights on it and two olive trees thatstood by it...the seven are the eyes of the Lord, and the two trees the two anointed to serve him.

I looked again and saw a flying scroll, the curse to go over the land, entering the house of the thief and the house of him who swears falsely by my name.

And I was shown a measuring basket, the iniquity of the people throughout the land.

And there in it sat a woman, and He said; this is wickedness, before it was taken by another two women to Babylonia where it was set.

Then he showed me four chariots, the first had red horse, the second black, the third white, and the fourth pale, the four spirits before the presence of God which go throughout the world.

Ask from Him, rain, rain in the time of the latter rain.

He shall destroy all the nations that fought against you
with their eyes, their tongues, consumed away.

A plague, a tumult.

Jerusalem shall be as a cup of trembling,
but on My own, shall I pour the Spirit of grace and of supplication.

Copyright © Yesha

They shall look upon Him whom they denied and pierced,

As they never heard Him so will they not be heard.

Mourning in Jerusalem in the valley of Megiddo.

Jerusalem will be be made as villages without walls, with many who will live in it, and I will be to her a wall of fire, the spirit within her.

The seven lamps you saw, these are His eyes, searching through the whole earth, and the two olive trees, the two anointed who stood by Him.

And He said: What do you see?

I saw a flying roll, a curse that befall the earth.

Yet I remain jealous for my own, before I return to them
Behold thy king;

He is just, having salvation; lowly, riding upon a colt.

The poor of the flock, saw and knew, and were brought out again of the land of Egypt, but the rest weighed, for His price, thirty pieces of silver.

And He said: cast it, unto the potter and I cast them, to the potter in His sanctuary.

A fountain shall open to the house of David to cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and to cause the false prophets, the unclean spirit to pass out of the land, along the false shepherds who deceived and forsook their flock, refused to heal the broken, only to feed themselves, tear off the sheep, eat their flesh and make themselves rich.

The sword shall fall upon their arm,
upon their right eye, till they are darkened.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

I will not feed you.

He that dies let it die.
He that is to be cut off, let it be cut off.

Then they asked him: What are these wounds, in your hands ?

And He answered: the wounds I suffered, in the house of those who claim to be My friends.

Awake the sword, strike the shepherd and the sheep shall be scattered.

Wail O pine tree for the cedar has fallen,
Wail oak of Bashan, the defense forest has been cut down.

Pasture the flock marked for slaughter.

Two parts shall be cut off, and die, but the third, shall be left.

I will bring them through the fire to refine as silver is refined and to try as gold is tried.

Then shall the tents of Judah be saved first, when the spirit of grace and supplication is poured upon Jerusalem, and they shall look upon Him whom they pierced, mourning as one who mourns for his only son.

When nations gather against Jerusalem to seize it,
with what remains of them, to destroy each other.

With houses rifted, the women ravished with the rest taken captive.

His feet shall stand upon the mount of olives, as it splits it into two, from east to west, to make a great valley.

Fleeing as you fled, before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah, in Judah, when he hide his face from you and the precious things of heaven were taken away from you.

Copyright © יע 'Yesha

The light shall not be clear, nor the dark, but the living waters shall go out from Jerusalem.

Those that fought against you will die with plague of flesh,
their eyes and tongues consumed away, while standing on their feet.

A plague to consume their flock and herds,
to strike all the nations that fought against Jerusalem.

A tumult, a plague of terror to make them fall on each other.

With their flesh, their eyes and tongue in their mouth, consumed away.

When all nations shall gather against Jerusalem to war, before a remnant, hidden and kept far, will be left in their midst with those left of the nations, going to worship Him.

Yet if Egypt refuse to go up, then will come the draught/the plague to smite the heathen who refuse to keep the feast of tabernacle, with every pot remaing in Jerusalem and in Judah, holy unto the Lord.

47. Obadyahעבדיה

If you set your nest among the stars, exalt yourself as the eagle,
I will bring you down for the violence you did against your brother.

Jacob's shame will cover you.

If thieves came to you, if robbers by night, would they not have stolen till they had enough?
If the grape gatherers came to you, would they not leave some grapes?

How are things of Easu searched out, and his hidden things sought up?

Those at peace with you will deceive you.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

They eat your bread but lay a wound under you.

Do not put to shame your brother in the day of his misfortune,

Do not rejoice on Judah in the day of his affliction and distress.
As you did it shall be done to you.

Your own deeds shall return upon your own head, before you are cut off forever.

But upon the mount of Zion shall come the deliverance.

The house of Judah will be a fire,
the house of Joseph a flame.

But the house of Esau, a stubble to be burnt and consumed, when saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be His.

48. Yonahיונה

I cried to Him, in my distress,
and He heard.

Out of the belly of Sheol,
I cried.

As He cast me, into the deep,
the heart of the seas.

The flood was around me,
the waves covered me.

Then I said: I am cast out from Your presence.

I went down to the land, whose bars closed upon me, forever, but You brought me up from the pit.

To you will I sacrifice, for You alone can redeem and save me.

49. Haggaiהגי

Is it time for you to dwell in your sealed houses,
while My house is laid waste ?

You will sow much
but will reap little.

You will eat, but will not be satisfied:

You clothe yourselves
but there is no warmth;

You earn wages for a bag with holes;
Will you not see into your ways?

Go up to the mountain; bring wood to build the house I want.

The heavens will withhold their due, and the earth withholds its fruit
The drought and famine will fall upon your land.

Then He stirred up the Spirit of Zerubbab'el the son of Shelati'el
and the remnant.

And said: Be strong !
I AM with you.

My Spirit remains among you.

The One, whom they awaited for, shall come,
and the latter glory of this house shall be greater than the former.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

If one bears holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt touches bread, shall it become holy ?

And the people said: No

Then he asked: If anyone that is unclean because of a dead body touches the same bread, will it become unclean, and they said: Yes, so are these people, every work of their hands and everything they offer is unclean.

Is the seed yet in the barn ? the wine, the vine, the fig tree, the pomegranate and the olive tree, yet none have brought forth.

If only you had turned from your ways to know and spare yourselves.

I will shake heaven and earth to overthrow the throne of the kingdoms, to destroy the strength of the nations, the strength of their armies and their strong men, to restore the land ravaged by the enemy, and will make you my signet whom I have chosen and kept for Myself.

Copyright © yz Yesha

Copyright ... sha

משא דבר יהוה אל ישראל ביד מלאכי

אהבתי אתכם אמר יהוה ואמרתם במה אהבתנו הלוא אח עשו ליעקב נאם יהוה ואהב את יעקב

ואת עשו שנאתי ואשים את הריו שממה ואת נחלתו לתנות מדבר

כי תאמר אדום רששנו ונשוב ונבנה חרבות כה אמר יהוה צבאות המה יבנו ואני אהרוס וקראו להם גבול רשעה והעם אשר זעם יהוה עד עולם

ועיניכם תראינה ואתם תאמרו יגדל יהוה מעל לגבול ישראל

Copyright © ישע Yesha

בן יכבד אב ועבד אדניו ואם אב אני
איה כבודי ואם אדונים אני איה מוראי
אמר יהוה צבאות לכם הכהנים בוזי
שמי ואמרתם במה בזינו את שמך

מגישים על מזבחי לחם מגאל ואמרתם
במה גאלנוך באמרכם שלחן יהוה נבזה
הוא

וכי תגשון עור לזבח אין רע וכי תגישו
פסח וחלה אין רע הקריבהו נא לפחתך
הירצך או הישא פניך אמר יהוה צבאות

ועתה חלו נא פני אל ויחננו מידכם
היתה זאת הישא מכם פנים אמר יהוה
צבאות

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

מי גם בכם ויסגר דלתים ולא תאירו
מזבחי חנם אין לי חפץ בכם אמר יהוה
צבאות ומנחה לא ארצה מידכם

כי ממזרח שמש ועד מבואו גדול שמי
בגוים ובכל מקום מקטר מגש לשמי
ומנחה טהורה כי גדול שמי בגוים אמר
יהוה צבאות

ואתם מחללים אותו באמרכם שלחן
אדני מגאל הוא וניבו נבזה אכלו

ואמרתם הנה מתלאה והפחתם אותו
אמר יהוה צבאות והבאתם גזול ואת
הפסח ואת החולה והבאתם את המנחה
הארצה אותה מידכם אמר יהוה

Copyright © Yesha

וארור נוכל ויש בעדרו זכר ונדר וזבח משחת לאדני כי מלך גדול אני אמר יהוה צבאות ושמי נורא בגוים

ועתה אליכם המצוה הזאת הכהנים

אם לא תשמעו ואם לא תשימו על לב לתת כבוד לשמי אמר יהוה צבאות ושלחתי בכם את המארה וארותי את ברכותיכם וגם ארותיה כי אינכם שמים על לב

הנני גער לכם את הזרע וזריתי פרש על פניכם פרש חגיכם ונשא אתכם אליו

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

וידעתם כי שלחתי אליכם את המצוה הזאת להיות בריתי את לוי אמר יהוה צבאות

בריתי היתה אתו החיים והשלום ואתנם לו מורא וייראני ומפני שמי נחת הוא

תורת אמת היתה בפיהו ועולה לא נמצא בשפתיו בשלום ובמישור הלך אתי ורבים השיב מעון

כי שפתי כהן ישמרו דעת ותורה יבקשו מפיהו כי מלאך יהוה צבאות הוא

Copyright © ישע Yesha

ואתם סרתם מן הדרך הכשלתם רבים
בתורה שחתם ברית הלוי אמר יהוה
צבאות

וגם אני נתתי אתכם נבזים ושפלים לכל
העם כפי אשר אינכם שמרים את דרכי
ונשאים פנים בתורה

הלוא אב אחד לכלנו הלוא אל אחד
בראנו מדוע נבגד איש באחיו לחלל
ברית אבתינו

בגדה יהודה ותועבה נעשתה בישראל
ובירושלם כי חלל יהודה קדש יהוה
אשר אהב ובעל בת אל נכר

Copyright © ישע Yesha

יכרת יהוה לאיש אשר יעשנה ער וענה
מאהלי יעקב ומגיש מנחה ליהוה צבאות

וזאת שנית תעשו כסות דמעה את מזבח
יהוה בכי ואנקה מאין עוד פנות אל
המנחה ולקחת רצון מידכם

ואמרתם על מה על כי יהוה העיד בינך
ובין אשת נעוריך אשר אתה בגדתה בה
והיא חברתך ואשת בריתך

ולא אחד עשה ושאר רוח לו ומה האחד
מבקש זרע אלהים ונשמרתם ברוחכם
ובאשת נעוריך אל יבגד

Copyright © Yesha

כי שנא שלח אמר יהוה אלהי ישראל וכסה חמס על לבושו אמר יהוה צבאות ונשמרתם ברוחכם ולא תבגדו

הוגעתם יהוה בדבריכם ואמרתם במה הוגענו באמרכם כל עשה רע טוב בעיני יהוה ובהם הוא חפץ או איה אלהי המשפט

הנני שלח מלאכי ופנה דרך לפני ופתאם יבוא אל היכלו האדון אשר אתם מבקשים ומלאך הברית אשר אתם חפצים הנה בא אמר יהוה צבאות

Copyright © ישע Yesha

ומי מכלכל את יום בואו ומי העמד בהראותו כי הוא כאש מצרף וכברית מכבסים

וישב מצרף ומטהר כסף וטהר את בני לוי וזקק אתם כזהב וככסף והיו ליהוה מגישי מנחה בצדקה

וערבה ליהוה מנחת יהודה וירושלם כימי עולם וכשנים קדמניות

וקרבתי אליכם למשפט והייתי עד ממהר במכשפים ובמנאפים ובנשבעים לשקר ובעשקי שכר שכיר אלמנה ויתום ומטי גר ולא יראוני אמר יהוה צבאות

כי אני יהוה לא שניתי ואתם בני יעקב
לא כליתם

למימי אבתיכם סרתם מחקי ולא
שמרתם שובו אלי ואשובה אליכם אמר
יהוה צבאות ואמרתם במה נשוב

היקבע אדם אלהים כי אתם קבעים אתי
ואמרתם במה קבענוך המעשר והתרומה

במארה אתם נארים ואתי אתם קבעים
הגוי כלו

הביאו את כל המעשר אל בית האוצר
ויהי טרף בביתי ובחנוני נא בזאת אמר
יהוה צבאות אם לא אפתח לכם את

Copyright © ישע Yesha

ארבות השמים והריקתי לכם ברכה עד בלי די

וגערתי לכם באכל ולא ישחת לכם את פרי האדמה ולא תשכל לכם הגפן בשדה אמר יהוה צבאות

ואשרו אתכם כל הגוים כי תהיו אתם ארץ חפץ אמר יהוה צבאות

חזקו עלי דבריכם אמר יהוה ואמרתם מה נדברנו עליך

אמרתם שוא עבד אלהים ומה בצע כי שמרנו משמרתו וכי הלכנו קדרנית מפני יהוה צבאות

Copyright © שע Yesha

ועתה אנחנו מאשרים זדים גם נבנו עשי רשעה גם בחנו אלהים וימלטו

אז נדברו יראי יהוה איש את רעהו ויקשב יהוה וישמע ויכתב ספר זכרון לפניו ליראי יהוה ולחשבי שמו

והיו לי אמר יהוה צבאות ליום אשר אני עשה סגלה וחמלתי עליהם כאשר יחמל איש על בנו העבד אתו

ושבתם וראיתם בין צדיק לרשע בין עבד אלהים לאשר לא עבדו

כי הנה היום בא בער כתנור והיו כל זדים וכל עשה רשעה קש ולהט אתם

Copyright © Yesha ישע

היום הבא אמר יהוה צבאות אשר לא יעזב להם שרש וענף

וזרחה לכם יראי שמי שמש צדקה ומרפא בכנפיה ויצאתם ופשתם כעגלי מרבק

ועסותם רשעים כי יהיו אפר תחת כפות רגליכם ביום אשר אני עשה אמר יהוה צבאות

זכרו תורת משה עבדי אשר צויתי אותו בחרב על כל ישראל חקים ומשפטים

הנה אנכי שלח לכם את אליה הנביא לפני בוא יום יהוה הגדול והנורא

Copyright © ישע - Yesha

והשיב לב אבות על בנים ולב בנים על אבותם פן אבוא והכיתי את הארץ חרם

Copyright © שע' Yesha

50. Malachi מלאכי

I have loved you,

Yet you say: How have you loved us ?

Was not Esau, Jacob's brother ?
yet He loved Jacob and hated Esau, turned his mountains and heritage into a wasteland for jackals that hide in the wilderness.

Edom saith: We are impoverished,
but we will return to build the desolate places.

They shall build; but I will throw it down.

That which is called, The People: against them will He stand with indignation.

A son honors his father, and a servant, his master,
Then if I be a father, where is My honor?
if I be a master, where is My fear?

These priest that despise my name, and defile the altar with injured and diseased sacrifices.

Yet say: When have we despised You?

You steal from Me!
offering polluted bread upon My altar, and say the table of Yahweh is contemptible.

If you offer the blind, for sacrifice, is it not evil?

If you offer the lame, and sick, is it not evil?

I will not accept these offerings at your hand.

Copyright © יעי Yesha

But from the rising of the sun until dawn,
My name shall be great among the Gentiles.

In every place, incense of pure offering shall be offered unto my name, the name you profaned, by polluting My table.

If you bring what is torn, lame, and sick, should I accept these of Your hand?

Cursed be the deceiver, who has in his flock a male, and vows or sacrifices unto Him a corrupt thing.

You refuse to give glory to My name.

I will send a curse as you refused to lay my word to heart,
a curse to corrupt your seed.

My covenant was with him of life and peace.

The law of truth was in his mouth, but they strayed from the way and caused many to stumble

They betrayed and desecrated the law, dealt treacherously every man against his brother, to set up abomination.

He will cut off the man and those with him who has done this.

They will be cut off out of Jacob's altar, even if they cover His altar with tears, weeping, crying out.

He will no longer accept your offerings,
His witness, is against you.

You have betrayed and wearied Him with your words,
saying: Why?

You have left His way and caused others to stumble

Copyright © יש Yesha

Will you not condemn yourselves, when you say: everyone who does evil is good and is blessed by Him ; or say: Where is the One of Judgment ?

Before He suddenly comes to separate the godly from the seed of the ungodly, like a refiner's fire, and fuller's soap, a purifier of silver, to purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto Him an offering of righteousness against sorcerers, against adulterers, liars, and those who oppress and stray from the right path.

Even from the beginning, your fathers turned against my words and refused to keep them

Will a man rob God?

Yet you have robbed Me, so are you cursed with a curse.

As the devourer will devour your fruits and fields.

Every part of what you keep, the gold and the silver, the houses you think are yours, they are unclean and defiled, as you withhold what is His, to cast on your own desires and lusts, building houses while His house remains in ruins, raising towers while the needy and the poor are left out to starve and die.

Return to Me!
bring bread and tithes in My house

Then see if I will not open you the windows of heaven,
to pour upon you blessings more than you can ever keep.

And I will judge the devourer for your sakes,
no longer to destroy the fruits of your land.

You shall be called, the blessed.

Yet your words were still against me,

Copyright © שז 'Yesha

Saying: It is vain to serve Him; the proud is happy – those who do evil are set up.

Then those who feared Him spoke;

He heard: and a Book of Remembrance was written for them,
who discern between the righteous and the wicked.

Before the day of burning, when the proud and all that work evil,
shall be stubble to burn in fire to let nothing of them be left,
neither root nor branch.

But the sun of righteousness shall arise when you shall tread down the wicked like ashes under feet.

I will send Eliah,
He will come before the end, to turn the heart of the fathers to their sons, and the heart of their sons to their fathers, lest I come to destroy the earth with a curse.

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

51. שבט

Count off seven weeks from the time you begin to put the sickle, to the standing corn, when I will cause you to pass under the rod, and will bring you into the bond of the covenant, the prince/the blood redeemer along the servant/the priest of the covenant to separate and spare you from those who betrayed,(*Ezekiel 20, 37-38*).

Then I will wash and cast off the blood plague from Zion,
to raise Judah My Scepter,
the blood avenger גאל הדם
the signet of the avenging hand of My covenant,
to tear down and overthrow the nations for their evils and rejection of Truth, with none able to hide or flee underground or above.

To measure the temple of God,
the altar, the number of those who worship in it.

Before the voice of the horn as the axe is laid unto the root of trees. (*Deuteronomy 16, 9; Ezekiel 26, 9 ; Matthew 3, 10- 12 Revelation; 11,1 &14, 14-19*).

*****

The seven horns of the ram
With the ark going before you
as you gather to pass on, and go around the city.

Seven times on the seventh day at dawn,
with Him to bear the defence, going in front of you to save you from your enemies.

You shall not shout, neither shall any word come out of your mouth,
until the time that is set comes.

The sceptre shall not leave Judah,
until the Shiloh comes,(*Genesis 49, 10).*

*****

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Then a storm that shook the mountains
yet He was not in it.

And after, an earthquakes,
but He was not in them.

Before a voice came out of a flame,
a still small voice,

(*1 Kings 19, 11-14).*

*****

And He said,
take a scroll

Write in it,
all the words I gave you to speak

It may be, that they
will hear of the evil which is to come and repent from their ways.

When some will fall, and some will be purged.

They will know;

I AM He that kill and make alive,
wound and heal.

Such as are for death to death;
and such as are for the sword to the sword.

Such as are for the famine to the famine;
and such as are for the captivity to the captivity.

What is to die, let him die.
What is to perish let him perish.
Let those that remain,

Copyright © שע 'Yesha

devour one another's flesh,

They will yearn for death, and death will not come to them, the sword to slay, dogs to tear, fowls of the heaven and the beasts of the earth to devour and destroy.

I will put the fear of you in their heart, to make them live in constant terror day by day.

(***Isaiah 51, 13, Jeremiah 15, 2-4; Zechariah 11, 9-10, Daniel 11, 35*** **).**

*****

In the days when He smote the house of Ahab, to avenge the blood of His servants from Jezebel:
" In the portion of Jzre'el, dogs shall lick the blood of Ahab and eat the flesh of Jezebel, with his carcass left to rot in the field ".

*****

Then He cast his mantle upon Elisha and said to him:

Put the salt in a new cruse, and cast the salt in the spring of the waters.

I will heal these waters, there will no longer be any more death, or barren land.

When it is raised like the Shunammite's son,
his mouth upon his mouth,
his eyes upon his eyes, his hands upon his hands and flesh,
until he is saved.
(***2 Kings 2, 19-23 & 4, 34-35*** **).**

*****

Mourning for the betrayal,
the abomination set in My house

Copyright © ישע Yesha

Mourning in Jerusalem; in the valley of Meggido,
when every stone in Jerusalem will shed tears.

A voice of weeping and sorrow –
the weeping of Rachel for her children.

I will sift Israel like a grain, when it is sifted in a sieve.

[He that escapes from the sword of Hazael shall Jehu slay, and him that escapes the sword of Jehu shall Elisha slay, but I will leave a remnant of seven thousands, whose knees have not bowed at Ba'als],
before raising up the tabernacle that is fallen to rebuild the ruins
(*Amos 9, 9*).

Seven weeks thou shall number, from the time you begin to put the sickle to the corn, until it is purged from leprosy, every part and every stone in it.

He will wash away the bloodstains from Jerusalem by a burning fire before the wilderness is turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field become a forest.

A refuge,
a fortress to redeem and to keep you safe.

Thou shall not fear,
the terror by night
nor the arrow that flies by day,
the pestilence, that walks in darkness,
the destruction, that wastes at noonday.

A thousand shall fall at your side,
but it shall not touch you.

Evil shall not befall you,
neither shall any plague come near you.

He will give His angels, charge over thee to keep you in all your ways,

Copyright © Yesha

and will set His love upon you to defend you with His right hand to execute vengeance, bind their kings with chains, their nobles with fetters of iron, break nations in pieces, man and woman, young and old the shepherd and the flock.

No weapon used against you will touch or harm you.

A tree cut down – whose stump will grow again, with every one that turned against it, destroyed, one by one, soul by soul, confounded, driven away.

In the wilderness,
the springs of waters
in the deserts,
the streams,(***Psalm 91 & 149, Isaiah 41, 12-20, Jeremiah 51, 20-23*** **).**

*****

Copyright © יעשׁ Yesha

Do you think I came to bring peace on earth?
No, I tell you; but division.

A baptism
to suffer for, till it is done.

There will be five in one house,
divided;

Three, against two, and two, against three,
the son against his father, the daughter against her mother.

Whatever remained hidden shall be made known.

I send you as sheep into the midst of wolves;
be wise as serpents, and harmless as doves.

They will hate and accuse you because of My name. [3]

But the Spirit I give will speak through you.

What you bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven,
what you loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven.

I will give you the power, to tread upon snakes and scorpions,
and to sit with Me in My throne to judge the twelve branches of Israel.

Whoever offends you it were better for him that a millstone were hung about his neck and he were drowned.

There will be left not a stone upon another that will not be thrown down.

3 ...set for the fall and the rise of many, the sign they will turn against as their thoughts/hearts are revealed, (Luke 2, 34-35- Apocalypse 1,7).

Copyright © ve 'Yesha

That which the palmerworm left the locusts eat,
that which the locusts left the cankerworm eat,
as the sun is set and the vines begin to wail and mourn

An eclipse,

Rain of tears and fire to shake Damascus, Te'man, Rab'bah, Moab and Israel.

The falling away,
death at the gates,
desolation and ruins.

***Ta'alah*/ *maggephah,* the plague to sweep you off the earth,**
***...DeTzach, ADash, BeAchav,* upon מצרימ / Egypt.**

The diseases at Ein Mishphat, which left none alive before you reached the gorge of Zered.

Messengers of evil,
[Blood, frogs, lice, beasts, pestilence, boils, hail, locusts, darkness/ שחרמות *Shochormut,* the slaughter of the first born].

Blood robed angels,
myrrh of sorrow,
the avenging hand of heaven.

***Zera'ch*/tumult,**
shadow of death in its ambush, to rain down blood storms, locust famines, night terrors.

When Bethlaham, the house of bread is turned into Bethabal, the house of dearth and famine, and Jerusalem into *beth esur/ha gvrot, beth Tema/ ysimuth* house of wilderness, tombs and bondage.

Have your feasts turned into mourning,
your weddings into funerals.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

With every house divided, set against itself.
Making you bury your children before your own eyes,
leaving ruins of everything you have built.

Turning your bread into the bread of woe,
the waters you drink into venoum and blood tears,
the land in which you live into the land of bondage, bitterness/*Marah,* *Bochim* and slaughter.

The air above into poison, the land beneath into a snare, with your own evils to haunt you down.

The Destroyer angels to take your soul,
Shachath,
death throes,
the shivering in the tomb,
curses and tares.

Shalhvetyah,
death by the hand of heaven.

Lightning storms
floods, earthquakes,
strokes and lashes of fire.

The sword without,
draught and famine within,

דבר ***dber/Mahla* ,**
מדוה **disease, pestilence,**

Bondage
כ בש ***Kbash/Masger*** מסגר

זחל ***Zchal,***
Snakes

בהמה ***Behemah* to defile and kill** רצח

Copyright © שע' Yesha

שבר *Sheber,*
צלמות *Zlmaveth,*
Vexation and the shadow of death.

Under your feet, thorns, terror, and snares,
above your head darkness, the rain of dust and poison.

He that flees from terror shall fall into the pit.

He that climbs out of the pit shall be caught in the snare.

You will sow only to reap tares,
tread olive, but will not anoint,
as the the rain is withholden, three months remaining to the harvest.

Copyright © שע Yesha

משיה[1]

Copyright © שׁעׁ Yesha

1- [مشيح]

الغارس الاذن الا يسمع ؟
الصانع العين الا يبصر؟

زبور9/94

Copyright © יש"ע Yesha

رَبّونی، رَبّونی
روحی
دَمّی
جَسَدی

دمه،دمه لا یضیع
حتی اقام الثاره

Copyright © שׁע' Yesha

العين لبيت داود ولسكان اورشليم

زكريا13/1و2

لايزول شِبِط[سِلَح]من يهودا حتى يأتى شيلوه

توارة تكوين10/49

نجم الثاقب،
...شِبط يقوم من اسرائيل ليهلک اعداءه

توراة اعداد24 /17

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

يسيح[1]،

سيظهر من اختفاءه،
وراء السحاب،
دمه، دمه لايضيع،
روحه [حراره] فى قلوب شيعته، ما يطفئى الشىء حتى الساعه ينزل من السماء، ينتقم لهم،
رأسه كما يقطر منه الدم، مجروح من جرح [جروح من خُون و الجور]،

1. מְשִׁיחַ روحه / قائم مخفيه فينا [يَنُو الى وهيواشع- لاتخلوا منه الارض لايغفر الذنوب غيره، مغث به ينزل الغيث، بوجوده ثبت الارض و السماء، ضمان الشيعته بالدمه، كَفَّرعنهم الرجس بفداء (مكاشفه 5/1) ينجى شيعته שִׁיהַ حين لامنجى ينجى، اغاثه حين لامغيث، نزل من السماء كانما يقطر من رأسه الدم،او دهناً،...برتن او كفن آغشته به خون (قائم،روحه) كلمه لا تنقض، لا تبقى الارض بغيره، لا يسمع صوته لا حجر اوشجر الا شهد به، ينزل كما ان زعقه يخرج من السماء،...

خون از ميان گيسوان و پيشانى او،
به هر قطره نزديك شدن او، عقربه به عقربه[1]،
ظهور او از خفى،
باران بر زمين قحط زده و آفتاب هنگام خروج از وراء ابرها،
الساعه كمثل شجره الطين، حتى صار غصنها رخصا و اخرجت اوراقها تعلمون ان الساعه قريب،
ينتفعون بقائمه، كما ينتفعون بالشمس اذا سترها السحاب، كمثل الشمس من وراء السحاب وامطار حين نزله من السماء،
كانتفاع بالشمس اذا غيبها من الابصار السحاب،

1. منّا، منّا، تعكل او فرسين ...(توراة دانيال 25/5).

صيح،و من بعده قزع (دهش)، حباء، الساعه لاتأتيكم الا بغته لن يظهر حتى تخرج الودائع،

سينزل على امه ما نزلت على اسرائيل مثلا بمثل، نعل بالنعل،[1] اصبهم سيئات ما عملوا

زجعه، الحاصب،

موت ايدرتكم لو كنتم فى بروج،

ينظرون الا ان ياتيهم الله بملائكه فى ظل فى الغمام و قضى الامر؟

Copyright© ישוע Yesha

لو تعلمون ما اعلم ليبكنيتم،
می نگرید تا خدا ملائك را بر سايبان‌هايی از ابر بفرستد...روزی كه مهلتی باقی برای توبه نيست؟

نبود كه برگهای بی خاربوديد و ا ز آن بعد گناه شما را به برگهای پر خارو خارهای خشک بدون برگ در كنار آتش تبديل كرد؟

1. زاجر و امر بامر الجنه يزجر عن عذاب، و لوتری اذ قرعوا فلا فوت و اخذوا من مكان قريب... عذاب انتهوا كالدّخان تلاشوا ذرية الاشرار فتفنی غايه الاشرار اندثارهم.

عذاب من فوقكم، تحت ارجلكم، يلبسكم بأس، وقعت السبطه اختلف دينهم، لتركين طبقا عن طبق، من عانه الحق قتله، يقتل الناس هرجًا،
هرج /مرگ، زلزله، طوفان سنگ تا حتی اگر در محكم‌ترين برجها و سنگرها پناه گيرد آنجا نيز به شما يورش می برد(1)،
عذاب الادنی ... قحط، غلاء و الجدب،
ضهل، خروج دشمن/ تبعه اواز ظالمين كفره ...وزانيين،
يغشهم العذاب من فوقهم و من تحت ارجلهم حتی لايؤويكم مكان و لايظلكم امان، الفتن آخره فتنه الدم،

1. شبح مرگ... تقاص گناه/ نفس للنفس عين للعين، تا چهار نسل گناهكاروعقبه او،

ما اصابكم مصيبه فبما كسبت ايديكم (من كسب سيئه احاطت به خطيئته) لا يقومون الا كما يتخبطه الشيطان فی المسّ ، كما كانوا فی الايام قبل الطوفان يأكلون و يشربون و يتجزون الی اليوم الذی نحل فيه نوح اهلك و لم يعلموا حتی جاء الطوفان.

صرّه، السقم والروع، فاذا القلوب لدی الحناجر كظمين،يعمهون، كانهم ليوس، كاساری، احاط بهم فاتخذهم الصاعقه، كسفا من السماء، البيوح،قتل لا يفترضربت عليهم،
ويل من شر قد اقترب،
محن ... خوف، يأس و حسره...زمين حزناء، لهب ومردار...غرقگاه، مسلخ وخباک،

لن يترك حجر علی حجر لاينقض، روزی كه زخم خواهيد خورد وسنگی بر سنگی نيست كه فرو نريزد،

غربال تا جدا شدن گندم از كاه،

كسانی كه درخروج ازغربال اول و ورود به غربال دوم وهجوم بليات غرق می شوند، تا غربال آخركه شيعه او ازان امان می يابد،

Copyright © by Yesha

حتی تخرج النطف الشیعته من اصلاب المنكرين،

... خروج ودائع، جدا شدن نطفه موءمنين از منكرين...بيرون شدن خلطه در اصلاب، موءمنين را نعمت، رانده شده ها را نقم و عذاب، روزی كه حفظ ايمان سخت تر ازحفظ آهن گداخته در كف دستها است .

ليخرجن من الدين افواجا كما دخلوا فيه افواجا،
و فوج فوج پراكنده و ازدين خارج می شوند آنگونه كه در آن وارد شدند،
حَصَد، كفاء، كربلت الحنطة، الا فتنه للناس [بلاء[1]]

1. **... لم يسمع بلاء اشد منه تضيق عليهم الارض لايوجد ملجأ يلجأ من ظلم... لاتبسئلوا عن اشياء ان تبدلكم تسؤكم، چيزهائی كه اگر بازگو می‌كردم جز محن و اندوه بر شما باقی نمی ماند ...فليحذر الذين يخالفون عن امره ان تصيبهم فتنه او يصيبهم عذاب عقاب ينزل على رأس شرار الناس.**

لنبلونكم، الغيبه فيها يرتد امم فيها و يثبت مؤمنين، لتغربلن كما يغربل الزوان من القَمح حتی تمسحوا العلق و العرق، ليمحص الذين امنوا،لايكون فرجنا حتی تغربلوا ثم تغربلوا (تميزوا و تمحصوا) ثم تغربلوا، حتی يذهب الكدر و يبقی الصفو (لايبقی الا الاندر)، صعّر كفّه، حتی يعود اسفلكم لتغربلن ك اعلاءكم و اعلاءكم اسفلكم ، من يغلب يرث،

لنبلونكم حتی يميز الخبيث من الطيب، يفتنون كما يفتن الذهب و يخلصون كما يخلص الذهب،لتكّسرن كسّ الزجاج، حتی لا يبقی منكم الا كالكحل فی العين،حتی تميزوا و تمحصوا حتی يشقی من يشقی و يسعد من يسعد،يوم الصابر على دينه مثل القابض على الجمر بكفّه، مــن مـــات منتظـــر لامرنــــا الا يمــــوت فــــی فســــطاطه،
سّفاح،خونريز،غَعّل، منتقم الّدم،من قبله شدائد يصيب الناس، جوع و القحط، كفاء (جزا) مسحِ به عرق و خون،

جفر سرخ ... فرشتها غبار آلود برجسد او،

روح او در قلوب آنان/ جاری مانند نهرهای آب، و وزش نسيم، اجری فی المؤمنين كالريح، (روحه) يشف و يذهب غيظ قلوبهم،ماشيا كان اوراكبا، لايفارقهم حتی يردا على الماء [1].

عسره، ضعضعه، دمّاح(مساءة) هرب وبعده فصد،حَرَج، ثج الدم، طبقا عن طبق، من دخل، جور و الظلم[2] اغتالتهم،

1. **صبغه اصطبغها، ...انحصر حتی تكمل.**

2. **اذا فشا الزانی ظهرت الزلزال ... اذ افشا الجور تحبس القطر.**

Copyright © Ziba Yesha

یوم تجزی کل نفس بما کسبت... یدخل البیوت ناحم و الموت،
ذبّاح،خجوج، گردباد جهنده ... قضاء او/طوفانی که به هر خا نه یورش برد،
صعقه مرگ و حَسر،
قتل تقتع فی بیوتکم کوقع القطر،بیوتهم خاویة بما ظلموا، ضهل،هشیم، الحراق، فذرهم حتی یلقوا یومهم الذی فیه یصعقون،
کرب امم الامواج،
دعش/خوف ,حتی یخرج ما خفی،
اتخذهم صَرصَر،اصبحوا فی دارهم جثمین،
یخرج السبت ,یوم کبّور... قتل فیه السبط[1] طالب بثاره،
منتقم متسربل بثوب مغموس بدم
لایخرج حتی یقتل من کل تسعه سبعه،
الثلث یبقی، ادخل الثلث فی النار،
امحصهم کمحص الفضه و امتحان الذهب،
یذهب ثلثا الناس و یبقی الثلث
یفصل بعضهم عن بعض کما یفصل الراعی عن رعیه ،
بیوح (قتل دائم لایفتر) تنتقم لدم الشیعة، انتقم لهم،
خروج منتقم، ..به اوهلاک دو سوم، هفت تن از هر نه تن و پنج تن از هر هفت تن،

1. ثم بکی النبی ممّ بکاؤك قال اخبری جبرئیل انهم یظلمونه و یمنعونه حقه و یقاتلونه و یقتلون ولده و یظلمونهم بعده.

انتقام ظلم به زمین...قناة و چشمه‌ها،
اقضی علیهم رجف و الطاعون،
یطلب بدم الذی سلطته علی دماء الظلمه،
بدأ بکذابی الشیعه فقتلهم،
خفات، ظلماء والدّخ، یبدل الارض بعورا،
عزاز[1] تملأالارض ظلما و جورا ثم یخرج،
مسأ، کأبه (پریشانی)، حنوط، وبال، فتنه سرّا،
ظلیم، هجعه، مسح العَلَق، یهجم مثل ذیخ و حضاجر،
خروج کفتارها
حیثما تکون الجثه فهناک تجمع النسّور،
سبطه... یوغ ظلم، امنوا وجه النهاره الکفروا آخره غشاوُة، شبهات، حنوط (دقات الموت)،
یوم نبطش البَطشه الکبری،
ضج، قحط، قطراً،
غبارسیاه مرگ وطاعون، شهر به شهر، خانه به خانه که جایی از شبیخون آن در امان نیست،

Copyright © Jw-Yesha

1. لو بقیت الارض بغیره لساخت ، ما مجت کما یموج البحر باهله، المنتظر لامرنا بمنزله من کان معه فی فسطاطه... زمین که اگر لحظه‌ای ازاو خالی می بود فرو می‌ریخت.

ما فی انفسکم او تخفوه، ان تخفواء ما فی صدورکم، یعلم کل الصوت، خافیه کل نفس،
از او که چیزی در اعماق قلب، سینه وجدار دیوارها مخفی نیست
ملاحم تقع خلال بیوتکم کوقع المطر،
بیوح اشد من السیف، لیدخلن علیهم عدله جوف بیوتهم کما یدخل الحر و القر وان من قریه لتی انا عن تهلکوها معذبه عذاب لذونوبهم،
جور و خُون من ورائکم، فتنا مظلمه عمیا منکسفه لاینجوا منها الا النومه،
یستمك الناس موت و قتل حتی یلجأ،
عذاب بقح فی الثویه (نارا) ینتهی الی کُناسه و القعر،
متمسك فیها بدینه کالقایض علی الجمره، کالخارط للقتاد، خرط القتاد فی لیله الظماء،
لا ینجوا الا من اخذ الله میثاقه و کتب فی قلبه الایمان و ایده بروح منه،
روزی که حفظ دین مانند جدا کردن شاخه ای از قتاد [غَذ(1)]، سخترینِ درختها (درخت پرخار) با دست خالی یا نگاه داشتن شعله آتش درکف دستها است،
فتنه‌ای که در آن برادر خواهر و خواهر مادرو پسر پدر خود را لعن کند... هر سقفی فروریزد و هر نیت افشا شود،
قضاء او تا هر خانه و شهری را احاطه کند، سیحترق نفسك سیف - لکی تنکشف نیات القلوب
الصابر علی دینه مثل القابض علی الجمره بکفر، غیبه المتمسك فیها بدینه

1. المتمسک فیها بدینه کالخارط لقتاد بیده کالخارط الشوك القتاد بیده.

شیعه اوکشته و آویخته بر نیزه دشمن...رویاروی گمراهی و بلایایی که برابر آنها ناتوان است

یذوب قلوب المؤمنین فی جوفه کما یذوب الانك فی النار (الرصاص) و ماذاك الا لماتری من البلاء و الاحداث فی دینهم لایستطیع له غیرا،

فانهارت دعائم الدین الاعداء اکثر علی شیعة من الزنابیر علی اللحم،

اتظنون انی جئت لارسی السلام، لااقول لکم بل انقسام (فرقان) و سیکون فی البیت و الواحد خمسه فینقسمون ثلاثه علی اثنین و اثنان علی ثلاثه،الاب ینقسم علی ابنه و الابن علی ابیه،

مسخ، فی انفسهم و عدو فی حجورهم...
قال موسی (هو منّا) المسخ فی اعداء الحق لاتکونوا کالذین اوتو الکتاب من قبل ،فقست قلوبهم یزجر الناس قبل نزوله عن معاصیهم،

تظهر الحمراء فی السماء, خسف و الدماء فی الارض.

Copyright © آلا Yesha

سنین خداعه یکذب فیها الصادق و یصدق فیها الکاذب، ینطق فیها الرویبضه و یقرب فیها الماحل (مکر) غار فی اغباش الفتنه کذب بالصدق، لایتمیزون بین الضال من الذئاب ،
روزی که دروغ را تسلیم شوند..ترس و رعب هر جنبنده ای بر زمین را احاطه کند، مانند دیوارهای گور که جنازه را،... مانند ذبائح و اسراء زیر محصاد (داس‌ها) و قصابها...
تحزن الذوات الاولاد و تفرح العواقر، روزی که ملاقیح از خوفِ صغار خود مرگ را به زندگی ترجیح می‌دهند،
حَرَج، منتقِمِ الدمّین، ضَرَخ זעק ،
منتقم خونها، خونی از دو نهر،
قطع غرقد[1]
انتقام کیفر وتاوان خونی که بر این قوم باقی است، من صارع الحق صرعته،
من قتل مظلوما جعلنا لولیه ظالما،
جعل الشیاطین اولیاءهم، قاتل الکفره، انتقم من الظالمین، لیطهر الارض حتی یسفك الدم الحرام حتی تطفیء بعدله نیران الکافرین.

1. عضاة/غرقد،درخت پر خار،کمین دشمن،ثم یقبل المنتقم کالشهاب الثاقب یملأ الارض قسطا و عدلا کما ملئت جورا و ظلما، الحجر لم یقطع بید الانسان ضربت العدو (تمثال) فتحطم الحدید و حزف و النحاسی و فضه و الذهب، فحملتها الریح حتی لم یبقی لها اثر، و الحجر فتحول الی جبل و ملأ الارض کلها (توراة دانیال / 31/2 - 35)... نجم الثاقب /جدا شده تا دشمن را خرد کند(دانیال 34/2 - 37).

2. ملائك در ظلها، پرده‌ها وسایبان‌هایی از ابر.

غصن، منتقم من الظالمین یظهر یوم قتل فیه السبط، ملائك بیمینه ویساره...لیطهرالارض، خونخواهی او براولاد قتله سبط و ذراری، فساق و ظلمه، طلب بدم المقتول/ کشنده کفره، طلب‌کننده خون از هابیل تا سقاء
بارش خون، یضرب اعناقهم، خونی که اول بود در قضاء خدا[1]،
لسفك الدم المحرمه بالقتل و اشعل النار علی باب علی و العذراء ... سم الائمه، ذبح السبط (ذبح فداه) اصغاله/ دماء الائمه و المؤمنین،
لیشفی قلوب شیعة/ ینجیهم من الظالمین... ضمنت لشیعته، ان لا تمسهم النار،
شراح، راحه، اثابه (پاداش) او به شیعه خود،
سیمسح کل دمعه من عیونهم،
ثار، غَعَّل، منتقم الدّم גאל یطالب بدماننا والدم الانبیاء، الذی تقتلونهم و تصلبونهم،
1. וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, יוֹם נְקָמָה לְהִנָּקֵם מִצָּרָיו, וְאָכְלָה חֶרֶב וְשָׂבְעָה, וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם :כִּי זֶבַח לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, בְּאֶרֶץ צָפוֹן--אֶל-נְהַר-פְּרָת.
علیکم دم زکی سفك علی الارض من دم هابیل الی زکریا/قتلتموه بین هیکل و المذبح (مقام و الرکن)
اورشلیم اورشلیم قاتل الانبیاء لن ترون من لان آن حتی تقولوا،
حوزنا الاتی باسمه یأتون و یسجدون امام رجلیك، یعرفون انا هو

شیعه که به خون خضاب شد، مانند لباس عروس که خضاب شود،

انتقام قطع چشمه/ رو کردن به قبور(الذین کذب بالصدق، کذبوا بالساعه) کسانی که گمان می کردند با کندن شوره‌زارها به آب می‌رسند،
قلبهایِ شبیه سنگ و سخت‌تر از آن درقساوت و دشمنی با خدا،
من لایجمع معی، یفرق،
قست قلوبهم و دَقِّت، کلهجاره او اشد قسوه،
یحشرون جیاعا و عطشا فی القیامه واهل الجوع فی الدنیا شبع فی الاخره،
غیبه، حتی یطول الامه، تقسوا القلوب، یقع الیأس من ظهوره

تشهد علیهم السنتهم و ایدیهم و ارجلهم و جلودهم بما کانوا یعملون، یوم اعضاءکم شهوده،یمدهم فی طغینهم یعمهون،التقاص،نفس بالنفس،عین بالعین، موتان کقعاص الغنم،

خروج مار(دشمن) از پوست خود [1]،
روحاء، کوفه (بقعه الصخرین[2]، کف الایمنی و الایسر)، ضهل، (قحط)،
ثم یظهر مع طلوع النجم الاحمر،
فقوع، خراب الزوراء، موت الحمراء، الطاعون، زلزال،
ملاحم احاط و یصیب الناس،
یقتل ثلث یموت ثلث و یبقی ثلث، یقتل اعداء حتی یرضی،
لم یبق من موءمنین حتی امن به،
ما ارسلنا فی قریه من نبی الا اخذ باهلها بالباءسا و الضراء لعلهم یضرعون،
پیش ازمرگ هشدار، پیش از قیامت علائم؛ ملاحم، نفرین،

1. **کل رایه ترفع قبل قیام القائم صاحبها طاغی.**

2. **عموره، مَریه (نینوی) کربله، زمین خون، نوحه و اشکها ،کربلت الحنطة (غربال گندم تا پاك شدن آن)**

آیا شهرو قریه ای بود که انبیاء را به آن فرستادیم مکر آنکه مردم را تنگی و رنج بر گرفت تا توبه کنند ؟
ان من قریه الا نحن مهلکو ها قبل الیوم،
ینادی فی یوم قتل فیه السبط، یوم السبت العاشر،
اقام فیه قائم عیسی – روحه، لطلب ثاره فی یوم شهادته[1]
لو بقیت الارض بغیره لساخت، لماجت باهلها کما یموج البحر باهله،
بعلائم من قبله کخرزات اذا انقطع السلک تبع بعضه بعضاً[2]،
زمین لحظه‌ای از او خالی می‌بود ویران می‌شد مانند دانه‌های تسبیح که اگر نخ آن پاره می شد یکی پس از دیگری فرو می ریخت،

Copyright © ... Lesha

اما او مواج در شیعه خود مانند موجهای دریا،

1. این الطالب (غریم) ، الطالب بدم المقتول ...

2. لیطهرکم و لیذهب عنکم الرجس (احزاب 33) ، ایدیهم بالروح، راحه (عیسی)، علمهم بالضمائر(خفیات) حلال و الحرام، ما العلم الا ما حواه

انتقام او اگرنه بدست دشمن به زلزله، اگر نه به زلزله به خوف و طاعون،

قضاء خدا که از خانه او و گردن‌زدن مدعیان او شروع می‌شود،

الصدور، علم او در سینه و ضمائر،یجری فیهم، اقا مواعلی انفسهم الحجه (ان الحدید اذا نحل النار لان و ان المؤمن او قتل و نشر ثم قتل و نشر لم یتغیر قلبه)

شیعته،مثل الشاة،ثله،بین الذئاب، عند الناس کفار،عندالله رابحون... من یعبدون، من الفجرالی الطلوع ... الساعه تفتح فیها ابواب السماء، ارزاق و الحوائج.

لیمحص المؤمنین، لا یبقی الا دین الخالص،

فی خروجه یطهر الارض من ظلمات، یکسر سقوف البیع فیجعل عریشا کعریش موسی، فی الزبوران الارض یرثها عباد الصالحون/ افمن یأتیکم بماء معین (مالک 30)

***یمطهر کسِف و یطهرات نبی لوی و یرفق اتام کذاهاب و تکاسف وهایولبهاومگیشی‌مینحاه‌ینقتاه* (تورا**
العبری ملاخی (نبی 3/3)] واریش علیکم ماء طاهرا فتطهرون من کل نجاسه/اطهرکم اعطیکم قلبا جدیدا ...اجعل روحا جدیدا فی ذلکم/ اترع قلب الحجر من لحمکم ..اعطیکم قلب لحم، اجعل روحی فی ذالکم (تورا حزقیان نبی - 26 - 25/36) ... معلقه بالریح و جذبت الریح الروح فلا ترد علی صاحبها الی وقت مایبعث

با ویرانی قبة، کتب مطلاّ ... برگشت دین و مدفن سبط به اصل آن، نه از مناره ها وگنبدها/ ضریح طلا و نقره، اما عریش، (سایه بان ازپوست وپارچهای سیاه بر چهار ضلع).

نور او در شیعه خود روشنتر از آفتاب، حین ظهر... برابر اوکه روشنيِ آفتاب جز ظلمت و تاریکی نیست، خانه انان شبی نیست که نور اوازان نگذرد...عمودی برهر شهر نه ازآهن اما نور/ حفظه (ملائک) هر صبح گواه براعمال آنان

بیوتهم التی یصلی فیها باللیل، یضیء نورها لاهل السماء کما یضیء نور الکواکب لاهل الارض،

لا تبقی الارض بغیر روحه، لا تزال طائفه علی الحق حتی ینزل عیسی، یموج باهله کما یموج البحر باهله،

روحه یبقی فینهم، مخفیه فی قلوبنا،

Copyright © ישׁוּעַ Yesha

منا قائم -روحه فی قلوبنا انور، ابین من الشمس المضیئه بالنهاروابین منه، مثل السرج و الحرق یحترق قلوبن الشمس تطلع علی قوم قبلنا و تغرب عنا(1)...الشمس تطلع علی قوم قبلنا و تغرب عنا(1)

1. **یوم عبادتکم فی الروّاح (السِرّ) خفیه، [من علی بن السباط (منّا)، الزیّات و الروح و علی بن سمری: کفوا السنتکم و الزموا بیوتکم، استتروا ببیوتکم،اسکنوا ما سکنت السموات و الارض... نجاة فی الصمت و من تمسک به ناج، دعوة سرا، تعدل سبعین دعوة علانیه، لاشیء یسرع من دعونا غائب لغائب، دعونا سرا، نداء خفیه- [تضرعا و خفیه] ترس المؤمن و قال من [الصمت نجی]، تضرعا و خفیه، تقیه، جُنَه و ترس - شیعتنا الخرس ... الحق فی الخوف و الامن)... من مات منتظرا کمن فی الفسطا الذی للقائم (روحه، ملجأ، کمثل الخیامالتابوت لاسرائیل)،**

انتظاربر او مانند شهادت و بودن در خیمه او...کالمتشحطّ بدمه فی السبیل،کما فی قبه او فسطاط، نَحّم، ذلّ و اِنکسار *(غریق، صبغه، مَسَّح الدموع)، شَحَریت (سَحَر) شحریت شَبَّت،هوشنه،عربیت،(فی توراه عقو،هزنو، شموت وائرا،بشلح)-تحسس، حضوره قریب و فینا*، انتظار ...ضجه و اشکها ... سره قد خفی علیك فلا تفشه، تهلیل و سلّم،استغاثه،حرق،حزین، (اذا احب الله عبدا نصب فی قلبه ناءحه من الحزن)، رکزاً،سبحه،(مسبح، دعاء السبت) ادعنی دعا الغریق الحزین،تحسس-خوف فی السّر کانه تراه، بکاء (بین الجنه و النار عقبه لا یجوزها الا البکاوءون من خشیه، بکل قطره عین من الجنه)- مؤمن که فقر و گمنامی را بر شهرت و ثروت این دنیا برتر می داند، ...در انتظار مانند کسی که درخیمه او به شهادت رسد، الحق معنا و فینا، لایقول ذلك سوانا الا کذاب المفترو من ترك التنقیه(حرزه) قبل خروجه لیس منّا، لا ایمان لمن لا تقیه له، الامر منه، یأتی الزمان علی الناس تکون

حصنا للمساکین، حصنا للبائس، فی ضیقه، لَجّأ من فتنه، ظلاً من الحر (اشعیاء 4/25).

العافیه فیه عشر اجزاء، تسعه فی اعتزال من الناس و واحدة فی الصمت، تقیه به ایمان بسته شد، ... دشمن ناصبی از مومنی که سّررا علن(افشاء) کند بخشوده‌تر است... الانبیاء اذاعوا سّرهم و افشوا علیهم فقتلوا، فمن اذاع علینا شیئا من امرنا فهو کمن قتلنا، که هر نبی را با افشاء سّراو کشتند، چنانکه هر که سّر ما را افشا کرد مانند کسی است که ما را کشته و هر که که برای ظهور او شتاب کرد، خود را در تیر رس مرگ قرار داد... مظلمه عمیا منکسفه لاینجو فیه الا النومه، فتنه‌ای تاریك که جز نومه (گمنام) از آن نجات نمی‌یابد، شیعتة اطلبهم فی اطراف الارض، الخفیض عیشهم المنتقلة دارهم الذین ان شهروا لم یعرفوا و ان غابوا لم بفتقدوا، ان مرضوا لم یعادوا، ان ماتو الم یشهروا شیعه او در کناره‌های زمین، خانه به دوش، زندگی آنان ساده و سبك، گمنام، غایب از چشمها، اگر بیمارعیادت نشوند و اگر بمیرند کسی جز فرشتگان بر جنازه آنها باقی نخواهد بود،

یخافون الله فی السر، ذکرهم فی التوراة العقبه من اقتحمها نجا صفره الوجوه، نکل الشفاء من ذکره،اسبغ علیکم نعمة ظاهره و باطنه، به یرفع البلاء ینزل الغیث و یخرج البرکات، غائب (روح) بغیب عن ابصار...*شیعة*[1]*، فی الزبر*... שיעה فداء / فرقه الناجیه ، شَبَك - عقبه شمعون/یعزر/شطاه/قناه/یشب/قبای...שאר/ *Shia'rith شیعریث*...سّبحون،خزان علمه لا علی ذهب و الفضه، سّره لایظهر علی احدا الا- من ارتضی ، یسلك من بین یدیه، من خلفه رصدا،

...لیطهرکم، لیذهب عنکم الرجس (احزاب 33) فرطکم علی الحوض، مخلص، ماء، نهرمن حجر(ما کان مع موسی بعد الدم، الوزغ،الفرق،عصائه و یده) منه عیون [شنم عاسار نسائیم- چشمه‌ها به عدد اسباط] امة المعدوده (قلة عددهم،کثرة عدوهم)- فی اخفاء، منهم الفرج *(لویا سر شبط می یهودا وم حوقق مبین دغلا و عدکی بیوشیلوه)* - باقی آخر... قطعات ابر که در لحظه‌ای جمع شوند، که بر او جمع شوند مانند کبوترهای به دور پنجره *(ما من بنی‌آدم مولود الایمسه الشیطن حین یولد، غیر عیسی و شیعتة)*- از نسل آدم کسی نبود که شیطان او را از بدو تولد مس [لمس] نکرده باشد، جزشیعه عیسی ...[سَرّیه، مغبره] - معهم سَلَح -جُنَه، اوریم، وحی و غفر، ایدیهم بالروح (رأی)، علم بغابر و المزبور، نکت (کشف) و النقر(فی الاسماع)، معهم اوریم،/سلح، ان کل ما تربطونه علی الارض یکون قدربط فی السماء، ما تحلونه علی الارض یکون قد حل فی السماء (متی 18/18)، صُلبه و صلب سبطه... من قیذوا الی مسموعا و عزار و قدموا، اسباط اثنی‌عشر ما منا الا مقتول او مسموم، قل لا اسئلکم علیه اجرا الا المودة فی القربی (الشوری 23) تحرك المتحرکات و سکنت السواکن، من لایعدو صوته سمعه ...شیعته /کمثل سفینة نوح من رکبها نجی ومن تخلف عنها غرق، محیصن، باب

Copyright © Yesha

حطة، مصرخ، من دخله نجی و من لم یدخله هلك، ... شیعه او /سفینه نوح، هر كه در آن پناه گرفت نجات یافت ...هر كه بیرون ماند هلاك شد،... حطه بین بنیاسرائیل، ... یا كسی كه در انتظار برای او در خون خود بغلطد.

روح، اتصاله (كلمه باقیه من عقبه) یحق الحق بكلامه... یقطع عفاریت/اعداء...

كلمة باقیه فی عقبه، پنهان اما باقی، تا حق را ثابت و دنباله منكرین را قطع كند ، انباءه كما قال النصار من فرقتنا السرّی ، جاریه فی عقاب و اعقاب الاعقاب الی یوم القیمه. [باقیه فی عقبة]،...عقبه او از موسی تا یوشع تا شمعون كفّا و اشلیمه، سرّه، صحیفه، كتاب الخفیه (مختوم بعدد اسباط،)- فی شهادة موسی ان لاسباط/ ذریته یرثها بعض عن بعض حتی ورثه قیم – روحه، دمّه، شیعته المثق (كفره)، الناجیه من یهود، *لویا سر شبط می یهودا وم حوقق مبین دغلا و عدكی بیوشیلوه* ...حتی ساعه ینزل فیه عیسی سینجی یهود/شیعته... صلبه (یوحنا 22/4)

لایزال شبط (سلح) من یهودا حتی یأتی شیلو ، یهدمون بفداءه سیئات شیعتنا كما یهدم القدوم النبیان، به فداء او كه گناه فروریخت آنگونه كه تیشه بنا را فرو ریزد (تسقط الذنوب، كما تسقط الریح الورق عن الشجر فی اوان سقطه) ...تا برآنان عذابی نماند جزرنجی كه دردنیا بود.

هینه آنوفی شلیح لاخم اِت الیاهنا بی لفنه بو یوم ادنای هكا دل وهنورا و هشیب لب آبوت عل بانیم و لب با نیم عل ابونام پن آبو و هیتی اِتها ارص حُرِم (توراة ملاخی/ عبری)

[قربه و مظلّه، لما جت فیهم كما یموج البحر باهله] حصون،صواعق، **شیعة الفداء من صلبه (ظهره)**، قسیم بین الجنه و النار، خراف من الجداء،

قسیم بین گندم و كاه، بره و بزها، بهشت و دوزخ،

مثل الشاة، ذبَخ، بین الذئاب، كأواةً، **ینظرون من طرف خفی،** یجمعون فی ساعه قزعاً كقزع الخریف،

لااحد له غیرك یا احد منت لا احد له غیرك یا احد من لا احد غیرك و من غیرك لمروخ عن المغمومین مجیب الدعوة المفطرین و غیث المستغثین؟ فكن لی مدافعا ملجأ نامن كیدا الجائرین و حسد الحاسدین و بغی كل باغ و كیدا الظالمین، اوسطه فلاحا و آخره نجاحا، ادحرعنا العدو.

كذلك نخرج الموتی، كذلك الخروج الماء من خشیه، احیاء به الارض لیطهر و لیحیی به بلده میتا...مؤمن كمثل الماء... المطر یقطر فی الفرات من الجنه.

فرقه الناجیه، ازظهر/ صلب او...بره بین گرگها[1] برای هر یک قطره باران و چشمه آب ،

دمه، دمه لا یضیع، یجری فیهم،ینزل علیهم من بعد غط، یمسحهم فی رؤیته ، نزل بثوب الدم، رأسه كانما یقطر الدهن،

لا یسمع صوته لا حجر و لا شجر الا شهد به،

یخلص من یغسل فی الماء، (مَخلَص)، كمثل یولد من بطن امة، یغفر ذنوبه، اسمه مكتوب فی الكتاب/سِفرالمذبوح،

ما منا الا مقتول او مسموم، لم ینسبوا اثیابهم، نجیهم بدمه (اولیاء الدمه)، ینظرون من طرف خفی،

امركم تحت العصا(شبط) لادخلكم فی العهد لیطهر(كفر) منكم البغی،

Copyright © Yesha

قتلگاه او حَرَم و مأمن، خون او چشمه حیات،
الصخره من الجنه من تحتها الانهاروالریاح و من صلی جواره

1. **شیعِتة فی الخفا... گمنام /رویاروی دشمن/.خیانت و ظلم فقهاء ضلمه وگمراهی ...قبله آنان جلجتاو کربله... قبله خون نه سنگها (قبله دشمن/ دین گراهای بی دین، که رو کردن به آن خیانت به خون او است/ شریعت انان حقیقت، ترحم وانصاف... شسته به خون ...اب (فرات) که اگر کسی در آن غسل شد مانند کسی است که دوباره بی گناه زاده شود...**

(بین‌الصخرین)،کصلی فی همیقداش،غفرت ذنوبه،کانما فی السماء[1]،
دمه، **دمه ما یضیع**، خونی که گم نخواهد شد،
فرجه کمثل باب حطه فی بنی‌اسرائیل من دخله غفرله ذنوبه والسفینه من رکب فیها نجی و من تخلف عنها غرق،

1. **ماء تحت الصخره ،العین التی لایغمس فیها میت الاحیّ.**
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, יִהְיֶה מָקוֹר נִפְתָּח, לְבֵית דָּוִיד, וּלְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם--לְחַטָּאת, וּלְנִדָּה.
וְהָיָה בַיּוֹם הַהוּא נְאֻם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, אַכְרִית אֶת-שְׁמוֹת הָעֲצַבִּים מִן-הָאָרֶץ, וְלֹא יִזָּכְרוּ, עוֹד; וְגַם אֶת-הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֶת-רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה, אַעֲבִיר מִן-הָאָרֶץ.

یدفع بالمؤمن الواحد عن القریه الفنا و لابصیب قریه عذاب فیها سبعة من المؤمنین ... ینبوع لیطهر ذریة داوود و سکّان اورشلیم من ذنوب /رجس ... (زکریا، توراة 1/13 - 2)... لیطهرکم/یذهب عنکم الرجس... العقاب، لا یفارقون حتی یردوا الحوض، ماء... المَخلص لینجیکم ،... یشوع : ان کان احداً لا یولد من فوق ...من الماء و الروح لا یقدر ان یری او یدخل الملکوت- اگر ازآب و روح زاده نشوید، او را نخواهید دید (یوحنا،3)

ینجی شیعة کما ینجی موسی اسرائیل من اعداءهم... بسَلَح من خیمه الشهاده/ تابوت فی اسرائیل، یوم دامت الشمس حتی انتقم من اعدائه، لم یکن مثل ذلک الیوم قبله و بعده سمع فیه الرب صوت قومه/ هو حارب عن اسرائیل بسِلَح، جعلته تحت الظله، علی یمینه و فوقه (یوشع 13-12/10)
...حطه در اسرائیل... دستها برای کشتن مار وعذاب به ریاح،
منه جنوداً من ریاح یعذب بها من یشاء ممن عصاه،

کتب اسماءالشیعته باالدمه حتی قبل سترهم فی عیشا، اسماءهم فی خیمه الشهادهء، بدمه ضمن، َدَرء ذنوبهم، **شیعه فِداء،مَخلص،ضمّنا لکم الجنه بضمانه(فداء)**، ما من شیعتنا ینام الا اصعد الله روحه الی السماء فیبارک علیها، لیس علی ملة ابراهیم الا نحن، و ان للصامت منا له اجر من قراء الکتاب ممن خالفه انتم والله علی فرشکم ینام لکم اجر الذین فی مقتله،

اسماء شیعه او در کتاب ...حتی پیش ازستر آنان درعیشا

به خون اوفلاح [1]، تغییر قبله به بین‌الصخرین**(ضریحین)**،مدفن سبط، عریش(خیمه)... با فرو ریختن مناره ها و سجده گاها-**اول ما یبدأ یکسر سقوفهم فیجعل عریشا کعریش موسی**- طول سیصد سال انتهای دین (شرع) و شروع غیبه،

Copyright © Soltani Vesta

1.فداءه، بـه ضمن ذنـوب شيعته (يُكّفر عن النفس - توراة لاوی) من زراة،هو منّـا،ان سلح فينا بمنزلـة التـابوت فی اسرائيل، شيعه او ... من مَخلَص، كّفره- فداء- خون او كه فدا داد گناه را، ضمنت لشيعته ان لا تمسـهم النار،شيعه او از نور/ مخلد در جنت اما دشمن و تابعين او مخلد در جحن/نار...

بر فرات روزی نيست كه قطرات از آسمان نبارد، آبی كه هر كس در آن شسته (غسل) شد نجات میيابد، مانند طفلی كه از بطن مادر خود تازه زاده شود، من لايولد من السماء، من ماء و الروح ما ينجی، ما يدخل ملكوت (يوحنا 3 / 1 - 5).

... خروج موسی/ شريعت اول به اسرائيل تا ظهور مسيح... **جدا ازاو كه هر قربانی، قتل،و قربانی سگ و خنزير و هر نذر، نذر به بتها است.**

نزل كانما يقط من رأسه الدهن، فيذوب العدو فی خروجه، كما ينوب الرصاص، شيعة ملهوف، ان كانوا عشره، شبك ، مَصَبّ، قراح[1]

1. الا القليل النذر (متمسكون) الذين تبتوا الحق ثابته، لاترعزعها الرياح، لا يضرها الفتن، ميتنا لم يمت، غائبا لم يغب ، قتلانا لم يقتلوا، اسراره فی هياكل شيعته/علامته ... تفرق/كلهم ضاله الا واحده، شيعتة / الناجيه، علـی الحق ان كـانوا عشره،(قليل من المؤمنين كثير، كمثل اسرائيل) ...من سلك الطريق ورد الماء و من حاد عنه وقع فی التيه،

هر كه در راه او ماند به آب رسيد و هركه به كژراه (بيراهه) رفت دربيابان و بیآبی اسير ماند.

الله نزع الخوف من قلوب اعدائنا و اسكنه فی قلوب شيعتنا [يخشون ربهم بالغيب] فاذا جاء امرنـا نـزع الخوف من قلوب الشيعتنا اسكنه فی قلوب اعدائنا (سألقی فی قلوبهم الرعب)... منهم من يسير فی السحاب (مؤمنين كه بـه ابرهـا ربـوده مـی شوند) يطير مثل الملائكه منهم من يمشی مع الملائكه مشيا منهم من يسبق الملائكه و منهم من يتحاكم الملائكه و منهم من يصيره القائم (روح) قاضيا بين مائه الاف من ملائكه...

... فی سريه [حصون]،امة المعدوده، لايزالون طائفه (حصون) من امتی يقاتلون علی الحق ظاهرين الی يوم القيامه،

ينزع الخوف من قلوبهم و سكنه فی قلوب الاعدائه، (قاتل علی الحق حتی ينزل عيسی)،

شسته به خون...عهد(عصا- شِبِط) تا ظهورسلطنتی فرا تر از داوود پادشاه
فرّمن قربه الی قريه ومن شاهق الی شاهق كاللعب الروّاع، يستخفی مؤمن فيهم كما يستخفی المنافق فيكم اليوم،

تا ساعتی كه رانده شويد وبرای جان خود از قريهای به قريهای و از قلهای به قلهای بگريزيد،

منهم من يسير فی السحاب يطير مثل الملائكه منهم من يمشی مع الملائكه مشيا منهم من يسبق الملائكه و منهم من يتحاكم الملائكه و منهم من يصيره القائم (روح) قاضيا بين الاف من ملائكه.

مانند روباه كه با حيله فرزندان خود را پنهان میكند،
گلههای كوچك [1]، چاههای آب كه به هم راه دارند،

Copyright © Ziya Vesha

من كان على الحق و ان كانوا عشره(لم يكن لكم النصفه فی دولة الفجّار)... يمسحهم بالروح و الماء(ماء غسنبه) دمه،ليطهر ذريةِ[2]، النهر يقطر من كل قطره ملكاً، ينتظرون الفرج اذا ظهر الماء على وجه الارض،
الامر فى اخملنا ذكرا،

ليدفع بالموءمن الواحد عن القريه الفناء، لا يصيب الملک عذاب فيها سبعه منهم، برای هر یک که قريه ای و برای هر هفت تن شهری ازعذاب امان می‌یابد –
شيعتنا بركنا حولهم، ينزل السكينه [روح] فيهم، من عيون، يعيشون بالنسيم... سِلَح ...افواج من ملائكه، يتعاقبون

1. زمان تكون الغنم فيه خير فی مواقع القطر (جبال) يفر بدينه من ملاحم و الفتن... روزی كه برای حفظ خود از فتنه هابه كوه ها و راندن گله بر تپه‌ها پناه می برید،

2. انا لخزان الله فی سمائه و ارضه لاعلی ذهب و لاعلی فضه الاعلی علمه، آيات فی صدور الذين اوتوا العلم [روح] نعلم الكتاب من اوله الى آخره و اخباره من السماء و الارض، كانه فی كفنا، سّره (ليس فی السماء لينزلكم و لا فی الارض ليصعدكم) فی قلوبنا، ما مكتوب من كتابه، يأيدونهم بالروح، بنا يدفع الله الزمان الكلب.

حَفَظه يبكون على جسده قبل قيامه،يسارهم مطظرون... ميكائيل(اسرائيل) جنود مجنده(ملخه بيسرائل، شمهورش، اههيه يشيحشدای صباووت، حَی قدّوش) من فوقهم يسارويمينهم وورائهم، ليدخلن النجاحه، يسترهم طول النهار،يسكن بين منكبيه، ظله على يمينه، من طينته عليين،الجنه، صلبه، على صورة،روحهم لأشد اتصالاً بروحه من اتصال الشمس بها، فی قباب من نور ينزل منه، فی الظِله، يمينه، من نهرتحت العرش، اذا موت بكت عليهم السماء و الارض، حرم لحومهم على الارض ان تطعم منها شيئاً، اسمائهم فی الكتاب، ليزهر نورهم كما تزهر الشمس لاهل الارض، من اهانهم ارصد لمحاربتی و انا اسرع شیء الى نصرة اوليائى، ..شيعة من عليين (صلبه)، من طين الجنان اجرى فی صورهم من ريح ، جنود المجنده، روحهم لأشد اتصالاً بروحه من اتصال شعاع الشمس بها...من دخل حصنا آمن، كسفينه النوح من ركب فيها نجا و من تخلف عنها غرق، مثل المطر لا يدری اوله خير ام آخره، باب الحطه مع اسرائيل، من يغسل بدمه(ماء) يخرج منه الذنوب، دخل الجنه بغير حساب(تقاص)... حطهم ذنوبهم كالتمحص الثوب، كما ولدته منه، لحمه لحمنا، دمه دمنا...روح / نسيم كناروو راء آنان، تا تاريكی وظلم را منع كند[1]،
عدونا من سجين- نصاب من حماء مسنون، من وحش وظلام... دشمن –نصاب، از سجين و گل سياه، طينت خبال(فروج لمومسات)،(ترضون ان اعدائكم يقتل بعضهم بعضاً و انتم آمنون فی بيوتكم؟

Copyright © Yeshua

1. ولايت مظلوم [قائم] ...شفاعت /حماء،خلاصى،رهائى شيعه ازولايت ظالم - (خلافت /امامت غصبى /دجّال ، ضد مسيح) - لو قام بدأ بكذابى الشيعه فقتلهم، يملوء الارض قسط و عدلا كما ملئت جورا و ظلما، لاينجوا الا من اخذ الله ميثاقه، اول ما يبدأ يكسر سقوف البيع، فيعجل عريشا كعريش موسى،

(يده يمسح روءس شيعته) شيعه او... گمنام ،تاج آنها خارو تخت آنان صخره ها، بر كناره و وراء آنان، ريح، مكائيل ، فرشته آسرائيل،

ان فى السماء حرسا من ملائكه و فى الارض حرسا، خائفين،لايضربهم الفتنه شيئا، يدفع البلاء عنهم،

نزلت عليهم الروح والسلح(غشيتهم الرحمه)، ابحث عن غنمى و افتقدها، افتقد غنمى و اخلصها من اماكن التى تفرق اليها فى يوم الغيم والضّبابانزلعليهم المطر (مغث) (تورات زكريا، 34).

لايموت من مات منا(ليس يميت)، الا موتنا الاولى و ما نحن بمعذبين، يبقى من بقى منا، روحه مخفيه فينا، الى الساعه يبعث الريح و تقبض الارواح... كريح بارده بين يدى الساعه فيقبض فيها روح كل موءمن،

ما منا الى مسموم او شهيدا، بنا فتح و بنا يختم، بنا ينزل الغيث و بنا ينزل الرحمه، يدفع العذاب والنقه و تفتح ابواب السماء، نحن سّره، غصن، اصلها فى السماء،شهداء على خلقه، من علّيين،خشيه والتسليم، لنا القطركما كان الكتان لاسرائيل، ذريته من ظهره اخذت منهم الميثاق، مصبح، صراط، نعمه، بيننا صحف، الواح سِلح-شِبط، العصى، قسيم بين الجنه و الناركالتابوت فى اسرائيل، نزل به شكينه، روحه معنا الذكر الذى عنه ضّل،السبيل الذى عنه مال و الامان،كهارون و باب حطّ فى اسرائيل و سفينة نوح،

لنا ذمه، عهد، حرم، الوديعه، قوام الارض و خزانها،

خزان لا على ذهب و لا فضه الا على علمه،

من طينة الجنه،صبغته، النهر...مطر تحت العرشه، ملكاً مسحت قلوبنا، فينا علم ما فى كتاب المخفيه - كتاب منا، فى جلد الشاة، علم بما خلقه، بما يحدث باليل والنهار،يومًا بيوم، ساعه بساعه، ...لا يدخل الجنه الا من عرفنا، لا يدخل النار الا من انكرنا،ارض لنا،نحن فيه محللون حتى يقوم قائمه، حدث يومًا بيوم، ساعه بعد ساعه، من بلايا و المنيا و الغيبه (علم بقتل الحيه، قطع رأسه، دفع الفتن بنزول الملائكه حولهم) كشف السّر،حرز من شطن، علم بكتاب، من اوله الى اخره كانه فى كفينا، سّره فى الالسان(سمه)،ينزل به الروح (فرقان) يفرق بين الباطل و الحق، نوره فينا انور من الشمس المضيئه بالنهار، امرنا سّرسّر و فى سّر، سّره فى روحنا،الوديعه،

Copyright © Yesha

ما فی طینته الناس بعد الهبوط (یبقی فیهم النفس، قبضت انهم روح) لا یصل علیهم . فی ایدینا عقوبه و العذاب، لا یفارق منا روحه و سلح و ملائکه [1]، کانوا مع نوح فی السفینة، مع ابراهیم حیث القی فی البار، مع الموسی لما فلق له البحر و مع یوشع، یستأذون فی قتال مع السبط (عیسین) و عند قتره شعث، یبکونه الی یوم القیامه، ینتظرون خروج الثائر فی ظهوره، لایعذب قریة عذاب، فیها سبعة مِنّا [2] و ان من قریه الا نحن

1. اشباح نور حول العرش هوهو، هو نحن ، من المزن اقطر منها قطره- (النهریری بطونها من ظهورها و ظهورها من بطونها) من علیّین و خلق عدونا من سجّین، علمه (صُحفه) فی قلوبنا، کتابه فی سماء، الحجر و التابوت (سکینه) حربه [الحَفَظه] نعلم الملائکه، فی تسبیح - تهلیل (بسبوح- قدّوس) تدخل بیوتنا، تأتینا ما من الغیب، یتلقانا بروحه، ما تحلویة علی الارض یکون محلولا فی السماء و ما تربطونه علی الارض یکون مربوط فی السماء...شیعتنا عالمون و الناس غثاء، ...منه ملائکه یسقطون الذنوب عن ظهورهم، کما یسقط الریح الورق او فی سقوطه ...ملائک تا گناه شیعه اورا فرو ریزند، چنانکه ریاح برگهای درخت را،
2. بنا ینزل القطر من سماء و بهم یخرج برکات الارض، من صدق صدقنا یوم القیام، من کذب کذبناه یوم القیامه، اذا ارادوا اراد او اذا اراد ارادوا، لیس من شیء الا و هو مطیع لهم، لامؤمن فی المشارق و المغارب الا و نحن معه، هو معنا، نحن عالم بالکتاب، سَلَح ـجُنّه، اوریم(جفر الخفی) ما کان معه، سرائرما فی الجنه و الارض ما خلق من بدایه الی القیامه، شیعه او در علم به کتاب و سرائرکه هرچه اواراده کند اراده میکنند و هر چه انان اراده کنند او اراده می‌کند،

مهلوکها قبل الیوم (اسراء 58) اورثنا بعد ان نفخت عیسی فینا من روحه (ما فی خیمة الشهاده) لو ان قرأنا سیرت به الجبال او قطعت به الارض او کلم به نعلم ما فی السموات و الارض ما فی الجنه و ما فی النار مایکون الی ان تقوم الساعه، علم ما فی الخزان، ما فی الارحام و ما تدری نفس ما ذا تکسب و ما تدری النفس بای ارض تموت، ما یمحو و ما یثبت ...اورثنا سلح، שבט مثل تابوت(حربه) مع اسرائیل، کتاب و مقالید، علم بما وقع فی البیوت، فی قلوب، لیس یغیب عنا مؤمن فی شرقه اوغربه، یعلم سرّهم و جهرهم، ما تکسبون و ما فی الصدور یعلم خائنه الاعین و ما تخفی الصدور... صدق ما وعدنا، ینجی شیعة من اعدائهم و الشقه، (1)

1.امنهم، امان وغلبه آنان ...با ملائك در سفینه نوح ... با ابراهیم حین عبور از آتش، با موسی حین شکافته‌شدن نیل/عبور اسرائیل... با عسین باقی برمدفن او

Copyright © Yesha

الغيبه (1)

1. من صلت (و هو منّا) : لايرى جسمه و لايسمى اسمه، له غيبتين نحن فى الاخيره (يرى الناس و لايرونه) نعمة الباطنه، بعد الكسف(الغيبه)، حضوره/شخينه- [روحه]، اخفى كما رأيت حذاقه من شيعته اليهود، بعده قيّنى، شداد، صمّه، عَمرى و سابّاط، و هم منّا، غائبه عن ابصار...فى كل مكان، يكشف لهم بالتحسس، كتب حفاره(مثق) فى قلوبهم... عبادتكم فى سر، كما هو فى الغيب، مستور لا يرونه احدا...ليس الاحد فى عنقه ولا عقد و لا بيعه،مستتر فى دولة الباطل... عيسى /روحه – قائم/يعمل بامره קים - امرقد اخفى، عيون يلقى (اقام) فى قلوبهم [يلقى الروح على من يشاء] يشفع لهم، ينتفع الشيعته منه فى غيبته، يستضيئون بنوره كانتفاع الناس بالشمس المجالمه بالسحاب، ينتقم فى اختفاءه من الظالمين، پنهان تا مكان او را دست نيابند ...مخفى در شيعه خود، ففرت منكم لما خفتكم- پنهان از چشمها و نه ازقلوب (لاتدركه العيون بل رأته القلوب بالايمان) قدموا (فى ترغوم توراة)، سلطته على دماء الظلمة ينتقم من طواغيت، يثار ثائر(فى طلب الدماءه) يطهر الارض... كشنده كفره،غائب اما مواج در قلب مؤمنين، يموج فيهم (كما يموج الامواج البحر) در ملحى كه شيعه خود را مى‌بيند حتى اگر آنها او را نبينند، ميبيند از پشت سر چنان كه از پيش روى، هدى للمتقين يؤمنون بالغيب، سمح بالمال،رحيم بالمساكين،هادٍ(روحه) - يهدى الى امر خفى،يخرج / يحكم بحكم آل داوود، يخنس فى زمانه،اخفاء او شبيه اخفاء يونس در شكم ماهى و موسى درترس و انتظار، حين قتل ذكوراسرائيل، خائف يترقب، كغيبه يوسف[سَجن] و من ايوب ،فرج بعد البلوى، يظهرمع طلوع، يخرج يوم السبت اول من يبايع حمامه (روحه ينزل) الاترون شخصه، يغيب عن ابصار الناس و لايغيب عن قلوب، فيه قلوب شيعة منقلبه، نجا الصّبارمنهم، يعرف النّاس و لا يعرفونه، لايطلع على موضعه احد من ولده ولاغيره، مستورغائب،كما ينتغون بالشمس اذ سترها سحاب [يخفى]، حى لم يمت يرجع فيملا الذين عدلا كما ملئت جورا، شبح درسايه [مساء] خنس، دراخفاء [سرداب] غيبه- (سرّ من رأى) مخبأ، سرداب، نهان‌بودن آب، ...روح در جسد، مُبطن، ستاره صبح در طلوع از بين ظلمات، سراج المنير فى موضع مظلم قبل الطلوع، كوكب الصبح ، السراج لايطفيء، يمينه و يساره ملائك،(كمثل القلب مدبر الجوارح و غائب عنهم) ...مانند قلب مدبر برجوارح اما غائب از آنان، شهاب در تاريكى شب، مثل كرعه و ذى طُوى، جوار الكنّس، الخنسّ، يظهر كالشهاب فى الليلة الظلماء، ليخرج حين يخرج و ليس لاحد فى عنقه بيعة، معه طومار سَلّح /تابوت، الملجأ حيث ثقال بما من من الحيه مدة ثلاث سنوات و نصف سنه و اخرجت الحيه من جوفها حربا على باقى اولادها يعملون بوصايا والشهاده ليسوع (مكاشفه12) .

...من بحث فقد طلب و من طلب دلّ و من دلّ اشاط، ينجو فى ذلك الزمان كل مؤمن نومه و من ترك التقيه قتل، در خفا هر كه افشا كرد خونى را هدر داد، [شيط دمهم]، ما لهذا الامر امد ينتهى الله و يريح ابداننا؟ قال بلى ولكنكم اذعتم فأخره،...به دنبال آنيد كه وقت بگذاريد، نمى دانيد با فاش كردن ظهوراورا منع مى‌كنيد، من اذاع الصعب من حديثنا لم يمت حتى يعضه السلاح، او يموت متحيرا،...انه يأتى من المشرق فياتى الله به من المغرب و ان قال: انه يأتى من المغرب فيأتى الله به من المشرق، و ما يدريك لعلة سيهدى الينا كما تهدى العروس (الظاهر فى الخفى و الخفى فى الظاهر)... كالروح فى الجسد، روح ينطق فى هيكل غيره ، كمثل الشمس و شعاعه يبقى الشمس/ يظهر شعاعه فى هياكل (ظهور او در هيكل غير... آفتاب و شعاع آن، شعاع كه در هيكل غير ظاهر شود)...مخفى از دشمن/ سلاح/عمال و مأموران خفيه او...فقهاء/ شيعه دشمن- ما منا الا المقتول او مسموم.

ان قال لكم احد هو ذا المسيح هنا و هناك لاتصدقوا لانه سيقوم انبياء كذبه، انا قد سبقت و اخبرتكم، لانه كما ان البرق يخرج من المشارق و يظهر الى المغارب هكذا يكون مجى المسيح (متى 24/26 - 27)...فاذا اخرج ،لايبقى كافر الا قتل حتى لو كان كافر فى بطون صخره ، معه ودايع مؤمنين فى اصلاب الكافرين لن يظهر حتى خرج ودائع ، اذا خرجت ظهر فيقتل العهد و اصلاب الذين قتل المذبوح و افتخروا بقتله (و قاتلوهم حتى لاتكون فتنة و يكون الدين كُلّه لِلّه) (الانفال 39) قائم به امر خفى، بقاءه فى عيسى ... [مثل الاخ الذى اخى بينهما فى الاظله]- سيظهرمن وراء السحاب، يرونه ، لايبقى الادين الخالص (منهم الا ليؤمنون به قبل موته و هو يغفر لكم ذنوبكم) (النساء 158)انه لعلم للساعه لاتقوم حتى ينزل، لاتزال طائفه من امتى ظاهرى على الحق حتى ينزل عيسى، يصلى (يحمى) قائمه (روحه، قائم فى وقت قيامه) من خفاء (خلفه)، يحميه... كالروح يحمى الجسد من وراءه و الجسد يعمل بامره، يجرى فى مهلّلين،شيعته، ينطق حضوره بالالسان -هَلّل، مغث (الشفاعة)-يشفع لهم [(روميان 26/8).

Copyright © Yeshua

لن تروه الا اذا قام ثائر [المنتقم يطلب بدمائنا]
لم يكن لاحد فی عنقه بیعه، یبعثه نقمه،
لا تخلوا الارض منه، خفی(سّرمن رأی)، غائب عن الابصارلا عن قلوب شیعته، فی یده المواریث، الکتاب المختومه، کتاب جدید و قضاء جدید، **کتاب المخفیه ،فرقان**- لقضی بینهم، من غار الملجأ، **یهدی الی عیسی،**
ماء را رأیتم ان اصبح ماوءکم غورا فمن یأتیکم **بماء معین**،الماء غسنبه، علی وجه الارض قبل الظهوره، و اذا قام مد الله شیعتنا فی اسماعهم و ابصارهم حتی لا یکون بینهم و بینه غشاوه، یکلمهم فیسمعون و ینظرون الیه و هو فی مکانه،
قد قام لانکره الناس،
لاینجوا الا من اخذ الله میثاقه [کتب الایمان فی قلوبهم] ایده باالروح/حمامه،
انتفاعه کانتفاع الشمس اذا غیبها من الابصار السحاب، یذوب قلب شیعته فی جوفه کما یذوب الملح فی الماء،
ازاوکه چیزی در خانه‌ها... وراء جدارها و دیوارها مخفی و پنهان نیست، مواج در شیعه خود مانند چشمه آب،
احاط الناس ابنئکم بما تأکلون اوما تدخرون فی بیوتکم[1]
فی ظهوره یسقط و سیقام من اسرائیل، آیة تقاوم و سیف تنکشف نیات قلوبهم (لوقا 3534/2)
در ظهور او، که هر نیت و قلب افشاء شود،
لم تره العیون غیر ان الایمان بالغیب بین عقدالقلوب،
لا ینجوا الا من اخذه الله میثاقه و کتب فی قلبه الایمان و ایده بروح منه،

هویری، عنده علم ما فی الغیب، شقا، الساعة،[2] الامر بغتةً فجاة (لتعلمن نبأه بعد حین) یوم تبلی السرائر

لا یجلیها وقتها الّا هو، لا یأتیکم الا بغته، فی الساعه لا تظنون،

1. عمران 49.

2.فی اخفاء، یری الناس و لایرونه، معه تورات /کتبه بید واحد فی رقّ واحد بقلم واحد، ورثته عن موسی / سّرما کتب الی الاسباط، من سمّری قال کتب، کاهن من موسی (من اسباط الیهود) بین لاویین اسماءهم بالعبریه، ...قدموا (غائب بامره) ، فی یده حربه – زعقه/ سَلَح /شخینه، فی اسرائیل... یستخرجه من غار (صخره الملجأ)...طومار- نزل علی موسی[طومار]، کتب اصلیه/ مخفیه .

فیه یقوم الثائر (غریم) فینتقم، نظر الی اعضائه (جوارح) کیف تلتئم کیف یلبس اللحم الی مفاصله و عروقه؟

متسربل بثوب مغموس بدم، یقتل بدم عیسین فلو قتل اهل الارض لم یکن مسرفا، اخذ بثار طلب ثاره فی یوم الشهاده،

Copyright © Yesha

ينظرون من السماء من عند منارة البيضاء، افيق (موقع قتل الدَّجّل) و اَرنون ، ملجأ شيعته، معهم سِلَح ـهَراوَه، تـابوت، ينتقم /سيطهر الارض من ظلمه/اعداء- عنده سُنه من موسى،السبت،دوام الخوف، خائف يترقب ومن يوسف حبس و الغيبه و من ايوب (صبرفى ما اصابه) ما تلقى امته بعد ان ينزل من السماء، ينتقم، بيده جفر الاحمر... سلح /بـه ينكشف قلوب و نيات.

غَعَّل/ثار-منتقم الّدم ... طلوع الشمس من مغربها، ليس فى عنقه بيعة لاحد...
...تا تنزيه مؤمنين به خوف قحط و تنگی و بلايا و اندوه ... بلايا على المؤمنين امتحانا و على الظالمين ادبا و هلاك، کی *هن يوم تابوكم كنتوروها يوكل رديم و اخدا عوثرا يشعا* ،

انتقام عيسى / سبط او، حتى يطفىء بعدله نيران الكفار،

العاهه، **تكسف الشمس**، زعقه و الريح الصفراء، لايأتيكم الا بغته،

تكون له غيبه تضل فيها الامم، و يهتدى آخرون.

من سمات، صيح، حمرء،يظهربعد الغيبه مع الطلوع النجم الاحمر والخسف، ثم الرجفه بالشام، صواعق و الكسف، كما وقع فى ايام سبط، شقّ نهر(الفرات)،

سنين الخداعه، خرج فيه فقهاء الضلاله و اتباعهم،اهل العناد، **كذابين يدعون النبوه/...خلافه/ امامه كاذبا**، ريح سوداء، خسف، طاعون و المسخ، يزجر الناس قبل القيام عن معاصيهم بناراظهر لهم فى السماء، طلوع النجم بالمشرق.

ذُعر(دهش)، حمرء فى السماء، سكره و موت فاش فى قِبَلِه،

غشاوه،مسخ...تا ظلم مانند غبارى كبودِ امتها را درخود فرو برد،
خروج كذابين دجّال، مدعيان باطل،

فتنه غَبراء، مظلمه، ثالث لتسلمنكم، الرابعه دجال يبعث/ ... كذابون يكذب على الله، يزعم انه نبى، بعد افتن، ضلاله، بعده غىّ، ثم غساء(احووا قلوبهم)، الهرج يستحل فيها الدماء، انكسفت الشمس و واشتد الظلم حتى ظن الناس ان القيامه قد قام [(1)]

صيح،الساعه يطلب بدمنّا،

مِنّا سِبط هذه الامه، سفّاح، الثائر،طالب بدمه، دم السبط، لايزال يقتل اعداءه، ليس الاحد فى عنقه، حتى يرضه، قلت يعلم ان هو رضى؟ قال: يلقى فى القلبه الرحمه، ليغيبن عنهم تمييز الاهل الضلاله، خونخواهى تا لحظه اى كه قلب او به رحم آيد.

1. **لاتقوم الساعه حتى يخرج القائم و لايخرج حتى يخرج ستون كذابا كلهم يقول انا نبى.**

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

کل رایه ترفع قبل رایه صاحبها طاغی (عدو) من ادعی امامه و لیس امام، هو کافر[1]، کذابین، شیاطین لیوحون الی اولیائهم.

1. ...**حرب التعبیر قد قام بعد حرب التنزیل،**

جهالت دوم نه در پرستش بتها اما تابعیت ازمظلّین... شقیه، لئیم و ظلمه... فقها و تاویل دروغین آنان از کتاب، دعاوی و مذاهب باطله،عَلَم سیاه ظلم و کفر، علماء فاسق، سحّار، قطاعین راه به نیت تدلیس، کذابین که هریك پیش از قیام او ادعای خلافت و امامت کنند، شبهات، شرور شیاطین، تا با تحیر و تفرق و تولد شکوک و شبه بدست عیادی خود و ادعای کلمه حقه دیگران را گمراه کنند. لاخیر فی علم الکذابین، الشك و العصیه فی النار، من اخرجها النفس من هدی الی الضلال فقد قتلها، ان آیة الکذب یأن ینکره خبر السماء و الارض فاذا سألته عن حرام و حلاله لم یکن عنده شیء،(کذب آنان که از آسمان و زمین خبر می‌دهند اما از حلال و حرام خدا بی‌خبرند) قال: حرام و الحلال حدود، ولکل شیء حدا، لایدخل‌الضلال‌الجنه، من‌طلب‌الهدی فی‌غیری فقدکذبنی،عمال دشمن/ خلافت/ولایت دشمن/دجال... تا حقیقت را از ریشه قطع کنند، شاخه‌های جداشده را به خود ببندند/ با ظاهردینداری مؤمنین را رانده و باطن دین را فاسد و شاخه‌های باقی را بخشکانند، کل رایه ترفع قبل نزوله صاحبها طاغی.

هر عَلَمی پیش از او(ساعتی که صیحه از آسمان شنیده شود) مدعی نیابت (خلافت/امامت) و رؤیت اوبود، عَلَم **ضلالت** و صاحب آن جز دشمن نیست [1] **لاینال عهدی الظالمین**، ...عهد او به ظالمین نمی‌رسد ، که او را منکرو پیش از وقت و به دروغ مدعی نیابت او میشوند، پس مادامی که آسمان از صدا زدن او و زمین از فرو بردن دشمن باز داشته شده اند، آرام باشید تا وقوع صیحه،

من طلب الهدی فی غیره فقد کذبنی،

لا یجلیها لوقتها الا هو ثقلت السماء و الارض،ساعتی که حتی برزمین و آسمان سنگینی می کند،

المنتظر لامرنا کالمتشحوا بدمه فی‌السبیل،

لاتبکین علی بل ابکین علی انفسکم و علی اولادتم

1. **ولایت و خلافت غصبی/ ظالم... به ادعای حکومت و نیابت او، پیش ازظهور.**

لانه ایام تالی یقولون فیها طوبی للعوافر و البطون التی لم تلد و الثدی التی لم ترضع و ان کانوا بالعود الرطب یفعلون هذا فماذا یکون بالیابس،
برای خود بگریید روزی که بگوئید طوبی بر بطنی که بسته بود و فرزندی نیاورد،
تخزن ذوات الاولاد و تفرح العواقه.

فی امتی ما کان فی اسرائیل حذوالنعل بالنعل و القذه بالقذه[1] [نجی طائفه منهم و کفرت طائفه] یغیب حتی لایری،

Copyright © Yesha

1. عدد الاسباط اثنا عشر او لهم لاوی و هو الذی غاب عن بنی‌اسرائیل غیبه ثم عاد فاظهر الله به شریعته، و فی امتی ما کان فی بنی‌اسرائیل جزوالنعل بالنعل و القذه بالقذه، و ان الثانی عشر من ولدی یغیب حتی لایری و یأتی علی امتی بزمن لایبقی من دین الا اسمه و لایبقی من کتاب الا اسمه.

گروهی که نجات می یابد و گروهی که درگمراهی رانده و هلاک میشود...ینادِ المناد،
...من کذبه و انکره [1] کفر...هو سینتقم منهم (سراق البیته)، لدمه و دم السبطه،
من ترکه ضلّ، من لزمه نجا، یخفی عن اعداءه (لا یری جسمه) کلمه لا تنقض، بما یحیی الموتی، یسوع، لانه یخلص (ینجیهم)،

تاتنی روحی هازینوکی توراة ماتی تصیا و دتصاد (در ظهوراو کتاب و قضاء جدید) -عافان و عرامل سبیبا و هیدق وو میشپاط مخون کبس او- بر اوابرهای سفید شبیه بالهای حمامه (کبوتر)[2]

هفت سال، انتهای شاخه اول،پس از **ربوده شدن باقی اخر به ابرها،** (دانیال 9-24 / چهارصد و نود روزبرای کفاره و تطهیر)- ابتداء هفته آخربیعت پنهانی دشمن... اغواء و فریب یهود دروعده احیاء ذبائح و بنای دوباره هیکل...فتنه ای ازروحاء /کوفه[3]... کفل و دکة القضاء، (1)،

1. **لن تهلك امة، انا فی اولها و القائم وسطها، و عیسی آخرها (به ختم الامر).**

2. فلما اعتمد یسوع صعد للوقت من الماء و الماء انفتحت له فرأی روح نازلا مثل حمامه آیتا علیه (انجیل متی 16/3).

3. نهر فرات، صراة و دجله... تا خسف قنطرهِ (یأجوج و مأجوج) در کوفه.

فتنه ظهرمن الکوفه... وادی حنّانه، رقّه،براثا حتی حراقه و وادی‌السلم...حباء، جراره، ضهل، کسف، زلزله و خون، زوزه گرگها...فتنه ای کور،
از نینوا، تا مدفن یونس ، از یابس، تا حمص و شام،
خروج محارب... وحش،قاتل/ کذاب از خون زنا،
خیزش اوازویرانه ها، عَلَم سیاه و شومی ...ویرانی قبة ... اخفأ بین‌الصخرین به عریش موسی... سایه بانی از پوست به چهار ضلع،
سِلَح /خروج طومار... قتل طاب، نفس زکیّه،

1. **ستغلوا کوفه من المؤمنین و یأزر عنها العلم کما تازر الحیّه فی حجرها، زمانی که کوفه از علم به او تهی شود... مار در کنده خود...صوت یأتیکم بغته من قبل دمشق فیه لکم فرج،**

خون حرام، زمین حرام،
عساء، قدح قهر،

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

حمرء،

کباد من وادی الیابس(بیزرئل)، من حِرشَا (شام)، تخربه ماء الاسود، الصواعق و الهرج،
یضرب، یقتل اهله حتی یهلک فیها الاف، موت کقص الغنم، البکاء ونحم ،
ینزلوا بالکوفه و بکّه، احاطهم بالمطر تفسد فیها الثمار،
نار فی الاحجاروالمدر،
ضهل فیه لا تبق من النیل قطره،
لا یبقی بیتٌ الا دخله فتنه ونحام،
شیون، نحام ، خروج قشاح(کفتار) ازشام، حِرشَا، جابیه... وبای سیاه
ویرانی حمص، لّد ومرزهای اطراف آن،
...علَم ظلم ... (اصهب،ابقع و سفیانی) حصر کوفه ،
خسوف (ماه گرفتگی)، زلزله،
جفر سرخ کشتار و قحط (تا لحظه مرگ و فرورفتن دجّال/دشمن)،
جرائر، ملخهای شبیه عقرب به رنگ خون
لایخرج حتی تقتل النفس الزکیه ثم ظهر غضبه من السماء،
خروجه فی کحل(قاشور)،تحرک حرب قیس[1] فی الثویه ینتهی الی کناسه (القعر)
فتنه کوراز ثویه تا کناسه،
خروج صّواق(کذاب)، ابرص،وزغها، روح خبیث(قشب)
شکاف برگسل روحاء تا مجدون،

اخفاء شیعه /شَبَک ...هزار، دویست، و شصت روز، از کمین سیل/ دشمن

قلوبهم بین القبض والبسط

بیوح، خسف الجابیه و مارقه ثمرق من ذریه یافث، تعقبها هرج الرومیه،..فتنه من اولاد القومر(اتراک فی بیعتهم مع العدو)، من قرقیسا و کوفه، قتال حتی ساعة یدخل الملجأ (یدخل خائفا یترقب، علی سنة موسی) بناء الکهَل علی زوراء، دم فی فرات، ثویه، بَغری... عَلَم اصهب و ابقع و رومی (سفیانی)، کورنما، خروج او از یابس ،

یتطهرون، یمحصون، من وقت ازاله المحرقه الدائمه و قامه رجس المکروه (الخرب) الف مئتان و تسعون یوما، (دانیال 12/10-12).

با مهر پنجم...الحاح شهداء ،

انتهای هفت سال، رجاست/טומאה [مَغَن[2]]...مکروهِ ویرانی، سی روز پس ازمنع محرقه/ذبائح،

2.اول ما یبداء به قائمه سقوف المساجد فیکسرها و یاءمر بها فیجعل عریشا کعریش مسی- ...ویرانی سجدهگاها، اقصی، کوفه ... (باز گشتن عریش بر مدفن سبط... با ویرانی مناره ها) ... دفع امتداد ارضی (غاسق) مرگ ، ظلام، صیصه- طینت قائن،

Copyright © Tavvesha

سرمار،ابلیس، دجّال- ضد مسیح/ زره *سرخ جنایت و کفر*... فاحشه (بابل) ، سحر او در فریب قومها (مکاشفه 9/2-9/3/11) (بر شیث، تورات 15/3)، من علی ابن سباط، منّا قال: قبله موت الاحمر و الابیض.

خروج دشمن /ضد مسیح ،زره سرخ جنایت و کفر... رجاست/مکروه ویرانی/ طحله، بقره اخفش- فساد و فحشاء(زنای محرمه) در حرَم (جایگاه مقدس)،... انتهای چهل و پنج روز باقی (تورات دانیال12،12) – ظهورمسیح (مکاشفه یوحنا 19)

هلاک وحش،اعور،کّذاب، سفّاح، مخنق، عدده ..عدده اسمه/عدد الانسان فی الکفر... معه وحش الثانی، سرحوب من البحر(مکاشفه 1/13و18/13)، الفتره مابین ازاله المحرقه الدائمه و اقامه رجس ...الوحش (تورات / دانیال 12/12)

ضلّه ...خَنَا، رجس ... منع محرقه و ذبائح، فی الیوم لایخرج حتی یکفر بالله جهره، حتی لایقال فی الارض اسمه،

(ذجّل)، حَضّف... تُرس الاحمر لقتل و الکفر، یتجسد فی جسده جرایرالامه، عنود وخونهم(1)

...دشمن ترین به یهود، طاعن، قائم دروغین،محارب، ازطلّاء، خون زنا، سپر سرخ جنایت و کفر، ذریه قَائن و شلومت...

ذیخ، کفتار،خروج او ازویرانه ها/شکاف بیابان..نطفه زنا، تا پوستها را از استخوان جدا کند،

جّساس، سَلاّخ، یتبعه من خناسره، زانیئین، ضّالین و الاشرار، ، یکمن فی الخفاء، لیخطف المسکین و یجره فی شَبَکته [مزمور داوود 9/10]

خروج او با زوزهای مانند زوزه گرگ درحمل جنین خود،
ازحمه (خون ناسیه وحیض)... فّصاد/ خون گیر،
یخرج من جعر، فی کحل عزاء،
...مار حینی که از پوست خود خارج شود، ازشرارو گناه قوم، من کرس، سَمّاد، و رمّس، بایدیه قشیب،
یخرج فی خضفه من الدین، فی الوقت القحط و الکسف، من بطن اسرائیلی،
لایخرج حتی یخرج ستون کذابا کلهم یدعی الامامه،
خون ریز/ رانده شده، به پوشش جسد اسرائیلی ...اغواء، خیانت و دشمنی... سِلخ (پوستی) که مار از خود اندازد... کفر،زنا، قحط ،علم و طاعون سیاه ظلم و ویرانی
...مَشِیج/ طینت - نطفه خبال، خون زنا، نفاث ... قائن که برادر خود را کشت، از زمین نُد،خباک، زمین شرار، تنگی وحیرانی (برشیث 16/4)،... از لَمَخ پسر متوصائل که بعد از

Copyright © שׁוּעַ Yesha

قائن خون ريخت (برشيت 23/4)، ملعون به عاقبتی مانند احاب و يزبل، صُلب عاهره، فاحشه (نفاثه)، زانيه...بابل (شنّار)،
الزانيه زنی معها الرؤس الارض، سكر الناس من خمر الزناها... رأس الرجس، سكری من دم المؤمنين و الشهداء، **تبعه اوكذابين، زانيان/سلفيون، عمّال كَهل، دشمنترين به يهود** [1]،
قائلين انهم يهود و ليسوا ،هم الكهل الشيطان (يوحنا 2،9) من يزبل، عزرئيل، سجّاح، تغويهم ان يزنوا و يأكلوا الحرام ،

روزهايی مانند چكش در دست نحاس كه از هرنه تن هفت تن هلاك شود لايخرج حتی تروا الظلمه حتی يقتل من كل تسعه سبعه خروج فرشته حامل داس،
...خون از چرخشتها...يموت الثلث و يبقی الثلث

..1- تا سر (اشراف و رؤسا) و دم (انبياء و معممين كذبه)، نخل و نی را در يك روز قطع كند (اشعياء 14/9 - هوشع 7/9).
בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, יִהְיֶה מָקוֹר נִפְתָּח, לְבֵית דָּוִיד, וּלְיֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם--לְחַטַּאת, וּלְנִדָּה.... וְהָיָה בַיּוֹם הַהוּא נְאֻם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, אַכְרִית אֶת-שְׁמוֹת הָעֲצַבִּים מִן-הָאָרֶץ, וְלֹא יִזָּכְרוּ, עוֹד; וְגַם אֶת-הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֶת-רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה, אַעֲבִיר מִן-הָאָרֶץ.

قروح اصابت الناس، ظلام وينابيع المياه صارت دما[1]
صيح،
شبيخون ملخهای شبيه عقرب،
كرنای ششم،... قدح ويرانی بر فرات، خروج وزغها/ روح شيطان/ وحش / محاربه... از نينوا، قرقيسا، تا وادی مسمّی به هرمجدون،
ردای آغشته به خون
...فرس الابيض/جالس عليه، عيناه كلهيب نار...متسربل بثوب مغموس بدم،
قتل دجال / ذباح/اخناء/خون سياه
(ذاب كما يذوب الرصاص فی النار)...
زعقه(شعشعه)/ ظهورعيسی ...انهدام فاحشه بابل آغشته به خون و زنا،
فقبض علی الحيه(ابليس) قيده الف سنه طرحه فی الهاويه، اغلق عليه و ختم عليه حتی انتهت الوقت...
يخرج الشيطان من سجنه احاطوا بمعسكر ال قديسين فنزلت النار من عند الله، علی اشرار...موت الثانی،

شيعه او، ... گلههای كوچك... چاههای آب كه به هم راه دارند،

...حضوراومخفی، مواج مانند موجهای دريا، لماجت باهلها كما يموج البحر باهله،

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

لو بسفك المهج، روحه (قائم)الذی قام من بعد صلبه الیهود، مثل الروح فی الجسد و الزیت فی مصباح، العین و انشعابها، الغصن خرج من ساق، لاتقوم علی خلقه الا بالروح فی اختفاء، قبل الخلق مع الخلق و بعد الخلق،
روح او مانند قلب نسبت به جوارح، شعاع به آفتاب، وجسد که به روح باقی است
[کما لایخفی، مع الخلق قبل الخلق و بعدهم]، لا یسمع صوته لا حجر و لا شجر الا شهد به،
...چشمه آب / انشعاب آن،... شاخه ای از ساق درخت، یحمیه قائمه من خلفه (بروحه) فی غیبة،
ینقسم فیه المؤمنین من اعداء،
غیبه ... جدا شدن موءمنین از منکرین،[1]
غیبتی طولانی تر از غیبت اول ...که بسیاری در یأس خود او را منکر شوند،

انتظار الفرج، الفرج، (فی ناحا علاف روح یهوه،روح حخما اوفیتا، روح عیتسا فی کفورا روح دعت فی یرأت یهوه، یحل علیه روح الرب روح الحکمه و مخاف للرب... **فی ها یا یوم ههویسّی عومید لنیسس عمیم)**
یمسحهم (یشفع) لهم باسمه من دمه[ماء و الروح]- روح (حیاته)، مخفیه فیهم،
یظهر قائم فی جسد (هیکل) غیره،
یحمیه من خلفه (ظهر)، من صلبه یشبه ابن الانسان، بعلائم یصدق به،...**مخفی از دشمن**[1]،حکام جور،... شیعِه دشمن/فقهاء حکومتی و مبطله، مدعی خلافت/نیابت او، گرگ‌ها به لباس راعی، عَلَم سیاه دشمنی با خدا،
سرَح،قائمِ ، یهدی الی امر قد خفی [1] ... حضور او مواج مانند آب و جذب (فرورفتن) آن در خاك، مواج مانند موج دریا تا گرفته شدن آنان به ریح ... تقبض ارواح شیعة معه.. یظهر فی هیکل غیره کمثل الشعاع من الشمس، ...شعاع آفتاب که در هیکل غیر ظاهر شود.

1. طومار/غعل/ فرقه الناجیه، (ذَبَح-مقتلیه)- شیعة فداء ،یوحنا 22/4 توراة تکوین 10/49– قائلون بعیسی،الوهیته / رویته بابصار ، نزوله من فوق السحاب، لیشفع لهم لیحاسب الخلق فی القیامه،... یاءتی فی ظلل من الغمام، روحه، با موسی حینی که ابرها او را پوشانیدند..نبی را در صباوتش ازخون بسته گناه شست... قلوب الشیعته بین اصبعین من اصابعه، ، یجوز الرویه، لحم و الدم و له جوارح و اعضاء، ید، رجل،راءس، لسان و عیون، جسمه لا کالاجسام، لحمه لاکاللحوم، دمه لاکالدماء،لا یشبه شیئا و لا یشبه شیء... نحن شیعته/ لحمه و دمه، ندینه و قربنه نجیا... ینادیهم یوم القیامه من قدشه، یسمعه و یرونه بغیر حساب /زیاده/ روء یته بلا کیف... یظهر بصوره (فی هیکل)الغیر، یقول فی یوشع ما قال فی علی، هو حی لم یمت، یجیء معه فی السحاب، فیملاء الارض عدلل کما ملئت جورا، اطلع علی اعمال العباد کتبها علی کفه...فی غیبه ،مکان لا یعلم احدا،

آفتاب، باقی ،اما شعاع آن که در هیکل غیر ظاهرشود.
خروج قصم (منتقم)،
من قتل مظلوما فقد جعلنا لولیه سلطانا، جعل الشیاطین اولیاء الذین لایؤمنون،
قین، تبرخون، انتقام خدا... برای گناه و شرارت قوم تا آرامگرفتن زمین (دوم تواریخ 21/36)
انتقام / کیفر گناه، زنا وسفك دم ...خون او[1]

Copyright © Vesha

بدست دشمنی ازجنس خود آنان، نطفه شرارت و کفر، وراء هیکلِ دروغین...بعد الکسوف، قتله اعداء و طواغیت، کشهاب بین یدیه موت ... جراد و طاعون.

یخرج یوم السبت، قتل فیه السبط و یطلب بدمه، الرجعه فیه یقتل المقتول القاتل، یوم المظلوم اشد من یوم الظالم،

یوم السبت... قصی که در آن مقتول قاتل را می کشد و مظلوم ظالم را،

النجم العلقم، مات الناس فی مرارة المیاه والملائکه مقیدین عند نهر الفرات فیهم قوة الخَیل القاتله (یصیب الامه حتی لایجد منهم ملجا یلجا من الظلم)،

بلایائی که حتی سنگها برای آن خون می‌گریند،

یوم قتل السبط ما قلبت حصاة فی همیقداش، لاوجد تحتها دم المذبوح هلموا الی الشیع من لحوم الظالمین،

انتقام او از ظالمین ...طیر السماء و سباع الارض یمجم الی شبع من لحوم الظالمین...یوحی الی طیر السماء و سباع الارض اشبعی من لحوم الجارین،

هرج/طامّه...

یورش قومی بیگانه،زحفاً، قاصفًا، عددهم مثل رمل البحر علی الارض، یأجوج و مأجوج، ذریه یافث،
عفاریت فیقتلونهم عن آخرهم، سینتقم حتی یرضی الله، حتی یلقی فی قلبه الرحمه، حتی ساعه سلطت یاجوج و ماجوج، بعث ریحا تقبض روح کل مومن و یبقی شرار الناس،
اورشلیم، قاتله الانبیاء، بیتکم یترك لکم خرابا، لاترون من الان حتی تقولو اسمی (متی 37/23)
فی هیومههر کاشلوا فی نافلوا تساقونا علی نهر فرات فی اکلا حیرب

فی راوتا من دمام کی ذبح لادونای، تسافون ان نهر فرات (مذبوح)

اول مــــــــــا یقضـــــــــــی فیــــــــــه الــــــــــــدماء ... خـــــــــون کــــــــه اول بــــــــود در قضـــــــاء خـــــــدا،
لو خرج لم یکن الا العلق و الغرق (لایطهر الارض حتی یسفك الدم الحرام) یسرف فی القتل، (یوم المظلوم علی الظالم اشد من یوم الظلم علی المظلوم)،

Copyright © ש Yesha

ینتقم منهم، من اعداءه الذین قتلت بین‌الطلوع الفجر الی طلوع الشمس سبعین انبیا، ثم جلسون فی اسواقهم یبعون و یشترون،
ما من مهجه دم اهریقت الاوفی اعناقها الی یوم القیمه
انتقام او بدست غیر...بخت‌النصروآشور/قائم الدم
سنستدرجهم من حیث لایعلمون، تا هریك را درجه به درجه و قدم به قدم غافلگیر کنیم از راهی که ندانند
حَرَج، رگبارخون، زَحلَق (طوفانِ ویرانی) زلزله، ضهل (قحط)... لایقوم الا علی خوف شدید و زلازل،
فتنه و بلاء یصیب الناس،الطاعون قبل الذلك و الفتنه بین الناس.
فتنه سرّاء، جذاء (شرارهها)، مرگ در مرگ، ویرانی در ویرانی، ... خروج شاخه زهرآلود از ساق درخت،
یجری فی الناس مجری الدم،
قبل الکفر ضلاله، من غشاوه ظلمه و من ظلمه جهل و من جهل الموت،
جرایر (ذجّل) اغساء (اغشاء) اغشی ابصارهم و جعل علی قلوبهم اکنه،
خفات، کوری از جور و زنا ، گمراهی، رجاست وکفر... دیوها/ علماء فاسق و معلمین کذبه...لایخرج حتی تطلع الشمس آیة، یحمنا بالزاجرات (ملائکه) و المؤمنون و الرجفه والرعب...لاتزال طائفه من امتی یقاتل علی الحق حتی ینزل عیسی/فی وفت الفجر...بعد غیبته/ مع طلوع النجم الاحمر...صورت او وراء سقاب، دستارِ شسته به خون، کانها یقطر من رأسه الدهن، قمیصه فدعا بقمطرففتحه، اخرج منه قمیص کلابیس و تشره فاذا فی کمه الا یسر دَم، دم السبط ضجت الملائکه بالبکاء، ینادی مناد باسمه و اسم ابیه من السماء.

لو لم یبق من الدهر الایوم لبعث الله قائم یملوها عدلا کما ملئت جورا یکون له غیبه،

حیره تضل فیها الامم، ثم یقیل کالشهاب الثاقب، لملأ بها عدلاً و قسطا کما ملئت جورا،
یعلم کل صوت و خافیه کل نفس، لاخلت الارض ساعه واحده منه، به ینزل الغیث و یرفع البلاء عن الارض(1)،
غیبه، کالانتفاع بالشمس، اذغیبتها السحاب،
مخفی ...آفتاب، وراء ابرها،
یتهدی فی غیبه الی امر خَفی، و لو بقیت الارض بغیره لساحت،
الذین یفرون بدین یحمعون الی عیسی.
زمین که روزی از او خالی نیست،
مخفی از دیده ها اما مواج در اهل خود چنانکه دریا به اهل خود،
1. **فی غیبه اشبع علیکم نعمة الظاهر و الباطنه و الباطنه قائم، یغیب عن ابصار**

هل تبقی الارض بغیره؟

Copyright ©

قل ارايتم ان اصبح ماؤكم غورا فمن ياتيكم السيح (ماء)[1]،

1. هرگاه آب صبحگاه به زمین فرو رود، آیا کیست جز خدا که آن را دوباره جاری کند؟ (ملك 30) الارض لاتخلوا منه ... يختفى منهم بظلمهم/ جورهم على انفسهم ، هو يعرف الناس و هم لايعرفونه كما كان يوسف يعرف الناس و هم له منكرون ثم تلاء يا حسره على العباد ما يأتيهم من نبى الا كانوا به يستهزئون.

زمین ازاو خالی نیست، ... حتی اگر انان او را نمی بینند... يحيى الارض بعد موتها (حديد 17) ... يبعث هذه الامه على رأس كل مائه سنه يجدد لها دينها، فاظفر من ظفر الاثم الغالب بالشرمغلوب،

قائم، لانه يقوم بعد موت، السامعه، يسمع ما فى القلوب و الحناجر، **يبايع الناس بامر و كتاب و قضاء جديد**،لا يبقى الا **دين الخالص**، يهدم ما قبله،

يخرج الكتاب من مغره، معه سِلح، العهد، שבט – **مخفی از دشمن** – (ضلال الفقهاء) يحيى الحق، حتىيرده على اساسه، يطهرها من بدعه و الاوهام... حداء امتحن بها خلقه،

تبرخون، تا ریشه / کمینگاه دشمن را قطع کند،

والله لايكون الذى تمدون اليه اعناقكم الا بعد اياس،حتى تغربلوا، ثم تغربلوا، ثم تغربلوا،

لتكسون كسر الزجاج و ان الزجاج يعاد فيعود كما كان ، فقال لتكسرن تكسير الزجاج و الله لتغربلن حتى لايبقى منكم الاقل وصعد كفه، يقوم بعد موت ذكره و ارتداد القائلين بغيبته.

هل يستوى الاعمى و البصير؟ ام هل تستوى الظلمات و النور، و منهم الذين يتطهرون و يمحصون و الاشرار فيرتكبون شرا و لايفهمون ...مكتوب فى توراة، نحن يعلمون، عدونا لايعلمون.

من ربيع و هو منّا و من جعفى واحنف منّا قال:**و الله لتغربلن كما يغربل الزوان من القمح، ولايكون خرجنا حتى تغربلوا ثم تغربلوا يقولها ثلثا يذهب الله الكدرويبقى الصفو،حتى تميزوا،حتى تمحقوا، حتى يشقى من يشقى الذين كسبوا السيئات جزاء سيئه بمثلها، و يسعد من يعسد**[1]،

شكسته شدن مانند شكسته و ذوب شدن شيشه‌ها،

غربال[كربلت الحنطة] جداشدن شليم از سمرء (گندم)[2]**، تا پاك‌شدنِ سیاهك ان**

1. و الله ليغيبن امامكم شيئا من دهركم و لتمحصن ، مات او هلك اوبأى و ارسلك و لقد معن عليه عيون المؤمنين.

2.كسر الزجاج و ان الزجاج يعاد فيعود كما كان و الله لتكسرن كسر الفخار و ان الفخار لايعود كما كان و الله لتميزن و لتمحصن و الله لتغربكن كما يغربل الزوان من القمح، مؤمنین مبتلا و ممتحن در غربالی شبیه گداختن طلا در آتش/ جداشدن خالص از ناخالص، الناس ان يمحصوا او يمييزوا او يغربلوا و يستخرج فى الغربال خلق كثير، حتى يتميزوا حتى تمحصوا،... الفتنه اشد من القتل لتميزالردى من الجيد... فتنه الضلال/الاثم المضل عن الحق،

جداشدن ملطخ (آلوده) از صافی... آیا برابر است او که نمی‌بیند با او که می‌بیند؟

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

و الله لتكسـرن تكسـر الزجـاج و ان الزجـاج ليعـاد فيهـود و الله لتغـرنلن و الله لتميـزن و الله لتمحصن حقى لايبقى منكم الا اقل و صعر كفه.

جدا شدن مثاب(مؤمنين)...آن‌چه در دل‌هاست از ارجاس اغراض، كفرو نفاق،

يملاء الارض قسطا و عدلا كما مُلئت ظلما و جورا، امتحانى كه اگربراى عهد او نبود حتى يك تن از شيعه او باقى نمى ماند.
الا فى فتنه سقطوا فاليوم لنا يتحقق مادام الناس غير ممحصين،
غربال به فقر،اندوه وسقم، تا زمانى كه دشمن درجه به درجه، قدم به قدم گرفته و هلاك شود،

شيطان لانه يضل العباد ، و قلوب الناس فمن قربه قربه و من انكره قدروى انه لابد من ان تكون فتنه وقع فيها كل بطانه وليجه حتى يسقط فيها من يشق الشعره بشعرنين ولايبقى الا نحن(شيعتنا).

الا فى فتنه سقطوا فاليوم لنا يتحقق مادام الناس غير ممحصين،
فتنـه‌اى كـه هـر شـهرى را شـبيخون مـى‌زنـد، ابتـداى آن پنهـان و انتهـاى آن در صـخره‌هـاى ويرانگر، صخره هائى كه بيخبر برهر خانه و شهرى فروميريزند،
لاتستوحشوا فى طريق لغلة من يسكله و لنصره بالملائكه من امامهم، خلفهم من يمين و اليسار الا تستعدل به حتى يؤيده الله بثلاثه، الملائكه و المؤمنين و الرعب.
ما تستعجلون بخروجه فوالله ما لباسه الا الغليظ ولاط عامه الا الجثب،

غربال/جدا شدن گندم از كاه... در ان گمراهى قوم، شبيه گمراهى براسرائيل در تأخير موسى وافتادن آنان به زنا و گوساله‌پرستى،

من هليل (هو منّا) قال: حتى تميزو او تمحصوا و حتى لايبقى فيكم الا الاقل.

خهل، (عمّى)، ضلّه

خـروج دشـمن... ماننـد مـار كـه از پوسـت خـود بيـرون آيـد (ينطـق فـى هيكـل غيـره)... ***[مشيخه]نحراكدمطا و لئت قُص مِطامتعبه قطاطا و هو احسف طنيادامبطا***
[ذئذاء، و سألقى فى قلوب الذين كفروا الرعب] اغشى ابصارهم و جعل على قلوبهم اكنه.
نزع الخوف من قلوب شيعتنا و اسكنه فى قلوب اعدائنا،
اذا غاب الشمس فقد دخل وقت المغرب
لَنُذَيقنهم من العذاب الادنى دون العذاب الاكبر، لعلهم يرجعون[1].

1. **قحطى و تنگى... پيش ازوقوع عذابى سخت تر.**

...مخفى، ماننـدآب، پنهان در سرداب،(مخفـى از دَقـاح/ كمين و عمـال دشمن...حكام جور، كهانت جعلى و فقاهت كور، ظـالمين و طغـاة كـه در تـرس حـود از او روز و شـب در كمين بودنـد...عمال و جواسـيس حكـومتى، مكـر و شـرارت دشـمن، جنـود و قشـون او (لجئـون)،

Copyright © Sy Yesha

سلاح‌های مرئی و نامرئی آنان،اشعاتِ (تابشها)/ سرقه سمع، حرصهم علی قتله، یخاف علی نفسه من الذبح (قتل شیعته)غائب، ففرت منکم لما خفتکم و ان عرفوا المکانه دلوا علیه حتی ارجع خوفا من الحکام و السعاة، لیهلك من هلك عن بنیه و یحی من حی عن بنیه،
فیه سنه من موسی و **انه خائف یترقب**[1] ،**ففرت منکم لما خفتکم** فوهب ربی حکما، غاب بایضاح الغدرله
قال بصرت بما لم یبصروا به، المقتصر، یغیب عن ابصار... لایغیب عن قلوب الشیعة[2]، غائب کما ینتفعون بالشمس اذاسترها السحاب، غیبه طویله کانی... بالشیعه یجولون جولان النعم فی غیبته یطلبون المرعی فلایجدونه الا فمن ثبت منهم، لم ینفس قلبه بطول امرغیبه امامه فهو معی فی یوم القیامه

1. **عن زراة (هو منّا) قال: یخاف من قتل ان یمتحن الشیعه فعنه ذلك یرتاب المبطلون... حتی تخرج الودائع**

2. ...ملجأی و حصنی ینجینافخ الصیاد، لاتخشی من خوف اللیل و لامن سهم یطبر فی النهار لانه یوصی ملائکته لیحفظك فی کل طریق (مزامیر 91).

حتی تمحصوا و تمیزوا،کذهب مصفها النار، لایبقی و منکم الا لاندر، فالاندر، اماره اول النهار و قتل و خلع من آخر النهار...
یخرج کما ینتفعون بالشمس اذاسترها سحاب، ثم یبدو کالشهاب الثاقب فی ظلمه اللیل[2]

2. **صاعقة ، نجم الثاقب (توراة دانیال 2/34) (مکاشفه خدا به یوحنا 10/8).**

لوان عرفوه لحرصوا علی ان یقطعوه بضعه بضعه.

...اگر این قوم او را می‌شناختند آرام نمی‌گرفتند تا او را قطعه قطعه کنند، له غیبه تکثر ایامها و یطول امرها، ینتظر خروجه المؤمنین، ینکره المرتابون و یستهزی بذکره الجاحدون، یکذب فیها الوقاتون، یهلك فیها المستعجلون و ینجو فیها الصّبار.

فرقان/ حصاد... **بناها که اول روز ساخته شوند و آخر روز ویران شوند**

ینادی مناد من مطلع الشمس/ الحق فی عیسی،

انا من الفوق (السماء) و انتم من (تحت)، من خّابط (منّا) قال:عیسی یحاسب الخلق، سینزل قبل یوم القیامه، یأتی فی ظل من الغمام تدرع بالجسده، کلمه قدیمه، ولادة من غیر اب (یوحنا 23/8) امام الهدی دعا الی هدی (فرج)/الرحمه... والدجال / (خلافه/امام الظالم) دعا الی الظلاله و النار (مُشِیَخ)-

دجال، یخرج من الارض (من تحت)

Copyright © ישוע, Yesha

...قائم فی اختفاءه یتهدی الی عیسی... ینزل من عند الطلوع الفجر فی همیقداش، فی نزوله امان، لا یبقی من الناس الا آمن به، فیملا الارض عدلا کما ملئت جورا... بیده انتقام، خراب الاقصی و حرام، یقتل الخنزیر... من قتل مظلوما فقد جعلنا لولیه سلطانا، یسرف فی القتل.

سیأتی من السماء کما رأیتموه منطلقا الی السماء.

قبله ینادی الخصّاف، قائم الکذب، ملعون، اعور وراءالمَغَن، قال: انا ربکم الاعلی، معه الرّده، منافقینِ الامه، زانیین، کنائس الکذب، شیعة الضّالین،

دشمن، از صلب مار..تابعین اوازردّه، فقهاء گمراهی، زانیان به دینی دروغین که اوبر گردنها میآویزد،

ینظرون خروج الدجال(الخنزیر) کذبوا عیسی، ینتظرون مسیح الضلال ،یقول عن نفسهک: انا مسیح، یشکك الناس[1]

... صوت عیسی من السماء، صوت الابلیس (دجال،قائم الکذب) من الارض،قال انا ربکم الاعلی، صیحتان اول اللیل و آخر اللیل و اخذه من الماء و واحدة من شیطن، امام دعا الی الله فاحابوه الیه و امام دعا الی الضلاله فاحابوه الیها، هؤلاء فی الجنه و هولاء فی النار، فریق فی الجنة و فریق فی السعیر(فلما زاغوا ازاع الله قلوبهم)...لایدعهم ابلیس حتی ینادی فی آخر اللیل فیشکك، معه ظلمه ، یعملون سحر، یرونها الناس فیضولونهم بها ثم نظر الی عیسی (بعدظهوره فی جبل الزیتون) و یذوب... سیأتی کما رأیتموه منطلقا الی السماء

1 . قائم ، مخفی المکان... قبل خروجه فتنه غراء/ دجال ...شیاطین لیوحون الی اولیائهم، الساعه لاتقوم حتی یخرج الکذابین کلهم یقول انا نبی،... لا یدخل الضلال الجنه ...ظلیم، دجال عند خروجه تهب ریح کریح، ومسخ کمسخ اصحاب الرأس، تکون اتباعه من دم الزنا، فیهم قلوب الشیاطین فی جثمان انس، تجیء الیه السحر من خروجه، یقحط الناس بعده عیسی ینزل یقتله بباب لد **[(اعمال 11/1- حزقیال 11/39 - 6).**

الناس ینادی کما نادی بنبی یوم العقبه، یشککهم بغواش و ضله[1]، لایکون الذی تمدون الیه اعناقکم الا بعد أیاس،بعد الیأس و القنوط،

ظهوره من السماء، یقطرأسه ، یقتل الوحش(خنزیر)

و الدجّل من الارض (فتنه الغراء) ـ صوت الاسفل...علی قتله لم سلط الا عیسی/ یذوب حین یری عیسی، کما یذوب الرصاص ،

خروج دجّالِ با دروغ و إغواء، به این گمان که اومنجی و رهائی آنها است،

من لا يدخل من الباب الى حظيره الخراف بل يطلع من موضع آخر سارق و لص، و السارق لا ياءتی اللا ليسرق، ويهلک،الخراف لم تسمع لهم لانها لا تسمع صوت الغرباء، انا الراعی الصالح،ان دخل بی احد يخلص،

1.سيأتون باسمی قائلين انی انا هواالمسيح لاتصدقوا، يقدمون آيات عظيمه و عجائب ليظلوا حتی مؤمنين فلا تصدقوا، تسمعون اخبار الحروب، لكن ليست النهايه، بعد الزلازل، يقتلونكم تكونون مكروهين لدی الامم من اجل اسمی يظهر انبياء كذبه (دجالين) ... من يغلب يرث... ينادی بشاره الفرج شهاده لی لدی امم و بعد ذلك تأتی النهايه، كما ان البرق يخرج من المشرق و يظهر الی المغرب هكذا يكون مجئ ابن الانسان و قوات تتزعزع حينئذ تظهر علامه فی السماء،

انا من فوق، انتم من اسفل،لا يوءمن بكلامی،بان انتم من ابوكم ابليس، قاتل و الكذاب منذ البدايه، ...لن يری الموت من يحفظ كلامی ،

[انـــــــا هـــــــو، قبـــــــل ان يكـــــــون ابـــــــراهيم]،

قبله سنوات شداد و الجوع، تحبس مطرها كلها فلا تقطر قطره،

طوبی لمن تمسك بامنا فی غيبه[1] من يلغب يرث [معی فی العرش].

من اطاعه فقد اطاعنی و من عصاه فقد عصانی...المنتظر لامرنا كالمتشحوا بدمه فی السبيل.

هر كه او را انتظار كشيد مانند كسی است كه در مقتل به شهادت رسد ... من يات عنه ليلة قتل فيه السبط لقی الله ملطخا بدمه يوم القيامه كأنما قتل معه

1. دجال،كّذاب، ينادی من الارض (قال انا ربكم الاعلی) (تورا‌ة حزقيال 20/21-27).

فی عرصته،المنتظر لامرنا كالمتشحوا بدمه فی سبيل الله بمنزله من كان معه فی فسطاطه، ستأتی ايام، يحيط بك اعدائك [1]. خَبَل، شمره، دشمن... ورود او به هيكل دروغين ..رجاست ... عزازل (بقره الحمرء) ... فحشاء و زناء در جايگاه مقدس (دانيال 11/12)

... يحدقون بك، يحاصركم من كل جهة (لوقا 43/19) طوبی للصابرين(الثابتين) يؤمنون بالغيب... مثل باب خطه فی بنیاسرائيل، من دخلوا فيه يغفر الذنوبه،

لقد اخذالله ميثاق بنیاسرائيل و بعثنا منهم اثنی عشر نقيا (مائده 12/5). [شئيم عاسار نسيئيم]،

هوليمحصّ الذين امنوا و يمحص الكافرين، يغيب عن شيعة غيبه لايثبت فيها الا من امتحن الله قلبه الايمان،يرتد فيها الامم و يثبت فيها آخرون،

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

لا یوءمن به الا ملک مقرب او نبی و موءمن امتحن الله قلبه للایمان، لا یحتمله الا موءمن امتحن الله قلبه للایمان،

امرنا صعب مستصعب لا یحتمله الا موءمن او ملک المقرب،

لا ینجوا الا من اخذ الله میثاقه، کتب فی قلبه الایمان- مثق، ایده بالروح،

یعلم من یطهیر بالغیب و یؤمن به، **یمیز الخبیث من الطیب،الناجیه عن هالکه،**

لتغربلن[1] **غربله** حتی یعود اسفلکم اعلائکم و اعداکم اسفلکم، یغربل الناس فیه غربله و تبقی حثاله منهم،

لتبلین بلیه و لتغربلن غربله، من یغلب یرث(1)

1. مثل اندی اصابة فنقی ثم اصابه اکل فنقی حتی نفی منه مالایضره الاکل و کذلك شیعتنا-من اطاع، یمیزون یمحصون حتی تبقی منهم عصابه لاتضرها الفتنه، لابد الناس من ان تیمحصوا و یمیزوا و یغلربلوا و یخرج من الغربال بعضهم و الله لتمیزن لتمحصن و الله لتغربلن کما تغریل الزوان من القمح حتی لایبقی منکم الانه، فالانه، یفتنون کما یفن الذهب یحکصون کما یخلص الذهب.

... وقع من اکثر الناس التعدی لحدود الله فی شانه فیستحقوا بذلك القتل الان قتلهم لم یخروفی اصلابهم مؤمنون و ان لم یقتلهم لم یجز و قد استحقوا القتل و الحکمه الغیبه فی مثل هذه الحاله موحبه فاذا نزیلوا و لم یبق من اصلابهممؤمن اظهرالله فخسفباعدائه و اباءهم الاتری المحضه اذا زلت و هی حبلی لم ترحم حتی تضع ولدها و ترضعه الا ان یتکفل برمناعه رحل من المؤمنین فهکذا سبیل من فی صلبه مؤمن اذا وجبعلیه القتل لم یقتل حقییزائله ولایعلم ذلك الا من یکون حجه من قبل کلام الغیوب و لهذا لایقیم الحدود الا هو و هذه هی العله ، لن یظهر حتی تخرج ودائع ...**خرج الحی من المیت و یخرج المیت من الحی** **، الله فالق الحب و النوی،... اگر ظاهر میبود، این قوم که او را خیانت کردند، مستحق عذاب و کشتار میشدند، اما بسا مؤمنی که در بین آنها است و قتل او روا نمیبود. پس او وا داشت تا پاك شوند تا سجیه- طینت/ نطفهای از مؤمن در صلب کفار نماند، نطفه المؤمن لتکون فی صلب المشرك لم یصیبها من الشر شیء حتی یضعه، المؤمن فی صلب الکافر بمنزله الحماة فی اللبنه یحی المطر فیغسل اللبنه یحی و لا یضر الحماة شیئا، نطفه مؤمن که حتی اگر در صلب مشرك بود به ناپاکی آغشته نمیشود، ...درصلب کافر مانند سنگریزه در میان خشت ... باران خشت را میشوید اما به سنگریزه آسیبی نمیرسد، خلقت بعض لجنه و خلقت بعض للنار، ارواح المؤمنین فی حجرات من الجنة و ارواح الکفار فی حجرات من النار بعض لعمل العاده و بعض بعمل الشقاوه فمنکم کافر و منکم مؤمن، خلق شده بعضی از آب شیرین و بعضی از شورهزار(سجّین)، شیعته من طینة علیین و کفار من سجین، چون در همآویزند از اولاد مؤمن بعضی کافر(گریخته) میشوند و از اولاد کفار بعضی مؤمن(گمشده) تا پیدا و جداشوند... بسته شدن اصلاب تا مؤمنینی که برای خدا، در صلبهای کفار/ نفاق به ودیعه باقیند ظاهر شوند و از آنان در نطفه کفار نماند... خروج ودایع او ازصلبها، مانند زن محصنه، که چون زنا کند / حامل شود، کسی کفیل او شود تا حین حمل، تا قص از او منع شود، هم چنین تکلیف بر مؤمنی که در صلب او است تا به دنیا آید/ ظهراو پاك شود... تا وقت خروج او/که آمیختگی به انتهاء خود برسد.**

غربال، که به ان پستیها بلند و بلندیها پست شوند، کمثل الاحد یعمل عمل اهل الجنه فیما یبدوا الناس و هو من النار و ان الرحل لیعمل عمل اهل النار فیما یبدوا الناس و هو من اهل الجنه، انما الاعمال نجوا - بسیاری که عمل آنان از بهشت و آخرآنان در دوزخ است و بسیاری که عمل آنان از دوزخ و آخرآنان در بهشتاست...آیا نیست هرعملی به عقاب آن؟

یخلصون، کما یخلص (یفتن) الذهب یحبصون، کما یخلص الذهب لایکون الذی تمدّون الیه اعناقکم حتی یمیزوا

Copyright © Yesha

حتی تغربلوا بعد ایاس حتی یشقی من شقی و یسعد من سعد،... ...گداختن، مانند آهن در کوره و طلا در دمگاه، رنجها تا هر یک را صیقل دهد[1]،...زودودن آنان از خبث، جدا شدن مثاب از مطرود(رانده شده)،
مؤمنین خَلّص و خلّص المؤمنین.
لتمحصن و الله لنظرین یمینا و یسارا حتی لایبقی منکم الا کل امر اخذ الله میثاقه و کتب الایمان فی قلبه،ایدیه بروح منه، ما کان الله لیذر المؤمنین علما ما انتم علیه حتی تمیز الخبیث من الطیب، فانه تمتد ایام غیبه فیصرح الحق من محصبه و یصفوا الایمان من الکدرو فیهم التمییز و التمحیص و فیهم التبدیل (الجنه لا یدخل الا من خلص)... یخلصون کما یخلص الذهب، (یأتی علیهم سنون تفنیهم و سیف یقتلهم و اختلاف یبددهم)،**لتغربلن کما یغربل الزّوان فی القمح، لتمحَصن تمحیص الکحل فی العین یدری متی یقع الکحل و لایعلم متی یخرج منها،**

السمری (هو منّا) قال:بعد طول الامه قسوة و امتلاء الارض جورا،

یکرّون فی الکرّه کما یکر الذهب حتی یرجع کل شیء الی شبهه (حقیقته) یصفوا الایمان من الکدر،

ابتلاهم بالحزن لیکفرهم (ما اصابهم الا کفر به عندهم من سیئه) یتطهرون و یمحصون،لایفهم احد الاشرار.

لنبلونّکم بشیء من الخَوف و الجُوع و النزع،ظلمه والخسف، نقض من الاموال و الانفس و الثمرات و بشر الصابرین، فیه یبقی الا الندر، حتی تمسح و انتم العَرَق و العَلَق[1] حتی یمتحن الشیعة،

1. **تا به خوف و جوع و کاستی مال، غربال/امتحان وآزموده شوید...**

(لامؤمن الا ممتحن) من یغلب یرث،

کلامنا صعب مستعصب، لایتحمله الاملك مقرب او مؤمن ممتحن، **امتحن الله قلبه حتی یمیز الخبیث من الطیب[1]**

1. **لنبولونکم بشیء من الخوف و الجوع و نقص من الاموال و الا نفس و الثمرات و بشر الصابرین - (بقره 155)، دراو هفت نشانه،ازایوب صبر، گشایش پس از ابتلاء، امان او به صبّار(الصابرین علی ما اصابهم) من حاسب نفسه ربح، من غفل عنها خسه، من خاف امن ، من اعتبه ابصر و من ابصر فهم و من فهم علم، لم یوءمن الموءمنین من بلاء الدنیا، لکن من العمی و الشقاء فی الاخره.**

لیس لهم عذاب فی الاخره، عذابهم فی الدنیا من فتن و القتل، حتی یرد الی الحوض.

Copyright © Kesha

انتقم منهم، من الذین نکث العهود بالظلم، منع عنهم المطر و صدعن سبیل،ذنوب تهتك الحُرَم،(جعل الله فی قلوبهم الرعب، و الزله یخربون بیوتهم بایدیهم) من ابغضنا اهله، حشرههم یوم القیمه اعداء یحشرهم علی وجوههم، .

حتی تمحصوا،

تعذیب وگداختن به رنجها...حتی ما یدع له ذنبا، مانند اسرائیل در احاطه شدائد...، هفتاد سال/ هفت روزتطهیرازبرص، تا بر گشت روح...الغفر، لیکفرهم نجا المخففون، هلک المثقلون،

ابتلاء /کفاره به شدائد و خوف، اندوه، گرسنگی، کاستی مال ... تا زدودن زنگارها

مانند کحل (سرمه چشم) ، ورود آن معلوم اما خروج آن از چشم نامعلوم [1] ...و طلا در دمگاه ، من زید فی ایمانه زید فی بلائه بمنزله کفة المیزان، وموءمنین، مانند کفه ترازو، هر گاه ایمان آنان بیشتربارِبلایای آنان نیز بیشتر ،

یرید الله لیذهب عنکم الرجس اهل البیت و یطهرکم (احزاب 33) لتمحصن حتی لایبقی منکم الاکل،

امتحن قلوبهم،

یبتلون ثم یمییزهم عنده،

من احب او احب یُصب علیه البلاء والمنتظر لامرنا کالمتشحط بدمه فی السبیل،

رأیت کیف اتبلی الله الائمه ببلایا الجسمیه قتلوا منهم بالسیف او بالسم بالصلب و الحبس، خرجواهم من الدنیا علی الشهاده،

1. **لتمحصن تمحیص اکحل فی العین صاحب العین یدری من یقع اکحل فی عینه و لایعلم متی یخرج منها.**

...شیعه/صلیب و مکفر، در احاطه دشمن... قتل، صلب و حبس

[ما منّا الا مقتول، شهیدا او مسموم].

فکیف اصنع بهذه الشیعه المختلفه یقولون انهم یتشیعون؟

قال فیهم التمییز و فیهم التمحیص وفیهم التبدیل یأتی علیهم سنون تفنیهم و سیف یقتلهم، اختلاف بیددهم،

مثلهم مثل اندر یعنی بیدرا فیه الطعام ـ فاصابه اکل فنقی ثم اصابه اکل فنقی حتی بقی منه مالایضره اداکل،

شیعتنا یمییزون (یمحصون) حتی تبقی منهم عصابة لا تضرها الفتنه.

Copyright © ש Yesha

ثم یوم لایطهر الارض من الظالمین حتی یسفك الدم و یختفی الماء،

کباد... حسرت [1] خروج خون ریز،

1. **شرك در قیاس آنان (ابلیس، اول من قاس) ... که عیسی را منکر شدند... و کیف یضلی الفاضل وراء المفضول؟ لا هادٍ الا فی عیسی، کفرمن انکره.**

سیح [1]، مخفی مانند نهری که به آن پشت وبه شوره زارها روکردند

انزلنا من السماء ماء الطهورا ...الریاح ...ماء لیطهرکم
مطرًا، فاحیی به الارض بعد موتها،

فترك الناس، طووا دونهم کشحا و اتخذ امن النبی هردوا قالو آمنوا بافواهم و لم یؤمن قلوبهم،
طامه (ظلام، یأجوج و مأجوج)، زَرَق (کوری)، ظماء (قحط)، خیعه، دهش،
فقهاء السوء دجاجله القوم،سیکون فی امتی کل ما کان فی اسرائیل سیکون فی امتی، النعل بالنعل و القذه بالقذه و ذراعا بذراع، اذ توراة /الفرقان،

حسره،لاینفع نفسا ایمانها و قالو یا حسرتنا علی ما فرطنا فیها،
مثل الامه مثل شاة من الانعام ضلت عن راعیها، فهجمت ذعرةً فتحیره تائهذ.
... جدا شده از راعی خود، در خطر هجوم و شبیخون گرگها[1]
عمال دینِ ملهی... دام، خَهله و شجن (گمراهی) رَشا و سَلَه،
الذین یدعون فی ملکوت الارجاس الانجاس، یتمسک باجتهاد،اجتهاد قد انقطع منذ غیبة، و الله لایوجد

1. **آرائهم و عقولهم فتاهوا و ضلوا الضلالاً، الشیطن اضلهم عن الذکر و خذلهم فی آخره.**

بعد ائمه احدا له درجه الاجتهاد، لایوجد بعد الائمه اجتهد له،
ینتقم من اعداهِ مقلده و الفقها، لما یرونه یحکم بخلاف ما ذهب الیه ائمتهم، و اذا خرج لیس له عدو مبین الا فقها،

فقهاءِ و مقلدین غاصب... اجتهاد ساخته دشمن ، ذلّه و فحشاء، دشمنترین به او که اگرمکان او را دست می‌یافتند اورا به دست خود مثله و تکه‌تکه می‌کردند،
...لاشخورها که هر جا جسدی است به آن یورش می‌برند، الا لعنه الله علی الکاذبین/ مفتر افّاك .

اجعلوا الشجره جیده و ثمرها جیدا توتی اکلها حین او اجعلوا الشجره ردیه و شمرها ردیا و الان

من الثمر تعرف الشجره (متی 33/12)

Copyright © Yesha

ما سمعت اذ افسد العالم فسد العالم...

مارها، قضات، شارعين دروغين... که مظلوم را محکوم و ظالم را تبرئه می‌کنند تاخدعه و دروغ را به دین آویزند[1] (لعن لسفك الدم المظلوم)...

1. الساعه لايجليها لوقتها الا هو و يراه كل احد، كل عين، فتن كقطع الليل المظلم...[الزلازل، الكسف، سحساح ،طاعون/ ملاحم و اقيام الساعه]...ليغيبن عنهم تمييزا لا هل الضلاله، لو قام لانكره الناس، يهدم المنائر و كنائس الكذب، المقاصير فى الهابه،لا يبقى الادين الخالص،...يوم تفتح الروم/ يخرج كذابا دجالاً يكذب و تلحق من امتى بالمشركين، يعبدوا الاوثان، فتنتن الارض، يأجوج و مأجوج يمرون بالدجله، فرات و الطور(سينا)يبعث لهم دابه، حتى يبعث ريحا تقبضى الارواح.

يأمرالله السماء فتمطر كأفواه القرب فتغسل الارض من جيفهم و ذلك طلوع الشمس من مغربها ...يهبط عيسى و اصحابه الى الارض، ينزل الغيث،يغسل الارض حتى يتركها ، حتى تأمن الشاة و الذئب،

دشمن که نیست خواهد شد، اگر نه به دست دیگری ... به زلزله، اگر نه به زلزله به مرگ، خوف و طاعون.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

ذئذاء

شیون و ماتم

فتنه‌ای کور که هر شهری را شبیخون می‌زند، سنوات الخداعه، کذب بالصدق، دشمن به نقاب دین تا دین را تخریب و باطل کند،

خروج او با بنای قبة الحمراء ...سجده گاهای دروغین ساخته بر قبور و کتب مطّلا،

فتنه شراة مانند مسعربن فدکی و زیدبن حصین وقاریانِ‌کتاب که پیشانیشان بر اثر سجده پینه بسته و سیاهگین بود، کتاب در حناجر و گلوی آنان و بر نیزه ها، اما به دور ازدلهایشان، به همان که او را دشمنی می کنند،

لانزلت السماء قطرها و لاخرجت الارض نباتها لو قد قام قائمنا

یطهر الله قائمنا، فینتقهم من الظالمین.

یوم ههو یفقود ادونای بحر یوحق شاوهك و لاورح خدا قاعل[1]

زلازال، یمحو الله مایشاء و یثبت مایشاء،

الساعه البلغت القلوب الحناجرا، یفر المؤمن من اخیه[2]،

صیح: لعنه الله علی الظالمین ازفة الازفة،

فتنه‌ای کور، گردباد، و زلزله، زخم بر زخم، ماتم و غمام مرگ
رَعَصَا مِترَسَا و ناصَا و حلَسا ویسا...سختی، تنگی و عذاب، ویرانی وخردشدن قوم‌ها

اذاقام القائم (نسئم) نزلت سلح، اذاقام القائم (نسئم) نزلت سلح،

...امة الظلِمَه القاتله عتره نبیها، لا وفقکم الله لفطرو الصوم و لا اظحی، قوم لزموا طاعة الشیطان و ترکوا طاعة الرحمان،احلوا حرم الله و حرموا حلاله، کما اعتدت بنی‌اسرائیل السبت

امة الضلال، ذبائحم دم المظلوم دم الایتام،

امة رثه واشرارکه ذبائح انان ازجنن (قبورومرده‌ها) بود... یتخط به الشیطان من المس،

Copyright © ישע Yesha

لم یجر فی بنی‌اسرائیل شی الا یکون فی امتی مثله حتی الخسف و المسخ و القذف، چیزی نبود در بین اسرائیل که شبیه آن واقع نخواهد شد دراین قوم... مثل به مثل ذرع به ذرع، حتی مسخ،حتی قذف و بارش سنگ .

الهی انتقم لنا، انتقم من اعدائنا، نشکوا الیك من کثره عدونّا و قلة عددنا و شدة الفتن بنا، الذین استحلوا حرمتك، و قتلوا اصفوتك امسك علیهم قطر السماء و امنعهم برکات الارض.

ما هؤلاء ما من شیعتی و انی بری منهم، ، لایزالون حتی ابایع و انی کاره فیقتلونی اخذنا میثاقکم لاتسفکون دمائکم الایه فی الیهود، ای الذین نقضوا عهدالله و کذبوا ارسل و یهود هذه الامة یقتلون افاضل من ذریتی و اطائب ارو متی و یبدلون سنتی و یقتلون السبطین کما قتل زکریا و یحیی من قبلهم،

...شرارالناس(خثاله من الناس) فی قلوبهم مرض فزادتهم رجسا الی رجس،

من یخادعه یخدعه،

یضل الله الظالمین [1]

1. ظلم از شطن، مطرود، جنود ، اعوانه، کثف- (لجئون) قشون دشمن در سایه.. به خدعه، تلبیس، لئام، شره، خبث، انجاس، طاعون /سموم/حمه(یفرق جنوده حین تغیب الشمس و تطلع)... طلف الدم /وزغها/ ذوات شیاطین، خنزب، درالقاء و شیوع باطل، فحشاء، ظلمه، اغواء، تخریب و افساد قلب به امواج (اشعات، تابش‌های نامرئی، قطع نقاط اتصال روح و جسم به او) موجها، رخنه آنها به حسیّات، سکاة، ارتداع، حمّی، موت الفجأ.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

عزرء

کنائس وراعیان دروغ، کجلد الاغراب، لجئون، قشون، فوج‌های دشمنِ در سایه[1]، گرگها به لباس میش، عواة، عصبة الضلاله، خلوا الی شیاطینهم، یحبون ان تشیع الفاحشه،...**کهل/کنیسه دشمن**...(مکاشفه 9/2 و 9/3) ...ساعت شوم که قاین خون ریخت... ذلّه، غطاء (کوری) گمراهی به دست دشمن که اسراء، **بعل فرسیم**، یشرون،شبره، جن‌گیر، **تبر انتقام خدا**، غلبه او با رخنه به صفوف دشمن، از زمین لبنان، نیل تا فرات ... تا هر دشمنی را مانند اشدُد که تابوت را به نزد بتها برد و قِّت و بِت شِمشِ را با وبا، باران سّم، رعب و مرگ به خود تسلیم کند[2]

1. یصدون عن السبیل، (اعراف 45/88 - یوحنا 9/2 - 9/3)(میکاه،3) ضجه آنان اعلی هبل اعلی هبل، دشمنِ در عهد موسی که شعار او (حطه) را به شعار (حنطه) پولپرستی تبدیل کرد و در ورود خود به شهرها جز قتل و تباهی و فساد چیزی باقی نگذاشت، الذین ظلموا قولا غیرالدین قیل لهم (بقره 59).2

2. آسرائیل/ اسراء /جن گیر ...تبر انتقام خدا... جاوزن بنی‌اسرائیل البحر فأتوا، فرقنا.

اما برای خیانت، شورش و عهدشکنی خدا او را به عمون، شِنغیر،عزرائیل، فرشته مرگ، نماز او را به روع، جناز و خنزب، چشمه اورا به مسلخ و طلاّء (خون) مردار و مسعه (شوره‌زار)- زَهر و قراح (زمین بائر) تبدیل کرد،
گناه او در تبعره (حرق) ...در مسّح، قبروت هتوه... حرمه ..پرستش طحله (گوساله مطّلا)، توسل به اموات، شکست عهد بر یوشع در شِخم /سنگها تا علیه هر یک شهادت دهد...گناه که که بطن او را به بطن ذله و اده، شره ،حقر، مخنث، خوردن حرام[1] و زخه واداشت، مانند قائن... رانده شده به زمین نُد(حیرانی)، ولَمخ که پس از او خون ریخت،
اشرار و اخباثهم الذین کذب و قتله الانبیاء و اکله

1. **لعن الذین کفروا من بنی‌اسراء الذین ینقضون عهد و یقطعون ما امره، لهم اللعنه و السوء الدار نقضهم میثاقهم لعنهم، جعلنا قلوبهم قسیه یحرفون انهم عن مواضعه (مائده 12) قوم قدضلوا، لبئس ما کانوا یفعلون، طرق اسرائیل لیلا عذاب فاصبحوا و قد فقدوا ثلاث اصناف: المغینین و المحتکرین و من ربوا بینهم.**

السحت غباوة العدو بین الیهود نققهم للعهود، تحریفهم و حسدهم، فی قتل الانبیاء[1]
تخرصون، افترا علی الله ظلموا انفسهم، ینقضون العهد، اتخذوا قبور البیع اکلهم السحت و

الاموال بالباطل، صدهم عن الطریق،

...تا برای عَهر(زنا)، اخفار و پایمال کردن عهود و تهدید به قتل هارون[کادوا یقتلونه]...اجباراوبه سجود[قال هذا الهلکم] وعزئزل- لورحامه- قاطع از رحم /مطرود نام گیرد.

Copyright © ساززشا

...و برای زنا و ظلم و تبدیل سجده‌گاه‌ها به لهروبیع لجاء وِشلِه، (بت‌پرستی)، تحریف شریعت حق به شریعت لعن ، تورات (ما انزل الله) به توریه،(دغش)...به تلّه موت (دام) فرورفت، انسلخ من ما اتینه فاتبعه الشیطان، فریقا کذبوا، فریقا یقتلون، اسارت آنان به دست دشمن،

1. الزانیه و اولاده اولاد زنی، ادع اسم بنتها لورحامه لان لاعودارهم بیت‌اسرائیل و ادع اسم النبه لو عمی لانکم لستم قومی (توراة هوشع).

...برای سنگسارکردن یعقوب صدیق، قتل یحیی و انبیاء و بازگشودن مغازه‌های رباخواری که گوئی اتفاقی نیافتاده، جزاء شئوم، سحسار (باران) خون، عزا و قترو طاعونِ از شیرو سلطه دشمن...
تا هر سنگی در اورشلیم علیه او شهادت دهد. ..
نه تاکها و خوشه های انگور، اما خارها بر زمین او،
کانوا یقتلون مابین الطلوع الفجر الی طلوع الشمس سبعین نبیا ثم یجلسون فی اسواقهم یبیعون و یشترون کانهم لم یفعلوا شیئا، هزوهم،
ما ظهر فی قوم القتل الا سلط الله علیهم عدوهم، لدم المسفوح.

زعماء و فقهاء دشمن، وارء قتل و سبّ فرستادههای خدا که با رسغ (حیله) و نَسَب‌تراشی به هویت جعلی خود رنگ می‌دهند تا راه او را به گمراهی کشند و شیعه او را وسیله خرید و فروش کنند[زمانی که عصا، نُعمه بشکند و مزد او داده شود، برابر سی سکه نقره، و باقی قحط زده، تا شکسته شدن عصای دیگر(حِبال)با شکسته شدن پیوند بین یهوداواسرائیل] (توراة زکریا11 /4-14)[1]

القاتل لایرث، لعن الذین کفروا من بنی اسرائیل لقتل یشوع وبما عصوا من کلامه، بعد ان بدلت الکتاب بکتاب الفجار،ضلتهم وحبط صلاتهم، جعلت الغشاوه و اکّنه علی ابصارهم، السقم و القتر،

بر آنان که ضجه مظلوم مانند خاکی است که بر سر مردگان در قبر می‌ریزد (احووا قلوبهم،علی عیونهم غطاء)

...جدا از او که هر قربانی، قتل، قربانی خنزیر و گردن سگ و هر نذر، نذر گمراهی و کفل (گسته و سرگین) بود،

من لایجمع معی فهو یفرق، من یذبح ثورا فهو قاتل و من یذبح شاة فهو ناحر کلب، من یصعد تقدمه یصعد دم خنزیر[2].

1. کهل/کنیسه شیطان که به دروغ میگویند از یهودند...دست‌های وراء قتل انبیاء از زکریا تا سقّا، ...وراء قطابه، یعدبن اشعث...

2.. هر قربانی در انکار عیسی/فداءه مانند قتل، قربانی خنزیر و گردن سگ، و هر نذرِ جدا از او نذر کفل و گسته و نذر به بتها است (اشعیاء 3/66). انما کف النقاق لوبایعنی بکفة لغدی بسبته او سبته... خوی نفاق بین کذابین که در ظاهر با او بیعت و در باطن با او دشمنی می کنند (وان تأمنه بقنطار لایؤذه الیك الامادمت علیه قائما ذلك بانهم قالولیس علینا فی الامیین سبیل) که حتی اگر مالی را به انان امانت دهی، در ان خیانت خواهند کرد.

ظله و قتال، فیه لایبقی منکم الانّدر.
لایکون، لایکون فرجنا حتی تغربوا الم تغربلوا، یقومها ثلث ینصب الله الکدر و یبقی الصفو[1]
هر عستی عستی کال هغویم (توراة یوئیل نبی)...

لایکون هذا الامر خفی یذهب ثلثا الناس قلت او ذهب ثلثا الناس فمابقی،

اما ترضون ان تکون الثلث الباقی (و تا دو سوم هلاك شوند و یك سوم‌باقی بماند) (اکمل وتوراةزکریاءنبی9-13/8)

ادخل الثلث فی النار، امصهم کمحص الفضّه و امتحنهم امتحان الذهب (توراة زکریاء 9/13) (توراة حزقیال 24 / 22 - 21)

... یصفّیهم

(یأتی الیوم المتّقدُ کالتنور و کلّ، فاعلی الشّر یکونون قشّا و یُحرقَهُم (توراة ملاخی3/3 و 4)

یمیّزُ بعضَهم من بعض، کما یمیزُ الرّاعی الخراف من الجِدَا (متی 32/25).

هل ینظرون الا الساعه تأتیهم بغته فقد جاء اشراطها،

ساعتی که مرگ ناگاه برانان فروریزد[1]

...آن روزکجایند سفره‌های حرام و تختهائی که بر آن حکم می کردید ؟

خانه‌هایی که خشت آن از حرام و خون بود، بناهای ساختگی و دروغین،چراگاه‌های سبز شده کنار لجن‌زارها، گورها و شوره‌زارها که آب آن از نم‌های نجس و جلوه هریك و به مرگ بود،

دنیا ظاهر آن شبیه به باغ عدن اما وراء آن قبور و بیابان‌های مرگ و ویرانی[2].

1. **(متی 13/25).**

2.ملك المکر و الخدع و لم یبق منه شیىء،آیا از ملك ساخته بر ظلم و مکرچیزی جز ویرانه ها باقی می ماند؟... الحجر الغصب فی الدار، رهن علی خرابها.

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

ضلّه

حزّانین، پیشنمازانِ دروغ، علماء گمراه، قطاعین و راهزنان دین، مارهای در کمین، راعیان مزدور و خائن مانند ئیسو که او را به تکه‌ای نان می‌فروشند و خیانت می‌کنند،
در صف جلوی کنائس اما از فقراء پشت خود بی‌خبر،فقهاء ضلال و غصب، بازمانده حکام و کاتبین دروغین که هر نبی ازسوی اورا افتراء زده و انکار میکردند،
عمون،ائمه المّضلون(خلافه/امامه الظّاله)، الذین قضی الله ان یکون لهم دولة فی الدنیا علی اولیاءه یعملون فی دولتهم بمعیصه الله لیحق علیهم کلمة العذاب علی رووس الضلاله،فقهاء و قرأ فسقه،سماعون للکذب، سمّار و السحّار، حیة الرمل،تخرصون،هجائین، مثلهم مثل السطیح وعبهله، عنهم ثوب الذل، اعداء [1] دعاءهم الضلاله،غاغة اتباعهم، خونه و فجره، شرار خلق و اضلهم، جعلنا علی قلوبهم غطاء

1. **لاتقوم الساعه حتی یبعث ائمه مضلون و العلماء اذا فسدوا مضلون و القاطعون للطرق الینا لایفلح ائمه الظالمین ،الذین کفروا، اعمالهم کسراب بقیعه یحسبه الظمان ماء،**

...فقهوه، یدعون فی ملکوت الارجاس الانجاس، اکذب الناس و اظلهم، یبدل نعمة، ائمه المضلین، هتوف الخنزب (الشیاطین) صغت قلوبهم، عبادتهم فتنه لهم،امة التی خدعت فانخدعت، الذین تقولون الکذب فی دولتهم الباطل،عبّاد جهال،قراء فسقه،اکالون السحت، یستحلون الزنا و التلجئه، یریدون ان یطفؤا النوره، اخون من ذیب اتباعهم عواة (الکلب یحب دامغه، لایأکل الضاله الا الضالون)اتباعهم من یأتیهم یأخذ منهم یحبهم یشاورهم خونه... (ما رأیت کیف زجواهم و زجوا منه مخزأهم؟)
انهم منّی بری و انا منهم بریء[1]، ویلکم علماء السوء ویل لامتی منهم، مثلهم

...قال هل تعرف ما یهدم الدین؟ یهدمه زلة العالِم و جدال المنافق بالکتاب و حکم الائمه المضلّین، ویل للعلماء السوء کیف تلظی علیهم النار؟ الذین یطلب الدنیاوریاسة

...علماء الضلال بین الیهود عرفوا قومهم بالکذب، ائمة سیاه درون ضلال وکفر، قبرولحد

کاهنان و حکام دشمن ، بر القابی که حتی ائمه خود را از آنها دور می کردند...ائمه را که از خود ارثی جز آن چه بر تن داشتند نبود...

ویل لهم جهال و العمی، تنظفون الکأس و الصحفه من خارج و من الداخل ممتلئتان بما کسبتم بالنهب/الطمع، باطنهم کلقبور فی النجاسه و المیته والحرام تبنون قبورالانبیاء... تزینون مدافن تقولون لو عشینا فی زمن ابائنا لما شارکناهم فی سفک دم الانبیاء، بهذا تشهدون بانکم انباء قاتل الانبیاء،اولاد الافاعی کیف تقلتون من عذاب حجال و عمی،

Copyright © יש"ו Yesha

که ظاهر خود را می‌آرایند اما درون آنان جز حرص و رجس نیست، انبیاء رامی کشند و بعد از آن برای کسب حرام خود، و خوردن از گوشت تن آنان مقابر زیارت ساختند تا دیگران را مانند خود گمراه کنند،

...کورها ومرده‌پرستانی که پشت مرده ها نماز می خوانند و به خدا دروغ می بندند، شرورترین گروها در دشمنی با ائمه که حتی نشستن با آنان خیانت به خدا بود، چشمها و گوشهای بسته،دلهائی که بر آنها مهر گمراهی خورده،... به دین دیو، خاک مرده ...مغاک غار، مردار، کشتارگاه وزهروخوناب
عباد الجهال و قراء فاسقه، سماعین کذب، فجره و شرار الخلق، ائمه لمضلین، من یأخذ منهم و یشاور هم خونه،

ویل لهم، مثل العلماء الیهود عرفوا قومهم بالکذب، فقهاء الفاسق، قطاع الطریق المؤمنین، افتری علی الله کذبا،ائمه المضلون من بعدی یکذبون و تظلهم الناس ،

علماء طاعن سایه پرست ، شیاطین به ردای دین ومرقع ابلیس/ ولایت غصبی، که دشمن با تلجئه، ولایت کورو مقهور دامن زند تا مردم را نه به خدا اما به خود تسلیم کند.

شرورترین گروه در خیانت به اووشعله ورکردن زبانه های گمراهی، که تیره‌گی و مسموم‌شدن هوا برای ظلم و زنا، شرارت و خیانت آنها به اواست، راعیان دروغین در شبیخون به گله او، اجتهاد ساخته دشمن که با هیاده و غصب کرسی موسی و نبی برای سلطه خود (تبدیل و تحریف شریعت موسی و نبی، ما انزل الله، به خلابه ،غبن و فریب) راستی وانصاف را با مخرقه، جدل و مغالطه و فقهی ساختگی انکار وحکم خدا را جایگزین کرد، دستهای آلوده به ظلم و خون،

به نام دین حکومت دشمن، به نام مظلوم حکومت ظلم،

یقولون علی الله الکذب و افتری،

لن ینال الله لحومها و لاد ماؤها و لکن یناله التقوی منکم،

آیا خدا خون ذبائح شما را می‌خواهد یا آنکه تابعین انصاف و راستی باشید؟

من ذنوبهم تظلم الهواء، فقها الضلال و اتباعهم، شیاطین لیحون علی اولیائهم، کلقبورمثل الیهود الذین قتل انبیاء و افتراء علی الله کذب، یاکلون اموال بلباطل، ختم الله الی قلبهم سمعهم و ابصارهم غشاوه (ظلال)، ویل لهم

بدأ من الذین ینتحلون حینا فیضرب اعناقهم و لو قام بدأ بکذابی الشیعه فقتلهم،

Copyright © ...Yesha

خلفاء الجور، کرئوس اسرائیل... هلاك الامتی بیدهم،

قحط المطر من قضاءهم السوء،

مبلغین دروغ، بر کرسی موسی و نبی، جهال و کورها که باطن آنان مانند قبور آغشته به حرام و نجاست است،
لعن شده به هر صفحه از کتابی که می‌خوانند، کتابی که از آن می گیرند و به همان دروغ می گویند،
معممین قاسی و فاسق که خدمت به آنان خیانت به خداست، قطاعین راه که به نام دین، دین را شبیخون می‌زنند و از امانات او می‌دزدند، از دین می‌گیرند تا فریب دهند،کلمه حق یراده الباطل، به سحر و القائات شیاطین درون خود قوم را گمراه می کنند، ما یلقی الشیاطین فی قلوبهم،
... خوارج و عمال مأمون، زهرپرستان وفقهاء مزدور،اراذل و جواسیس حکومتی، همدست زر پرستانِ باجگیر،ربا وزمین‌خوارها ، بر فقه غصب،رشا و فحشاء، فقه ساخته دین زر و زوروخمس حربی تا حق او را به نفع خود غصب کند،
عمّال آنها/ مداحیین مزدور و متملق به حرفه هجا و افتراء، که ظلمه و اشرارحاکم برای حکومت و ریاست خود علیه هر فرستاده او بکار میگرفتند تا دین را خوار کنند.
گناه خیانت و ظلم به ودائع و خزائن خدا ،به درختها و، چشمه‌ها و قنات که حتی زمین روزی برای آن از آنها انتقام خواهد گرفت.

از او که گفت از آه مظلوم بترس حتی اگر کافر بود، زمین که به کفر می‌ماند اما نه به ظلم...

لایدخل لایدخل الجنه قاطع و قطیع لرحیما من لم یرحم لم یرحم،

الظالم لایظلم الا نفسه،

آیا ظالم جزبه خود نیست که ظلم می‌کند؟

واگر برای ظلمی که به درخت‌ها و چشمه‌ها و حیوانات کردید نبود آیا تعداد بیشتری از شما به بهشت راه میافتید.

القاتل لایرث، لاینال عهدی الظالمین، قاتل وارث نمی شود/عهد خدا بظالم نمی‌رسد.

قضات/شارعین که مظلوم را محکوم و ظالم را تبرئه و به این حکم خود را محکوم میکنند، بر دین رشا، شعار و سله (دزدی)، دین دام، تزخرف البیع و الکنائس و بیدلهم مسکن الکذب، اشرار و الحرام... دینی که بیع و مساجد، کنائس و مناره‌ها را مرتفع و کتاب را برای پول و سود تزئین و با این اعمال با او را دشمنی می‌کند.

Copyright © Yesha

سراق البیته، دزدها که خانه خدا را به لانه کفتارو اشرار و تظاهر به دین، ریا، حرام و دروغ تبدیل کرده ... به جای توبه با خرافه و مناسك باطل ریا و تظاهر به دین و بهانه اعیاد، دین را به تمسخر و باطل می‌گیرند وسئور مانده خود را هم از فقراء منع میکنند.

من طلب الرائاسه هلك، من عمل بالجور عجل الله هلکه...

من یعذب الناس یعذبه الله فی یوم القیامه،

فقهاء کور که به جای تسلیم بودن به او، دین مخرقه، اغوا و نیرنگ و حکم و ریاست خود را وعظ می‌کنند، ریاستی که جز مرگ و خفت آن را ثمری نیست... دین مدفن و قبور،

اعمالی که درقضاء خدا به شکل مار برگردن آنان آویخته خواهد شد، سیجزون ما کانوا یعملون.

خائنین مدعی به ظهور و انتظار برای او، که اگر ظاهر می‌شد او را به دست‌های خود می‌کشتند، گرگ‌های به لباس میش، مارها که جز مار از آنان زاده نمی‌شود، الذی خیث لایخرج الا نکدا سینزل علی امتی ما نزلت علی بنی‌اسرائیل مثل بمثل، نعل بنعل، روزی که آنچه بر اسرائیل واقع شد برامت من نیز واقع شود، مِثل به مِثل، نعل به نعل، گمراهی حتی شدیدتر از آنچه بر اسرائیل واقع شد،

آیا نبود که هر کس حکومت و ریاست را طلبید تنها مرگ را به خود نزدیکتر کرده؟

سیصب امتی داء الامم.

ساحرین، گوساله و زرپرستان وراء حکومت غصب، حکام کفر به خدا که خزانه‌های او را زیر پا و عبادت او را تجارت خود کرده، ائمه او را می‌کشند و آنگاه بر مقابر آنان نماز می‌خوانند،

به قبور آنان نزدیك و از قلوب آنان دور، در صورت دوست و در سیرت دشمن.
عمّال دین حکومتی و زر پرستها، عواة (گمراهان) اسخر یوطیها، سُفیانی‌های امت، دنّی‌ها، گوساله‌پرستانِ بر دینِ زحل، جبه و سحر، بر جیفه دنیا، غرض فاسد، سمعه و ریا، دین ساخته بر اکثریت جهّال و اقلیت خائن،... افعی تبارها در حیلت مانند مارهای شنزار...

گرگ‌های به لباس راعی، به عَلَم سیاه قتل و ظلم، در کشتار و غارت رمه و گله خود، دشمن‌ترین به عیسی،... به ظاهر دیندار و در باطن دورترین مردم به او،

یسلك بنفاق، مأوهم زعاق قولهم داحظه کلهاق و قبوع و قذع و عُقبَه

Copyright © Ali Yesha

...تقتله امتی من بعدی،

منکرین (جاحدین)، اجتهاد دروغین، خالی از حقیقت و حلم و صمت
...عینه البراءة من الحسد، وَ اذنه الفهم، لساعة صدق قلبه الرحمه و قال : لاینفع اجتهاد لاورع فیه(ما فیه عفة بطن و فرج و حلم و الصمت) ...لایکون السفه و العزه فی قلب العالم.

ویل ویل لرعاة تأکلون الشحم و تلبسون الصوف و تذحبون السمین و لاترعون الغنم، المساکین لم تقووة و المجروح لم تعصبوه و المکسور لم تجبروه و المطرود لم تستردوه و الضال لم تطلبوه بل بشده و الظلم تسلطتهم علیهم ،اما انقلب علی الرعاة، اطلب غنمی منیدهم واکفهم عنرعیالغنملایرعیالرعاة فاخلص غنمی من افواهم و ایدیهم فلا تکون لهم مأکلاً، ابحث عن غنمی و افتقدها فی یوم الغیم و الضّباب ... ارعاها بعدل انزل علیهم المطر(مغث) (زکریا-تورات 34).

عمّال دشمن، راعیان مزدور که کلام او را به مخرقه و خلاط (آمیختن آن با دروغ) باطل می‌کنند،
سجده‌گاه‌هایی که جز کمینگاه دشمن نیست، راعیان دروغین قوم که به جای چرانیدن گله، خود را می‌پرورانید، از آب زلال می‌نوشند اما باقی آن را گل‌آلود می‌کنند، ضعفاء را خرد کرده و گمشده‌ها را رحم نمی‌کنند... آیا کسی که در تقوا و ترس از خدا پناه گرفته یکی است با اوکه بنای خود را بر لب دره‌ای بنا کند؟
من بعدی ائمه الضلال فیکذبون کلمة الحق یرادها الباطل
و یظلمهم ائمه الکفر و الضلال اشیاعهم و هم لیسمنیولامعیوانامنهم بری،
فقهاء فاسقبر جیوه دنیا، ائمه ضلال که قوم را به گمراهی می کشند،
الی یوم یلقونه بما اخلفوا الله ما وعده و بما کانوا یکذبون فجعل النفاق الذی اعقبهموه عقوبه و مجازاة علی اخلافهم (انکارهم) الوعد و سمّاهم منافقین (هم الذین فی عذاب)

مردم را با ریا خدعه واباطیل ورسائلکذبه ازاومیرانند،
دکةالقضاء را به سجن و تابعین خود را به رجاله‌های ظلم وا می دارند، که حتی اگر مقتولین آنان از شهادت علیه آنان باز مانند اوخود آنان را به تزکیه سرّ محکوم خواهد کرد، حکمی سخت‌تر از آنچه در زنا و قتل بود.
الذین اتخذوا مسجدا ضرارا و کفرا و تفریق بین المؤمنین و الله یشهد انهم لکذبون (توبه 107)
افمن اسس بنیه علی تقوی، ام من اسس بنینه علی شفا جرفها، فانهار به فی نار؟ (توبه 109)... جهله و اجامر، دین حکومت و غصب، شریك دزدها و راهزنانِ که از دین می‌دزدند تا جهله (مقلدین) اطراف خود را وسیله ارعاب و ریاست خود می‌کنند، بر خصم و عناد، تا دین را ساقط کرده، به جای توبه ظلم را دامن زنند، شریك دزدها، دستهای کفر و

Copyright © עשיה Yesha

اظلال،اشرار که با القاء شکوك و حرام بر منبر نبی آن را زیر پا کرده، عالم‌نماها، به شعار ثواب و عقاب که خود را از عقاب عذاب و تقاص مبری می‌دانند[1]
من تعلم الکتاب للدنیا حرم الله علیه الجنه ... من تعلم العلم و لایعمل بما فیه حشر الله یوم القیامه اعمی، لم یکن له فی الاخره نصیب، لافقر کالجهل، و الجهل موت و رأسه الجور و جاهل میت و ان کان جبا.

فقهاء الفاسق، قطاع الطریق المؤمنین، یزهدون فی الدنیا و لایزهدون، یرغبون فی الاخره و لا یرغبون ...فقهاء فاسق، راهزنان دین که دیگران را از خوف آخرت خبر می‌دهند اما خود را از تقاص گناهشان بری می دانند،

1. من طلب الرئاسه هلك ، ویل الذین یختلون الدنیا بالدین.

مدعی به دینداری اما مخرب وتباه‌کننده دین،الاعداء، لبسوا جلود الضان علی قلوب الذئاب
اشرار الخلق و اتباعهم من یشاورهم یدخل النار منتحله الدین اتباع شر الانام، صمّ بکم عمی
کورها، جهله، ظالم‌پرستها ، شریك در خیانت و ظلم به خدا،
الذین اتخذوا احبارهم و رهبانهم اربابا،ما سمعت لکل ظاهر باطن علی مثاله
فقهائ السوء، لبسوا جلود الضان علی قلوب الذئاب،
آیا ازنبی نبود که گفت، خیانت و خدعه، تلبیس و اغوا، دنائم و سحر بر ما حرام است .
... دین دام، خیانت و غصب، خدعه و زور برای ریاست، ردّ کبری (عدل و انصاف) ...توسل به موهومه (فرع)، جدل و مغالطه، جعل و زوایه و تا حکم او را علیه مظلوم و به نفع ظالم تبدیل کنند، [1]

اتبع البوم تدلیك علی الخراب (جغدها را دنبال کن و تو را جز به ویرانی نمی‌کشند) البایه ینقطع من لضّد،
...طناب پوسیده که از جای پوسیده‌اش می‌بُرند، ازگناه قطع روزی و بسته‌شدن درهای آسمان،
معممین دروغین و فاسق که رمه را طعمه ذئاب (گرگها) می‌کنند،
کرکسها در مکیدن خون قوم، کفتارها که خانه او را لانه و کمینگاه خود کرده، یولیك لشط فیرجعك عطشان، دیگران را به لب آب می‌برند و تشنه رها میکنند.

فقهات کور که زبان و گوش آن جز به دروغ و حرام باز نیست، [1] دین را وانهاده، از آن دام می سازند.

اشر الناس اذا فسدوا، مِنهم من بیع الدین بالدنیا،

...کور نه از چشم اما قلب[2]،

Copyright © Jiz Yesna

1. ما من احد يموت من المؤمنين احب الى ابليس من موت العالم.

2. يجلس على كرسى موسى (او مشقاة النبى) يقولون ما يفعلون تأكلون بيوت الارامل فانما يعملونه لكن يلفتوا نظر الناس اليهم، اما من يرفع نفسه يوضع و من يضع نفسه يرفع (متى 23).

(...او كه گفت در خواب ديدم مسخ شدگان را كه از منبر من بالا ميرفتند و به انچه مى گفتند مردم را از خدا دور مى كردند).

لاتعمى الابصار ولكن تعمى القلوبهم... كهانت و اخباث و فقهاء كورتر از آنها،
علماء الضلال كرووس اسرائيل هلاك امتى بهم...
آسيابى كه پنج گروه را خرد مى‌كند عالمان فاجر، وعاظ فاسق، رؤساى ظلم وزراء خائن و سلاطين كذاب.دهم،

ان الله ملكا على بيت هميقداش ينادى كل ليل من اكل حراما لم يقبل منه صرف و لا عدل و لعن الله علماء اسرائيل اذ خالطوا الظالمين فى معايشهم،

فقهاء مزدور و فرمايشى بر دين كينه، هجاء و خبرعه، يمين غموس، دروغى كه براى آن سوگند مى‌خورد و از آن دامى براى حرام، خدعه و نيرنگ مى‌سازد.

كذب اللحن، قسى قلوبهم، يموت العلم بها، يموت حامليه،اراده طلبا للدنيا و حطامها، و منهم خرجت الفتنه و مخزاة و اليهم تعود،

قلب‌هاى خشك‌تر از حَرَز (زمين بى‌علف) بائر و سوخته، مخبط ، دين مرده مانند جسد بى‌خون، لاشخورها كه هر جا جسدى است بر آن حلقه مى‌زنند، تابعين و مقلدين آنان ازشيعه دروغين و دشمن، غاوون، سفها، قلبهاى در كينه و حسد، دستهاى آلوده به خون،
ويل لعلماء سوء ويل فى هذا اليوم لحكام الظالم.

من يذبح ثورا فى انكاره فهو قاتل، و من يذبح شاةً فهو ناحر كلب من يصعد تقدمه يصعد دم خنزير (اشعياء **3/66**)

نذرآنها، نذر بلعام، زنا و حرام،

جدا از او، كه هر ذبح مانند قتل و هر نذر، نذر به بتها است، دين مَخنقه (گمراهى)، سَفه (عمى) و عِوَج (مذهب كور) انحراف، غوابه و شريعت باطله ، (تزخرف البيع و الكنائس، يتعاملون الرشا

Copyright © Yesha

انتهك المحار يقولون على الله شططا، كبرت كلمه تخرج من افواههم يخرج من افواههم بَخَر و ثُمّال، افواه الكذب)... نماز آنان برای تظاهر، ریا، سمعه و رئائه (خودنمائی) / حرام تر از ربا و زنا، که نه منتهی به باران اما دود و خاکستر بود.

گروهی که خس را در چشم دیگران می‌دیدند اما کور به خاری که در چشم خود دارند... پیشتراز ئیسو در خیانت به خدا،

دیـــــن الـــــــدَخَل و ملهـــــــــی، ســــــــراق الکتـــــــاب و البیتـــــــه
علی الدین وداع اذا بلیت الامه یراع مثلهم،

کفتارها، زرپرستها که مأمونه (پول) و شکم دین آنها است وهرجا جسدی است بر آن جمع می‌شوند،
علماء السوء کمثل صخره وقفت علی فهم النهر لاهی تشرب الماء و لاهی تترك الماء، یخلص الی الزرع، مثل قناة الحش ظاهرها جس و باطنها نتن، و قال لهم مذاهبکم شیطانیه... احفافکم جالوتیه، و ماتمکم جاهلیه فأین النبی فی مذهبکم؟ علامة العلم حلم و الصمت و ما علامتکم؟

مارها، عشّار، فرقه نفاق، معممین گمراهی، چاه‌کن‌های زیر چاه، که به نام خدا(ازاو که راستگوترنیست) دروغ می‌گویند...پست‌ترینِ گروها در دوزخ،

کورها یی که عصاکش کورها یند،به دین زندقه و پیشه رسغ (حیله) تا سجده‌گاه را به قبور، محراب و سّده(مذبح) خدا (محل حرب با دشمن) را به مسلخ و شورەزارو محل محاربهِ با او تبدیل کنند

یقولون بالسنتهم ما لیس فی قلوبهم.

قتلت الانبیاء و انتحزوا قبورهم مسجد، ساحات الیهود،
ملعمین کذبه، دجّن (ابرهای بی‌آب)، قبرکنهای در قبر، فقهاء دروغین، قاریهای فاسق که حتی سلام به آنان ظلم به او است،
دست‌هایی که فطریه خود را با خون مظلوم می‌دهند اما روزی نیست که ائمه از خیانت آنان خون نگریند، از حرام آنها نان‌های خانمان براناداز

علماء بلاعمل، یقولون ما لایفعلون، یامرون بالبروینسون انفسهم، انزل انزل من سدةالله یا ایها الکاذبین،ما ارأیت الساعه فیه سلط الله علیکم عدوکم،

سوء قلبه من اکل الحرام، و اذا وقعت، للربا فی جوف العبد لعنه کل ملك فی السموات و الارض، ظهرالله علیهم جنون، خطیئه اظلم عنده من الزنا فی الحرم،

Copyright © Yesha

دین‌فروشان، میشهای گرگ‌سیرت، عمال دشمن، که روزیِ خود را از حرام و ربا و غصبِ از یتیم و بیوه می‌خورند، ربا که حتی از زنا در خانه خدا محکوم‌تر بود،
در رأس کنائس اما از فقراء پشت خود بی‌خبر، بر حرص و خلعتهای ثمین، تملق و تجسس مؤمنین، خدعه و افتراء، لعن شده به هر صفحه از کتابی که می‌خوانند،
اقتلون ابناء النبیین و تتکلمون بکلام الصدیقین، شرارالناس، باع آخرته بدنیا و اشر من ذلك من باع آخرته بدنیا عنده،

یختلسون الدنیا بالدین، قلوبهم کالذئاب، احلوا حرامه و حرموا حلاله، یقول امنا و ما هم بمؤمنین،

گروه مدعی دین که فرزندان او را میکشند، حلال خدا را حرام و حرام او را حلال می‌کنند، از ذبائح می‌دزدند، ذبائحی که در آخر مانند مار به گردنشان آویخته می‌شود... قلبهاي درکینه، به صورتِ میش و سیرتِ گرگ، بیخبر از ساعتی که او آنان را هلاک خواهد کرد،

نولی بعض الظالمین بعضاً، ظالمینی که خود یکدیگر را نابود خواهند کرد،

ویل لکم اذا قال فیکم الناس حسنا انّه هکذا کان آباؤهم یفعلون بالانبیاء الکذبه لو کان الله اباکم لکنتم تحبوننی،اما ابلیس هو ابوکم و شهواته تریدون ان تعملوا و هو قاتل من البدء لیس فیه حق لانه کذاب[1].

خائنین ومزدورانِ بر خهله (نیرنگ) و معمی، شریعت کور و دروغ، عبادت مردهِ بی‌عیسی، که در آن نه خدا اما ابلیس و دجّال، قاتل و زاده دروغ، رأس آن بود،

معلمین کور، سّحار، گوساله‌پرستان، که می باید شَبَه وسنگ‌رجم را خود بزنند[2]، حکومت غصب که خزانه‌های خدا تجارت خود کرده، ائمه را می‌کشد و به دروغ برمقابرآنها سجود می‌کند.

1. **(یوحنا 7/41 - 45).**

2. **الحرام النا و لا اجتهاد فی غیبه و اذا قال نحن مجتهدون لایصدق، هم الضّالین، ولایتهم غصبیه،منهم تحریف، تضعیف و التخریب،**

له ملکا ینادی علی بیت‌المقدس (همیقداش) کل لیله من اکل حراما لم یقبل الله منه لا صرفا لا عدلاً، النار یبین فی الذریه،
حرامی که در هر نسل ونطفه حرامخور می‌ماند تا ذریه او را هلاك کند، مانند گوشت مخنوق که خون و جگرها را فاسد می کند.

Copyright © Yesha

یکفر کل شیء الا الامانه و الحرام.

لدنیا کم فی عینی من عُراق خنزیر فی ید مجذم ،

آیا این دنیا و حکومت آن از نعلینی فرسوده کمتر و از جامه کهنه و پاره بی‌ارزشتر نیست، پست‌تر از استخوان خنزیر در دست مجذوم یا مانند آب شور که از آن هر چه بیشتر می خوری تشنه‌تر می شوی؟

آیا از پشت‌کردن به خدا نیست خشکی چشمه‌ها و شبیخون شوره‌زارها؟

سیجزون ما کانوا یعملون، اعمالکم ترد الیکم،

کفر و زنا ... خوردنِ نان خدا وخیانت به او،

پیش از مرگ هشدار، پیش از ویرانی نشانه‌ها، ما یقوم الساعه حت یظهردجالون، حتی یکثر الجهل و الموت.

من قصد الی مصلوب فنظر الیه وجب علیه الغسل عقوبه،

...فانما مثل الدنیا مثل الحیّه لین مسّها، و فی جوفها السم القاتل و مثله مثل الماء الملح کلما شربه العواشان لایزداد الا عطشا حتی یقتله.

...دنیا شبیه مار/دردهان اوسم قتال ... آب شور که هر چه از آن بخوری تشنه‌تر شوی تا روزی که تو را هلاك کند.

روز خدا، طوفانی که درهجوم خود هر شهری را ویران می‌کند، سوزه و گردباد، صدای ماتم و شبح مرگ، روزی که از کتاب جز اسم و خط آن باقی نیست وسجده‌گاه‌ها پناه ریا و کذب و بدترین علما است[1]، شر الفقها تحت السماء، هَمِهُم بطونهم، از آنان که جزشومی و فتنه بیرون نمی‌آید،

لایبقی من الکتاب الا اسمه و لا من الدین الا اسمه و الفقهاء فی ذلك الزمان شرّ الفقهاء، تحت ظِل السماء منهم خرجت الفتنه.

...به آنان بگو: برای گناه و بتهای دروغ، فصح (متسه) و فطیر ذبائح را به سرگین، خاك تو را به حقل الدم (زمین خون) قطر (گوگرد) و حماء (گل سیاه) (لعن الله من ذبح لغیره، من اوی محدثا من غیر منار الارض)، به لئیم و مذابه (زمین پر گره) آب تورا به ذعاق تبدیل می کنم... شئوم، سم مار و شوریِ شوره‌زارها و اشبار، گوراب و هوائه (زمین سست و

Copyright © ישע' Yesha

گود)عذاب بتها، ضائرو قشاح (کفتار) خَنَق، شبح و غهب (تاریکی غلیظ)، تا هردیواری از شهرها را جَحَره (تنگی و بی‌بارانی) صعق و زلزله احاطه کنند

هفت هفته از ابتدای نهادن داس در زرع که با شرم (ترس) خواهید افتاد (تثنیه 9/16) ...شاخه های خشك که میوه آنها عزا و گندم زمین او تلخی و اشکها بود [*منّا، منّا تعکل او فرسین*] (تورات دانیال 25/5).

قتلهم الانبیاء بغیر حق، کذبوا بالکتاب و یکفرون بالله [اعداءه]

استهزی بالرسل، یقولون افتراه (خاب من افتری) کذبوا بالساعه،

ابناء الذین قتله الانبیاء...**علیکم دم زکی سفك علی الارض، من دم هابیل و زکریا الذی قتلتموه بین الرکن و المذبح**،[1]

ای الانبیاء لم یضطهره اباؤکم و قتلواهم؟ و ان تستغفرلهم سبعین مرة فلن یغفرالله لهم

1. **قاتلین انبیاء از هابیل تا زکریا وسقا،**

...خیانت به او، که حتی اگر هفتاد بار استغفار کنید ازآن پاک نمی شوید...از ان که غبار مرگ و تیره گی بر شهرها است،

منه الذنوب التی تظلم السماء

ما سمعت منه:ما لهرج؟

قال القتل و القتل،

فتن کقطع اللیل، فتنه ینزل بامتی فی اخر

الساعة لا تقوم حتی یخرج دجالون و الفتن و الهرج، فتکون السنه کشهر و الشهر کلاسبوع والاسبوع کلیوم و الیوم کلساعه.

فتنه‌ها... شبیخون مرگ

الظلمه، امةالقاتله عتره نبیها، لا وفقکم الله لفطروا، و الاضحی،

دستهای خیانت که اگر ظاهر می‌شد به دست خود او را می‌کشتند،

لو قام لانکره الناس[امتك ستقتله] ... یخاف علی نفسه الذبح (اکمال ص 158، ج 2)

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

بدأ من الذين ينتحلون حينا فيضرب اعناقهم كما قال ان النفس بالنفس و العين بالعين و الانف بالانف و الاذن بالاذن و السن بالسن،

لولا ان السيف بيده لافتى العلماء (فقهاء) بقتله، خائنون يلبس لباس الدين باالكذب،

دشمن‌ترین مردم به او، که به لباس دین، دین را ویران می‌کنند و منابر را به ریا و دروغ آغشته می کنند،

کیفرِ هر یک، کیفرظلم و سفك دم، آنچه در دماء و خون مردم بود، نفس للنفس، عین للعین،

لم یکن الذین کفروا من اهل الکتاب قال هم مکذبوا الشیعه،

لایعذب هذا الامه الا بذنوب العلماء، یکتمون الحق و یبلغون و شاة، الذئاب فیهم مغاك الموت ،

گمراهان بر دین هجا/ افتراء، به خوی گرگ‌ها، یدعون فی ملکوت لارجاس الانجاس،

لو ان نبی فاطمه عدفوه لحرصوا علی ان یقطعوه بضعه بضعه، اولاد فاطمه که اگر او را می‌شناختند بدست خود او را قطعه قطعه می‌کردند،

قضاء و داوری او که از خانه خدا شروع می‌شود

امره بهدم المنائر و المقاصیر

1. اشراك فی الناس اخفی من دبیب النّمل علی المسح الاسود فی اللیه المظلمه- شرك و گمرهی پنهان‌تراز مور سیاه در شب تاریك که بر فرشی سیاه راه می رود، اعداؤه من فقهاء، یأکلون اموال الناس بالباطل، یصدون عن سبیله، یکنزون الذهب و الفضه و لاینفقونها بشرهم بعذاب، حیلت المصاحف و زخرفت المساجد و طولت المنائر.

التی فی معابد ینتقم من اهل الفَتوی بمالا یعلمون،فی لانزلت السماء قطرها،
قضاء اوبا ویرانی منارهها... تا قطره‌ای باران از آسمان نبارد[1]
شئوم نفرین و لعن، سموم، یرقان، خوف و پریشانی،

1- یأتی فی آخرمن امتی یأتون المساجد یقعدون فیها حق ذکرهم الدنیا و حب الدنیا لاتجالسوهم فلیس الله بهم حاجه قلوبهم ،

قلوب الشیاطین الذین یؤتمن الخائن، تُحلی المصاحف و تطول المنارا، یاکلون الحرام و فی هذا الامه خسف و مسخ و قذف .

بقعة الصخرین، مدفن سبط، نه گنبدها، منارهها و طلا و نقره آویخته به آن، اما اصل آن، چهارستون پوشیده به پارچه /خیمه کشیده شده به چهار ضلع/ عریش موسی، اذا قام ردّ الحرام و الکوفه الی اساسه و خرج المصحف (کتاب المخفیه/اصلیه)

Copyright © Yesha

غبارِخاك به جاى باران (توراة، تثنيه 15/28 - 45).

اعداءّه، كجلد الاغرب، يلبس الحق بالباطل

... كفتارها... معلمين كور، حكام كفر بين يهود كه محراب/ محل حرب با شيطان/ حرز امان را غصب و آن را به كمينگاه دشمن تبديل كردند،

امة الظلمه القاتله عتره نبيها، لاوفقكم الله لفطرو الاضحى، فجيئذ ينقض فتنه، فتنه غبراء، مضله .

Copyright © שע' Yesha

וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, יוֹם נְקָמָה הִנָּקֵם
מִצָּרָיו, וְאָכְלָה חֶרֶב וְשָׂבְעָה, וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם: כִּי זֶבַח
לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, בְּאֶרֶץ צָפוֹן--אֶל-נְהַר-פְּרָת.

يوم ينتقم فيه من اعداءه ...يوم اقام ذبيحه عند نهر الفرات.

ارميا10/46

Copyright © יֵשַׁע Yesha

ثار[كَفَّر]

فديناه بالذبح،
ما منّا الاّ مقتول و مسموم[1]،

كبّور،(كَفَّره)
سبت الدم/العاشر فلق البحر لاسرائيل
الدم المسفوح،
بكاء،

---

1. **ما هذا الجروح فى يديك يجيبه جروح جرحت بها بيد الشيعتى، فى بيت الحبائى (زكريا / توراة 6/13).**
2. **فداء- الّدم يكّفر عن النفس على المذبح(مقتل) للتكفيرعن نفوسكم/ توراة لاوى- يسيح من صلبه- دمك و ثارك... بثوب من الدم (فداء)كفّر عنهم سيئاتهم،... *(كى انّا نشحطتا فى بد مخاقانيتا لايلوهيم-كى ذبح لادوناى الوهيم ال نهر فرات)* انک الذى ذبحت ...قدمت دمک الطاهر ذبح للرب، طهرت بك البلاد و الارض انت بها و طهر حرمك، فديناه (صافات 107) جعلنا منسكا (مقتل) ليذكروا اسمه.י וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, יוֹם נְקָמָה לְהִנָּקֵם מִצָּרָיו, וְאָכְלָה חֶרֶב וְשָׂבְעָה, וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם :כִּי זֶבַח לַאדֹנָי יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, בְּאֶרֶץ צָפוֹן--אֶל-נְהַר-פְּרָת**

زخم بر زخم،
داغ بر داغ،

شيون بر شيون، خونى كه زمين را دراندوه و ماتم فروبرد،

لحمك من لحمى، دمك من دمى، روحك من روحى،

ذونوبنا، ذونوبنا به مغفوره،ضمنت الارض و من عليها دمك و ثارك[1].

1. **هو ليأمر ملائكته ان يتلقوا دموعهم المصبوبه يقتل عيسين الى خزان فى الجنه و عيون الماء، چشمه آب تا گناه آنان را به *فداءه، گَفره (ذبح)- خون* بشويد، لحمك لحمى دمك دمى روحك روحى، *عوض گناه*، غلبه بر شرو عذاب و مرگ (رنگ سرخى در قلب و سينه چپ) طهر طاهر طهرت و طهرت كل البلاء و طهرت الارض انت بها و طهر حرمل ليترلن الى الملائكه و جنود منهم ...لايبقى من شيعتنا الا نزل الله اليه ملكا يمسح عن وجهه الزاب و يعرفه منزله فى الجنه (ليتزلن البركه من السماء)... ليذهب عنكم الرجس و يطهركم (احزاب 33) ، ليس لامتى عذاب فى الاخره عذابها فى الدنيا،**

دمه ما يضيع حتى اذا يضيع كتاب و الدين، مقتول يومالسبت مثلاليوم قتلفيهاالاشرار بيناسرائيل زكريا بين ركن و التهام حراره فى قلوب المؤمنين لاتبرد ابدا لااختار على الجنه شيئا لو قطعت و حرقت.

مريَه،زمين اشكها[1] و جدا شدن،نوحه ، خاك و خاكستر،

Copyright © ישׁוּעַ Yesha

زمین خون، خونی که گم نخواهد شد حتی اگر از دین چیزی باقی نماند،

هذا عِسین بالعراء مرمل بالدماء مقطع الاعضاء بالعراء تسفی علیه الصبا قتیل اولاد البغی، هؤلاء ذریته

1.کربله، قدسّیه- (مریَه) بقعه الصخرین، زمین غفر ,اشک و خون، لیغفر لك الله ما تقدم،

***فی هیومههو کاشلوا ..تسافونا علی ید نهر فرات فی آکلا حیرب فی راوتا من دمام کی ذیبح لادونای بهفا تسفاوءوت بإیرتس تسافون ال نهر فرات* (توراة ارمیا46-10)**

یساقون سوق اسارون السبایا ذریتك مقتله عیسین مخروز الرأس من القفا مسلوب الرداء مرملین بالعراء مسکبین لایکفنون و لایوارون و لا یعرج علیهم احدا فقال السجاد بصوت ضعیف: اتنوجون و تبکون لاجلنا فمن قتلنا؟
جسد پاره پاره او،
صورت‌های غبارآلود و بی‌کفن،
بر ما می‌گریید و شیون می‌کنید اماجز خود شما قاتل ما که بود؟

فهاتیك اجسادهم مجرده، ثیابهم مرمله،ای قلب لایضرع لقتله،ای فوأد لایحن الیه؟ زینب دمع الجاری بالأس و الحزن، نادت سدی افدیك مطروحا، هرم الاعدامه فارقت، یارجوای داری، بلهیب الحزن نادی جمر قلبی فی اتقاد، حق الی لبس سودا ابلیك مدی العمر و سأرجی من جفون العین، ضاق صدری جازت
الدنیا علینا، یوم تبکی فیه ملائکه فی السماء و یجمعون دموعهم، فتهزب النار عن الباکی علی سبط و یحط الذنوب.

اقتلون ابناء النبی و تتکلمون باسمه،

اول قتیل هذه الامه انا و شیعتی، قتیل العتره ولایذکر من مؤمن الا بکی،

شبیخون دشمن تا مصاحف را زینت و بِیَع ومناره‌ها را مرتفع ... چشمه‌ها رابه شوره‌زارها وحوض‌های شکسته تبدیل کند

ما سمعت ابکی لذریتی و ما تصنع بهم شرارا منی

لما ضرب ملجم بالسیف علی رأسه، نادی ذوالجناح بین الماء و الارض تهدمت.

من بعدی کاین بیتی و قد ظلمت بعدی و هی تنادی با ابناه با ابناه فلا یعینها احد من امتی.

کیست تا فرزندان او را رحم کند... کیست اول قتیل این امه؟

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

خروج او مانند خروج موسی و اسرائیل از اسارت/مصر، نظرت فَاِذا لَیس لی معینٌ به اِلا آَهلِ بیتی،

ظلمی مانند آتشی گداخته تا ردای هر یک را به خون سیاه کند،

المقتولِ سیف الجفا،

المذبوح، ملهوف، مذبوح من القفا، عیسین بالعراء مرمل بالدماء، مقطع الاعضاء.

علمت ان من هوان الدنیا علی الله ان رأس یحیی اهدی الی بغی من بغایا اسرائیل و اسرائیل کانوا یقتلون ما بین الطلوع الفجر الی طلوع الشمس سبعین نبیا ثم یجلسون فی اسواقهم یبیعون و یشترون کان لموقع شیئا امه نقضت عهود ذبیها،

آیا از پستی این دنیا نبود که یحیی را سر بریده ومابین طلوع سپیده صبح و آفتاب هفتاد نبی را کشتند و دکان‌های خرید و فروش خود را باز کردند، گوئی که اتفاقی نیفتاده ؟
از پستی دنیا نبود که سراورا بر نیزه در تهمه و شوارع کوفه می گرداندند، تا نزد دشمن حمل کنند؟
حنانه جائی که تا هنگام طلوع صدای ناله شنیده می شد...در رقه که هر سنگی خون می گریست،
از خدا غریب و مظلوم‌تر کیست؟ سفره او، سفره اشك، صلیب و طوق در خون،

لا یلبسوا، لایلبسوا لباس اعدائی، لا یطعموا مطاکم اعدائی،و لا یائکل طعام اعدائی، الشیطان یستحل الطعام لایذکر اسم الله علیه.

لاامان لمن لاامانه له و لادین لمن لاعهد له

لایسلکو امسالك اعدائی، فیکونوا اعدائی کما هم اعدائی، ما سمعت ان من اکل مع لایصلی فکانما قتل سبعین نبیا، او احرق سبعین مصحفا؟

لاتعقلوا الجواهر علی اعناق الخنازیر

انشدکم الله هل تعرفونی فبم تستحلون دمی؟

توبوا توبوا الی بارئکم فاقتلوا انفسکم، من اطاعنی کان من الناجیه و من عصانی کان من الهالکین،

Copyright © Iran Yesha

قوموا فاشربوا من الماء، يكن اخر زادكم اغتسلوا اغسلوا ثيابكم لتكون اكفانكم، اغسلوا من ذنوبكم بماء معين، صبرا فما الموت الا قنطره هو حاملكم و سينجيكم من اعداء لاتقولوا بالسنتكم ما ينقص من قدركم.

این آب آخرین توشه شما، و این جامه‌ها کفن‌های شما،

اما من مغيث يغيثنا من ذاب يذب عن حرمه،

فتنه/فتنه غبراء،

زَحَل (كينه)

جَرَح، شورستان‌ها و سنگستان‌های متروك، مذابه و کمینگاه کرکس‌ها، کفن دزدانِ شبرس، کژراه‌های دشمن،

سلاب (جامه سیاه)

کاشح، خیزش مارها، دشنه پرستانِ بر مذهب زخر و نفاق

خون در خون... خجوج، گردبادیِ جهنده، سیل و تاریکیِ غلیظتر ازتاریکی شب،

فجيئذ ينقض العهد، عروة عروة، ان امتی تقتله، کما يذبح الكبش،

پس از قتل او فتنه‌ای تاریك و شوم،

شيعتنا بدا غريبا و سيعود غريبا كما بدأ، فطوبی للغرباء،شیعه او که غریب بود و زود است (سیصد سال از ابتدای اخفاء) تا به غربتی دوباره رسد ...از دشمن که مدفن او صد سال پنهان ماند تا جسد او آزار نبیند[1]

نبود این قصورجز قبوراین طلا و نقره بر مقابر ائمه نجس‌تر از گوشت مخنوق و خنزیر،

خفت اسرائیل تحت سلطه احاب که از حین طلوع آفتاب تا غروب انبیاء خود را کشتند،

يا شيعه این قلوبکم، افواهکم، این ایدیکم، يبكون ائمه دما، دما من خيانة القوم ما قال لاتلبسوا الحق بالباطل؟

هل من موحد يخاف الله فينا؟ هل من مغيث يرجوا الله فی اغاثتنا؟

Copyright © ש"ע, Kesha

و من هو ان الدنيا على الله ان رأس يحيى بن زكريا الهدى الى بغى من بنىاسرائيل، ثم بعث برأسه اليها فى طشت من ذهب قبل هردوس

الم يعلم ان الله يرى؟ الا فدا عذرت و انذرت.

ايا نيست كه براى هر قطره از خون او مسئوليد؟

كل راع مسئول عن رعيته... فالامام راع...مسئول عن رعيته،

تقاص خونى كه تا قيامت بر شما است، بر قلب و دستهاتان،

قتل فى ليله انزل فيها الكتاب، ليلة اسرى بعيسى(روز ششم، يوم الذبح، قتلت الاعداء يشوع، شهادة على يوم الاحد [القدر،بالليل] نزول الروح بعده قيامه من موت، قتل السبط فى جنب المسناة، فرات ـ يوم قتلت اشرار اليهود فيه يشوع، يوم يقوم فيه ثار المنتقم منه).

دستهاى خيانت كه خانه او را به لانه كفتارها تبديل كرد... قائنين خونريز، زرپرستها، حكومت غصب و خون¨ كه با افترا و شعائر دروغ ومقلدين كور، حقيقت اورا شبيخون زدند،

سراق البيته، دزدها كه از خانه او مىدزدند و آن را به ملاعن(لعنگاهها) تبديل مى كنند.

1. **ظلمه، قوات شرورحاكم، به نيت اضلال/تصرف در خلقت او(با قحطى، منع باران و شبيخون سقم و طاعون).**

... ابن ابّى و عمّال او، وطئه گودال و سم عليه او، و يا گروهى كه او را به دست ملجم، و موسىِ ابن امين را در سياهچال شاحاك و فضل بن ربيع محبوس و به دست عمّال و زهرپرستها كشتند، مزدوران و جهالِ كوردل كه سختترين زخمها بر تن او از آنها است.

ان الله ليذر المؤمنين على ما انتم عليه حتى يميز الخبيث من الطيب، **الشيعة كانوا حمص البطون ذبل الشفاء، عليهم غبرة الخاشعين، من عف بطنه و خرجه و عمل لخالقه و رجاثوا به خاف عقابه المنتقله ديارهم، ان شهدواهم يعرفوا و ان غابوا لم يفتقدوا.**

تذكر اعمالا ماهى فيمن عندنا قال فكيف يزعم هولاء انهم لنا شيعه،

اگر اعمال خود را ببينيد چگونه مى گوييد از شيعه (تابعين) ما هستيد... ايا هر درخت از ميوه و ثمر آن شناخته نمى شود؟

لكنكم مكنتم الظلمه من منزلتكم و استسلمتم امور الله فى ايديهم، يسبرون فى الشهوه فاسلمتم الضعفاء فى ايديهم فمن مستعبد مقهور اقتداء بالاشرار و الناس لهم خول لايدمعون يدلامس و الارض من نحاش غشوم و متصدق الظلوم،

دين دشمن كه مظلوم را محكوم و ظالم را تبرئه مى‌كند، حكم خدا را وانهاده، زمين را به خوناب و ديوگاه ظالم و تيره‌روز تسليم مى‌كند، قرائم الكتاب اما ثبتم على قتل ولده ظلما و عدوانا كما تبثم اليهود على قتل يسوع...گروهى گمراه كه بر قتل او قسم خوردند،

شيعه او، درغربت فقر و انزوا ... لباس انان كفن...دين انانها سرباختن وتن به خون دادن...

شيعته فى دارغربه و العدوهم فى القصور...برابر آنان دشمن در كمين و رميده در قصور، پوشيده به نفاق، مانند قيس ابن سليم كه پس از خروج نبى از غزه تبوك قتل او را توطئه ودر خروج از قصرخود چهل بسته از طلا و نقره را با خودحمل كرد و يا سعدابن وقاص كه از بيت‌المال برمى‌داشت و هرگز به آن باز نگرداند.

...اشرار حاكم بر اسرائيل، كه به جاى ارميا ...حنانيا و گمارياه و انبياء دروغين خود را باور واورا تشنه در سياهچالها حبس كردند،

چقدر فاصله بين عاموص نبى، و عمازيه و كاهنين كه او را براى نبوت عليه اسرائيل، زنا، فحشا، كشتار و غصب و بت‌پرستى، منع و تهديد مى‌كردند، يا اشعياء نبى را كه حكام و فجار قوم پس ازمثله كردن او بى‌آنكه حتى قطره‌اى اشك بريزند رباخانه ها را باز گشودند...و با مظلوم نمايى و نسب‌تراشى سعى كردند تا گناه خيانت و خون (سفك دم) انبياء اوراز تن خود پاك كنند، دستهاى آغشته به خون زكريا تا سبطين و سقّا كه اگر حتى در پاكترين آبها خود را بشويند باز هم از گناه و تاوان خونى كه بر آنها است پاك نخواهند شد،

دشمن، كه آنان را حتى از نام بردن او منع مى‌كرد، در حبس، زنجير و غل و تبعيد، بر دار، غلطيده به خون، دستها و سرهاى بريده،

گله‌اى بى‌چوپان، رانده شده ازمردم، غريب به اهل خود،

سجده‌گاه آنها، خيمه‌هاى نيمه‌سوخته و آب شربِ آنها، اشك‌ها بود، ...رويا روى دشمن، مزدورها[1] و فقهات كور، مارها كه جز مار از آنها زاده نمى‌شد... كه براى قدرت و بقاء خود به هر ظلم و حرامى تن مى‌دهند... به لباس خون، نفاق و سَلَه ، سجده‌گاه‌هاى ساخته از طلا و نقره نجس‌تر از گوشت خنازير، مقابر رانده شده ها، كه از زندگى جز نان و آب و خواهش تن چيزى نمى ديدند،

Copyright © Yesha

1. **عَلی، علی سُنَّة عیسی، افترق قومه ثلاث فرقه، المؤمنون و عادوه (الیهود) و المشرکون (اهل التثلیث) و ان امتی ستفرق فیك ثلاث الشیعه والاعداء (الناکثین) وفرقه جاحدون الضالون (مشرکون)، علی که بر سنت عیسی بود، سه فرقه درعیسی جدا شدند، مؤمنین، دشمن (کفار بین یهود) و ضله (الظالین)، و سه فرقه در علی جدا شدند، ناکثین و مارقین و قاسطین.**

...عمال دشمن /ابن سقّا و مزدوران سفیانی و کاهنین ابن‌زیاد، سلفیان و خلفاء بر دین قتل و ظلم، گرگهای میش نما، مارها که هر بار برای گم‌کردن رد پا و نیت شوم خود پوست عوض می‌کنند، یا عمال خود را مانند احمار که تنها پالانشان عوض می‌شود به قوم تحمیل می‌کرد...طلحه و زبیر پنجاه سال به لباس دین و روزی که تجارت آنها تهدید شد بیعت و عهد خود را شکستند، ما بالکلاب کلبا صالح، و رأیت کلابا بینهم، تنهشین اشدها علی کلب ابقع یتولی قتلی کلب ابقع بلغ فی ذم اهل بیتی فیها علقه کانها ممزوحه بالدم بین عینیه مکتوب کافر، الا ان انکسر قهری و قلت حیلتی.

دشمن...براو لخته خون، وراء او سگها، شقی‌ترین بین آنها به رنگ ابلق، کأنی باوصالی تقطعها عسلان الفلوات بین النواویس و کربلا، قتلنی اللعین ابن یهودا، که خون ائمه را می‌خورد،

گرگ‌های شوره‌زار، که بندبندِ استخوانهای او را قطع می‌کردند، ...از نطفه مار، وراء قتل عیسی و ائمه ،

درشرائین قطامه و ملجم، تا حین واداشتن آنان به قتل او،

نرون ماء الفرات یلوح کانه بطون الحیات یشر به الیهود و الکلاب و الخنازیر و اهل البیت یموتون عطشانا، آبی که از آن دشمن و سگها می‌خوردند اما سبط و اولاد او در تشنگی جان می‌دادند؟
شبیه بره ها که برای ذبح سر بریده می شدند... ذبحه فی نهر الفرات.

زخم‌های بر قلب او از کسانی که به دروغ خود را به او نسبت می‌دهند، ویلهم قد جرحوا قلبه،

کفتارهای زنده به لاشه مرده ها، مارها که جز مار از آنان زاده نمیشود، اه مظلوم را می شنوند ورحم نمی کنند،

بر دین دروغ، مکر، تزویر، عهد شکنی، دلهای مهر خورده، چشمها و گوشهای بسته و کور،

ایا خواست او نبود که توبه کنید و ازعذابی که مانند غبارسیاه مرگ بر شما سایه کرده خود را دور کنید.

ترجوا، ترجوا ان يكونوا عشرين شيعه يعرفون امرنا.

الباقى ما شيعتى،انى برى منهم... شيعتى خلق منى و انا منهم،

لايزالون حتى ابايع و ابنكاره فيقتلونى،

براى حقيقت و بيداركردن آنان آمدم و آنها قتل مرا مى‌جويند زيرا به گمراهى آنان تن ندادم.

اخذنا ميثاقكم لاتسفكون دمائكم الايه فى اليهود الذين تفضوا عهد النبى و كذبوا رسل الله و قتلوا الائمه...
افلا ابذئكم لمن يضاهيهم من يهود هذه الامهِ يقتلون ذريتى، يبدلون كلامى، يقتلون السبطين كما قتل اليهود زكريا و يحيى و يبعث على بقايا زار ريهم يومالقيامه (قائم) من ذرية لعن‌الله قتله عيسين و شركاء قتله.
چه قومى خوارتر از شما كه جنازه او را واگذاشت و بر شرايح خونين اولاد او راه رفت،
دشمن كه حقيقت را شبيخون زد تا آن را قطع و خاموش كند، كفتارها و دستهاى خيانت و نفاق كه از يك سو وراء كتاب سنگر مى‌گرفتند واز سوى ديگر ائمه مى‌كشتند،

الم يرى ان الله يرى؟ ...اين العمالقه و ابناءهم و الفراعنه و اصحاب مدائن الرس الذين قتلوا النبيين و اطفأوا سنن المرسلين.

عيسى و كفن خونين او... كسوف، زلزله و شكاف قبورروزى كه بر اورشليم خون باريد،

فرشتگان او، گرد آلود ازبرعسّى(براثا)، مدفن يوشع ، محل برگشت چشمه وآفتاب كه برمدفن سبط مى گريستند،

1. ضمن ذنوب شيعة بّدمه – ...شريعت جزا(دين) تا يحيى واز آن بعد، فداء، كفاره(غفر) . .. شنيم عاسار نسيئيم يوله (دوازده چشمه) دوازده شاخه اسرائيل.

فانه ذبح كما يذبح الكبشُ، ضمن ذنوب شيعته بذبحه [فداءه و فداء سبطِه
من يغسل بماء فرات كان كمن زاره فوق عرشه، غفر ما تقدم من ذنبه و ما تأخره، يخرق الحجب(حاءت) السبع،
فداء و نه اين عبادات ظاهر/شرايع مرده وكوركه نجات شيعه او بود... خون او/آب هر كه به آن غسل شد دوباره زاده واز گناه شسته شد...

[عيسى] لعلم للساعه فلا تمترن بها / اتبعون هذا صراط مستقيم (الزخرف 61) ينزل من السماء الى الارض بجسده العنصرى، الجروح على يديه (زكريا 6/13)

ليس عليها (امتى) عذاب فى الاخره، عذابها فى الدنيا... حتى يردا على الحوض (ماء).

Copyright © www.Yesha

روحی، لحمیّ دمیّ سلام علی المرمل بالدعا، علی غریب الغرباء، علی الجیوب المضرجات، علی شفاة الذابلات، علی اعضاء المقطعات، علی الحسوم الشاحبات، علی المجلدین فی الفلوات، علی من طهره الجلیل، علی مغسل بدم الجراح، یوم عاشورا، قتل الاشرار یشوع و سبطه، اشتد غضب‌الله علی من اران دمی و اذانی فی عترتی لم انس سبط و هو ظلمی و من الماء المباح و یحرم (یموت عطشا) لم تبك السماء احدا منذ قتل یحیی حتی قتل سبط بکت علیه الاقتل السبط بکربلا الاذبح السبط بکربلا.

مذبوح،جسد الجسدی، یقتل عطشانا غریبا وحیدا، قتله بالسیف السنان، الحجاره الخشب و بالعص، فتح الفساد یقتل هابیل و ختم یقتل المذبوح و ساق،

انه ذبح کما یذبح الکبش فدیناه بذبح عظیم اول رأس رفع علی خشبه، صلبوا علیه عیسی و یحمل علیه رأس السبط

الا لعنته علی قوم یؤذون الله و اهله، امة الباغیه الطاغیه/ شذاذ لاحزاب داعی الکتاب و قتله اولاد الانبیاء،

ما سمعت من قتل نفسا زکیه بغیر نفس فکانما قتل الناس جمیعا و ان راضبین یقتل السبط شرکاء قتله؟

تسفی علیهم الریح زوار،الریاح سوافیا، هم الزحم و العقبان ولاتعجل لهم دعا مسموعا سلط علیهم الفقرو لاترزقهم شفاعة یوم القیامه، آه من نار تزاعه للشوی، آه من غمزه من لهبات لظی.

عقاب خیانت و سفک دم...معقره، مسلخ / قتام، کرکس‌های بیابان، برص، کوری، و نفرین که دشمن را فرا گرفت.

خون او... آبی که به ان فرشتگان حنضل (غسیل الملائك) را به آن شستند [1].

در کتاب که این قوم دو بار بر زمین فساد و خونریزی می‌کند، آنگاه انتقام... شستن خون به خون ...انتقامِ سفك دم و قتل ائمه، صلب و مسموم کردن آنان،

لعن، عزا و قصّ، شجون، وبا، باد سموم، غبار خاك به جای باران، کوری و هراس، ضیق کظلمه فی الجأش، یقوم القائم لطلب ثاره فی یوم شهادته

اللهم احبس عنهم قطر السماء، بعث علیهم سنین کسفی یوسف، و سلط علیهم غلام ثقیف فیسومهم کأسا معبره فانهم کذبونا و خذلونا، ربونا علیك لاسقاکم یوم الظماء ان لم تتبوا.

Copyright © ישע Yesha

و مالی اراكم اشباحا بلا ارواح و ارواحا بلا اشباح عميا و سامعه صما و ناطقه بكماء.
قضينا الى اسرائيل فى الكتاب لتفسدون فی الارض مرتين و لتعلن علوا كبيرا،الا لعنته الله على قوم يؤذون الله واهله، فاذا جاء وُعدو ليهما بعثنا عليكم عبادا لنا اولى باسٍ شديد فجاسوا خلالٍ الديار و كان وعدا مفعولاً ثم رددنالكم الكرة عليهم و امددناكم باموالٍ و نبين و جعلناكم اكثر نفيرا ان احسنتم احسنتم لانفسيكم و ان اساتم فلما فاذا جادوعهُ الاخر ليسؤوا وجوهكم او ليدخلو المسجد كما دخلوه اول مره و ليتبروا ما علو تتبيرا. (اسراء 3 - 6)

در کتاب خبر داديم آنانی كه دو بار در زمين فساد و خونريزی میکنند و چون انتقام اول فرارسد بندگانی را كه به آنان قدرت عطا كرديم عليه شما (مانند بختالنصر) برمیانگيزيم، تا آنجا كه درون خانههای شما جستجو كنند، وعده انتقامی كه حتمی بود، آنگاه شما را بر آنان غلبه میدهيم، پس اگر نيكی كنيد به خود كردهايد و اگر بدی و ستم كنيد به خود كردهايد، و آنگاه ساعت انتقام، ... خوف و اندوه و مرگ.
انظروا، هل يصلح و يحل لكم قتلی، الست انا ابن النبی و ابن وصيه، فانظروا اهل يحل لكم سفك دمی، هل تطالبونی بقتيل قتلته او مال استهلكته او بقصاص من جراحه، هل تعلمون ان هذا سيف النبی انا متقلده؟ وبم تستحون دمی، الست ابن بنت نبيكم، اوليس الطيار ذوالجناحين عمی؟ اتطلبونی بقتيل منكم قتلته؟ او مال استهلكته او بقصاص من جراحه؟ انا ادعوكم الی سبيل النجاة فهلالكم الويلات اذكر هتمونا وتركتمونا فانما انتم من طواغيت الامه عرفی الكتاب و مطفیء السنن و عصبة الاثام و قتلة اولاد الانبياء.

آيا ظالمين را نيتی جز قطعكردن ريشه خدا...خاموش كردن نور او ... تبديل دين به دين نيرنگ و دروغ نيست؟ ما تأخذ المظلوم من دين الظالم اكثر مما تأخذ الظالم من دنيا المظلوم

قد ترون عهود الله منقوضه فلا تقرعون و انتم لبعض ذمم ابائكم تقرعون و ذمة النبی مخفوره و العمی و البكم و الزمن فی المدائن مهطه لاترحمون و لا فی منزلتكم تعلمون و لامن عمل فيها تعنون و بالادهان و المصانعه عند الظلمه تامنون كل ذلك مما امركم الله به من النهی و التناهی و انتم عنه غافلون و انتم اعظم الناس مصيبه،

زمانی كه عهد او پايمال شد سكوت كرديد، اما برای شكستهشدن عهد پدران خود ناله میكنيد، كورها و ضعفاء را در شهرها رها كرده و راحتی خود را میجوئيد، آيا خدا شما را از عقاب اين اعمال هشدار نداد؟

خون مرا میشوئيد اما در آخر با همين جامه خونينی كه بر تنِ من است پيشروی من خواهيد افتاد،

اللهم احبس عنهم قطر الماء و ابعث عليهم الضيق، ينتقم لی و لشيعتی،

Copyright © Ziryeshta

لعن الله امة قتلتک و لعن الله امة ظلمتک و لعن الله امة استحلت منک المحارم،امة اسست اساسه على الظلم و الجور،

يا مولای ؤعن الله قاتیلک ؤعن الله ظالمیک، قتل الله امة قتلتكم بالايديهم و الالسن

قال على فی رحبه: ان هذا سيقتل و تبكى عليه السماء و الارض سبطه،

براوکه زمین و آسمان خون گریست،

يقبل سلّمنا يا قتيل الظلماء وغريب الغرباء، يا اسير الكرباء و مسلوب الّرداء، المذبوح من القفاء ، مجروح الخباء و المخضب بالدماء،

ليقتلن السبط قتلا، قريب من النهرين و من السبط الاول ان الذى يؤتى الى سم يدس الى، فاقتل به و اكن لايوم كيومك، سفك دمك و انتهاك حرمتك و سبى ذراريك، تمطر السماء دما

انه جوامه قتلت سبط شفاعه جوى يوم الحسب، كانى باوصال تتقطعها عسلان الفلوات زراع، سگها که پارەهای تن او را تکەتکه میکردند، فان الطائفه تزعم من امة ستقتل السبط ، كما يذبح الكبش و من بعده ظلما عدوانا،

ولدى يقتل من الكربلا غريبا وحيدا عطشانا و ذريتك مقتله

هذا عيسى لما مرّ بكر بلا يوم السبت، فرأى الظباء مجتمعه تبكى فجلس و بكى،

هذه ارض يقتل فيها ابناء النبى و بكت السماء و سكانها،

الجبال و خزآنها، البحار و حيتانها، تزلزلت الارض و اخذت الناس الرجفه و الصواعق، قطرت من السماء دما،

دمه لايضيع ،

هذا عيسى لما مرّ بكر بلا يوم السبت،

فرأى الظباء مجتمعه تبكى فجلس و بكى...هذه ارض يقتل فيها ابناء النبى الطاهر و بكت السماء و سكانها،

تصعد دعوة المظلوم الى السماء كانه شراره... بكت الملائك السماء من دم المعصوم

Copyright © Ali Yesha

اشتد غضب الله على اليهود لشقاوة نيهم و اشتد غضبه على النصارى اذجعلوا اقانيم و اشتد غضبه على قوم اتفقت على قتل السبط.

نبود برای قتل او که شبحِ مرگ بر این قوم سایه کرد... خونی که برای آن حتی آسمان گریست.

عجب الارض، الی ربها من دم حرام یسفك علیها کل انکسار و خضوع به فکل صوت فهو نوح الهوی.

کسوف، زلزله ...گشوده شدن مهرها،

فتن کقطع اللیل المظلم ، و سینزل الموت الاحمر و الجوع الاغبر،

فتنه شوم،

صَرّاد (ابرهای خشك)

شبح مرگ،

غسق، انما فتح الفساد فی قتل هابیل والسبط ، یفتح یوم قتله ابواب السموات و یؤذن سماء بالبکاء و فتبلی دما.

وبال و شومی،

1. **روزی که زمین و آسمان، نزد خدا خواهد گریست از خون مظلوم.**

قداح،

قطر،

زلزله و رواح،

صبرت و فی الحق شجا و فی العین قذی، صبرکردم حتی زمانی که رنج بر من احاطه می کرد رنجی مانند استخوان در گلو و خاری در چشم (خطبه الشقشقیه).

نجنی، نجنی من القوم الظالمین، انتقم لنا،

احبس عنهم قطر السماء ابعث علیهم سنین کسنی یوسف، سلط علیهم غلام ثقیف یسقیهم کأسا مصسره، ینتقم لی و لاولیائی و اهل بیتی، ماذا لقیت من هذا القوم من الاودواللدر، فلا یدع فیهم

Copyright © עש, Yesha

احدا (كذبونا و خذلونا المصير).

عثراء، كفتارها و دستهای وراء قتل او - شیعه دشمن، به قبور ائمه نزدیك و از قلوب آنان دور، در صورت دوست و در سیرت دشمن، قطاعین و راهزنان، راهزنانِ دین که ردای او را می دزدند وبه همان ردا او را تکفیر میکنند،

تقتلك الفئه الباغیه رثه، امة الظالمه، ینقضون العهد، لاوفقکم الله فطرکم و لااضحی، فقد جرحوا قلب النبی فالعنهم ما استطعتم شیعتی، اعلی قتلی تحاثون، لاتقتلون بعدی عبدا من عبادالله اسخوا علیکم لقتله منی انتم طلبوا دمی فهربت وایم انا سبط الذی من غیر جرم قتلونی[1]،

لو ترك القطا لنام،

ایا اگر کبوتر را به حال خود می‌گذاشتند در آشیانه خود باقی نمی‌ماند؟

خاکی به خون آغشته که به آسمان پاشیده شد... آن پس زلزله وو یرانی.

آفتاب و وراء آن آفتابی دیگرو ستاره‌ای که به آفتابی که بیرون می‌آمد یورش برد ... تاریکی و سایه مرگ بر زمین،

1. اذا غضب الله علی امه ینزل بها العذاب، حبس عنها اقطارها،مطرو سلط علیها اشرار...شیعتی ما ان شربتم ماء عذب فاذکرون اوسمعتم بغریب او شهید،... انا سبط الذی من غیر جرم قتلونی و یجرد الخیل بعد القتل عمدا سحقونی لیتکم فی یوم عاشورا جمیعا تنظرونی کیف استسقی لطفی فابوا ان یرحمونی.

اعلموا انکم فرجتم معی لعلمکم انی اقدم علی قوم بایعونی بالسنتهم و قلوبهم و قد انعکس الامر لانهم استحوذ علیهم الشیطان فانسیهم ذکر الله و الان لیس لهم مقصد الا قتلی و قتل شیعتی و سبّ حریمی بعد سلبهم و اخشی ان تکون ما تعلمون و تستحون، الخدع عندنا اهل البیت محرّم، فمن کره منکم ذلك فلینصرف فاللیل ستیروالسبیل غیر خطیر و الوقت لیس بهجیر، من واسانا بنفسه کان معنا غدا فی الجنان نجیا من غضب الرحمن،

دمنا لایسکن حتی یخرج منتقم بثار،

قد الیتم علی انفسکم ان تسفوکوا دم النبی و تقتلوا ذریته ،

هذه الایدی تنظف من دمائنا، تلك الجثث الطواهر الزواکی فی ید العواسل و نغفرها امّهات الفراعل، سوف یصب علیکم العذاب، کما وقعت فی یوم القتال،

تزلزلت الارض و الظلم السماء فیه اخذت الناس الرجفه و الصواعق،

Copyright © Yesha

امطرت السماء دما [دمه لم ازل التقطعه منذ اليوم] يوم نزل البلاء على هذه الامه فلا يرون فرجا حتى يقوم ثاره،

زَراع، كفتارها، دستهاىِ آلوده به خون، كه جسد او را مانند اشعياء كه اشرار آن را پس از قتل در بازارها مى‌گرداند، در خيابان‌ها رها كرده و با سنگ آسياب خرد مى‌كرد

لم يقتل الانبياء و اولادهم الا اولاد البُغيا.

اى حرمه له هتكتم و ان دم له سفكتم لقد جئتم شيئا لذا تكاد الموات يتقطرن منه و تنشق الارض و تخرالجبال هذا افعيتم ان لمطرت السماء دما و العذاب اهل الختل و الخذل، اتبكون فلا رقات الدمعه و لاهدات الدنه تتخذون ايمانكم دخلاً بينكم الاوهل فيكم الا الصلف و النطّف،

آيا براى ريختن خون او جز نفرين و سكاة، جنن (قبر) و دشخوار و ذنب (مرگ) بر شما چيز ديگرى سايه ميكند؟

ويلكم سوئتلكم اتدرون اى كبّد بنى فريتم، اى دم لـه سفكتم اى حرمـة لـه انتهتم؟ افعجبتم ان مطرت السماء دماء، ان ربكم لباالمرصاد،

تبا لكم فانتظروا و العذاب تخلدون فى العذاب يوم القيمه بما ظلمتمونا،

سحسارو حرج براى ظلم به ذبائح اوكه تشنه كُشتيد، ظلمى كه هر شهرى را به قراح (خشكسار) مذاب وغور (گورابه) ويران تبديل كرد،

اللهم انهم خذلونا ماخذلهم و لاتعجل لهم دعاء مسموعا و سلط عليهم الفقر لاترزقهم شفاعه[2]

مذبح، قتلگاه، ريزش خون از آسمان... آمدن حمامه(روح) بر جسد او، به بالهاى او شفاى دخترى ازبكائين/شيعه يهود كه براوگريست،

لما صرع السبط جعل فرسه (ذوالجناح)، يحامى عنه، يثيب على الفارس فيخط به عن سرجه و يرسه ثم تمرغ فى دم عسين و وضع ناحيته فى صدره و فضه نحو الخيمه، له صهيل، يقرب بيديه الارض حتى وصل الخيمه، فاقتلت سكنه فرس ابيها، قالت يا لحمى هل سقى ابن ام قتل عطشانا،وذوالجناح جعل بسم رائحته، يقبله يضمه و يمزع بناصيحه،

ذوالجناح بر جسد او، غلطيده در خون(1)،

1. من قتل مظلوما فقد جعلنا لوليه سلطانا فلا يسرف فى القتل (اسراء 33).

Copyright © Ali Yesha

...احبس عنهم قطر الماء، ابعث عليهم سنين كسنين يوسف و سبط عليهم غلام ثقيف يسقيهم كأس مصره و لايدع فيهم احدا الا قتله بقتله و ضربه بضربه، ينتقم لاوليائى و اشياعى منهم. لاتقتلون بعدل عبدا السخط عليكم لقتله منى و لوقد قتلتمونى لقد الفى الله باسكم ينكم و سفك دمالكم ثم لايرضى لكم حتى يضاعف لكم العذاب.

الظليمه الظليمه من امة قتلو ابن بنت نبى بكت السموات و الارض لقبله و مطرت الماء كالدم احمر، ضجت الملائكه، كسفت الشمس لم يقلب حجرُ من هميقدانش اداء صبح تحته دما غبطا، تطلع حمراء و تغرب حمراء،

احمرت السماء حين قتله، حمرة لم ترنى فى السماء قبل يوم القتال...عاشور الليله التى رفع عيسى و قتل فيها المذبوح (تعتدى لهم هذه الامه كما اعتدت اسرائيل يوم السبت)،لما قتله لم يبق فى هميقداش حصاه الا وجد تحتها دم عبيط،

اَى قلب لايتضرع لقتلهام اى فؤاد لايحن اليه ما سمعت قطر من الدموع لتطفىء بحارا من النار؟

قلبى بود كه از حزن او نشكست، يا زبانى كه از اندوه و رنج او خشك نشد، يا سنگى در اورشليم كه زير آن خون نبود؟

جسده على الثرى ملقى تصهره الشمس و رأسيه على القناه لاتخفى لاتخفى من الكفار و ابشر بىرحمه.

فى الفرات[1] تقطر كل يوم قطرات من الجنه

1. **كوفه، مدفن سبط،بين الصخرين الصخره من الجنه، تحته من الانهار و الرياح، من صلى فيه كصلى فى هميقداش، غفرت ذنوبه، من مات فيه كأنما مات فى السماء، مدفن او، نه ازگنبدها، منارهها، ساختـه دشمن اما پوشيده به عريش-خيمه ، مأمن ...پناه شيعه او، هر قطره آب آن از اشكهاى ملائك، هر دعا در آن مانند دعا درهميقداش (اورشليم)... نهر فرات، هركه در آن غسل شد آمرزيده و دوباره زنده شد... ماء فرات كدمه، ضمن بهاذنوب الشيعة، يكفربدمه ذنوبهم، كان زار هو فوق كرسيه، محصت عنه ذنوبه كما يمحص ماء و الروح / كفاة غسله الى الطلوع (ظهوره).**
2. **من اغتسل فيه و خرج من الماء مالكان كمثل الذى خرج من الذنوب، ان ملكا يهبط كل ليله معه مسك من مسك الجنه فيطربها فى الفرات، تقطر فيه كل يوم قطرات من الجنه، ستولد ولدا تقتله امتك من بعدى و هو بشرنى بمولود يولد منك تقتله امتى من بعدى، طوبى كل من تربة و طوبى لمن يقتل فيك، بدمه ضمن ذنوب شيعتنا، واذا المؤودة سئلت باى ذنب قتلت، بذنب قتلت اليهود انبياء قبله،**

قتل ذبح ذبحا،كما يذبح (القفيه)- الكبش ... مذبوح بالفرات،

فينبقى ملقى على الرمال من غير عسل، لاكفن ...الدم ماء غسله و شبيه قطنه الذاب كافون، بسخ الرياح الكفانه،

اما من مغيث يغيتنا لوجه الله، هل من ذاب يذب عن حرمه، هل من مغيث يرجوا الله فى اغاثنا؟ يعظمون له اعواء منبرالنبى و تحت ارجلهم اولاده و ضعوا،

Copyright © ישע Yesha

دشمن بر مشقاء نبی حینی که اولاد او را زیر پای خود له می‌کنید و می‌کشید، آیا کسی بود که بر آنان رحم کند؟

هذا السبط بالعزاء مرمل بالدما، مقطع الاعضاء، هو لاذريه النبى يساقون السبايا.

و سقايق القوم على نهب بيوت ائمه وخرجن النساء من الخيام مسلبات حافيات باكيات ناشرات الشعور على الحدود لاطمات و بعد الغر

مذللات و هن يلذن بعضهن على بعض و رفعن اصواتهن بالبكاء و العويل و قلن و امحداه و ابن‌سقاه و اعلياه و احسناه، هذا سبط مجزور الرأس من القفاء مسلوب الرداء،

ينتقم من الناس و سيسل سيفه على هذه الامه،ارعب له قلوبهم و زلزل اقدامهم و شدد عليهم عذاب، للذنوب التي تنزل البلاءاللهم
لعن اعداء ثارك... امة اسست اساس الظلم والجور
لعن الله امة قتلتكم، برءت من الظلمهم،
من اتباعهم الظالون
ارحمنا من بلاء الدنيا و مكره
يا دافع النقم و النورالمستوحشين في الظلم
يا من يعلم خاءنه العين و ما تخفي الصدور و جميع الجوارح مغيث لا مغيث .

...تزهوا انفسكم، ما من سحابه تمروترعد و تبرق الا لعنت قاتله الليله التى قتل فيها هارون و يوشع، الليله التى رفع فيها عيسى الى السماء.

از آن روزكه بر فرات و هر چشمه آب روزى نيست كه قطراتِ باران/ اشكهاى فرشتگان او از آسمان فرو نريزد، تا شيعه او را به آب /از خون او مسح كنند،

يبدل الماء (فرات) بالدم، كما وقعت ساعة خروج الاسرائيل مع يوشع.

من فداءه، غفر(كفّره)،

من اغتسل بماء كان كيوم ولدته امه صفرا من الذنوب، تساقطت عنه خطاياه كيوم و لدته امه، مكتوب اسمه فى كتاب الفداء(1) ،

جداى ازاو كه هر قربانى مانند قتل، ذبح خوك و عنق كلب و هر عبادت و نذر، نذر به دشمن و بتها بود(2)،

انك الذى ذبحت و قدمت دمك الطاهر قربانا للرب و من اجل انقاذ الشعوب و لامم

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

الذبيح المجد الى الابد...روح عيسى فى جنان الصاقوره ذاق من حدايقنا الباكوره،رفع روحه فى نفس يوم و تقوم القيامه فيه،

هو يريد ان يطهركم، (كى انا نشحطتا فى به مخاقا فيتالا يلوهيم من كل مشبحا فى لا شون فى كل كم فى كوى فى ايديه فااتسمع قول ملاخيم ، بيم قورئيم عوشيه فى حاخما فى كبورها فى هدار كافو لفى براخا).

1. **من يذبح ثورا فهو قاتل و من يذبح شاةً فهو ناحر كلب من يصعد تقدمه يصعد دم خنزيه (توراة، اشعياء 3/66) بعده لن ينال الله لحومها ولا دماؤها و لكن يناله الصدق،**

قدمت دمك الطاهر قربانا للرب و من اجل انقاذ الشعوب و لامم
الذبيح المجد الى الابد،
روحه فى جنان الصاقوره ذاق من حدايقنا الباكوره،رفع روحه تقوم القيامه فيه،

كذبح الكبش، لم انس مظلوما ذبيحا من القفا،

روزى كه آسمان گريست و سنگى نبود كه وراء آن خون جارى نشد.

خارها بر سر او، دستار بر صورت او دستارى كه بر صورت عيسى بود تا قطرات خون او را خشك كند،

كيف يشفى البكاء فى قتل مولاى،

فلم تقتلون انبياء من قبل ان كنتم مؤمنين بانهم يكفرون الله و يقتلون النبيين، نقضعهم ميثاقهم و كفرهم بالله و قتلهم الانبياء.

شيعِه او اسير، درغل و زنجير، براوكه آسمان خون گريست...و تا غروب كه جز خون و شيون بر زمين باقى نبود.

فديناه بالذبح، **[كى ذبح لادوناى الوهيم]**

ستقتل عطشانا، قتلت ابن عذراء فى يوم مطرت السماء الدم

و يبكى عليه كل شىء.

ضجت الملائكه بالبكاء فقال لهم: قريب الساعه فيه ينتقم قائم بيده منهم،

ارتفعت فى السماء غبرة سوداء مظلمه، ريح حمراء لاترى فيها عين،

Copyright © Yesha

بكت السموات و الارض، الجنة و النار و ما خلق ربنا و ما يرى و ما لايرى، السماء بكت على سبط و هبط على جسده سبعون الف من ملائكه يبكون,..بكت جبال و انهار اربعين صباحا بالدم و ملائك بكت اربعين صباحا و السماء مثل العلقه والدم ماترى الشمس (1)

1. يبكى على سبط تبكيه الرياح (كسرت القلوب الملائك) بهفيفها، النار تبلهيها، السماء بصوتها،امواج بتغيراتها من حمره و كسف، كسفت الشمس،مطرت السماء مطرالدم، احمرت من البيوت و الحيطان.

لم تبك السماء على احد بعد يحيى الاعلى سبط ،
من الرّزار (هو منّا) قال: قبل جسده افواج من ملائك يبكون عنده الى يوم القيامه، يحرسونه
لم تبك السماء على احدٍ منذ قتل يحيى و عيسى احمرت السماء حين قتله و حمرتها بكاؤها تطلع الشمس فى حمرءه و تغيب فى حمرءه.

شومِى كه پس ازقتل اوزمين را در ماتم و تاريكى فرو برد،

تاريكى هنگام روزوشعاع آفتاب حين طلوع مانند خونى كه برهرگوشه از ديوارهاى مذبح دراورشليم پاشيده شد،كسوف، اندوه و ماتمى كه آسمان را در برگرفت،

لم تبكنا على احد الا يحيى و سبط، قال احمرت السماء حين قتلهم، و لم يبق فى هميقداش حصاة الا وجد تحتها دم، فيستمون ملائك،بعد نزلت فى افواج، بكت الى سبط ثم يرجعون الى السماء،ارتفعت فيه غبرة / سوداء مظلمه، ريح حمراء لاترى فيها عين، ملائك يرونه و ضجة واحده بالبكاء

....الدم جرى على الارض، دامت الشمس حتى انتقم من اعداءه ،كما فى يوم يشوع... جعلت شبهِ على يمين اسرائيل و فوقه(توراه ياشر)

انكم ظلمتم، ما ظلمنا ولكن كانوا انفسهم يظلمون،

ان اصحاب مقتولون و الانصار مفقودون و فى المضمار غلغله و فى القيام زلزله و الراس منه فىالدم، و الجنب مزجوج و الجسد مجروح و الكبد مطروح و القلب عطشان و الصدور حزان و الروح فى حالة الطيران،هو بين شامت و شاتم و يقول بالصوت الحزين هل من معين (الماء) قائم،

اى حرمه له هتكتم و اى دم له سفكتم لقد جئتم شيئا اذا تكاد السموات ينتقطرون منه و تنتشق الارض و تحرالجبال هدّا افعجيتم ان تمطرت الاسماء دما و لعذاب الاخره،

هولايدعوننى حتى يستخرجوا هذه العلقه من جوفى فاذا فعلوا سلط الله عليهم من يذلهم حتى يكونوا اذل فرق الامم،

Copyright © Zu'Yesha

بلا يصيب الامه حتى لايجد منهم ملجا يلجا فى الظلم، لاتنال شفاعه قوما هر اقوا دماء ذريته و اهله فقتلوا من نصرهم و ذب عن حريمهم،

قتله جائعا، عطشانا فلا يزال يكرر ذلك و يبكى حتى يبتل طعامه من دموعه ثم يمزج شرابه بدموعه،

كيف ترقى بعد السبط الدموع و يلذالكرى لنا و الهجوع و هو ذاك الرفيع قددها من الغدى ما يروع و قضى و هو فى الهواجر صارى،

كيف يشفى البكاء فى قتل مولاى، و هو غريق من الدماء،

آيا اشكها مى توانند پس از قتل او خشك شوند... يا خواب چشمان ما را بپوشاند؟

الله يالها من وقعه ذابت لها احشاء تبكىالماءدما عليه وليتها اروته قتل القتل من قطراتها،

سأبكى عليه يوم اضحى بكربلاء يكابه من اعداء الكرب و البلاء، ماذا صنعتهم باهل بيتى و انتم آخر الامم

بكت السماء بعد نزول العيسى، روحه فى الحاح هنا صبغت نواحينا دما بذبح السبطه،

هنا علوا رؤس ابناء العلى و العاقلينا و حرقوا الخيام و اخرقوها هنا سقاء فى يوم عبوس جبال السماء قد امسى رهينا و قد طبرت اسياف جور اكف القانتين المنفيقتا،

امة السؤ بئسما خلفتم نبى فى عترته اما انكم لن تقتلوا بعدى عبدا من مؤمنين فتهابوا قتله بل يهون عليكم عنه قتلكم اياى،

مولائى قد شملنا زيغ الفتن و استولت علينا عشوه الحيره و قارعنا الذل و الصفار و حكم علينا عبرالمأمونين، و رأيت اموال ذوبىالقربى تقسم بالجور.

آيا راهى به سجده‌گاه‌ها باقى است، زمانى كه منابر وحشت‌زده و محاريب در تاريكى است، و كسى نيست كه شيعه او را رحم كند، تنها گرگ‌ها، گرگهاى به لباس راعى كه نيتى جز غصب، كشتار رمه و گله اورا ندارند،

الظليمه الظليمه، امة قتلت الائمه، مثل شاة

من الانعام ضلت عن راعيها و قطبعها، فهجمت ذعره متحيره تائهة،
قومى گمراه، رانده‌شده از راعى خود،
ما من مهجه دم اهريقت الاوفى اعناقها الى يوم القيمه،

Copyright © ישע Yesha

مولائی، ادی لاولیائك من اعدائك الظالمین الذین اقتلوا عبادك حرقوا كتابك و بدلوا احكامك، كتاب فحرفوا و العتره فقتلوا وودائع الله قد تبدلوا.

آسمان كه هنوز برای خون او می‌گرید،

اترجوا امة قتلت السبط شفاعه النبی یوم الحسب.

ففر ناهیهنا روحا روحا الجسم منه بكربلا مضتزج و الرأس منه علی القناة بدار، من یدها ثوب البیض، فما ذلك الثوب تمزیق من اثر السیوف و طعنات الرماح،

برای خیانت به او، ضهل، خشكی چشمه‌ها[1]،

شام غریبان...غربت اسرائیل تحت یوغ،

كیف یشفی البكاء فی قتل مولای هو غریق من الدماء...هنا سقّا فی یوم عبوس جبال الماء قدامسی رهینا هنا صبغت نواصینا دماء بذبح ابن علی لعنا حرقوا الخیام و احرقوا...بین‌الصخرین كه با خون شسته شد...جلجته، نینوا، زمین خون، جاری مانند چشمه در شیعه او، زمین غربال كربله (كربلت الحنطه) جدا شدن گندم از كاه.

1. الذنوب التی تظلم الهوا،تحبس الغیث (مطرالسماء)، الظلم، عقوق، سحرو الزنا،

هنا فی هذا الارض یسفك دمائنا و هیمنا و الله هتك حریمنا و هیهنا و الله قتل رجائنا و الصغار، ما هذه الرقرّات الصاعدات اسی كانها شعل‌ترمی بها شعل و حاربت الی حرب من سیفهم من بعدا ما حرمّوا الاحراب قد داتوا یا وینهم من النبی كم ذبحوا ولد،

غسله من دمه، كفنه الرمل و التراب كافور و اسقی بها كأس المنون علی الظماء، یصبح جسدی بالدماء مغسل.

لم بكت السماء لاحدا منذ قتل یشوع حتی قتل السبط،

الذبح كما یذبح الكبشّ ، فدیناه بالذبح، سفینه النجّی ، الرجاء المترجی، صدره مكسور، رأسه علی القناة من بكت له السماء بالدماء، دمه غسله و شیبه قطنه ونسج الریاح كفنه،

مذبوح بشط الفرات،

ان علمت ان من هوان الدنیا علی الله ان رأس یحیی بن زكریا اهدنی الی بغی من بغایا اسرائیل كانوا یقتلون بین الطلوع الفجر الی طلوع الشمس سبعین نبیا ثم جلسون فی اسواقهم یبعون و یشترون،

Copyright © Ghareshna

فلم يعجل الله عليهم بل اخذهم بعد ذلك ذی الانتقام، قتل السبط عطشانا حتی جعل ثيابه بالدموع، لقد عرفنا اهل الاورشليم عشيه قتل عيسين سمعنا مناديا ينادی فی الليل.

انه يوم قتله تنكسف الشمس بالنهار تدوم الظلمه علی الناس ثلاثه ايام و تمطر السماء دما و السماء بكت علی السبط اربعين،

صباحا بالدم و الشمس بكت، ضجت عليه الملائكه الی الله بلبكاء،

بكی لقتله السماء و الارض، لم تبكيا علی احد بعد قتلوا اسرائيل يحيی بن زكريا [1]

1. مِن ابن جوزی مِن ابن سيرين، ان الدنيا اظلمت ثلثة ايام ثم مطرت الحمرء من السماء و الماء مثل الدم و ماتری الشمس: سه روزتاريكی بر زمين، حمراء،سرخی در آسمان، غباری كه در آن چشم چشم را نمی‌ديد،

مِن ثعلبی: خون كه از آسمان باريد...مطرنا دما ايام قتل يسيح كانت اذا استقلبت يثوب وقع علی الثوب اثر البرا غيث من الدم.

حمرء، سرخی در آسمان كه تا آن روز كسی نديده بود، سرخی به رنگ خون،

حمرة اطراف السماء لم تكن قبل قتله،

و مِن اسود بن قيس: سرخی مانند خون در آسمان از شرق تا غرب،

كل انكسار و خضوع له و عمل صوت فهو نوح الهوا،

و فی صواعق: بيت‌المقدس و نواحيها عشيه قتل عيسين ... ما رفعنا حجرا و مدرا و لاصخرا الاوراينا دما يغلی،

من ابن‌سيرين: **لم ترهذه الحمره فی افاق السماء حتی قتل السبط و من موسی ابن اسماعيل لم تكن تری هذا الحمره فی السماء عند الطلوع الشمس و عند غروبها حتی قتله، ما بكت السماء و الارض الاعلی يحيی و عيسی و السبط[1] بكت السموات لقتلهم و ظهرت الفساد و انما فتح الفساد منتقتل هابيل لم تمطر السماء دما الا يوم قتلتها، لم يحمر الافق الا يوم قتل عيسی و سبطه، الحمره فی السماء لم تر قبلهم و لارأيت بعدهم ،**

احمرت السماء، لم تكن قبل قتله، بكت السماء عليه و جبال يذوب، بكت اربعين صباحا بالدم من فجر الی غروب الشمس، ظهرت من الشرق حمره و من الغرب حمره،

الدم يسقط من السماء ثلاث ايام بكته السماء دما فمغيه وجه الارض من دم محرم،

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

1 . و من الرزاز: لم تبك الماء الاعلى يسيح و يحيى ابن‌زكريا ...روزی که خون بارید...

الفساد و انما فتح الفساد منتقتل هابيل لم تمطر السماء دما الا يوم قتلتها، لم يحمر الافق الا يوم قتل عيسى و سبطه، الحمره فی السماء لم تر قبلهم و لارأيت بعدهم ،
احمرت السماء، لم تكن قبل قتله،
بكت السماء عليه و جبال يذوب، بكت اربعين صباحا بالدم من فجر الى غروب الشمس، ظهرت من الشرق حمره و من الغرب حمره،الدم يسقط من السماء ثلاث ايام بكته السماء دما فمغيه وجه الارض من دم محرم،
و من زراره هو منا: **السماء بكت على يسيح اربعين صباحا بالدم و بكى لقتله السماء و الارض و احمرتا، و عند قبره شعث غُبر يبكونه الى يوم القيمه، و قال ما بكاؤها؟ قال تطلع حمراء تغرب حمراء، بكت السماء اربعين صبحا بالدم، و كسوف الحمره،**

كسوف، ضجه و شيون، گرفتگی آفتاب و آسمان كه چهل شب و روز خون گريست،

ديوارهای مذبح آغشته به خون روزی كه سنگی نبود در اورشليم كه زيرآن خون جاری نشد،

من هوان الدنيا ان يحيى اهدى رأسه الى بغی فی طشت من ذهب فيه تسليه لحر،

خاكسترو‌غبارمرگ كه اورشليم را برای قتل او شهر به شهر، قريه به قريه، سفره به سفره درخود فرو برد،

لتركبن امتی سنة اسرائيل النعل الفعل بالفعل و القذوه بالقذوه، ذراعا بذراع، لعن الله من ذبح لغيره.

لقد صرع بمصرعك الدين و تعطلت الحدود و الاحكام و اظلمت الايام وانكسف الشمس و اظلم القمر واحتبس الغيث و المطر واهتز الارض و السماء،

دينه فداء/ سلم (تسليم) و الرضا (القنوع بقضائه) حرز من كبائر/قنوط من رحمه،

ما افضل الصدقه غير سقیء الماء،

آيا صدقه‌ای بالاتر از آب دادن به تشنگان بود صدقه‌ای كه گناه را خاموش می‌كند مانند آب كه آتش را؟ ...تطفی الذنوب كما تطفی ماء النار، تفع فی يد الرب قبل ان يفع فی يد العبد، يدفع منهم الحرق والغرق هدم...نجا من عمل بالحق،

دخل الجنه من َصدَق ، ينجيه من اتقوا، من سلم الناس من لسانه و يده،

Copyright © yesha

سّر دین از یوشع تا سقاء...صدق، فتوه، خشیه، سخا، حلم،صبروخفض جناح، که هر گاه ده تن از شما را به جای مقابله صبرمی بود بر هزار تن غلبه می کردید،

خف الله فی السّر و العلانیه، خوف منه فی السرّ کانك تراه، احب للاخاک ما تحب لنفسك و اکره له ما اکره لنفسه،

ترس از او در نهان و آشکارکه گوئی تو را می بیند، تا آنچه بر خود روا می‌داری بر دیگری نیز روا داری، ...همه شریعت جز این نیست،
لیس لانفسکم ثمن الا الجنه فلا یتبیعو ها بغیر ها،
آیا نفوس شما جز برای بهشت نبود که آن را به بهای کم میفروشید؟
ایا جز تسلیم‌بودن به او راه دیگری باقی است، تا خدا که قّسام است، به تو بیافزاید از جائی که گمان نداری.
مؤمنی که نیازوعجز خود را به کافرو غریب بیان کرد مانند کسی است که ازخدا به دشمن خدا شکایت کند.

لو انکم تتوکلون علی الله حق توکله لرزقکم کما یرزق الطیور،

من جاء بالحسنه فله عشر امثالها، من یبطل علی ذی حق حقه له و هو یقدر علی اداء حقه فعلیه خطیئه عشّار، بر او که خوبی کرد صد مانند آنچه کرد پاداش، وبر او که حقی را منع کرد جزای باج گیرها و عشّار،
ما من دابة فی الارض الا هو رزقها... تقسم ارزاق بنی آدم ما بین الطلوع الفجر(مشهود تشهدها ملائکه) الی طلوع الشمس من ینام فیه نام رزقه،
ارزاق ینزلها بقدر، المؤمن لیحرم الرزق بالذنب یصیبه، ثم کذب ینقص الرزق،

سألت ان هوفی ارض او فی السماء؟ قال فی قلوب عبادة المؤمنین[1]، اجسادهم فی الارض، قلوبهم فی السماء،
ما قضاءه لمؤمن من قضاء الا جعل له الخیری فیها قضی،
ما من قبض و لابسط الا و هو فیه الامان او ابتلاه و رحمه ینزل من السماء،

یرسل الریح و یبسط الرزق، کقطرات المطر الی کل نفس بما قسم لها، ما من دابه فی الارض الا علی الله رزقها،هو لیستحیی من العبد ان یرفع الیه بیده فیردهما خائبتین، لیس لمصاص شیعتنا فی دولة الباطل الاالقوت...آیا جنبنده ای بر زمین بود که خدا او را روزی ندهد، اوکه آزرده می شد اگر دست بنده ای سوی او بلند شود و نومید بازمی گشت،
قضاء او مؤمن را نمی‌گرفت مگر خیر او در آن می بود،

1. الثواب علی الایمان و ایمان ان یطاع الله فلایعصی افلح المؤمنون، لهم الجنه، و الجوار، بطاعه و العمل.

Copyright © نازی Yesha

لو یعلم الموءمن ما له فی المصائب من الاجر لتمنّی ان یقرض بالمقاریض البلاء و الفقر و القتل اسرع الی من رکض البراذین ومن السیل الی صمره و السیل الی بطن الوادی،
(شیاطین اکثر علی الموءمن من الزنابیر علی اللحم، لو ان هو علی قلة جبل لبعث شیطانا یوءذیه) ...ان اردتم ان تکونوا منّی فوطوا انفسکم علی العداوه و البغضاء من الناس(اغری به الناس)،
لو سأله الجنه و ما فیها اعطاها و لو سأله موضع قدمه من الدنیا حرمه، یذوده عمّا یکره ممّا یشتهی،

لا یصیر علی الموءمن اربعون صباحا الا تعاهده الرب بوجع فی جسده او ذهاب ماله او مصیبه یأجره الله علیها، ضاعف الله له عمله، لکل عمل سبعمائه ضعف(و لا یمضی علیه اربعون لیله الا عرض له امر یحزنه و یذکر به) قضی لموءمن من قضاء الا جعل له الخیر، نعم الجرعه، منهم لا یصلح لهم امر دینهم الا بالفاقه و المسکنه والسقم فی ابدانهم فیصلح لهم امر دینهم،اذا احبهم غثه بالبلاء غثا و ثجه و انّا و ایاکم لنصبح به و نمسی،
الغیظ لمن صبر علیها فی صبرهم کتب الله لهم اجر الف شهید، لم یصنع الله بعبد شیئا الا و هو خیر، شدّه لهم الی مدة قریبه و عافیه لهم طویلا...لو کانت ذنوبهم مثل رمل عالج و مثل زبد البحر لغفرها لهم فلا تجتروا، یغفرهم لو کان بمثل القباب، و اذا احب موءمن عصمه،جعل غناه فی نفسه و جعل ثوابه بین عینیه.
خدا را که اگر موءمن می دانست در مصیبتها او را چه پاداشی است از خدا می خواست او را با تیغه ها تکه تکه کند، در آزمایشِ شب و روز، بلاء و فقرمانند دویدن شتابان اسب به سوی او، شمار شیاطین برآنها مانند زنبورها برگوشت، گریبان سختی، مورد عداوت و بغض مردم، که اگر بهشت را بخواهد به او داده می شود اما اگر به اندازه پایش از دنیا بخواهد، از او منع می شود...اگر به قله کوه پناه ببرد آنجا نیز از بلا و دشمن در امان نیست، اما برای هر عمل او هفتصد برابر پاداش...تا اگر گناه او حتی به اندازه ریگهای بیابان و کف دریا بود خدا بر او رحم کند.
لایستقیم ایمان احدکم حتی یستقم قلبه و لایستهم قلبه حتی یستقیم لسانه و لا یستقیم لسانه حتی یستقیم کلامه،الذنب ذنب الحلق و الفرج، القلب خازن الاسنان، له ملك و جنود، **من خشع قلبه خشع جوارحه**، جراحاة السنان لحل و لا یلتام ما جرح اللسان.

آیا ایمان به اصلاح قلب نبود و اصلاح قلب به اصلاح زبان؟

لایغتب بعضکم بعضا ایحب احدکم ان یأکل لحم اخیه میتا و السامع الغیبه کالمغتا،

کلام خبیثه کشجره خبیثه،
غیبت مانند خوردن از گوشتِ تن برادرت و زخم آن از زخم شمشیر سخت تر،

Copyright © www.Yesha

...هرکه چاهی کند خود در آن گرفتارشد،
اهل النار من خاف الناس لسانه، مشأون بالنميمه مفرقون بين الاحبه، باغون لغبراء المعايب،ما من شيئ و احق بطول السجن من اللسان،ان كان فی شیء شوم فهو اللسان،
سخن‌چینهای جدا افکن، ظالمین عیب‌جو که جز دوزخ آنان را نصیبی نیست، آیا چیزی برای حبس از حبس زبان واجب تر نیست؟
الغیبه اشد من الزنا، من رمی مؤمنا بکفر فهو کقتله؟
غیبت اشد از زنا است، ...قداح وغیبت مؤمن مانند کشتن اوست
من احتفر بئر الاخیه سقط فیها،
من یتهم مؤمنا بذنب لم یمت حتی یرکبه،

خاف،لا تدعین یقول الله لك كذبت و فجرت فی دعواة،
از خدا بترس زیرا خدا دروغ تو را فاش وبه گناهی که تو دیگری را به آن متهم کردی گرفتار خواهد کرد،
خار را درچشم برادرت می بینی اما از شاخه که در چشم خود باقی است بیخبری؟

ازشیعه او چه شماری باقی بود، کمتراز عدد انگشتان دست، کمتر حتی از کوچکترین گله ها،

من سلمت قلوبهم من خُون، شیعِه به سِلم، برّی ازخُون ونیرنگ، که او را برای هر گناه پشیمانی است وهفت ساعت امان برای توبه ،

من لا يسال الناس شیء ولو مات جوعاً،

كفی بالندم توبه، امان لمن تاب، كفر الذنوب ان كانت مثل زبد البحر،
رحمتی سبقت غضبی،
الجنه اقرب الی احدكم من شرك نعله،
در توبه، بخشش، برای هراندوه گشایشی وپس ازهر سختی راحه و امان،

لكل ضيق مخرج، لكل همّ فرج، ان مع العسر يُسرا،
ينزل الله كل ليلة الى السماء حين يبقى ثلث الليل آخر من يدعون فاستجيب له،
الدعاء سلاح-عمود، یدفع البلاء النازل و ما لم ینزل، انفذ من السنان الحدید، کهف الاجابه کما ان السحاب کهف المطر، شفاعته کالریح، روح تأتی بالرحمه،
یشفع لهم الی طلوع الشمس، **ما بین الفجر الی الشمس، ساعه تفتح فیها ابواب السماء،**
اوآه ـ الدعا، سلاح ینجیکم من اعداء، به ارزاقکم،

Copyright © Vesha

الدعاء به يفتح الابواب السماء،عند هبوب الرياح والزوال الافياء، نزول المطر و اول قطره من دم القتيل الموءمن، عند الطلوع و زوال الشمس(اذا زالت الشمس صارت ملائكه من ورائها يسبحون)، دعاء الليل تذهب بما عمل من ذنب النهار،

سلنی کلما تحتاج اليه حتی علف شاتک و ملح عجينک،
دعاء،اواه و بکاء(الدموع تطفیء بحاراً من نار) ما بين فجر و طلوع، حرز در دفع قضاء ...
حين باز شدن درهای آسمان،
دعا حتی برای علف گوسفند و نمک غذا،

التائب من الذنب کمن لا ذنب له حتی لو کانت ذنوبه مثل رمحل عالج و مثل زبه البحر لغفرها الله فلا تجتروا،
مؤمن که دوستی او برای خدا و دشمنی او برای خدا و شرم او از خدا است،
احب لله و ابغض لله ، يتوکل به فهو حسبه... اگر گناه او حتی به اندازه يك بيابان و کف دريا باشد يا به بزرگی خيمه‌ها، در توبه او، خدا او را رحم می‌کند اما اوحتی جرأت گناه کردن به خود نمی‌دهد،

او که اگر برای متروکين، حيوانات و ضعفاء نبود چنان بلايائی بر زمين می بارانيد که هر خانه ای ويران وهراستخوانی در هم می شکست.
من کسب سيئه احاطت به خطيئته، اضلّ من اتبع هواه، ضآل متحير،

موت کفارة لذنب الموءمن، له کفاره، ما يزال الهم و الغم بالموءمن حتی ما يدع له ذنباً،
موت الفجاه راحه، تخفف عن الموءمن، و الاسف علی الکفّار،
ابتلاء موءمنين تا عقوبت هر گناه سريعتراز ورود کارد در پوست و شديد تر از سيلاب تپه وادی به او رسد تا ساعت هفتم که توبه او را اجابت کند.(1)
برای هر گناه عقاب و برای هر ظلم انتقام،

فی الجنه لا تبلغها عندی الا بظلمه لک،ان عمل اهل الجنه حزنّه حزنه بر بوه الا ان عمل اهل النار سهله و سهوه،

عمل اهل جهنم مانند زمين پست و نرم، عمل اهل جنه سخت چون کوه

...هفت پشت تا در هر پشت جزءی از او پاک شود،

الموءمن غفره بالمصائب، بلاء اسرع الی مؤمن التقی من المطر الی قرار الارض،
يغفر الجاهل سبعون ذنبا قبل ان يغفر المؤمن ذنب واحد،
ليس من عرق يضرب و لا نکبه و لاصداع و لامرض الابذنب،

Copyright © www.Yesha

السقم (حبس الجسد) يمحوا الذنوب، ينقى الجسد من الذنوب كما يذهب الكير خبث الحديد،
بلاء بالمؤمن فى نفسه، ماله و اولاده حتى يلقى الله (منه عقوبات فى القلوب و الابدان) ما عليه من خطيئه،
لا يقضى له قضاء الا خير له، سقم له تطهير (لا يرض الموءمن الا حط الله به خطاياه) و رحمه و للكافر تعذيب و اللعنه،
...رنجی نبود در زدن رگ و افتادن بر زمین و صرع مگر برای گناه، تا آنها را پاک کند

***

اما من اطاع نفسه قتلها...و او که نفس راتسلیم شد و بنده گی کرد مانند کسی است که خود را بدست خود کشته،
تشهد عليكم السنتهم و ايديهم و ارجلكم و جلودكم بما كان يعملون، اعضاءكم شهوده ، جوارکم جنوده ... ضمائرکم عیونه،
من مات قامت قيامته،
قیامت هر کس مرگ او است.. روزی که نفس، دستها وپایها و چشمها و هرعضو از بدنشان/جنود و شهود اوبر آنان شهادت دهد،... شهوات قاتلات و مصائد العدو من زادت شهوه قتلت مروه،نوم الموءمن على يمينه ،نوم المنافق على يساره و نوم الشياطين على بطونهم(وجوههم)

تجسد اعمال در نور و ظلمت، مومنین بر نهرها و منکرین برغسق،

واگربرادر تو از جانب راست تو را دشنام دهد و از طرف چپ تو بیاید و از تو طلب بخشش کند، او را ببخش نه هفت بار، هفتاد و هفت بار،
کسی نیست از شما که به بهشت راه یابد به عمل خود... جز به رحمه (فداءه)

دعاء الاخ لاخيه بظهر الغيب لايرد، ليس شیء اسرع اجابه من دعوه غائب لغائب،نبود از دعای شب مومنین ...دعای هر یک برای هم روشنی روزو امان او بر آنان؟...آنان را که دشمن و قشونِ او لحظه به لحظه قدم به قدم در احاطه دارد، مانند زنبورها به دور جسد،
لاينال محبه

الله الا ببعض كثير من الناس،

دوستی خدا که تنها با دشمنی بسیاری بدست میآید،

ما منا الا مقتول او مسموم،اشد بلاء، الموءمن بمنزلة كفة الميزان كلما زيد فى ايمانه زيد فى بلائه،

Copyright © Yesha

الشیاطین اکثر علینا من الزنابیر علی اللحم .
ثم اذا اخذ الله میثاق، یبتلوه به بلایاء اربعه مؤمن یحسده، منافق یقف اثره، شیطان بغوبه، یعرض له یفتنه و یضله و المنکر بالذی آمن به یری جهاده جهاد، و قال افما بقاء المؤمن بعد هذا؟

مؤمن که به چهار بلا مبتلا و امتحان می شود، کسی که به او حسد کند، منافقی که او را منحرف کند، دشمنی (شیطان) که با او مقابله کند، منکری (کافری) که با او در جنگ افتد و جنگ با او را عبادت خود داند، در این حال بقاء اوچگونه خواهد بود؟ ان المؤمنین یزالو مبغضین و ایمانهم کحبّه القمح ما احلی مذاقنها و اکثر عذابها، ایمان در آنان شبیه دانه گندم... رنج آن زمانی که دانه خرد شود.

لیس منا من خان بالامانه، المومن اخ المومن، عینه،مراته و دلیله،لا یخونه ولا یخدعه، لا یظلمه و یکذبه و لا یغتابه،
امانه رأس الدین ، خیانه رأس النفاق،
ملعون من ترأس ملعون من هم بها ملعون من حدث بها نفسه،
شرالاموال ما لم یخرج منه حقه، من منع ماله من الله اختیارا صرفه الله ماله الی الاشرار اضطرار،
لا فینا العسر و النکر،
من انتهب فلیس منا، من فرق فلیس منا، من بخش فلیس منا، لا یدخل ملکوت من ملاء بطنه،
الناس یحشرون فی قیامه جیاعا و عطشا وان اهل الجوع فی الدنیا شبع فی الاخره،
لایجتمع الخیانه و الاخوه،لا تبغض اخاک فی قلبک، لایجتمع الکذب و المروه، ملعون من غش اخاه ....
ملعون قاطع رحم،
لعن شد نزد خدا هر که برادر خود را فریب داد و به او خیانت و دروغ را در قلب خود وارد کرد،
مؤمنین کمثل الجسد اذا اشتکی منه شیء تداعی سائر الجسد بالسهر و الحمی، کالجسد واحد من روح واحده، روح المؤمن لاشد اتصالا بروحه من اتصال شعاع الشمس بها، هم کاخوه لایظلمه لایخذله لایخونه و لا یحرمه، مثل مؤمنین مثل یک بدن که اگر عضوی از آن به دردی مبتلا شد همه بدن به درد مبتلا می شود.
ملعون، قاطع رحم، ملعون هر که چاهی برای برادر خود کَند، من احتفر بئر لاخیه، ملعون هرکه ریاست طلبید.

***

الموءمن حرام کلّه، عرضه، ماله و دمه،ربح المؤمن علی المؤمن ربا، لقضاء حاجة الموءمن خیر من طواف ، طواف حتی عد عشر مرات، خیر من عتق الف نسمه ، ما من موءمن یدخل

Copyright © sw Yesha

بيته موءمن يطمعها الا كان أفضل من عتق نمسه، ان ممّا يحبّ الله من الاعمال ادخال السرور على الموءمن و لو بتمرة، اطعامه يعدل عتق نمسه، اذا عاد الموءمن أخاه الموءمن، سلم عليه سبعون الف ملائک حتی یرجع الی اهله،

ربح مؤمن از مؤمن شره و ربا است،...او که حق خدا را منع کرد بیشتراز آن را ظالم از او خواهد گرفت،
پاداش رفع حاجت موءمن و ادخال سرور در دل او هر چند با یک دانه خرما از ده طواف بالاتروار آزاد کردن هزار برده بیشتر است، خدا امر می کند سلام هفتاد هزار ملائک را حینی که موءمن به دیدن موءمنی فقیر برود تا او را اطعام کند،
...هر که برادر خود را لعن کرد مانند اواست که او را کشته،
لایدخل الجنه قاطع و قطیع الرحیم و الحائک،
از ما نیست ظالم وقاطع و با فنده دروغ، از ما نیست خائن در امانت و خائن به برادر خود[1]

لاتخونوا الله،لاتخونوالله والاماناته،لا تلبس الحق بالباطل، لایظلم (من یظلم یظلم نفسه)،الظلم الحاد، لایسرقوا، لایزنوا، لایقتلوا،او تسفکوا دما،لا تخلفوا باسمی الکذب...
بالعدل تحکم لقریبک، لاتأکلوا الحرام(لا یدخل الجنه جسد غذی بحرام) مال الیتیم (او یظلموهم)،
الربا سبعون جزاً ایسره مثل ان ینکح الرجل امه فی بیت العتیق، اظلم من سبعین زنیه فی بیت‌الله، الذنوب التی تحبس الرزق وتظلم الهوا.

ابغتب بعضکم بعضا ایحب احدکم ان یأکل لحم اخیه میتا؟

لا تطبخ جدیاً بلبن امه، لایتمنطقوا بالذهب، اجتنبوا الرجس من الاوثان، اجتنبوا قول الزور، لایخیفوا سبیلا

(عورة المؤمن علی مؤمن حرام قال: نعم و قلت تعنی سلفیه قال لیس حیث تذهب انما هو اذاعة سدّه و شر الناس من لایعفو عن الذله لالستر العوره،من ستر علی موءمن عورة(سّره) ستر الله علیه سبعین عورة من عوراته التی یخلفها فی الدنیا و آخره،ما من الموءمنین الا و بینهما حجاب/عورت مؤمن بر مؤمن عورت جوارح او نیست، اما افشاء سر اووعلن کردن آن ...بدترین بین مردم او است که چنین کرد.

لا یخلفوا العهد، تقهراو یسفکوا الدماء، طهر بطنک من الحرام (منه قال: المومن یأکل فی معی واحد و الکافر یأکل فی سبعه امعاء)،
ترک الحرام احب الی الله من صلاه الفی رکعه تطوعاً،

Copyright © by Yesha

حرمت علیکم المیته و الدم، الشیطان یستحل الطعام ان لا یذکر اسمه علیه، الرجس من شیطان (یجری من ابن آدم مجری الدم) المنخنقه و الموقوذه والالمتردیه و النطیحه،ما ذبح علی النصب وان تستقسموا بالازلم ذلکم فسق، احل لکم الطیب،و مسمت،لا فیه خبث،

لا تقنطوا من رحمه،اوتنظرشاته اخیک شارداً و تتغاضی عنه بل ترده الی اخیک... لا تلبس ثوباً مختلطاً و کتاناً معاً (تضرع صنفین) لا تحرث علی ثور و حماراً معاً، السنه السابعه یکون للارض السبت ، لا تحصر، یکون سبت الارض، و متی دخلتم الارض و غرستم کل الشجره للطعام تحسبون ثمرها غرلتها ثلاث سنین تکون لکم غلفاء، حرم لکم ان یوءکل منها حتی السنه الخامسه تأکلون ثمرها،لا ینجس لسانک بقذف، قداح، قول السوء،سفه، قتورو اشحه،لا یجلس مع الطاعن و اللاعنون، لیس منّا من غش الناس، ملعون من کمه اعمی،

موءمن من سلم الناس من لسانه و یده، لا تدخل النار عین غضت عن محارم الله،او عین بکت من خشیته، لا یدخل احدکم الجنه بعمله اللا ان یتغمدنی الله برحمه(فداءه)،

لعن الله من ذبح لغیره،

خافون ان کنتم موءمنین، من امن آمِن، من اسلم سِلم، من ظلم ظُلِمَ، من قنع شبع، من عمل بالحق نجا،ومن ظلم یظلم النفسه،

امان برهرکه ایمان کرد، سِلم بر او که تسلیم شد، ظلم بر او که ظلم کرد... بی‌نیازی براو که قناعت کرد،

فی توراة ان تکتب الغصب فی الدار رهن علی خرابها و الغالب بالظلم هو المغلوب و ما ظفر من ظفر الاثم به و من اقل حق الله علیك ان لا تستعین بنعمه علی معاصیه و ماء وجهك جامد یقطر عند السؤال فانظر عنه من تقطر.

در تورات موسی نبود که اگر حتی يك سنگ غصبی در بنای خانه ای نصب شد همه آن خانه رو به ویرانی است، ...ایا لقمه حرام در بدن جز لعن و نفرین زمین و آسمان نیست؟

آیا بر سنگهای اورشلیم آه مظلوم به خون نوشته نشد، **دعوة المظلوم تصعد الی السماء...** نشنیدید که **آه** مظلوم به آسمان می رود، و ظلم بد ترین حرامها نزد او است، نجس تر از مردار، رشوه و زنا؟

... حق را با باطل میوشان، زنا مکن، قتل مکن،

مال یتیم و حرام نخور،از بتها و گفته باطل دوری کن، شش سال زمین را شخم بزن اما سال هفتم سال سبت راحه برای زمین است، ...در آن زمین را شخم نزن و بر آن کار مکن، بره را تا هفت روز نزد مادرش امان ده...که عقوبت هر حرام، زنجیر هفتاد ذرع بر گردن است،

لباس دشمن را به تن مکن، سه چیز بر تو حرام شد میته، خون، و خنزیر...در سه چیز مرگ تو بود، کبر، حرص، حسد ،

المؤمن لایمکر و لایخدع،

لایأمن یوم القیامه الامن خاف الله فی الدنیا، کاظمین الغیظ - یغضوا من ابصارهم، یحفظوا فروجهم،

من لایَرحَم لایُرحَم من لا یغفر لایغفر له،

ذمك لنفسك افضل من عبادتك اربعین سنة،
انفقوا دعوة المظلوم و ان کان کافر،

از ما نیست هر که رحم نکند و مردم و زمین و چهارپایان[1] از آزار او در امان نباشند، **فقال لعن الله من مرّ بحمار و سمّ فی وجهه**، ملعون است کسی که صورت حماررا داغ کند اما خدا پاداش می‌دهد هر که را که جو را برای چهارپایان پیش از ریختن آن پاك کرد، ملعون است هر که اگر حتی حین نماز ظلمی علیه حیوانی دید آن را به بهانه نماز نادیده بگیرد، (مانند عابد یهودی که حین عبادت پیش روی او حیوانی را آزار می‌دادند و او برای دفع ظلم نماز خود را قطع نکرد ، تا زمین اورا فرو برد و مرگ او را به خود بست)، ملعون است هر که که چشمه‌ها و قنات و زمین و معابر را ظلم ویا آلوده کند، و در سایه بفروشد، از او که گفت گناهکاری به بهشت راه یافت تنها برای سیرکردن سگی که از فرط گرسنگی رو به مرگ بود (دخلت الجنه فرأیت الکلب ارواه من السماء)، خدا لعن می‌کند شخصی را که ذبائح را ظلم کند یا تشنه بکشد، زیرا هریك از آنها خدا را تسبیح می‌گویند، ملعون است هر که را که زمین و چشمه‌ها و درختان و قناه را ظلم کند، من قتل عصفورا جاء یوم القیمه و به صراح حول العرش لعن الله من مثل الحیوان و نهی عن مثلهم و عن صبر البهائم، خدا لعن می‌کند درقیامت او را که گنجشگی را بی‌سبب سنگ زند، خدا لعن می‌کند مثله کردن حیوانات را برابر چشم یکدیگرولعن می‌کند نماز شخصی را که به چهارپایان شتاب دهد در راه عرفه (حج) یا به آنها ظلم کند - **لو تهرلکم مأتاتون الی البهائم لتهرلکم کثیرومن رحم و لو نبیحه عصفور، رحمه الله یوم القیمه** - اگر ظلم‌های شما در حق زمین و حیوانات (که به آسمان رو دارند و به او استغاثه می کنند) درختان و چشمه ها نبود بیشترینِ شما بخشوده می‌شدید، خدا را که اگر میان شما کسی بود که برای ظلم به کوچکترین پرنده‌ها می‌گریست، ساعت قیامت بر او رحم می‌شد.

از آه مظلوم بترس حتی اگر او کافر بود،

Copyright © Yesha

سنستدرجهم من حیث لا یعلمون بالنعم عند المعاصی، تا درجه به درجه همان نعماتی که آنان را به گناه واداشت بر آنان مرگ را نزدیکتر کند، کلما احدث العباد من الذنوب ما لم یکونوا یعملون احدث الله لهم من البلاء ما لم یکونوا یعرفون،

ینصف من لاینصفه و ان ظلمت فلاتظلم،

انصاف کنید حتی اگر به شما ظلم شود،

خدارا که گمراه، فواحش و باج گیران را در توبه آنان می‌بخشد، اما ریاکاران بین شما و فقهاء سوء را با همه عبادات آنان از خود می راند،

***

من لایرحم الناس لایرحمه الله و من لایرحم لایرحم و من لایغفر لایغفر له و من لا یتب لایتوب الله، لا یدخل الجنه قاطع،

او که نبخشد بخشوده نشود، قاطع را به جنه راه نیست،

گودال حرص جز خاک نیست، وحرص قاتل حریص است.

امتی لایدخل الجنه بکثرة صلاة و لاصوم و لاصدقه ولکن دخلوها برحمه له مائه جزء انزل فی الارض جزأ واحدا والباقی فی السماء، فواحش والاخاذیین یدخل الملکوت بعد التوبه... وفقهاء السوء مایدخل...و الشیطان، بما سبقکم الی العلم، العلم ما فیه العمل (دشمن که درعلم پیشی می‌گیرد، علمی که در آن عمل نیست).

اذا عملت سیئه ینزغ فاتبعها حسنه (ففر منه من سیئه) تمحها سریعا، گناه و عمل شر را با عمل خوب کفاره ده،

من عمل للناس کان ثوابه علی الناس و من عمل لله کان ثوابه علی الله.

لو کان لرجل عمل سبعین نبیاً لا تستقبل عمله من شدة ما یری یومئذ، لم یبق ملک مقرب و لا نبیاً

جاثیاً علی رکبتیه یقول ربونی (رب)ارحمنی.

خدای را که نه به کثرت این نماز و روزه شما را به جنه راه داد، اما در ترحم وبخشش خود که صد جزء بود و تنها یك جزء آن به زمین رسید،

روز قیامت که حتی اگر عمل بنده ای عمل هفتاد نبی بود، او باقی نمیماند نه حتی ملائک و انبیاء مگر او آنان را رحم کند،

روزی که سخت‌ترین درعذاب او است که مردم از ظلمش نزد خدا می گریند،

Copyright © Yesha

...و للقلب اذنين فاذاهم العبد بذنب قال له روح ...قلوب فيه نفاق، قلب منکوس(کافر)، قلوب لایفقهون، شر العمی عمی القلب.

لاتفعل فقال له العدو افعل، روح الامان یمینه بالخیر و الشیطن یساره بالشر،
لا ُیلسع الموءمن من حجر مرتین،
الصوم لنا من یمین...صوم من کذب و الخُون،
یطهر القلب بخوف منه

***

اخاف منه کل شیء من خاف الله، ومن خافه کّل لسانه، کما کّل لسان موسی فی روءیته،
لاتخشوا الناس، اخشون،
من یتقه یجعل له مخرجا (فرج)، من یعش عن ذکرالرحمن تقیض له شیطانا فهو له قرین،
من عمل للناس کان ثوابه علی الناس و من عمل لله کان ثوابه علی الله،
من کان صامئا فلیشهد عشاء یعقوب،
مثل الذین یذکرربه والذی لا یذکرربه مثل الحی و المیت،
هر که برای مردم کاری کرد اورا ثواب از مردم و هر که برای خدا کار کرد ثواب او ازخدا است،
ازخدا بترس براوصبر کن، حتی درخفی(سرّ) گوئی که تو را می‌بیند...فرق او که چنین کرد و او که انکار کرد فرق بین مرده وزنده است،

خوف منه فی السرّ کانك تراه، آنگاه چون یعقوب شوی که نفس (دجّال) راغلبه کرد وخدا را دید،

من یذکره حفظه الملائکه، غشیته الرحمه، نزلت علیه السکینه،

من یعیش عن ذکره الرحمن نقیض له شیطانا فهو له قرین، یجری من بنی آدم مجری الدم،
نولی بعض الضالمین بعضًا،هر که از خدا دورشد شیطان را به خون خود وارد کرده (نسبت اوکه بر آدم مانند خون در شرائین است)، م از مار و ن ازنان، مهرها بر چشم و دلها، تا ظالمین را در مقابل هم وا داریم،

ان الله قسم الارزاق فمن اتقی و صبر اتاه رزق.

اشتری من المؤمنین انفسهم و اموالهم، لهم الجنه ...ان هو کلّ بالسعر ملکا یدبره بامره، او را فرشتگانی است برقسمت و اسعار/ ما من قبض و لابسط الا و الله فیه مشیئه و قضاء و ابتلاء، علامة غضبه جور او غلاة الاسحارهم السلطانهم، نان خدا، بی سعر و طلب و نان گناه (دشمن) به رنج و حرام.

Copyright © Yesha

المتحابون یوم القیامه علی منابر من نور طوبی لهم، کل عین باکیه یوم القیم الا ثلاثه، عین سهرت فی السبیل و عین غضب عن محارم و عین ناضت من خشیه، روز قیامت که موئمنین بر منابری از نور می‌نشینند، وهر چشمی گریان است جزچشمی که برای او بیداری کشید ... چشمانی که به حرام بسته و ازخشیه /ترس او گریان بود.

لو یعلم المؤمن ما عندالله من العقوبه ما طمع بجنة احد و لو یعلم المذنب ما عنده من الرحمه ما قنط من جنه احدا، لو یعلم الناس ما فی طلب العلمه للطلبوه و لو بسفک و النار،
مؤمن که او را اگرروزی به بخشش وعقوبت خدا علم بود، لحظه‌ای ازاو دورنمی شد (حتی اگربرای علم به او از آتش می گذشت)
... و گناهکار را اگر به رحمه اوعلم بود لحظه‌ای از بخشش او نومید نمی شد،
مؤمن را گناهی نیست (مغفور در اسقاط عذاب ازاو) مغفور به ایمان، تصدیق به قلب و زبان (نه فقط زبان زیرا اهل نفاق نیزادعا به ایمان میکنند- یشهد ان المنافقین لکاذبون)
گناه موءمن که او در توبه وضج او از او برمی دارد،
اما منکر، عمل او گناه است، حتی خیر او... نیته المؤمن خیر من عمله و نیته الکافر شر من عمله، ان موءمن یری یقینه فی عمله و الکافر یری انکاره فی عمله - یثبت الایمان بالنیه والعمل، ان للظالم عمل الحسنات، فان للمظلوم سیئات یوءخذ من سیئات المظلوم فتزاد علی سیئات الظالم،
خلود در جنه به محبت و رضاء او، و خلود در نار(عذاب) عناد وطغاة به مشیت او،
عمل وعبادات به حساب و زوال بود اما ثواب و اجر خدا بی حساب وزوال... کسی را که خواهد از روی عدل گمراه وگمراهی را خذلان می کند تا به خیراو وا دارد،

ثم تحذروا [1] من سخط، غضب، جمود العین، قسوه و شدة الحرص، من کبائرو الذنوب التی تظلم الهواء، شرك، السحر،عقوق، قتل[2] الزنا(اذا فشا ظهر الزلازل ،یقف المطر و نصر المشرکون) الرباء، میته و مردار و اکل مال یتیم و نفاق ، الذین قالوا آمنوا بافواهم و لم یؤمن قلوبهم ، کبرت

1. ان الله مع القاضی (او حاکم) ما لم یجر فاذا جار تخلی عنه و لزمه الشیطن، اگر قاضی (حاکم) ظلم نکرد، خدا با او است و اگر به ظلم افتاد از او بیزار می‌شود و از خود می راند وبه دشمن وا نهد، اتامرونی ان اطلب النصر بالجور فیمنی وُلیت علیه؟ آیا مرا وا می‌دارید که با ستم بر آنانی که حکومت را از سویشان به عهده دارم غلبه کنم؟ یا ولایت مظلوم را به ظلم و جورآغشته کنم؟ ویل من والی ظلوم غشوم، آیا درنده‌های گرسنه از حکام ظالم برتر نیستند؟ ویل لیتمنی اقوام یوم القیامه ان ذوائبهم کانت معلقه بالثریا یتذبنبون بین السماء و الارض و انهم لم یلوا عملا، وای بر حاکمین امور روزی که حسرت خواهند خورد و به فلك آویخته شوند، دست و پا زنند و بی کارد سربریده شوند، برای ظلمی که به اتباع خود کردند،
2. فمن قتل نفسا فی الدنیا قتله الله فی النار مائه الف قتله مثل قتله صاحبه.

Copyright ©

كلمه تخرج من افواههم، ينقضون العهد(فى الزنا و حسدهم)، يقطعون ما امره[1]

تعمل عمل اهل النار و ترجوا ان تدخل الجنه؟

حسد كه استخوان را خرد ميكند وايمان را مى‌خورد چنانكه آتش هيزم را، تا حاسد را بكشد مانند عقرب كه به زهر خود جان خود را مى گيرد

...عمل دوزخ را تسليم مى شويد و آرزوى ورود به جنه مى كنيد؟

1. **لايقتل الانبياء و اولاءهم الا اهل الزنا لايقبل الله منهم عملاً.**

2. **تعفن بدن از گناه/... دشمن ومسّ اونسلهاى آدم را بعد از هبوط ، كل مولود من بنى‌آدم يمسه الشيطان حين يولد فيستعمل صارخا من مس الشيطان غير عيسى و شيعة (جز شيعه عيسى،هر جنينى از انسان را شيطان حين تولد مّس كرد) من نصير و اسحاق (منّا) قال: منهم شياطين الانس، الذين يعمل الشر بصورته و يتكلم بالسانه.**

...رأس النفاق حسد، من حدث كذب و اذا وعد خالف و اذا وتمن خان، [1] قولو اسلمنا و لما يدخل الايمان فى قلوبهم، ازحسد نفاق و شاخه هاى آن، خيانت، زنا و ظلم (فسق عن امره بالقول والفعل)...كسانى به ظاهر ديندارااما در باطن دشمن و به دورازاو، الذين امنوا بافواهم ولم يؤمن قلوبهم[2] ...يذكر الله علانيه و لايذكر فى السّر، الشقى الا جمود العين،قلبه منكوس، لايعى شيئا من الخير، لاتدخل بيننا الخيانه، الظلم، فسق و الزنا [3]

مومن اذا يزنى خلع الله عنه الايمان كخلع القميص،

زناى چشم، زبان و پا، زناى دست در غصب و حرام، كسب يهودا و خائنه نفس،

موءمن حين زنا موءمن نيست (مانند پيراهنى كه از تن درآورده شود، امان نيز ازاو برداشته مى شود)،

1. **لايزنى الزانى و هو مؤمن و لايسرق السارق حين سرق و هو مؤمن فانه اذا فعل ذلك خلع عند الايمان.**

2. **مائده 41.**

3. **طينة الناصب من حماء مسنون (طينت ناصب از گِل سياه) انما هو الحق و الباطل، الهدى و الضلاله، و الرشد و البغى فما كان من حسنات لله و ما كان من سيئتات لشيطان و النفس.**

***

Copyright © Ali Kesha

گناه ظلم به او که هر حزن و اندوه در زمین و آسمان برای او بود، غمی که حتی سنگها و درختان را در ماتم و اشك فرو برد تا هر قوم وگروهی از مردم چیزی از خون او و مدفن او را در خود نگاه دارند،

ثم آه من محنه، و بليه من كربه،

من عيون الباكيه من ابدان المطروحه، هذه يا قوم قتلى و مصرعى و هتك حريمى يوم انكسف الشمس، احتبس الغيث و المطر، هذاسبط مرمل بالدماء بكت السماء ايطبقت على الارض كل انكسار و خضوع
به ظل صوت فهو نوح الهوى مارأيتم كيف طبق الدنيا مصائب كيف صافى الوجود معجم لم يكن الا غرثه خير لا فى الستواء، ففى لكل حىّ ترجه من دمائهم فحى كل ارض من نقرقهم قبرا، آه من الذين يقتلون اولاده و يسبون حريمه،

يدعون انهم على شيعتى، **هؤلاء ما من شيعتى، انى برى منهم**[1] .

يوم ندعوا كل الناس بامامهم ،

كالشبح الموت، اعمالكم، ينزل عليكم (عقوباته)
عقوبات فى ابدان و قلوبكم ...لايرى ان شياطين(عفاريت)مخلوقون من معاصيكم واولادكم خلقوا من معاصى الشيطان؟

قتلتم عترتى و انتهكم حرمتى فلستم من امتى،
ما سمعت انتصعد الى السماء دعوة المظلوم؟

جز نفس (خائنه درون) دشمن‌ترین به شما کیست؟

توبوا و اسلموا له،استعد الموت قبل الموت.
آیا رهاکردن آسان‌تر از توبه نیست، و توبه آسان‌تر از مرگ؟[1]

توبوا الى بارئكم فاقتلوا انفسكم، لاتلقوا بايديكم الى التهالكه الشيطان هو يوقع بينكم العداوه، كفوا السنتكم و اسلموا، اسلموا له قبل الموت.

ما منا الا مسموم او مقتول، از شیعه ما نبود جز مسموم و مقتول[2]

1. (زمر 54) (احقاف 31).

Copyright © Yesha

2. شیعتنا الحقه الخرس و علامة الصمت، خوف فی الله و الشکر فی قلبه و عمله، لایسئل الناس لو مات جوعا، شیعتنا من سلمت قلوبهم من خُون ، من غش و الدَغل، شیعه او نیست جز اوکه که قلبش ازخیانت و ناپاکی شسته شد.

در غربت و انتظار، که حتی دشمن‌ترین به خود را رحم می‌کرد،
من اکرم غریبا فی غربته فکانما سبعین نبیا و من ستر مؤمن ستره الله
من نفس عن اخیه المؤمن کربه من کرب الدنیا نفس الله عنه سبعین کربه من کرب الاخره،
هر که اندوهی از برادر و غریب در زمین خود برداشت خدا در قیامت خود از او هفتاد اندوه بر می دارد،
لقضاء حاجه المؤمن خیر من عتق الف نمسه فی السبیل،
پس آیا حاجت مؤمن را برآوردن از آزاد کردن هزار بنده و اسیر در راه بهتر نیست؟
ما منّا الاّ مقتول
شیعتنا لایسأل الناس,
شیعه نبود جز مقتول و مسموم که حتی اگر از فرط گرسنگی رو به مرگ بود جز به خدا روی نمی کرد،
بکفّروا و لو مات جوعا
مقتولون ینفقون فی السراء و الضراء،
کاظمین الغیظ مکتوبون باسمائهم و اسماء اهلهم (فی السماء) (1)،
ان شهدوا لم یعرفوا و ان غابوا لم یقتفذوا،

ان الارض لتبکی علی شیعته اربعین صباحاً اذا مات، بنا یمسک الارض و اهلها و لو لا ما فی الارض

1. **ما سیماء الشیعه و قال صفر الوجوه من السهر خمص البطون من الصیام، ذبل الشفاه من الدعاء، علیهم غیره الخاشعین اولئك الخفیفه عیشتهم،... المنتقعه دیارهم ان شهدوا لم یعرفوا و ان غابوا لم یفتذوا و ان مرضوا لم یعادوا و ان ماتوا لم یشهدوا.**

...ما من قطره احب الی الله من قطرة الدم فی سبیل او قطره دمع فی جوف اللیل من خشیه الجماده، باموالکم انفسکم و السنتکم.

من ساحت الارض باهلها،

فرقه الناجیه، حبنا یحرق الذنوب کما یحرق النار حطب و من احبهما فقد احبتنی و من ابغضها فقد ابغضنی،

لایدخل الجنة الا من یعرفهم، قتل مظلوما و نحن اولیاءه والقائم منا.

العیون عبری و الصدور حرّی،

Copyright © Yesha

صفر الوجوه من الّهر شمس، العيون من البكاء[1] حرب الظهور من القيام، حمص البطون و بل الشفاة من الدعا عليهم غبرة الخاشعين الرحماء ارحم فى الارض،[2]

1. **شيعه او... زرد چهره و گريان، خميده، تهى دل از روزه، به لبهاى خشک شده از فرط دعاء [كانوا خمص البطون ذبل الشفاه اهل رأفه و الحلم].**

2. **الكافر قاسى طينته من غسق...المؤمن من رقه / رحمه... سلم الناس من لسانه و يديه.**

نفس المهموم، المحزون لنا حزنه لمصابنا تسبيح و عبادة و كتمان سرّنا جهاد و من دمعت عينه فينا دمعه لدم سفك لنا او حق لنا تقضناه

او عرض انتهك لنا او لاحد و من شيعتنا بواه الله بها فى الجنه و بكائه على ما اصابنا من اعدائنا تمحيص للذنوب،

يبدل الله سيئات شيعتنا حسنات و يجعل الله حسنات اعدائنا سيئات و يجتمع ارواحهم فى هميقداش ...غفر الشيعه قبل الذنب (مغفورون قبل ان يستغفروا/ سيئاتهم تخفى).

به اشكها كه اگر گناهى به سبكى پر پروانه‌اى بود يا چنان بى‌شمار مانند كف دريا، او هريك را مى‌شست،... بخشش او، كه درياهاى جارى بر زمين اگر يكى مى‌شدند باز قادر به برابرى با آن نمى‌بودند.

فى قلوبهم حراره حراره لا احد يقدر ان يطفؤها،

شعله‌اى باقى...خونى از او جارى در آنان،

تا انتقام او از دشمن،

آيا هر قطره باران و نسيمى كه بر كوهها مى‌وزد و هرابرى كه آسمان را مى‌پوشاند... يا آفتابى كه در سحر طلوع مى‌كرد و نهرها و چشمه‌هاى آب كه ناگاه در بيابان‌ها جارى مى‌شد، جز براى آنان نبود؟

دمه يجرى فيهم ، دمه لا يضيع

ما رأت كيف ابتلى ائمه ببلايا الجسميه من قتل، صلب و الحرق و الضرب و الحبس، كيف خرجوا جميعهم من الدنيا على الشهاده،

لولا نحن لم يخلق الله ارجفا و لاسماء و لاجنة و لانارا ولا بحرا

حواريسى كانوا شيعه و شيعتنا منهم

[بـه يحقـن الـدماء، الامـوال و الثـواب الايمـان[1]]

Copyright © by Yesha

کیست جز از او مرهم زخمها؟

السراج الزاهر، الماء العذب على الظماء الغيث،امان الخائفين، السحاب الماطر من السماء، الريح،الرحمه، الروح، والراحه،

التمس المضيئه، الوحی و الغفر، ثقتی فی کل کرب رجائی فی کل شره الماء العذب علی الظماء و المنجی من الرّدی...الشفاعه، الذبح الغفران، مطهر من ذنوب، دم المعصوم، فداء، دوا علی جرح، ملجاء و حصنی، ینجینا من فح الصیاد، من الوباء، ترس و مجن حقه

سفینه النجّی ، الرجاء المترجی،

لاتخشی من خوف اللیل ولا من سهم یطبر فی النهار و لا من هلاك بفسد فی الظهیره،

لایسقط عن جانبك الفٌ و ربوات عن یمینك الیك لایقرب لاترنو ضربه من خیمتك لانه یوصی ملائكته بك لكی یحفظوك

فی کل طرق یدعون فاستجب له انا معه فی الضیق انقده و امجده،

مولائی، روحی، دمی، لااحد له غیرك یا احد من لا احد له غیرك یا احد منت لا احد له غیرك، غوثی عند کربتی، احرسهم بعینك التی لا تنام، لا یخفی منک الشیء،ارحمنا و نجیهم،

1. انه لیعلم الساعه فلا تمترن بها و اتبعونِ (زخرف 61) عیسی، نشانه قیامت/ گواه بر آنان (النساء 158)الاوصیاء من بعد النبی علی سنة حواریون، کانوا اثنی عشر(الکافی ج 1، ص 447) و التجدّن اقربهم موده للذین امنوا الذین قالوا انا نصاری... انه لعلم الساعه، الالیؤمنون به قبل الموت و یوم القیمه یکون علیهم شهیدا (النساء 158)، ثم یشفی صدورهم، یذهب غیظ من قلوبهم.

...یرید ان یطهرکم و لیذهب عنکم الرجس (احزاب 33)

انک غیاث من لا غیاث له و حرز من لا حرز له، سلمنا، امنا،اجعل حفاظا عن فوق، یمین، و یسار و من وراءهم،لا تمطرمطرالسوء،لا تلبسهم بلباس البلاء،

انت حصنا للمساکین، حصنا للبائس فی ضیقه ملجأ من السیل قلاً من الحر[1] و بیمنه رزق الوری بوجوده ثبتت

الارض و السماء

هولاء صلبی، انهم منی و انا منهم، الم یعلم ان الله یری، لاتخفی منه شیء،...ان ربك لباالمرصاد،

پیش از مرگ هشدار، پیش از قیامت علائم،

Copyright © ﺵﻉ , Yesha

روزی که جدا و غربال می‌شوید و جز تنی چند از شما باقی نخواهد ماند،

آیا توبه ازمرگ آسانتر نیست؟

1.پناه مساکین و متروکین، امان ازسیل و گرمای سوزان روز (اشعیاء 4/25)، از سقم و دام دشمن، ازظلمت و وبا ... و ملائك خودرا فرمان می‌دهد تا همه راه‌های تو را محافظت کنند.

آیا می‌توان از اویا سایه خود گریخت؟ (1)

من صارع‌الحق صرعته،

...یوم یناد المناد یسمعون الصیحه بالحق...**لن يترك حجر على حجر لاینقص (يهدم)**، صیح، نداء، روز خروج...که سنگی بر سنگی نیست که فرو نریزد، لیطهر ذریه من الرجس و الذنوب و لیقطع اسماء الاصنام و الانبیاء کذبه و الروح النجس (زکریا 201/11)- **لافرج الا من دمه (ماء و الروح)،**

1. **هو یری، اینما تکونوا یدرلکم الموت ولو کنتم فی بروج مشیدة (نساء 78).**

Copyright © Yesha

سِمَه

فجاه، طاعون، شبح مرگ، طوق‌ها، حرج (تنگی)، صرّاد ...شومی، فتنه‌ای کور، قذف، کاشح ذعاف،

---

1. لایخرج حتی یطلع مع‌الشمس آیه (خروج نجم الاحمر فی تقابل مع الشمس) ثم علائم، الروم فی زواله، کسر الصخوره، الدجّال (خروجه بعد سبعه السنین بین فتح الشام و جواره) یخرج دجالون /الفتن منهم، یتقارب الزمان، ثم الهرج(القتل) (الاحمر بالحرب و ابیض بالطاعون) القتل ملأت ظلما و جورا، الساعه علی اشرار الناس، السنه کالشهر و الشهر کالیوم و الیوم کلساعه، آیاته: رومیه، دجال، طلوع آفتاب ازغرب، طامه، طاعون وبه خروج یأجوج ومأجوج، خسف بالمشرق و خسف بالمغرب، نارا بالیمن...(عذاب یقع فی الثویه ینهی الی کناسه)، ساعه ظهرفیه الزنا، ظلم، موت الفجاة، زلزال، تهجر الصاحف، لاتطاق العیشه الا بالحرام - الارض یحکمهم اراذل، یفسد الفقهاء، رجفه فی شام/دمشق، یهلک الالاف من سکنه، خروج الاصهب (بالریح الظلام) خسف، سلطة العدو علی الانهار (فرات، نیل، جیحون، حویله و دجله)، و فناء بقع فی اهلها فیسیر الی بلدالفارس، یقتل الاطفال و النسون، یسیر الی الزوراء، (منتقم اشد علی بنواسمعیل، طاغیین بینهم قاتلین الائمه) یوم یتهم الامین و یؤتمن الخائن، الناس ابعد من دین، لایبقی احد لااکل الربا فان لم یأکله اصابه من غباره، لایکون فرجنا حتی تغربلوا ثم تغربلوا یقولهاثلثا یذهب‌الله الکدرویبقی الصفو،...*قلوب الموئمنین بین القبض والبسط* ...علائم مانند دانه‌های تسبیح که چون نخ آن پاره شود یکی پس از دیگری فرو می‌ریزند (ملاحم و الفتن 41).

بقع فی اهلها فیسیر الی بلدالفارس، یقتل الاطفال و النسون، یسیر الی الزوراء، (منتقم اشد علی بنواسمعیل، طاغیین بینهم قاتلین الائمه)

یوم یتهم الامین و یؤتمن الخائن، الناس ابعد من دین،

لایبقی احد لااکل الربا فان لم یأکله اصابه من غباره،

لایکون فرجنا حتی تغربلوا ثم تغربلوا یقولهاثلثا یذهب‌الله الکدرویبقی الصفو،

...علائم مانند دانه‌های تسبیح که چون نخ آن پاره شود یکی پس از دیگری فرو می‌ریزند (ملاحم و الفتن 41).

تکون قبل طلوع الشمس من مغربها، زلازل و الکسوفین،

ریاح الهائله (حمرء)، *یوم یهوه، هشخا و افلاه، یوم عانان* (یوئیل‌نبی 2/2).

ان یفشوا الفالج و موت الفجاة، تکثیر فلج و مرگ ناگهانی.

Copyright © Azi Yesha

حمرء، [بارش غباروخون ازآسمان]، ضلة، خنظب، يورش‌ملخ‌ها، خشك شدن فرات و نيل[1]، زرق،مسخ، جهل،[2]، طاب، نفس زكيه، يقتل بلا اى ذنب، غثراء ...گرگها به لباس ميش و شبيخون آنان[3]

1. *كى ذبح لادوناى يهواه صباؤت بارض صافون ال نهر پراه* **(ارميا 10/46).**

حتى يقتل ثلث و يموت ثلث و يبقى ثلث ، حتى يذهب ثلثا الناس فقلنا اذا ذهب ثلثا الناس فمن يبقى؟ فقال: اما ترضون ان تكونوا فى الثلث الباقى؟

2. **كذب الوقاتون كذب الوقاتون...وقت‌گذاران دروغ مى‌گويند اما صبّار/تسليم‌شده‌ها نجات مى يابند،**
3. **لاتقوم الساعه حتى يبعث دجالون كذابون كل يزعم انه من الله (مسلم فى كتاب الفتن) قتل نفس الزكيه و خروج القائم محتوم.**

عيسى يهلك الدجال، ثم قيام الساعه/ لا قائم الا عيسى، الفتنه سيظهرعلى الارض الافى بيت‌الله (هميقداش، اورشليم) يحصرفيه المؤمنين، ثم زلزال،بحارسجرت و السماء انطفرت، انشقت السماء،

دجال يخرج و شرارا‌هلها، افتخروا بقتله، ينقضون عهد الله، يقتلون النبيين و اكلهم السحت و اخذهم الربوا، ابناء الشيطان و شهواته، القاتل من البدايه (يوحنا9/2-9/3).

...زعقه/ صيحه، خون شدن آبها، خروج دجال، سپرسرخ جنايت و كفربه خدا [1]... قشون/ فوجهاى او در سايه، غبارسياه خون و خاكستر(تاءتى السماء بدخان)' كسوف،رجفه (صيح و الزلازل)

1.علج(اعور)،زنيم ،سفّاح، مكتوب بين عينيه كفر،وحش از خون زنا/ ضد مسيح... دشمن يهود، سپر سرخ جنايت و كفر، خروج او در قحط و تنگى... قال انا ربكم...يأمر السماء فيمطر و يشككم (يضلهم) قال: انا الرب،...ثم ينزل عيسى و تقتله (انه لعلم الساعه، يكسر التثليث و الاصنام) يقتل الخنزير (دجال) فيها علقه كانها ممزوحه بالدم بين عينيه مكتوب كافر مثله مثل صياد من كفار بين يهود انه ساحر يتعاده الشيطان، يقول عن نفسه: انا المسيح

فتنه الغبراء، قلادة الحمراء...اتباعه، كفار، فقهاء و كذابّين ، الرّده (زنادقه) و الزانيين (اذا ظهرت الفاحشه كانت الرجفه/ اذ جار الحكام، قل المطر، و اذا غدر باهل الذمه ظهر العدّو و تقارب الا سواق و الجهل و الهرج و اصوات الفساق)

... در خروج دشمن، قحط ، حصر هميقداش، قشونِ دشمن در سايه، (حمّ) سموم، اختناق، زهرهاى جهنده، سلطه فقها الظلمه و فجار،

غشاء، غسق (گمراهى)، سنين الخدّاعه، يكذب فيها الصادق و يصدق فيها الكاذب[1] طغاة، كذّابينِ دجّال، خروج او در قحط، فى طامه،خروج ياجوج ماجوج،غمه،ثم بعث **ريحا، فتقبض روح شيعته**، يبقى شرار الناس، حتى تقوم الساعه عليهم

خروج اخفش، طحلاء - بقرة الحمراء، زناء و فحشاء درمذبح... قتل الذجل فی کدّ الافیق (برشیث تورات 115/30)

1. لاتقوم الساعه حتی یخرج کذابین کلهم یقول انا نبی، عند خروج یأجوج و مأجوج رفع من الارض الکتاب و الحجر من رکن و مقام و تابوت موسی و یبحث ریحا تقیض الارواح.

زمین شبیه باغ عدن، اما ورای آن بیابانی متروکه و ویران[1].

برتن اوکفاء(جامه)،جامهِآغشته به خون
...بر دست او زخمها،

لاتأتی الا بغته، رأسه ماء او یُهرق.

یومٌ لایترك حجر علی حجر لاینقض،

روزی که سنگی بر سنگی نیست که فرو نریزد

1. **ینزل با متی فی آخرالزمان بلاء شدید، الساعه لایأتیکم الابغته.**

[رحمین اتون لی فقد انای طارُ،عدتی یاب شیلوا]... متی 2/24

Copyright © ישוע Yesha

مَضرَخ

يرسل مطراً كأنه الطّل، سيقام منه اجساد و اللحوم، يوم نعمه لايزول،

تروح، الزياده (روِية بالابصار)،

لا يسمع صوته لا حجر و لا شجر الا شهد به،

سينزل من السماء بجسده، يرونه مع الابصار, سينظرون وجهه .

Copyright © שׁע י Yesha

מגן

מצבה[1]

[מזבה/אהל]

Copyright © שע Yesha

1- **Masabeh - [Genesis 31 52 & 35;14-15].**

Copy

I – Inner Tent כפרת censer

מגרה – **II**

Copyri

Copyright ©

III- Anointing oil/salt pot

Copyright

IV- *Tel Aza scapegoat blood altar Kpr/Fdah* מזבה

V- Scroll text *katara*/*curses* אלה *and blessings* ברכה

Co... na

VI- vessels of Meal offering

Copyrig

VII- יעל *kafar/*shofer

Copyri
Yesha

VIII- wool pile of inner tent covering

Copyright

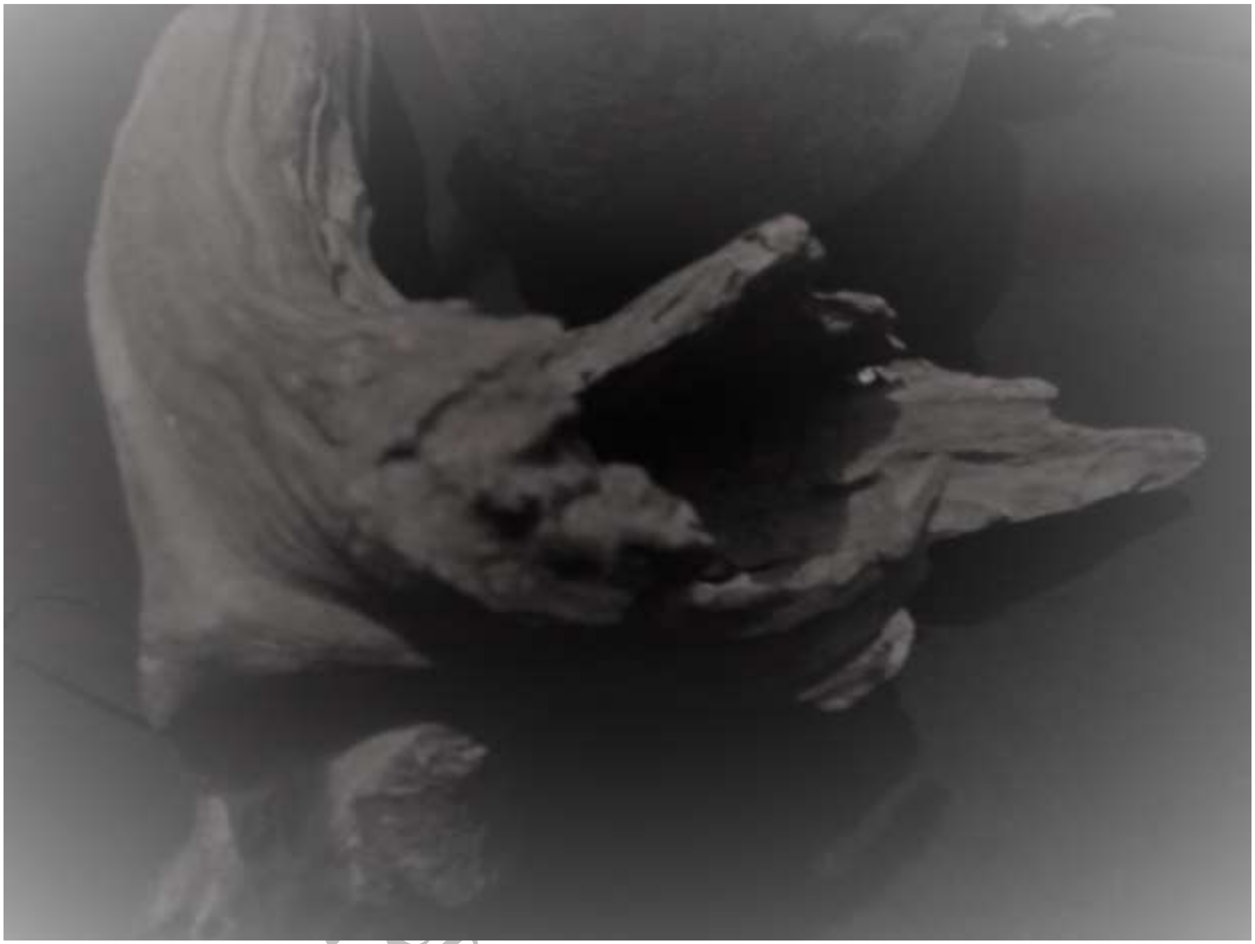
IX- Passover cups;

Copyrig

Copyright

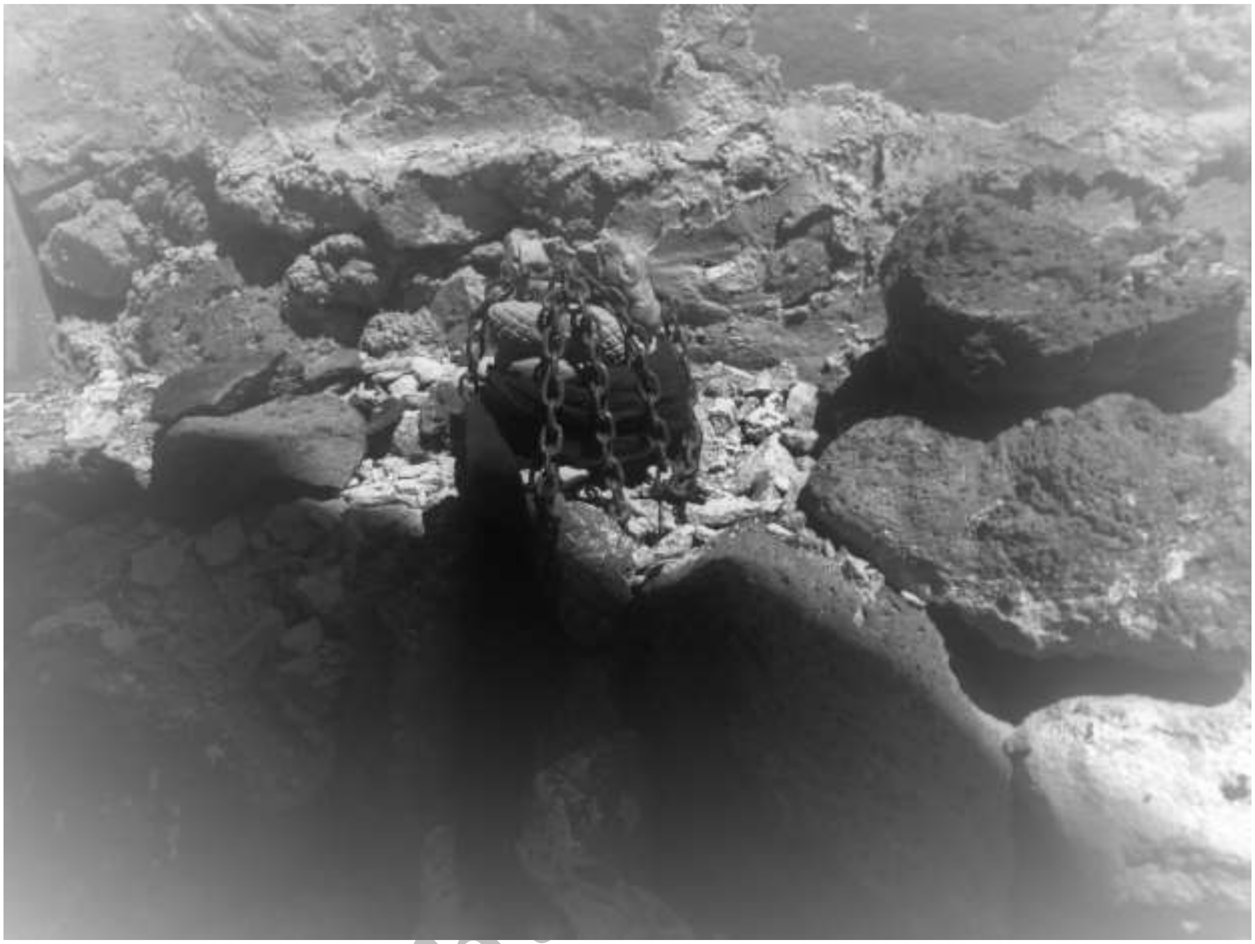
X- Protective pouches, bowl vessels for *Pulsa dNur* scroll prayers;

Copyright ©



Copyrig

XI –Tel HYH, Gadara, Judea desert
sacrificial bowls



Copyright

II-

III-

שרף

Copyright

مطبعه قائم - [بيت كفاء/ بين الصخرين - باب الخيمه/ كربله و سامراء]

גליל – ביתהסדא

ISBN 978-0-9555708-6-5

Copyright © ישע

All rights reserved

Except with reference to the title, and only for brief quotations in a review, this book or any part thereof, may not be reproduced, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without prior written permission of the author/copyright owner.

Whoever adds or take away fom the words of this book, let him be anathema/cursed, with his name blotted out of the book of life.

Copyright © ישע, Yesha

טומר

את גרסת הפסח PESAH/PASSOVER VERSION

משיה

ISBN 978-0-9555708-6-5